

592H

2124

VOLUME-9651

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
October-1-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
1	Suffren	Havre	26
	California	Cuba	23
	Celtic	Liverpool via Boston	46
	Bergensfjord	Oslo	53
	MINNEWASKA	London	24
	Nohata	Middlebrough	2
	Miraflores	Cuba	4
	Elisha Walker	D.W. Indies	4

9651

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9651

Oct 1 - 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... OCT 25 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

181278
 OCT 15 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S "SUFFREN", Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

10/31/28
 10/30/28
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1928
 at Paris
Gendronneau Gabriel
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD T. X						Total
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	IMMIG. MATS.	ICE. OF U.S.A. B.S. J.	U.S. V. BIA	U.S. V. BIA	U.S. V. BIA	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	90	1			17	156	16			3		283
STEERAGE	5				1	3						9
TOTAL	95	1			18	159	16			3		292

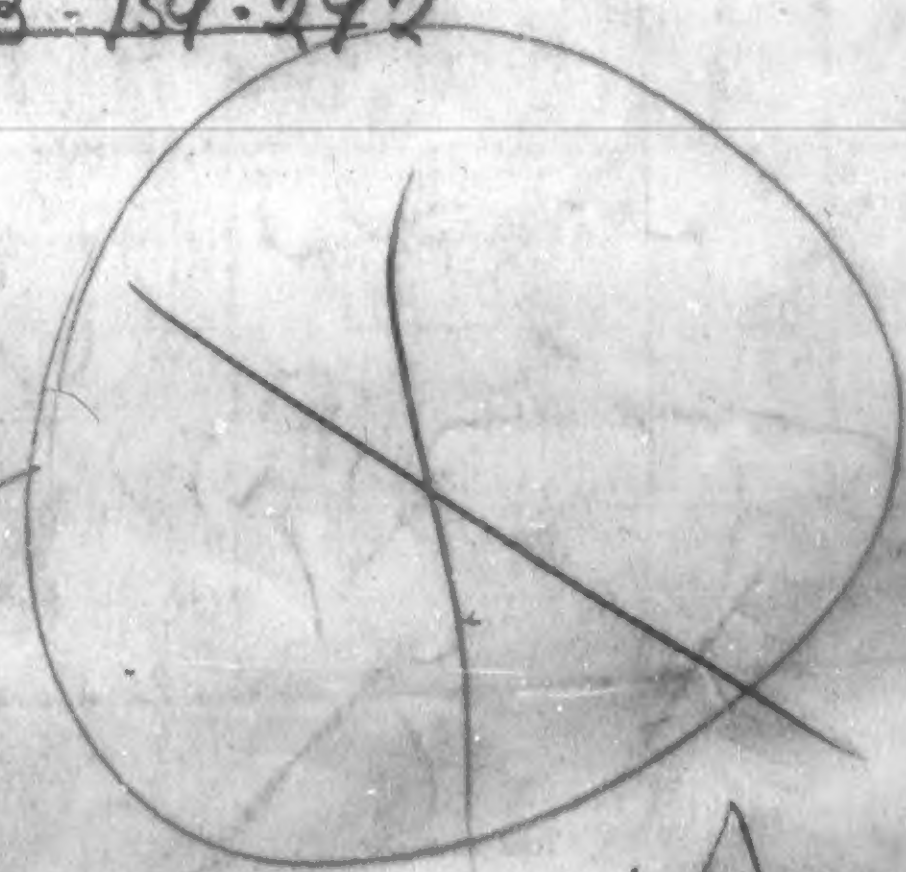
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
 the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	127	156
2nd Cabin	6	3
Steerage	133	159
Total	133	292

77-7 93-21
 3-0 1-0
 80-7 94-21



181278
 10/31/28
 10/30/28
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

Comp Gen Trans

10/16

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. SUPPREENPassengers sailing from HAVRE, France

September 22nd, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DIEZ ✓	Ernst	50	✓	M	M	Teacher	Y	German	✓	Y	Austrian	Austrian	08-03 Austria	Lelling	R.P. 363286 Washington	April/21/28	U.S.A. ✓	Bryn Mawr ✓
2		DIEZ ✓	Nina	53	✓	F	M	H-Wife	Y	English	✓	Y	Irish	Irish	16-13 Ireland	Dublin	App. 363062 N.Q. 102 4-D Vienna	Aug/24/28	Austria ✓	Vienna ✓
3		FLESCH ✓	Emile	30	✓	M	M	Waiter	Y	Engl. German	✓	Y	Luxemburg	German	08-28 Luxemburg	Hollerich	R.P. 390107 App. 389529	June/9/1928	U.S.A. ✓	Yeadon Pa. ✓
4		FLESCH ✓	Caroline	33	✓	F	M	H-Wife	Y	French, Engl.	✓	Y	French	French	30-11 France	Brest	Quota I 61	Aug/24/1928	Luxemb- ✓	Luxembourg ✓
5		JONESCO ✓	Marie	40	✓	F	W	Woman of letters	Y	Roumanian	✓	Y	Roumanian	Roumanian	02-31 Roumania	Orlova	H.I. 504 T.V.	Sept/7/1928	France ✓	Bourlemont ✓
6		JOSIF ✓	Lazar	40	✓	M	M	Surgeon	Y	English	✓	Y	Latvian	Latvian	08-31 Latvia	Sibulul	R.P. 354767 App. 351516	April/4/28	U.S.A. ✓	East-Chicago Ind. ✓
7		JOSIF ✓	Elizabeth	41	✓	F	M	H-Wife	Y	Roumanian	✓	Y	Latvian	Latvian	08-31 Latvia	Gerice	R.P. 352814 App. 351517	March/30/28	U.S.A. ✓	East-Chicago Ind. ✓
8		KOLMETZ ✓	Frederic	26	✓	M	M	Student	Y	French, Engl.	✓	Y	Latvian	Latvian	01-88 Latvia	Ventavils	H.Q. 84	July/27/1928	France ✓	Paris ✓
9	DIPLOMAT	LELIO-JOSEPH ✓	Jean	41	✓	M	M	Barrister	Y	French	✓	Y	Haitian	Haitian	01-88 Haiti	Port au Prince	DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT	---	Haiti ✓	Port au Prince ✓
10	TRANSIT	WIENER ✓	Georges	52	✓	M	M	Business	Y	---	✓	Y	---	---	04-88 Haiti	Port au Prince	Citizen of Haiti in transit to	---	Haiti ✓	Port au Prince ✓
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y., 1 OCT 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVIDE LOMIS 1st Officer, of the French S/S "SUFFREN", from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 19 28

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10

I, CENDROMEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S SUPREME, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1926

at

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SUPPREN. *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE, France, September 22nd, 1928

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 1 OCT 1928

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAUCE Louis, 1st Officer, of the French S/S SUFFREN, from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

9

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French 3/3 SUTREN, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-22

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

1 OCT 1928

19

6

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DANCE Louis, 1st Officer, of the French S/S SUNSHINE, from HAVER, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1920
at St. Petersburg
J. H. Hartmann
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

8

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French 3/3 SUTHER, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of PARIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. SUFFEREN Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, September 28th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town										
1	832182 5/26/28 R	ETCHEGOIN HERRY	Dominique	22	✓	M	S	Miller	Y	French-Spanish	Y	French	French	France	Urepel	Q. 1078	Bordeaux	Sept 4/1928	France	Uhart Gize									
2		FELISAZ	Gaston	34	✓	M	M	Jeweler	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Levallois Perret	Q. 208	Paris	Sept 5/1928	-	Paris.									
3		FELS	Georgette	22	✓	F	S	None	Y	French-German	Y	-	-	-	Ottersthal	Q. 3085	Strasbourg	Sept 7/1928	-	Ottersthal									
4		FOMBARON	Marie	57	✓	F	W	Teacher	Y	French-Engl.	Y	-	-	-	Paris	R.P. 373330 377792	Washington	May 10/1928	U.S.A.	Boston									
5		FRAPEREAU	Pierre	32	✓	M	S	Engineer	Y	French-Spanish-Portug.	Y	-	-	-	La Janeliere N.Y.	820	Rio de Janeiro	May 5/1928	France	Saumur.									
6		GAUDIN	Henriette	26	✓	F	S	Secretary	Y	French-Engl.	Y	-	-	-	Montrevault	R.P. 358944 351744	Washington	April 12/1928	U.S.A.	New-York									
7		GIDON	Emma	41	✓	F	M	H-Wife	Y	French-German	Y	-	-	-	Guebwiller	Q. 3063	Strasbourg	August 13/1928	France	Belfort.									
8		GODEFROY	Mathilde	50	✓	F	W	Teacher	Y	French-Engl.	Y	-	-	-	Vignacourt	R.P. 372097 372488	Washington	May 8/1928	U.S.A.	New-York									
9		GUILGOZ	Antoinette	19	✓	F	S	Maid	Y	French-Engl.	Y	-	-	-	Pont de Roide	R.P. 354170 354072	-	April 13/1928	-	-									
10		HAMON	Joanna	29	✓	F	S	Governess	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Insizac	N.Q. 352	Paris	Sept 20/1928	-	Merion									
11		HEBRARD	Jean	49	✓	M	S	Teacher	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Paris	R.P. 400629 400792	Washington	July 9/1928	-	Philadel phia.									
12		INDA	Jean	25	✓	M	S	Farmer	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Grissary	Q. 1124	Bordeaux	Sept 4/1928	France	Irrisary									
13	TRANSIT	ISAK	René	26	✓	M	S	Business	Y	French-Engl Spanish	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Transit 100	Paris	Sept 13/1928	-	Paris.									
14		JEANMOUGIN	Germain	27	✓	F	S	Hair-Dresser	Y	French-Engl	Y	-	-	-	Courcure	R.P. 356042 356227	Washington	April 6/28	U.S.A.	Newark									
15		LANOE	Marie	28	✓	F	S	Maid	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Graville	Q. 61	Paris	July 17/28	France	Paris.									
16		LAUCER	Eugene	56	✓	M	M	Dyer	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Puteaux	Q. 57	Paris	July 17/28	-	Mouy.									
17		LAUNAY	Marie Juliette	53	✓	F	S	Nun	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Remungol	R.P. 405681 390544	Washington	July 28/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.									
18		LANOUBETTE	Reine	48	✓	F	M	H-Wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Donzy	N.Q. 37	Lyon	Sept 13/28	France	Essoire									
19		LASSUS-PORTARRIEU	Marie	20	✓	F	S	Teacher	Y	French-Engl	Y	-	-	-	Asson	R.P. 372503 376514	Washington	May 9/28	U.S.A.	New-York									
20		LAURENT	Henri	42	✓	M	M	Cook	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	St Die	N.Q. 358	Paris	Sept 21/28	France	Paris.									
21		LAURENT	Delphine	39	✓	F	M	H-Wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	St Valbert	R.P. 353237 352345	Washington	April 23/28	U.S.A.	New-York									
22		LESAGE	Agnès	16	✓	F	S	Yehov	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Maraton	Q. 1791	Mile	August 10/28	France	Deulemont									
23		LESAPPE	Agnès	50	✓	F	S	Nun	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Benescure	R.P. 403558 402110	Washington	July 18/28	U.S.A.	Chappagua.									
24		LECRON	Irène	30	✓	F	M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	St Fourcain	N.Y. 29	Lyon	Sept 18/28	France	Lagnien									
25	UNDER 16	LECRON	Annie	1	✓	F	S	None	no	-	No	-	-	-	Lagnien	-	-	-	-	-									
26		MAGGIONI	Josephine	19	✓	F	S	Maid-Servant	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Illzach	Q. 226	Paris	Sept 10/28	-	Paris.									
27	TRANSIT	MARGERIT	Louise	44	✓	M	M	Business	Y	French-Spanish	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Transit 102	Paris	Sept 13/28	-	Paris.									
28	TRANSIT	MAYER	Pierre	55	✓	M	M	Worker	Y	French-German	Y	-	-	-	Verdun Meuse	N.Y. 26	Strasbourg	Sept 19/28	-	Belfort.									
29		MAYER	Susanne	24	✓	F	S	Teacher	Y	French-Engl	Y	-	-	-	Nancy	R.P. 378546 380748	Washington	May 19/28	U.S.A.	New-York.									
30		MARTIN	Cecile	30	✓	F	S	Milliner	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Reiningen	Q. 3060	Strasbourg	August 14/28	France	Belfort.									

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. on - 1 OCT 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DANCE Louis 1st Officer, of the French S/S SUPREME, from HAVER, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

7

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S " SURETTE ", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

Gendronneau

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. _____ SUFFREN

Passengers sailing from

HAVER France

September 22nd 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SUPREMA Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, September 22nd, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	AILLOUD	Etienne	55		M	M	Consulate Agent	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Paris	N.I. 269	Paris	Aug/4/1928	Mexico	Merida
2	DIPLOMAT	AILLOUD	Mercedes	51		F	M	H-Wife	Y	Spanish	Y	-	Hispano American	Mexico	Merida	-	-	-	-	-
3	DIPLOMAT	AILLOUD	Marie	24		F	B	None	Y	French	Y	-	French	-	-	N.I. 279	Paris	Aug/6/1928	-	-
4	DIPLOMAT	AILLOUD	Mercedes	20		F	S	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	N.I. 280	Paris	-	-	-
5		ARCHENAUT	Germaine	45		F	S	Commercial Agent	Y	French	Y	-	-	France	Sancerre	N.I. 621	Paris	Sept/18/1928	France	Paris
6		BERGEY	Thérèse	44		F	S	Dress-maker	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Grignols	R.P. 390076	Washington	June/9/1928	U.S.A.	New-York
7		BEESCH	Marie	56		F	S	Nurse	Y	German	Y	-	-	-	Mulhouse	R.P. 315600	-	Oct/25/1927	-	-
8		BERTSCH	Emilie	52		F	S	Maid	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Mutterholz	R.P. 391479	-	June/12/28	-	-
9		BESNARD	Aline	55		F	S	Maid	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	St-Carné	R.P. 391478	-	-	-	-
10		BELEY	Marie Louise	57		F	D	H-Wife	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Dasle	Quota 1919	Lyon	July/13/1928	France	Seloncourt
11		BELLOIR	Anne-Marie	52		F	S	Nun	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Bais	R.P. 380916	Washington	May/23/1928	U.S.A.	Ozone Park
12		BERTRAND	Marguerite	50		F	S	Nun	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Paris	R.P. 380917	-	-	-	-
13		BLANC	Michelle	41		F	S	Teacher	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Evian les Bains	R.P. 379267	-	May/21/1928	-	Morton
14	TRANSIT	BOTTIAU	Alfred	59		M	M	Statuary	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Valencien-nes	N.I. 287	Paris	Aug/5/1928	France	Paris
15		BOSSERDET	Robert	28		M	M	Chauffeur	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Seloncourt	Quota 2019	Lyon	Sept/5/1928	-	Seloncourt
16		BOSSERDET	Henriette	26		F	M	Maid	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Dasle	- 2020	-	-	-	-
17		BUY	Peroline	40		F	M	Silk worker	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Lyon	Quota 2017	-	-	-	Lyon
18		BUY	Louise	17		F	S	Typist	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	- 2018	-	-	-	-
19		CAZELLES	Marie	52		F	M	None	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Seyches	N.I. 594	Paris	Sept/15/1928	-	Paris
20		CHEVALIER	Geneviève	25		F	S	Milliner	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Paris	Quota 140	-	Aug/14/1928	-	Bois-Colombes
21	TRANSIT	CLERMONT	Albert	58		M	S	Priest	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Bourg des Comptes	Transit 115	Paris	Sept/20/1928	France	Bourg des Comptes
22		CONSTANTIN	Marie	58		F	M	H-Wife	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Arbigny	N.Q. 16	Lyon	Aug/21/1928	U.S.A.	New-York
23	U.S. CIT.	CONSTANTIN	Georgette	5		F	S	None	no	-	no	-	-	U.S.A.	New-York City	BORN	IN U.S.A.	-	-	-
24	U.S. CIT.	CONSTANTIN	Albert	4		M	S	None	no	-	no	-	-	-	-	BORN	IN U.S.A.	-	-	-
25		COLIN	Marguerite	28		F	S	Cook	Y	French	Y	-	-	France	Brest	Quota 148	Paris	Aug/17/1928	France	Paris
26		CORREGE	Jean François	54		M	S	Waiter	Y	French	Y	-	-	France	Montoussé	R.P. 365332	Washington	April/25/1928	U.S.A.	New-York
27		DESTATTE	Louise	40		F	M	H-Wife	Y	French	Y	-	-	-	Bourg la Reine	Quota 193	Paris	Aug/31/1928	France	Aulnay s/-Bois
28		DESTATTE	Roger	16		M	S	Jeweller	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	-	- 192	-	-	-	-
29		DUBOIS	Paul	18		M	S	Mechanic	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Valdoie	- 2021	Lyon	Sept/5/1928	-	Dasle
30		ENRIETTI	Auguste	40		M	S	Massage	Y	-	Y	-	-	-	Alais	N.I. 654	Paris	Sept/20/28	-	Beausoleil

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y., 1 OCT 1928, 19

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36																																																																																																													
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by other person, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Length of stay abroad last visit to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAUCE Louis ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Ist Officer, of the French S/S SUFFREN, from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1914
at New York

[Signature]
First Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 636 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S. SUPPERN sailing from HAVRE, FranceSeptember 22nd 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - 1 OCT 1928

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ACERBONI	Alexandrine	30	F	S	-----	Pass. N° 457193 through father. Southern Dist. Court N.Y. March 1902	112 E. 86th St. NEW-YORK City
2	AHRENS	Ellen W.	69	F	S	June 6/1859. Baltimore Md.	"- 375621	Pennock Terrace LANSDOWNE Pa.
3	BAUMANN	Walter	26	M	S	November 30/1902. New-York City	"- 614576	121 Hamilton Av. NEW-ROCHELLE N.Y.
4	BERGERON	Cecilia	22	F	S	December 21/1905. Oklee Minn.	"- 222902	St-Joseph Academy CROOKSTON Minn.
5	BESLISLE	Alice	20	F	S	December 11/1907. Somerset Wisc.	"- 384031	"- " " " "
6	BLY	Annie W.	63	F	M	November 21/1864 Jeffersonville Ind.	"- 556068	5821 Morris St. GERMATOWN Pa.
7	BLY	Edith	41	F	S	December 2/1886. Louisville Ky.	"- 556066	"- " " " "
8	BLY	Helen	39	F	S	November 10/1888. Louisville Ky.	"- 556067	"- " " " "
9	BOEHR	Joseph	57	M	S	-----	"- 553510 U.S. District Court Providence R.I. April 17/1915	117 Hooper St. NO. FIVERLON R.I.
10	BOURNE	Joseph Baker	60	M	D	October 20/1861. New-York City	"- 551813	3 West 8th St. NEW-YORK City
11	BOUVIER	Louise	54	F	S	-----	"- 584856 Polk County Court, Crooks- ton Minn. Feb/25/1921	St-Joseph's Academy, 314 Houston Avenue CROOKSTON Minn.
12	BOGARDUS	Mabel	39	F	S	February 16/1889. New-York City	"- 593314	419 W. 118th St. NEW-YORK City
13	BRAVO	Emilia	46	F	W	November 3/1882. Mayaguez Porto Rico	"- 9484	C/o Garcia. 1829. 7th Av. NEW-YORK City
14	BRAVO	Elsa	22	F	S	February 22/1906. " " " "	"- 9485	"- " " " "
15	BRAVO	Matilde	20	F	S	October 28/1907. " " " "	"- 9484	"- " " " "
16	BRAVO	Emilia	4	F	S	February 15/1925 " " " "	"- 9484	"- " " " "
17	BURNS	Renée	30	F	M	-----	"- 512673 by marriage at Dudelange Luxembourg in 1919	44 Stirling St. NEWARK N.J.
18	BUTTON	Lamont	42	M	M	July 30/1886 Vernon Ohio.	"- 610120	578 Briarcliff Rd. PITTSBURGH Pa.
19	BUTTON	Blanche	37	F	M	May 11/1891. Girard Ohio.	"- " "	"- " " " "
20	BUTTON	Diane	5	F	S	May 5/1923. Pittsburgh Pa.	"- " "	"- " " " "
21	CARLSON	Mary	40	F	S	---	"- 557806 Superior Court, Fitchburg Mass. March 23/1927	51 Fox Street FITCHBURG Mass.
22	CASTELLANOS	Jeanne	55	F	D	January 3/1873 New-Orleans La.	"- 411538	1617 Fourth St. NEW-ORLEANS La.
23	CLAGHORN	Kate H.	64	F	S	December 12/1863. Aurora Ill.	"- 281684	105 E. 22nd St. NEW-YORK City
24	CLINTON	Frederick	59	M	M	-----	"- 506377 Circuit Court, Jackson County Mississippi. Novemb/ 1892	1003 New-Orleans Bk Building NEW-ORLEANS La.
25	CLINTON	Mabel	43	F	M	November 11/1884. Muskegon Mich.	"- " "	"- " " " "
26	CLINTON	Clarence	21	M	S	October 23/1906. Pascagoula Miss.	"- 506269	"- " " " "
27	CLINTON	Helen	19	F	S	January 25/1909. Pascagoula Miss.	"- 506377	"- " " " "
28	CLUGSTON	Paul	35	M	M	February 8/1893. Waynesboro Pa.	"- 618448	72 Wall St. NEW-YORK City
29	CLUGSTON	Vola	27	F	M	October 4/1900 Conrad Iowa	"- " "	170 Claremont Av. NEW-YORK City
30	COOK	Laura	62	F	M	January 1/1866. Bound Brook N.J.	"- 522530	621 Watchung Road BOUND BROOK N.J.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 626 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

12

S. S. S. U. F. R. E. N sailing from HAVRE, France, September 22th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. - 1 OCT 1928, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	COMBES	Clinton	42	M	January 24th 1886 at NEWTON, N.Y.	Pass/623610	74 Fourth ave, GARDEN CITY, N.Y.
2	COMBES	Margery	44	F	October 4th 1883 at EAST NEW-YORK, N.Y.	"- 623610	"- " " "
3	COMBES	Isabelle	11	F	August 13th 1917 at GARDEN CITY, N.Y.	"- 623610	"- " " "
4	CROMWELL	Seymour	25	M	November 20th 1902 at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.	"- 514002	169 East 74th Street at NEW-YORK C
5	DAOUST	Catherine	22	F	August 17th 1905 at OXLEY, Minn.	"- 383908	St Joseph Academy 314 Houston ave, at CROOKSTON, Minn.
6	DERAISMEZ	Bertha	61	F	November 10th 1866 at GLOUCESTER, Mass.	"- 550426	36 Plaza St at BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	DE MARE	Jeanne	44	F	---	"- 508834 District Court of DENVER June 24th 1912.	65 East 96th St at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
8	DUNNING	Alden	60	M	November 15/1868 at BROOKLYN, N.Y.	"- 606358	72 Pine Street at NEW-YORK CITY
9	ENGLISH	Robert	25	M	September 18/1903 at CAMBRIDGE, Mass.	"- 2.256	State Dept. at WASHINGTON, D.C.
10	FERRAN	Teresa	28	F	October 15/1900 at PONCE, Porto Rico.	"- 487949	562 West 148th St. at NEW-YORK C/
11	FERRY	Angela	53	F	October 13/1875 at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.	"- 628399	466 West 24th St at NEW-YORK CITY
12	FERRY	John	62	M	May 7/1866 at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.	"- "	"- " " "
13	FRINK	Alice	38	F	September 11/1890 at COPAKE, N.Y.	"- 541894	154 Radford St at YONKERS, N.Y.
14	GABOURY	Frank	43	M	---	"- 612037 Court of U.S. at NEW-YORK City August 12/1926.	46 West 64th St. NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
15	GABOURY	Marguerite	34	F	---	"- " Court of U.S. NEW-YORK City in May 1926.	"- " " "
16	GALATOIRE	Leon	44	M	---	"- 519007 U.S. Court of NEW-ORLEANS May 1920.	1215 N. Gayoso St. NEW-ORLEANS, La.
17	GALATOIRE	Clarisse	40	F	March 26/1888 at NEW-ORLEANS, La.	"- 519006	"- " " "
18	GALATOIRE	Clarisse	19	F	October 11/1908 at NEW-ORLEANS, La.	"- 519007	"- " " "
19	GALATOIRE	Léon	15	M	October 29/1912 at NEW-ORLEANS, La.	"- 519005	"- " " "
20	GALATOIRE	Gabriel	10	M	November 29/1917 at NEW-ORLEANS, La.	"- 519005	"- " " "
21	GALATOIRE	René	8	M	October 20/1919 at NEW-ORLEANS, La.	"- 521484	28 Allard Blvd. NEW-ORLEANS, La.
22	GALATOIRE	Laurence	18	F	August 11/1910 at NEW-ORLEANS, La.	"- 222453	St Joseph's Academy CROOKSTON, Minn.
23	GENEBREUX	Lucie	20	F	July 26/1908 at TERREBONNE, Minn.	"- 541752	47 West 12th St. NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
24	GORMAN	Herbert	35	M	January 1st 1893 at SPRINGFIELD, Mass.	"- 503029 Marshall LYON Co. Minn about 1898.	189C Randolph St. at St PAUL, Minn.
25	GORMAN	Jean	29	F	June 14/1899 at CLEVELAND, Ohio.	"- 369317 By Father's Papers New-Rockford, N. Dak. 1898.	NEW-ROCKFORD, North Dakota.
26	GUILLOT	Joseph	74	M	---	"- 601091 District Court of NEW-YORK City Sept/11/1924.	205 West 103th St. NEW-YORK CITY.
27	HENRY	Cathrine	37	F	---	"- 558246 Supreme court of States of New-York June 17/1919	32-02-34th Ave. ASTORIA, Long Island
28	JACQUES	Delphine	30	F	---	"- "	"- " " "
29	JOUBERT	Emanuel	43	M	---	"- "	"- " " "
30	JOUBERT	Pauline	47	F	---	"- "	"- " " "

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 689 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

13

S. S. S U F F R E N sailing from HAVRE, France

September 22th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y. - 1 OCT 1928, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	JOSEPH	Julien	33	M	---	Pass/550127	LITTLE ROCK Ark. in April 1918
2	KAHN	Mary	62	F	November 20/1865 at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.	549597	280 Franklin ave, GRANTWOOD, N.J.
3	KENTON	Elizabeth	70	F	June 10/1858 at PHILADELPHIA, Pa.	519741	729 Mount Vernon st. PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
4	KINGSBURY	Susan	57	F	October 18/1870 at SAN PABLO, Cal.	574612	219 Roberts road BRYN MAWR, Pa.
5	KLEIN LANOIR	Marie	57	F	---	202650	CLEVELAND Ohio Sept/24/1906
6	KOLMETZ	Rose	29	F	April 4th 1899 at PHILADELPHIA, Pa.	5.400	C/o Dr SCHULTZ 1044 Bryant ave, NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
7	KOVAL	Mary	38	F	---	534227	By Marriage at PITTSBURGH Pa. February 9/1916
8	KOVAL	Elizabeth	9	F	September 12/1919 at PITTSBURGH, Pa.	---	222 Lee Road CLEVELAND, Ohio.
9	LANOINETTE	Henry Bennett	41	M	July 4th 1887 at WATSONVILLE, Cal.	19133	2540 48th ave, OMAHA, Nebr.
10	LEE	Margaret	25	F	October 4/1902 at WATSONVILLE, Cal.	457498	112 East 56th St NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
	Known as sister	MARY ANGILLA					
11	LEUBA	James	60	M	---	54378	1st District Court at WORCESTER Mass. about 1895
12	LEVY	Solomon	82	M	August 26/1846 at CHARLESTON, S.C.	841128	2207 Walnut street PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
13	LEVY	Dora	65	F	February 14/1863 at SUMTER, S.C.	342453	---
14	LIEBERGER	Otto	47	M	---	59405	Supreme court of N-York City March 12th 1924
15	LOVETT	Aline	37	F	October 31/1890 at CHICAGO, Ill.	550398	133.8th ave, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	LOVETT	Georgette	14	F	July 6/1914 at BROOKLYN, N.Y.	---	---
17	LOVETT	George	9	M	October 19th 1919 at BROOKLYN, N.Y.	---	---
18	LUXKX	John	27	M	---	35	City Hall of N-York City June 21/1924
19	LUXKX	Mildred	25	F	March 17/1903 at HOPKINSVILLE, Ky.	---	---
20	MACRUDER	Belle Burns	67	F	November 22/1861 at FORT SMITH, Ark.	351097	C/o National City Bank 42th St NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
21	MAKIN	Manfred	44	M	---	583122	Southern district court of N-York City May 1910
22	MARTIN	Hippolyte	50	M	---	508082	POCAHONTO Idaho, December 4/1907
23	MARTIN	Raphael	17	M	December 1st 1910 at LOS ANGELES, Cal.	508083	2012 E. 31th St at LOS ANGELES, Cal.
24	MARTINDALE	Mathie	59	F	March 6/1869 at CHICAGO, Ill.	626314	189 Rugby road BROOKLYN, N.Y.
25	MARTINDALE	James	33	M	October 16th 1894 at CHICAGO, Ill.	625773	189 Rugby Road, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	MARTEAU	Amiee	37	F	---	619763	MINEOLA L.I., Nassau County June 8/1928
27	MAXIMOW	Alexander	54	M	---	538835	U.S. District court CHICAGO Ill. October 25/1927
28	MILLER	Jennie	52	F	---	656	By father's papers
29	MILLER	Ruth	16	F	December 28th 1911 at SEATTLE, Wash.	---	---
30	MINOT	Sedgwick	37	M	May 23/1891 at WATSONVILLE, Mass.	337109	142 Mulborough, BOSTON, Mass.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 535 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. SUPPERMAN

sailing from HAVRE, France

September 22nd 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y.

1 OCT 1928

19 11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MILLARD	Ernest	57	M	M	December/II/1870 Peekskill N.Y.	Pass. N°542309	10 Buckingham St. ROCHESTER N.Y.
2	MILLARD	Marie <i>wife</i>	50	F	M	July/26/1877. Rochester N.Y.	"- 542310	"- -" -"
3	MILLARD	John E. <i>son</i>	17	M	S	January/17/1911. Rochester N.Y.	"- 541735	"- -" -"
4	MILLARD	Ernest B. <i>son</i>	14	M	S	June/29/1914. Rochester N.Y.	"- 541736	"- -" -"
5	MOSIER	Eugene	75	M	M	----	"- 417732 Columbus Ohio. August 14/1888	6349 Dixiel Road. PHILADELPHIA Pa.
6	MORSE	Madeleine	32	F	M	----	"- 605930 by marriage. April/14 1919. Nantes (France)	1519 Pine St. PHILADELPHIA Pa.
7	MORSE	George E. <i>son</i>	8	M	S	August/1/1920 Philadelphia Pa.	"- -" -"	"- -" -"
8	MORAN	Esther	34	F	D	April/29/1894. Waterloo Iowa	"- 1611	LONG BEACH. California.
9	MORAN	Mary Jane <i>daughter</i>	9	F	S	November 23/1918. Los Angeles Cal.	"- -" -"	"- -" -"
10	MORGAN	Patrick H.	24	M	S	March/27/1904. New-York City	"- 1930	Harvard Club. NEW-YORK City
11	MURRAY	Leandra P.	31	F	M	----	"- 534761 Citizen through father naturalized somewhere around 1910	428 Lafayette Street NEW-YORK City
12	MURRAY	Arija <i>daughter</i>	6	F	S	August/II/1922. New-York City	"- -" -"	"- -" -"
13	Mc CLUNEY	Mildred	45	F	S	October 15/1882. St-Louis Missouri.	"- 500669	4354 Mc Pherson Av. ST-LOUIS Miss.
14	Mac GIBBON	Elizabeth	45	F	S	May/1/1883. Red Bluff Cal.	"- 11289	SARATOGA. California.
15	Mac GOVERN	Margaret	44	F	S	November/7/1883. Boston Mass.	"- 618173	25 Monument Square. CHARLESTOWN Mass.
16	Mac PHAIL	Mary	42	F	S	----	"- 620191 Supreme Court White Plains New-York. Novemb/10/1923	440 Riverside Drive NEW-YORK City
17	Mac PHAIL	Carolyn <i>new</i>	15	F	S	August/12/1913. New-York City	"- -" -"	"- -" -"
18	Mac REYNOLDS	Abel M.	57	M	M	October 12/1870. Chalfont Pa.	"- 486285 <i>wife on 9-11</i>	72 East State St. DOYLESTOWN Pa.
19	NORTZ	Robert	63	M	M	----	"- 539594 Southern District Court N.Y. May/5/1896	2794 Valentine Av. Bronx. NEW-YORK City.
20	NORTZ	Louise <i>daughter</i>	23	F	S	----	"- 539045 by father's papers. South. Dist. Court. N.Y. May/5/1896	"- -" -"
21	NESS	Paule	50	F	M	----	"- 580155 District Court Brooklyn May/24/1928	384. 87th St. BROOKLYN N.Y.
22	OBERGEFELL	Anna	60	F	M	----	"- 540388 by marriage. April/9/1896 New-York City	4 Cottage Place LEONIA N.J.
23	O'KELLEY	Mary	52	F	M	August/24/1876. Wicksburg Miss.	"- 540468	1535 Octavia St. NEW-ORLEANS La.
24	PATTERSON	Robert	32	M	M	November/13/1895. Chicago Ill.	"- 3443	C/o T. Cl. Patterson. 17 W. 71st St. NEW-YORK City
25	PATTERSON	Constance <i>wife</i>	25	F	M	October 10/1902. Manistee Mich.	"- 3443	"- -" -"
26	PARNELL	Evelyn	40	F	S	August/21/1888. Boston Mass.	"- 600062	49 West. 72nd St. NEW-YORK City
27	PHILLIPS	Martina A.	28	F	S	December/2/1899. New-York City	"- 591023	106 E. 81st St. NEW-YORK City.
28	PHILLIPS	Osmunde	23	F	S	September 30/1904. Staten Island. N.Y.	"- 611781	2316 Avenue J. BROOKLYN N.Y.
29	PHILLY	Ferdinand	12	M	S	June 9/1916. East Paterson. N.J.	"- 464540 <i>with head mother 9-7</i>	45 Danforth Av. PATERSON N.J.
30	PHILLY	Charles <i>bro</i>	10	M	S	May/II/1918. East Paterson. N.J.	"- -" -"	"- -" -"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Completed 5:28 PM Francis, J. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

15

S. S. SUTHERN

sailing from HAVRE, France

September 22th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y.

1 OCT 1928

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	PIBBALS	Labelle	46	M	March 6/1882 at HOLME, Iowa.	Pass/612117	2315 - 10th ave, No SEATTLE, Wash.
2	PICAUD	Julie	49	M	---	565196	301 East 83th Street NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
3	POMERANCE	Mortimer Win	23	M	August 2/1905 at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.	1.223	15 East 196th St; at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	RAND	Ed.	76	M	September 13/1852. at OKALONA, Mississippi	561293	SAN ANTONIO Texas.
5	RAND	Annie	65	F	January 8/1864 at COLORADO, Texas	561292	---
6	RICAU	James	44	M	December 12th, 1883 at NEW-ORLEANS, La	1.381	1315 Napoleon ave, NEW-ORLEANS, La
7	RODGERS	Ada	39	F	January 11/1868 at PITTSBURGH, Pa.	562650	WOODLAND ROAD at PITTSBURGH, Pa.
8	RODRIGUEZ	Damian	42	M	May 17/1886 at SAN JUAN, Porto Rico.	9.888	633-Broadway, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
9	RODRIGUEZ	Jose	9	M	March 25th 1919 at SAN JUAN, Porto Rico	---	---
10	ROGAN	Mary Eleanor	59	F	June 10/1869 at BOSTON, Mass.	118176	33 Monument ave, at CHARLESTOWN, Mass.
11	RUDOLPH	Norman	27	M	November 10th 1900 at DARBY, Pa	555057	1718 Cherry St at PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
12	SAMUEL	Leonard	25	M	December 12/1902 at BALTIMORE, Md	626944	3800 Harrison St N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
13	SAPIO	Romualdo	70	M	---	251005	109 Riverside drive NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
14	SAPIO	Clementine	55	F	---	---	---
15	SELDES	George	38	M	September 10/1890 at ALLIANCE, N.J.	335392	C/o Albert BOMI 24 Fifth ave, at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
16	SPENCER	Edmund	26	M	September 17/1902 at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.	616905	277 Stamford ave, STAMFORD, Conn.
17	SYME	Marie Louise	49	F	July 18/1878 at St Mary PARISH, La	471955	1445 Philip street at NEW-ORLEANS, La.
18	TAYLOR	Mary	49	F	February 26th 1879 at BANGOR, Maine	2.581	111 Newburg st. at BOSTON, Mass.
19	TEUFEL	Amelie	35	F	---	573973	35 West 67th St at NEW-YORK CITY
20	THURSTON	William	55	M	July 24th 1873 at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.	513823	1 West 54th St; NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
21	UNDERWOOD	Paul	26	M	February 22/1902 at AGUADILLA, Puerto Rico	608541	Graduate College PRINCETON, N.J.
22	VIANNEY	Marie	53	F	---	340206	8 Gouverneur Place BRONX, NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
23	VAN WAGENEN	Anthony	75	M	December 28th 1852 at BRIGHTON, Iowa.	545419	Casa Grande Arizona.
24	VAN WAGENEN	Anthony	35	M	February 5/1893 at SIOUX CITY, Iowa.	545427	---
25	VAN NES LIPPELMAN	Bertha	43	F	February 14/1884 at CINCINNATI, Ohio	344630	Fountain ave, GLENDALE, Ohio.
26	VAN NES LIPPELMAN	Betty	20	F	November 5/1907 at CINCINNATI, Ohio.	461375	---
27	WARDROP	Adelaide	5	F	August 21/1920 at PITTSBURGH, Pa	562650	27 Crescent road, BOSTON, Mass.
28	WESTLIN	Richard	50	M	---	554324	45 Prospect ave, FITCHBURGH, Mass.
29	WRAY	Florence	42	F	November 29/1886 at CHICAGO, Ill	559862	648 W. 158th st NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.
30	WRAY	John	13	M	September 8th 1915 at NEW-YORK CITY, N.Y.	---	---

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.

Completed 530ndmanill, Ford

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SUPEREM

sailing from HAVRE, France

September 22nd 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y. - 1 OCT 1928, 19 16

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WILSON	Linton	25	M	S	December/7/1902. Slate Lick. Pa.	Pass. N°608715	516 N. Jefferson St. KITTANNING Pa.
2	ZILISCH	Oscar	36	M	M	September 5/1892. Hustisford Wis.	"- 590256	74 West 48th St. NEW-YORK City.
3	ZILISCH	Marie	29	F	M	----	"- " by marriage. October 16th 1920 Vienna Austria.	"- " " "
4	Completed 5:00 PM Monday, Oct 1st							
5								
6								
7								
8	CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE.							
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place off this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S SUPREME, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. SUFFREN. Passengers sailing from HAVER, France, September 22nd, 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y., 1 OCT 1928, 19

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently or temporarily and if so, for how long?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation in the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation in the United States?		Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation in the United States?	
1	Father - Mr Jules Gorden- nier at Willer S/-Thur (France)	Ill.	Rockford	Self	Y	no	no	no	Uncle. Mr A. Hartman. 1018 Montague St. ROCKFORD ILL.	no	Always	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	oh.	oh.	None
2	Father - Mr I. Hartman at Willer-s/-Thur.	Ill.	-"	-"	Y	no	no	no	-"	no	-"	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	-"	
3	Father - Mr Joseph Pujol at ROUME-OUST (France)	N.Y.	New-York	French Government	Y	1924 1927	no	no	Sister. Miss J. Pujol. 430 W. 46th St. NEW-YORK City	Y	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	gr	-"	
4	CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE.																							
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAUCE Louis ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) 1st Officer, of the French S/S SUFFREN, from HAVRE, France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

4

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S "Suffren", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAUCE Louis 1st Officer, of the French S/S " SUFFREN ", from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

21

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S SUPPEREN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SUPREMA Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, September 22nd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SOTO	Luisa Maria	23	F	S	Housewife	Y	Spanish French	Y	Guatemal- lian	Spanish American	03-91 Guatemala	N.I. 660 Guatemala	Paris 3-2	Sept/21/28	X France	Paris
2																		
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER ONE																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

- 1 OCT 1928

19

22

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAUCE Louis ^{Master, First, or Second Officer} ~~Int. Officer~~, of the French S/S "SUFFREN", from HAVRE, France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

I, GENDRONNEAU Gabriel, Surgeon of the French S/S SUFFREN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Gendronneau

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. SUPREMA Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, September 22nd, 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	999

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAUCE Louis 1st Officer, of the French S/S SUFFREY, from HAVRE, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(Printed in England 16-814)

8. S. SUPREEM sailing from HAVRE, France, September 22nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y. - 1 OCT 1928, 1928

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

26

S. S.

SUFFERN

PERCH III C

arrived

Sept- Oct 2, 1928

19

M.,

from (Capt. Eadman)

Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
252	1 RITCHIE, Maye Vernon 2nd C	10	28	CAN	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-100	10-

Paroled 10/2/28-10:00

sk

1-1-y

I acknowledge \$10 for each report, and such changes.

Sec. 24. The consignee or master of all alien ships, respectively ship of such information of such owner, and such alien has the right to such information to such immigrant arrival but who is charged and of owner, agent, or which the port, payment of \$10. Provided, The

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States.

from the port of HAVRE, France, September 22th 1928

28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of NEW-YORK

October 10th, 1928

I, master of the FRENCH S.S. SUPPREM from port of LE HAVRE, France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 278 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 279

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 1st, 1928, consigned to FRENCH LINE; is now lying at Pier 57, and is expected to sail October 10th, 1928 for LE HAVRE, France via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW-YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
EVEROU Maurice	22	French	LE HAVRE. 9/22/1928

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality
BELLUCCI Silvio	36	French

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Line	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	M	French	French	5.6	161	None
2	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
3	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
4	"	"	"	5.5	159	"
5	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
6	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
7	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
8	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
9	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
10	"	"	"	5.5	159	"
11	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
12	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
13	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
14	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
15	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
16	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
17	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
18	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
19	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
20	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
21	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
22	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
23	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
24	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
25	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
26	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
27	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
28	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
29	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
30	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
31	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
32	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
33	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
34	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
35	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
36	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
37	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
38	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
39	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
40	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
41	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
42	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
43	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
44	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
45	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
46	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
47	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
48	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
49	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
50	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
51	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
52	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
53	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
54	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
55	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
56	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
57	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
58	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
59	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
60	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
61	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
62	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
63	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
64	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
65	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
66	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
67	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
68	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
69	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
70	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
71	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
72	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
73	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
74	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
75	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
76	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
77	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
78	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
79	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
80	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
81	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
82	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
83	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
84	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
85	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
86	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
87	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
88	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
89	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
90	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
91	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
92	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
93	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
94	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
95	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
96	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
97	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
98	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
99	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
100	"	"	"	5.6	161	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS ME

278

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S U P E R E N** arriving at **NEW-YORK, N. Y.** on **1 OCT 1928**, from **the**

SHIP'S COMPANY DE LA SIRENE, SAIGON

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex
	Family name	Given name		When	Where				
1	ROBERT	Robert	Captain	9/22/28	Haïphong	No	X	49	M
2	DADGE	Louis	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"
3	RICHARD	Louis	Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"
4	MEHOULIER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	31	"
5	QUINER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"
6	LE FLECK	Yves	Asst. Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"
7	PIERRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	45	"
8	RENOUARD	Basil	"	"	"	"	"	43	"
9	COCHET	Auguste	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"
10	PIAT	Henri	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	"
11	CHAUVEL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	"
12	GUILLERMO	Paul	Seaman	"	"	"	"	42	"
13	NUON	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	"
14	NAINGUY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	"
15	LE COULEN	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
16	HEBERT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	35	"
17	GRANGER	David	"	"	"	"	"	47	"
18	LE YAOI	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	"
19	DEME ILAT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	22	"
20	GRIGNARD	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"
21	DOULIS	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	47	"
22	LE BRIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"
23	LE NARD	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"
24	LE BIVIS	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	"
25	PRIGENT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
26	MOREL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	30	"
27	DANOUR	Amédée	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
28	LE GOSDUFF	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	64	"
29	LE MARQUIS	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	23	"
30	PERRIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	28	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by law.
See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SUFFREN** arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.** on **1 OCT 1928**, from the port of **HAVRE, France**, September 22th 1928

2280 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ROBERT	Robert	Captain	9/22/28	Havre	No	Y	49	M	French	French	5.6	161	None.
2	DAUCE	Louis	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
3	RICHARD	Louis	Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
4	MISHOULIER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	158	"
5	GUILLON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
6	LE FLEM	Yves	Ass. Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
7	PIERRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
8	RENOUARD	Basile	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
9	COCHET	Auguste	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
10	FIAT	Henri	Boatwain	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	165	"
11	CHAUVEL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
12	GUILLEMOT	Paul	Seaman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	159	"
13	NUON	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
14	MAINGUY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
15	LE COLLEN	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
16	HEBERT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
17	GRANGER	David	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6.6	161	"
18	LE YAOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
19	DEMEILLAT	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
20	GREGNARD	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
21	DOUAI	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
22	LE BRIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
23	LE MAREC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
24	LE BIVIE	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
25	PRIGENT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
26	MOREL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
27	DAMOUR	Amédée	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
28	LE GOASDUFF	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
29	LE MARQUIS	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
30	PERRIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	160	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SUPREME, arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y., - 1 OCT 1928, from the port of HAVRE, France, September 22th 1928

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	TATTEVIN	Emile	Seaman	9/22/28	Havre	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5.6	158	None.
2	BELLEC	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
3	GABORIT	Léopold	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
4	LEGRAS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
5	MARJOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
6	LE BIVIC	François	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
7	ROUZES	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
8	TOULOUZAN	Emile	App/Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
9	SIMON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	163	"
10	RUETTE	Raymond	Ship's Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
11	LEGUAY	Henri	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.8	164	"
12	SORTON	Emile	Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
13	LEMEYER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
14	LEFRANCOIS	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
15	CHAZAL	Pierre	App/Engineer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
16	BALLANGER	Joseph	Ass/Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
17	BERBEZIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
18	HUET	François	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
19	BIAUGAUD	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
20	FOLLIOU	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
21	RETIVAT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	159	"
22	MEDELLEC	Alain	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
23	BERTON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
24	DUVAL	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
25	VALENTIN	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
26	DELAUNAY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
27	MARGONNET	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
28	VAUTIER	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
29	DUVAL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
30	DURAND	Arsène	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	161	"

Line

Owners

Local Agent

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SUFFREN, arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y., - 1 OCT 1928, from the port of HAVRE, France, September 22th 1928

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

Mod. 2280 REP. DU COM. DE LA BRINE: 0448

Mod. 2286		RPG DU COM. DE LA BRINE: 0449													
C	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	GUINARD	Gaston	Oiler	9/22/28	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.6	160	None;
	2	PEGIER	Alexis	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
	3	LE COZ	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
	4	NICOLAS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
	5	MORVAN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
	6	LE BARZIG	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
	7	LE BORGNE	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
	8	LE DEUMFF	Jean	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
	9	DUMESNIL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
	10	MARGUERITTE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
	11	APPERE	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
	12	QUENTEL	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
	13	LE CHARLES	Valentin	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
	14	LE MEURLAY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
	15	LE LUYER	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
	16	MANGARD	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
	17	ROBIN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
	18	BRIAND	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
	19	LE BOFF	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
	20	OULHEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
	21	ROPARS	H Jérôme	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
	22	MORDELET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
	23	LASBLEYE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
	24	AILAIN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
	25	DUPAYS	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
	26	BOUREL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
	27	QUEHEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
	28	SALPIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
	29	CALVEZ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
	30	VILALA	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	158	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 5 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel SUFFREN, arriving at NEW-YORK N.Y., - 1 OCT 1928, from the port of HAVRE, France; September 22th 1928

Imo G. Budy, Paris

Mod. 2288 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6442

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DESPOINTES	Eugène	Fireman	9/22/28	Havre	No	Yes	31	M	French	French	5.6	160	None/
2	LE LOUARN	Pierre Marie	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
3	NICOL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
4	LEVILLAIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
5	COLOMBIER	Antoine	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
6	GUILLOU	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
7	FOUFART	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
8	L'HOSTIS	Gonary	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
9	PERROT	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
10	TOANEN	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
11	FOUSSE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
12	KERVAREC	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
13	THIRVET	Germain	Coal passer	"	"	"	"	31	"	West-Indian	French-Subject	5.6	158	"
14	TUDAL	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	French	French	5.7	160	"
15	BENOIST	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
16	LE BARS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
17	FOUBERT	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
18	MULLER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
19	LE BIHAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
20	PERENNES	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
21	TOURBIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
22	PERONNO	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
23	HERMIER	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
24	BRULON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
25	BOUCHER	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
26	QUERE	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
27	HENRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
28	GOUZERCH	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
29	AUNEAU	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
30	BENOIST	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	159	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

32

Vessel SUFFREN, arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y., - 1 OCT 1928, from the port of HAVRE, France, September 22th 1928

Imm. G. Body, Paris

Mod. 2280

RPG DU COM. DE LA BRINE: 9422

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BLOCH	Guillaume	Coal Passer	9/22/28	Havre	No	Yes	22	M	French	French	5.6	161	None;
2	FILLOLS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
3	ELASTROU	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
4	CARFANTAN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
5	RIQU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
6	RIVOAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
7	VIGNERON	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
8	COCHEREAU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
9	LESCH	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
10	LE FESSANT	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
P.E. 11	GUEVEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
P.E. 12	GREISMEAS	Jean Marie	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
13	LABBE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
P.E. 14	TANGUY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
15	DOMALAIN	Auguste	Passer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	163	"
16	GENDRONNEAU	Gabriel	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
17	GARREC	Ange	Wireless-operator	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
18	VLENNE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
19	ROSSIGNOL	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
20	JACQUES	Emile	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	185	"
21	POMTARET	Georges	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	163	"
22	BARBEREAU	René	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 23	LAVENUT	Emile	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
P.E. 24	DEBRAS	Fernand	Ass. Purveyor	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	159	"
25	CHARDONNEAU	Emmanuel	Clerk	"	"	"	"	27	"	French	French	5.6	158	"
26	VANDANCOURT	Léon	Printer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
27	DUVAL	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
28	POESCH	Joseph	Cabinet-maker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
29	EVEN	Joseph	3rd Class Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
30	VIMBERT	René	Ass/Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	159	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. **33**

Vessel **SUFFREN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK, N.Y.**, **1 OCT 1928**, from the port of **HAVRE, France** September 22th 1928

Mod. 2286 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imo G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
						No	Yes							
1	FACRY	Joseph	Ass/Chief Steward	9/22/28	Havre			38	M	French	French	5.6	160	None.
2	CORBEL	Louis	Pantry's Chief	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
3	MEHAIN	Alexandre	Ass/Surgeon	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
4	MEILLARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
5	JOANNY	Emile	Barman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
6	PATEY	Alexandre	Hair-Dresser	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
7	LESIEU	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
8	LE BELLEGUIC	Augustine	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.6	158	"
9	MARC	Jeanne	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
10	FERREIRA	Mario	Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.6	161	"
11	MINERBE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	French	French	5.7	158	"
12	BOUQUIN	Augustin	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
13	GUEROUlt	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
14	MARTINOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
15	LEVILLAIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
P.E. 16	PETITJEAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
17	LE QUINIAT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
P.E. 18	BERTAUD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
19	PAUMELLE	Anatole	Cook Of Crew	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
20	HADJI BENEL	Embe	Ass/Cook	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
21	COMA	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Morocco	Morocco	5.7	161	"
22	MONNIER	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	African	French - Subject	5.5	158	"
23	ROUSSELOT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	French	French	5.7	158	"
24	ANGOUMARE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
25	LE SAVOUROUX	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
26	COMMAN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
27	GRAVE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
P.E. 28	BARIET	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
29	LEJEUNE	Gabriel	Store- Keeper	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
30	MILLET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
						"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	161	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SUFFREN, arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y., - 1 OCT 1928, from the port of HAVRE, France, September 22th 1928

Imm. G. Body, Paris

Mod. 2200 RFG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6442

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	HERBERT	Georges	Cellar-Keeper	9/22/28	Havre	No	Yes	31	M	French	French	5.7	160	None
2	GOULARD	Michel	Pastry-Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
3	FRANCOIS	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
4	TERRIAL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	161	"
5	PICHON	Joseph	Baker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
6	DRENO	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	161	"
7	PAIN	Hippolyte	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
8	MASSON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
9	DEBRIS	Henri	Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
10	THOMAS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
11	DANIEL	Jacques	Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
12	LE MEVEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
13	LE MINTER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	163	"
14	ROPER	William	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5.7	156	"
15	PIERRE	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	French	French	5.6	160	"
16	PHILIPPE	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
17	BOUODOULOUS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
18	LE GUILLIARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
19	CHARRIERE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
20	LEFEVRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
21	BODIN	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
22	RAULT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
23	FEAT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	163	"
24	DELAUNE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	157	"
25	LEMOINE	René	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	159	"
26	CARNEC	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
27	EVENOU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
28	ROCHE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
29	BERTHELOT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
30	LE CARIGNON	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	158	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel SUFFREN, arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y., - 1 OCT 1928, from the port of HAVRE, France September 22 th 1928

Imm. G. Body, Paris

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM. DE LA BRINE: 6442

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	JEAN	André	Steward	9/22/28	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.6	160	None.
2	MIGNOT	Maurice		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
3	CANU	André		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	156	"
4	REYNARD	Félix		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	156	"
5	BERTRAND	Paul		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
6	BOURDON	Roger		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	162	"
7	PERROT	René		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	157	"
8	AZINGOURT	Michel		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
9	HELARY	Marcel		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	162	"
10	CANU	Jean		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
11	DEHAIS	Pierre		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
12	PERDRIEL	Elie		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
13	GOUSSIAUME	Adolphe		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	157	"
14	PARIS	Léon		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
15	FABRI	Edouard		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
16	SAUTHEUIL	Gérard		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
17	LE BIHAN	Ambroise		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
18	LE BOULANGER	France		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
19	SANTERRE	Gustave		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
20	MESCAM	Jacques		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
21	BROSSARD	Georges		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	159	"
22	HERONNEAU	Georges		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
23	HACHE	Gaston		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	161	"
24	LORVOL	Mathurin		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	159	"
25	LE COFF	Yves		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	158	"
26	AUBRY	Charles		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	157	"
27	SAIE	Félix		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	158	"
28	BLONDEL	Alfred		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
29	LEMEUR	André		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
30	GROB	Marius		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	158	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

Vessel **SUFFREN**, arriving at **NEW-YORK, N. Y.**, - 1 OCT 1928, from the port of **HAVRE, France, September 22th 1928**

Imm. G. Body, Paris

Mod. 2288

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	MAILLOT	Roger	Steward	9/22/28	Havre	No	Yes	19	M	French	French	5'6	157	None
	HEURTEL	Jean		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	159	"
	HANOT	Ernest		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	150	"
	HILLION	Adrien		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	159	"
	GOUBERT	André		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	159	"
	PLETAN	Lucien		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	161	"
	RAVILLY	Adrien		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	159	"
	LE FOULON	Alexandre		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	158	"
	BOULON	Henri		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	158	"
P.E.	BOULON	Maurice		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	156	"
	BOISAUBERT	Alphonse		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	162	"
	LECOQ	Henri		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	159	"
P.E.	LE DU	Jean		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	158	"
P.E.	LEFEVRE	André		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	159	"
P.E.	LE BOZEC	Alexis		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	161	"
P.E.	MILLET	Bernard		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	158	"
P.E.	LEVESQUE	Marcel		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	159	"
P.E.	LE GALL	Maurice		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	161	"
P.E.	SEHEL	Auguste		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	158	"
	SALAUN	Louis		"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5	155	"
	GUIVARCH	Marcel		"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4	158	"
	LE BERRE	Jean		"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5	158	"
	EUDES	Robert		"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	156	"
P.E.	COHEN	Moreno		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	161	"
P.E.	LE PIVERT	Jean	Boatwain	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6	159	"
FIRST	DURAND	Emmanuel	Ship's boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4	155	"
P.E.	DIETRIER	Marcel	Oilier	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	159	"
P.E.	MARC	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	162	"
P.E.	ROILLAND	Joseph		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	163	"
P.E.	CATHOU	Yves		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	160	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 37 on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SUPPREEN, arriving at NEW-YORK N.Y., on 1 OCT 1928, from the port of HAVRE, France, September 22th 1928

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

Vessel SUFFRÈN															Imo. G. Boudy, Paris	
Mod. 2288															RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 04488	
(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
P.E.	1	PLOUZEMNEC	Yves	Fireman	9/22/28	Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.6	161	None	
P.E.	2	GENOT	Paul	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	159	"	
P.E.	3	PERON	Georges	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	161	"	
P.E.	4	GIRAULT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	159	"	
P.E.	5	LE MENEC	Pierre	Seaman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	159	"	
P.E.	6	ZANGER	Albert	Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	158	"	
P.E.	7	ROUZES	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	155	"	
P.E.	8	GRALL	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	162	"	
P.E.	9	ROZE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	163	"	
P.E.	10	LINDNER	André	Musician	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	
P.E.	11	GENOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	159	"	
P.E.	12	MARTIN	Max	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	160	"	
P.E.	13	LE QUELLEC	Roger	App/Engineer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	161	"	
P.E.	14	MINIER	René	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	162	"	
Closed with two hundred and eighty four (284) names																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAVRE - FRANCE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
direct
JAMES G. FINLEY
Consul
Date Sept 22. 1928
23 SEP 23 1928
24 HAVRE - FRANCE

No. 973
212

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

10-1-28

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration laws and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FILE NO. 100-361188 OCT 15 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. W. Allen, Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburgh of Pittsburgh, Penn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1928
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	S. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CTS.	D.P.O. DATE	OTHER U.S.A. MONS	TRANSIT GROUPS	COUNT IS ACTD	Lowd	TOTAL
CABIN-	1			10	2	21	1				35	35
CABIN	9			4	3	27		2		5	50	50
LUNGE											2	2
TOTAL	10			14	5	48	1	2		5	87	87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	1st	2nd	3rd	Total
Male	14	08	21	43
Female	23	27	26	76
Total	37	35	47	119

2 Consular Passengers

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

SEPTEMBER 28th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
1	TEMP. STAY	de Arozarena,	Roberto	46	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	France	Paris	03-11	CUBAN REMAINING IN U.S. 6 WEEKS	83	Cuba	Havana										
2	TEMP. STAY	Clark,	Lucas A.	38	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Bolodron	03-83	Cuban citizenship papers. 63 in title Havana temp May 1, 1919	83	Cuba	Havana										
3	TEMP. STAY	Martinez,	Antonio	68	M	M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	03-83	CUBAN REMAINING IN U.S. 2 MONTHS	83	Cuba	Havana										
4	TEMP. STAY	Martinez,	Catalina	62	F	M	H-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	03-83	CUBAN REMAINING IN U.S. 2 MONTHS	83	Cuba	Havana										
5	TEMP. STAY	Riestra,	Leopoldo	47	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico Cy.	03-82	Progreso 362 Yuc. Mexico Aug. 27, 1928	82	Mexico	Merida										
6	TEMP. STAY	Riestra,	Josephine	40	F	M	H-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	03-82	Progreso 362 Yuc. Mexico Aug. 27, 1928	82	Mexico	Merida										
7	TEMP. STAY	Sabi,	Salvador	51	M	M	Physician	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	03-83	Passport #108 Havana July 22, 1920	83	Cuba	Havana										
8	TEMP. STAY	Sabi,	Helen	42	F	M	H-Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	03-83	Passport #103 Havana July 22, 1920	83	Cuba	Havana										
9	TEMP. STAY	Sabi,	Jose	35	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	02-34	CUBAN REMAINING IN U.S. 10 DAYS	83	Cuba	Havana										
10	TEMP. STAY	Urquiza,	Pedro	54	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lava	02-34	#719 Matanzas, Cuba Dec. 8, 1927	83	Cuba	Matanzas										
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1st., 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. California, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

100000

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. W. Allen, Surgeon of the S.S. California, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty Five (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburgh of Pittsburgh, Penn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Chas. W. Allen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from _____ CANAL ZONE

SEPT. 25th.

19 28

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1st, 1928

41

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien believe in or advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? Does alien believe in or advocate the unlawful destruction of property? Does alien believe in or advocate the unlawful destruction of property? Does alien believe in or advocate the unlawful destruction of property? Does alien believe in or advocate the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? Does alien believe in or advocate the unlawful destruction of property? Does alien believe in or advocate the unlawful destruction of property? Does alien believe in or advocate the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father: Isadore Box 112 Panama, Panama	Pan., Panama	No	Self	Yes	3 N.York	Father-in-Laws I. Toledano 640 West End Ave., New York City, N.Y.	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr. Blk	Blk None
2	Father: George 6 Rue Saulnier, Paris Brother: Thomas G.	Paris France	No	Self	Yes	21 N.York	Friends: F. Ducasse, 325 St. Marks Pl., Staten Island, N.York	Yes	3 Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr Blk	Blue None
3	Box 806, Panama, Panama.	Pan. Panama	No	Self	Yes	12 N.York	Panama Consul General, Panama	Yes	2 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Dk Blk	Blk None
4	Sommer Herrmann Co., 3rd. Palma #37 Mexico, Cy,	Brazil Sao Paulo	No	Walworth	Yes	14 N.York	#1 Park Pl. N.Y. City Walworth Int. Co., 11 Bdway, N.Y. City	No	2 Mo.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fr Blonde	Blue None
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. California, from Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **101**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-000

42

S. S.

CALIFORNIA

sailing from

CANAL ZONE

SEPT. 25th, 1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

OCTOBER 1st,

1928

W. & S. 124

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ewell,	Andrew T.	42	✓ M	S	Cambridge, Md. May 21, 1886		Home: Cambridge, Maryland. 2124 Longest Ave., Louisville, Kentucky 445 No. 8th. St., Cliffside, N.J.
2	Featherstone,	Raymond J.	36	✓ M	S	Louisville, Ky. July 17, 1892		
3	Gallaher,	William	47	✓ M	M	New York City, N.Y. Febr. 4, 1881		
4	Lindgren,	George J.	45	✓ M	M	Moline, Ill. June 1, 1883		San Diego, California Home: 52 Wall St., New York City, N.York 16 Adams St. p
5	Maguire,	George C.	47	✓ M	M	Savetha, Kansas Jan. 3, 1881		Waterbury, Conn. Home: Sacks & Co., 5th. Ave., New York City, N.Y. Home: 627 Belleville Ave., Belleville, N.J.
6	Miller,	John C.	52	✓ M	M	Goshen, Ohio Aug. 20, 1876		
7	Mills,	Jerry	18	✓ F	S	Dallas, Texas Nov. 4, 1910		
8	Noll,	Louis	29	✓ M	M	Newark, N.J. Aug. 20, 1899		
9	Noll,	Helen E.	26	✓ F	M	Bloomfield, N.J. Febr. 18th. 1903		- DO - Home: 30 W. 44th. St., New York City, N.Y.
10	Per Lee	Harry B.	50	✓ M	S	Stillwater, Minn. March 28, 1878		
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*William E. Miller
9 am*

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **103**
43

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, SEPT. 28th., 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 1st., 19 28

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Bush,	George E.	50	M		District Ct. Newark N.J. Jan. 7, 1920	122 Clinton Ave. Montclair N.J. Home: 60 Beaumont Place, Newark, N.J.
2	Fitzsimons,	William	43	M	Newark, N.J. June 13, 1885		
3	Fitzsimons,	Eleanor	42	F	Phila. Penn. Aug. 27, 1886		- DO -
4	Kelly,	John	26	M	New York City, N.Y. May 30, 1902		59 Nagle Ave., N.Y. City, N.Y.
5	Kelly,	Margaret	29	F	New York City, N.Y. May 29, 1899		- DO -
6	Malcolm,	Harold	36	M	New York City, N.Y. May 22, 1892		3062 Decatur Ave., N.Y. City N.Y.
7	Porter,	David D. Jr.	26	M	New York City, N.Y. Apr. 20, 1902		106 Howard Ave., Bklyn, N.Y. c/o W.E. Ogilvie, 42 Bdway, New York City, N.Y. 21 Hampden St., Springfield, Mass. Home: 519 - 1st. Ave., N. Pelham, New York
8	Rodgers,	James	32	M	Columbus, Ohio May 3, 1896		
9	Smith,	Theodore	43	M	Springfield, Mass. July 17, 1885		
10	Wilson,	Wesley J.	30	M	Carmel, N.York Apr. 8, 1898		
11	Wilson,	Erminie	25	F	Jersey City, N.J. Aug. 8, 1903		- DO -
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

William Bush
Erminie Wilson

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles W. Allen, Surgeon of the S. S. "CALIFORNIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburg Pittsburg, Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Charles W. Allen

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

William C. Allen

James C. Allen

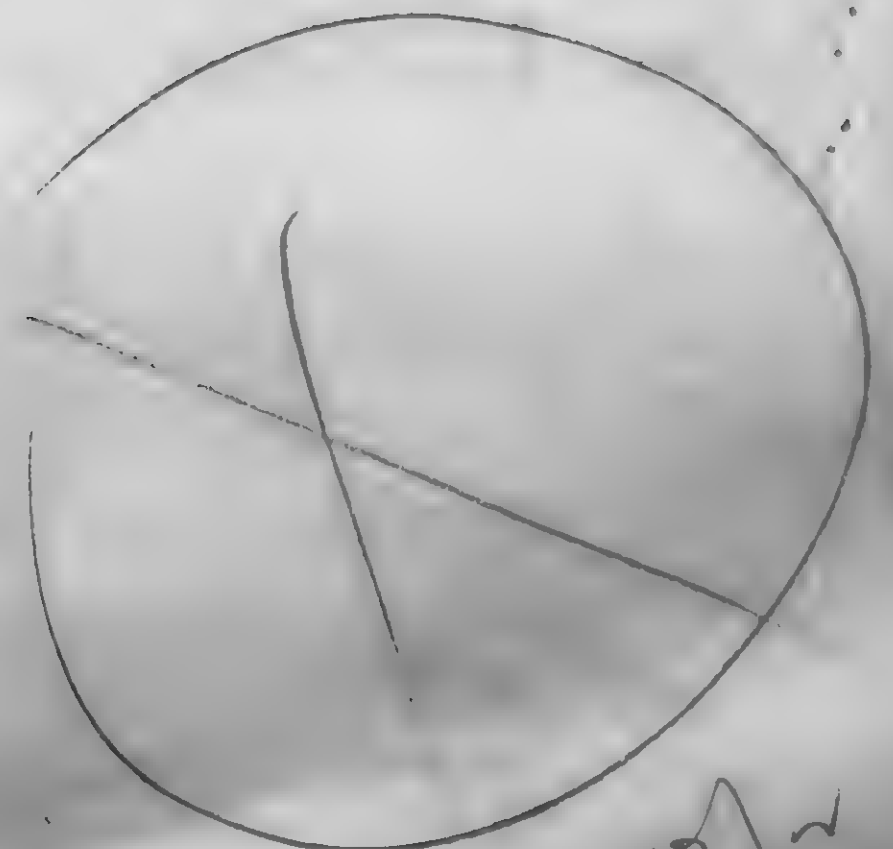
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

SEPTEMBER 28, 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Calderon	Maria Juana	47		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Sp. American	Porto Rico	Ponce	798	Havana, Cuba	September 22, 1928	Cuba	Havana
2		Gomez	Manuel	24		M	M	Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Sp. American	Cuba	Havana	819	Havana, Cuba	September 25, 1928	Cuba	Havana
3	U. S. CIT.	Gomez	Dora Mae	21		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	United States	Citizen	Ohio	Wadsworth	---	United States Citizen	September 25, 1928	Cuba	Havana
4	UNDER 16	Gomez	Manuel Armando	2	6	M	S	Infant	Infant	Infant	No	Cuban	Sp. American	Cuba	Havana	---	Havana, Cuba	September 25, 1928	Cuba	Havana
5		Frenkel	Bronia	30		F	M	H's wife	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Polish Jew	Poland	---	---	Havana, Cuba	September 28, 1928	Cuba	Havana
6	U. S. CIT.	Frenkel	Joseph	28		M	M	Operator	Yes	English	Yes	United States	Jewish	Naturalized by Suffolk District Court of Massachusetts	---	---	Havana, Cuba	September 28, 1928	Cuba	Havana
7	TEMP. STAY	de Lopez y Bustamante	Maria	43		F	M	H's wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	347	Havana, Cuba	Sept. 27, 1928	New York	New York
8	TEMP. STAY	Lopez	Blanche	17		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	807	Curacao, W. I.	July 9, 1919	New York	New York
9	TEMP. STAY	Lopez	Carmen	16		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	808	do	As above	New York	New York
10	UNDER 16	Lopez	Laura A.	14		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	802	do	As above	New York	New York
11	UNDER 16	Lopez	Lucrecia	1		F	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	Cuban	do	Cuba	Havana	347	Havana, Cuba	Sept. 27, 1919	New York	New York
12	UNDER 16	Lopez	Aida	9		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Venezuela	do	Venezuela	Maracaibo	807	Curacao, W. I.	July 9, 1919	New York	New York
13	U. S. CIT.	Lopez	Roberto	3		M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	United States	Sp. American	New York	New York	---	By declaration Sept. 28, 1925	---	New York	New York
14	U. S. CIT.	Lopez	Carlos A.	8		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	United States	Sp. American	New York	New York	---	By declaration July 21, 1920	---	New York	New York
15	U. S. CIT.	Lopez	Ricardo A.	6		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	United States	Sp. American	New York	New York	---	By declaration Oct. 10, 1922	---	New York	New York
16	U. S. CIT.	Lopez	Jorge A.	5		M	S	Student	Speaks English	Yes	Yes	United States	Sp. American	New York	New York	---	By declaration Feb. 22, 1924	---	New York	New York
17	RES. USA. RET.	Suris	Rafael A.	30		M	M	Artist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Sp. American	Cuba	Havana	856	Havana, Cuba	Sept. 27, 1928	New York	New York
18		Suris	Delfina	23		F	M	H's wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Sp. American	Cuba	Havana	856	Havana, Cuba	As above	New York	New York
19	TEMP. STAY	Utrera	Concepcion	15		F	S	Transit	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Sp. American	Cuba	Havana	---	Havana, Cuba	Sept. 27, 1928	Cuba	Havana
20	RES. USA. RET.	Rieman	George	62		M	Wd	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Graustadt	Germany	---	Havana, Cuba	Sept. 27, 1928	New York	New York
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N Y

OCTOBER 1, 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States permanently or temporarily Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is reported by such to be a member, or reported by such to be a member of a labor union, or is reported by such to be a member of a labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Lucia Guiralt 49 Salud St, Habana, Cuba	N Y New York	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1927 N Y	To Husband: Juan H. Lopez Remon 20-35 2nd Avenue Astoria, L.I., N. Y.	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Br	Bl	None
2	Father: Manuel Gomez San Tomas 3, Habana, Cuba	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1918 N Y	To Mother-in-Law 110 Quentin Rd, Brooklyn, NY	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
3	As above	N Y New York	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	Native Born	To Mother as above	United States Citizen	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
4	As above	N Y New York	Yes	Father	Yes Yes	Infant	To Grandmother with parents Boston, Mass.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 3	Dk	Br	Bl	None
5	Adolf Ramiony 10 Luz Street, Habana	Mass Boston	Yes	Husband	Yes No	---	To residence 28 Genesee St	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Br	Bl	None
6	As above	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Citizen Naturalized	As above	Naturalized by Suffolk District Court of Mass. 1927	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Lt	Fr	Bl	None
7	Mrs. Carmen de Jugo Maracaibo, Venezuela	N Y New York	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	8 N Y	To Husband: Charles Bustamante 108 Fulton St, New York City	Yes 4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
8	As above	N Y New York	Yes	Father	Yes Yes	8 N Y	To Father: As above	Yes as above	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
9	As above	N Y New York	Yes	As above	Yes Yes	8 N Y	As above	Yes as above	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
10	As above	N Y New York	Yes	As above	Yes Yes	8 N Y	As above	Yes as above	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
11	As above	N Y New York	Yes	As above	Yes No	Infant	As above	Yes as above	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 1	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
12	As above	N Y New York	Yes	As above	Yes No	8 N Y	As above	Yes as above	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
13	As above	N Y New York	Yes	As above	Yes Yes	8 N Y	As above	Yes as above	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
14	As above	N Y New York	Yes	As above	Yes Yes	8 N Y	As above	Yes as above	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 -	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
15	As above	N Y New York	Yes	as above	Yes Yes	6 N Y	As above	Yes as above	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 4	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
16	As above	N Y New York	Yes	as above	Yes Yes	5 N Y	As above	Yes as above	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 -	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
17	Benita Elvida Consulado 108 Habana, Cuba	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1927 Aug. 4. 1928 Aug. 11	To residences: 127 W 85th St NYC	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Lt	Dk	Bl	None
18	As above	N Y New York	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	do do	As above	No do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
19	Maria Fernandez Galiano 114 Habana, Cuba	N Y New York	Yes	Mother	Yes No	---	20 Fairview Ave. Bogota, N. J.	No 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
20	Mrs. E. R. Hohner 1726 Davidson Ave, NYC	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	40 N Y	Mrs. E. R. Hohner (daughter) 1726 Davidson Ave, NYC	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr	Lt	Bl	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CANDY MASTER, of the S. S. "CALIFORNIA", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles W Allen, Surgeon of the S. S. California, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburg, Penn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Charles W Allen

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19

at New York

William C. Edwards

Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided in section 215 of the Customs and Border Protection Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-224, 124 Stat. 2376).

Passengers sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

~~SEPTEMBER~~ 25, 1928, 19

Афон

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

OCTOBER 1, 1928

19

47

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States												Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization or society, or is or has been engaged in any activity, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States
1	Mother: Agnes Alpizar San Jose, Costa Rica	Costa Rica	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 18	New Orleans	Costa Rican Consul 333 San Fernando Bldg. Los Angeles, Cal.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bl	Br	None
2	Carlos Aragon Cartago, C. R.	Chico Toledo	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 5	Chico	Y M C A 4th Ave. Cartago Toledo, Ohio	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bl	Br	None
3	Brother: Ricardo Bermudez San Jose, C. R.	Costa Rica	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Costa Rican Consul 333 San Fernando Bldg Los Angeles, Cal.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bl	Br	None
4	Rochelle Ciquello 90 - 14th St W, Panama City	RP Ill Chicago	Yes	Sister	Yes	Yes 1	Chicago	Greer College 2024 Wabash Ave Chicago Ill	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
5	Father: A. Figueroa San Jose, C. R.	In Transit to Europe	No	Father	Yes	No	No	Friend: Miss M. Ballesteros 76 W 85th St NY City, NY	Yes	1 week	In Transit to Europe	----	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bl	Br	None				
6	Father: Aurelio Gallol 73 "A" Ave. Panama RP	NY New York City	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	Sister: Ernestina G De Martin 138 W 66th New York NY	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
7	Brother: Eliseo Varela 11 East 19th St NY City	NY New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 12 yrs	NY	Brothers: 11 East 19th St New York City, NY	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bl	Bl	None
8	Father: Ramon Zelaya San Jose, C. R.	NY New York City	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 2 yrs	NY	Husband: Manuel 505 W 122nd St NY City NY	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Br	Bl	Br	None
9	Grandfather: As above	NY As above	Yes	Father	No	No	No	Father: Address as above	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Dk	Fr	Gr	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CANDY MASTER, of the SS CALIFORNIA, from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **102**

(Printed in English) 16-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, SEPTEMBER 25, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1922, 48
19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	Anstia	Dolly	25	-	F	S	New York City Dec. 7, 1903		530 W 163rd St New York City N Y
2	Boyd	Olive	25	-	F	S	New York City Aug. 19, 1903		1637 Bergen, Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	D'Andrea	Lillian	24	-	F	S	Providence, R I July 20, 1904		27 Marshall St. Providence R I
4	De Merle	Marie	22	-	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. Mar. 13, 1906		27 Marshall St. Providence R I
5	Dempsey	Agnes	23	-	F	S	New York City, N. Y. September 25, 1905		1618 Hendricksen Street Brooklyn, N. Y.
6	Gibbs	Marian	50	-	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. July 9, 1878		5541 Elliott St. W. Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Gerin	Hyman	57	-	M	M		Boston City Court 1909 June 21, 1928	976 Blue Hill Ave. Boston, Mass.
8	Harper	Edith	36	-	F	S		United District Court of New York By Husband Naturalization District Court of NY City, 1920	Willard Park Hospital E 16th Street, N Y City
9	Hasera	Celia	34	-	F	M			315 West 97th St N Y City
10	Hasera	Adelfe	18	-	M	S	San Jose, C. R. June 19, 1910	Naturalization of Father	(As above)
11	Hasera	Maria	17	-	F	S	San Jose, C. R. Aug. 17, 1911	(As above)	(As above)
12	Hasera	Jorge	10	-	M	S	San Jose, C. R. Oct. 19, 1918	(As above)	(As above)
13	Hasera	Fernando	9	-	M	S	San Jose, C. R. Oct. 31, 1919	(As above)	(As above)
14	Light	Christina	28	-	F	S	Princeton, Indiana March 8, 1900		1726 Linden Avenue Baltimore, Md.
15	Rodriguez	William	27	-	M	S	New York City, January 27, 1901		144 Woodruff Street Brooklyn, New York
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

104

49

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

SEPT. 26

1922

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N Y OCTOBER 1, 1922, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Glieberg	Belle	23		F	S		Jan. 9, 1928 General Post Office, N Y City District Court of United States	134 Clinton St. New York City
9	Kelley	Edward	23		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. April 15, 1905		5660 Willets St. Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Lopez,	Jose Lucas	17		M	S	Mayari, Cuba	By birth from native Porto Rican parents	R. P. Vega 640 E 14th St. New York City
4	Reedy	Richard	27		M	S	Easton, Pa. Jan. 30, 1901		1838 South 56th St. Philadelphia
5	Biseman	George	62		M	Wd	ordained Minister in New York about ten years ago	County Court of New York about ten years ago District Court, Baltimore, Md. Oct. 12, 1925	G. R. Rohner 1726 Davidsen Ave. New York City
6	White	Jennie	28		F	S			970 Prospect Ave. Bronx, New York.
7	Widmer	Bud	30		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 1, 1898		2210 No. Banpelt St. Philadelphia
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles W Allen, Surgeon of the SS California, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pittsburg, Pittsburg, Penn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Charles W Allen

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 28

at

My

William C. Cady

Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

SEPTEMBER 25, 1928 19

Land	Rotterdam	CONSULAR PASSENGER
<p>No Shipping Companies from Canal Zone Sec</p>	<p>Wickham</p>	<p>11:15 am</p>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N Y

OCTOBER 1, 1928

19

51

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether a person who is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps												
1	Seamen's Institute 25 South St New York, N Y	N Y	New York	--	Govt	---	Yes	5 yrs	NY & Ill.	Home: 25 South St NY City														
2	Fr: Eddie Dangemansa 104 Hudson St, Hoboken, N J	N J	Hoboken	--	Govt	---	Yes	6 yrs	NY	Hoboken, N. J. Home: 104 Hudson St														
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CANDY MASTER, of the SS CALIFORNIA, from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

William Cady
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Candy Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-1 California

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-11-27

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

52

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of New York

October 1, 1928 192

California

I, master of the American S. S. California
from port of New York (Nationality.)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 371 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 371 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 371 Total crew this date 371

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 1, 1928, 1928, consigned to Panama Pacific Line; is now lying at Pier 61, and is expected to sail Oct. 6, 1928, 1928 for San Francisco, Cal. via United States ^{Navigation} port of Canal Zone, San Diego & Los Angeles, Cal. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

14-1613

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1913The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONU. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

losing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP?

called the

"CALIFORNIA"

10-1-26

NEW YORK

(Insert rig.)

bound for

SAN FRANCISCO VIA HAWAII, GUAM, CANAL ZONE
SAN DIEGO, CAL. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

53

hereof

(Insert sailing port)

H. CANDE

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
1. Smith, Robert	Eng. m.	U.S.	40	5	F	B	B	Off. Officer	Wm. H. Smith, N.Y.
2. Orotan, Samuel	Can.	U.S.	34	5	F	B	Br	1st. Off.	224 William St., New York
3. McKinnon, John	N.Y.	U.S.	3	5	F	B	B	2nd. Off.	30 Park Saratoga, Lake N.Y.
4. Deane, Charles	Kan.	U.S.	34	5	F	B	B	3rd. Off.	713 Lexington Ave. N.Y. Co.
5. Pagan, John	R. I.	U.S.	3	5	F	B	B	Jr. 3rd. Officer	Wm. H. Pagan, N.Y.
6. Conner, Harry	N.Y.	U.S.	2	5	F	B	B	3rd. Off.	Wm. H. Conner, N.Y.
7. Gifford, William	V.	U.S.	32	5	F	B	B	Purser	Wm. H. Gifford, N.Y.
8. Haver, James	N.J.	U.S.	32	5	F	B	B	Jr. Asst. Purser	Wm. H. Haver, N.Y.
9. Toomey, Robert	Mass	U.S.	24	5	F	B	B	Purser	Wm. H. Toomey, N.Y.
10. Welford, Rowland	N.Y.	U.S.	24	5	F	Br	Br	Sr. Clerk	Wm. H. Welford, N.Y.
11. Gunning, Vincent	N.Y.	U.S.	23	5	F	B	B	Jr. Clerk	Wm. H. Gunning, N.Y.
12. Allen, Charles	V.	U.S.	34	5	F	B	B	Surgeon	Wm. H. Allen, N.Y.
13. La Moine, William	N.Y.	U.S.	40	5	F	Br	Br	Sr. Radio	Wm. H. La Moine, N.Y.
14. Ansel, Claude	Mass	U.S.	2	5	F	B	B	Jr. Radio	Wm. H. Ansel, N.Y.
15. Sullivan, Herbert	Calif.	U.S.	3	5	F	B	B	3rd. Radio	Wm. H. Sullivan, N.Y.
16. Sapp, John	W. Virginia	U.S.	33	5	F	B	B	Carpenter	Wm. H. Sapp, N.Y.
17. Inley, Garret	New York	U.S.	46	5	F	B	B	Mate	Wm. H. Inley, N.Y.
18. Halberg, Frank	N.Y.	U.S.	47	5	F	B	B	Boat	Wm. H. Halberg, N.Y.
19. Smith, Gust	England	Eng.	43	5	F	B	B	Mate	Wm. H. Smith, N.Y.
20. Hanson, Eugene	Swed.	U.S.	33	5	F	B	B	Quartermaster	Wm. H. Hanson, N.Y.
21. Smith, Leonard	England	Eng.	24	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Smith, N.Y.
22. Smith, Walter	England	Eng.	24	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Smith, N.Y.
23. Doolan, Frank	N.Y.	U.S.	3	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Doolan, N.Y.
24. Miller, Robert	N.Y.	U.S.	26	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Miller, N.Y.
25. Thomas, Edward	N.Y.	U.S.	2	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Thomas, N.Y.
26. Stahl, Christian	Latvia	U.S.	30	5	F	B	B	Storekeeper	Wm. H. Stahl, N.Y.
27. Mohr, Ernest	Germany	Ger.	25	5	F	B	B	Mate	Wm. H. Mohr, N.Y.
28. Hansen, John	Denmark	Den.	2	5	F	Br	B		Wm. H. Hansen, N.Y.
29. Hakanson, Gust	N.Y.	U.S.	22	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Hakanson, N.Y.
30. Clark, Frank	England	Eng.	40	5	F	B	B	Lookout	Wm. H. Clark, N.Y.
31. Ahlberg, Olof	Finland	Fin.	35	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Ahlberg, N.Y.
32. Johnson, John	N.Y.	U.S.	35	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Johnson, N.Y.
33. Cook, William	Eng. Slavia	U.S.	3	5	F	B	B	Able Seaman	Wm. H. Cook, N.Y.
34. H. Clark, John	England	U.S.	45	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. H. Clark, N.Y.
35. Peterson, John	Sweden	Sw.	34	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Peterson, N.Y.
36. Jones, Albert	England	U.S.	45	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Jones, N.Y.
37. White, John	England	Eng.	42	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. White, N.Y.
38. Reynolds, John	England	Eng.	48	5	F	B	B		Wm. H. Reynolds, N.Y.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can the same. _____ Master.

Port of _____, 19____, before me.
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

• I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our this _____ day of _____, 19____, Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

N 2100 528000

Form 710 A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.						
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can _____.

Port of _____, 19____, before me.
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, before me.
Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our _____ this _____ day of _____, Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

N 2100 222200

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Sept., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONMARINE DEPARTMENT
NEW YORK

STEAMSHIP

called the

"CALIFORNIA"

(Insert name of vessel)

Crew of the American
NEW YORK

(Insert reg.)

bound for

SAN FRANCISCO, VIA HAVANA, CUBA CANAL ZONE
SAN DIEGO, CAL., LOS ANGELES, CAL.

(Insert home port)

is Master.

55

A. NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet | In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
101 Princi, Ernest	England	/ U.S.	32	5 | 6	Lt	B	B	Chf. Engr	Wife: Anna 140 W. 155 St. N.Y. City
102 Ritchie, Richard	Scotland	/ U.S.	32	5 | 6	"	"	"	1st.	428 E. N.Y.
103 Vander Boon, Emil	Belgium	/ U.S.	43	5 | 6	Fr	B	B	Asst. Engr	320 Armstrong Ave. J.C.
104 Newman, Peter	England	/ U.S.	36	5 | 6	"	"	"	2nd.	Wife: Bertha 379 68 St. N.Y. Bklyn.
105 Schickel, Carl	Calif.	/ U.S.	40	5 | 10	"	"	"	3rd.	Wife: Co 19 Cobden Garden Shamp.
106 Lodwick, Walter	Pa.	/ U.S.	27	5 | 6	"	"	"	Asst. Engr	Wife: A 4255 Byram Ave. N.Y. City
107 McGonigle, Joseph	Scotland	/ Scot	35	5 | 6	"	"	"	4th.	MO. L. 510 E. Bromley St.
108 Skene, Harold	Scotland	/ U.S.	33	5 | 6	"	"	"	5th.	842 10th St. Pa.
109 Lase, John	Austria	/ Aust	35	5 | 6	"	"	"	6th.	Sister: Anna Scott 67 Chancellor St. Glasgow
110 Curtis, William	Pa.	/ U.S.	29	5 | 6	"	"	"	Asst. Engr	Wife: Mildred 49 Garden Pl. Bklyn. N.Y.
111 Barrett, Joseph	England	/ U.S.	29	5 | 11	"	"	"	Gr. Engr	Bro. W. Sedlitz Linz, Austria
112 Andrews, Thomas	England	/ Eng.	24	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Pa. S. Va. 1130 26 St. Newport News
113 Greig, John	England	/ Eng.	25	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Wife: Elizabeth Liverpool Eng 40 Palmerston Rd. Garston
114 Stathopoulos, William	Belgium	/ Belg.	27	5 | 6	"	"	"	Plumber	Mo. Emily Eng. A 18 Silverdale Rd. Shamp.
115 Robertson, John	Scotland	/ Scot	24	5 | 6	"	"	"	Chf. Engr	Wife: Jean Calif. 975 Haight St. San Fran.
116 Shearer, George	Scotland	/ U.S.	33	5 | 6	"	"	"	1st. Asst.	Mo: Mary Grand Pl. #4 Antwerp Belg.
117 Kellner, Frank	Austria	/ U.S.	35	5 | 6	"	"	"	2nd. Asst.	Wife: Janet Mo: A 318 Creasen St. LI. City
118 Walker, David	Ireland	/ U.S.	37	5 | 6	"	"	"	Ref. Engr	Wife: Rosa 654 E. 22nd St. Bronx N.Y.
119 Jensen, Paul	Denmark	/ U.S.	29	5 | 6	"	"	"	3rd. Asst.	Fr. J. M. D. 314 42 St. New York N.Y.
120 McClary, Robert	U.S.	/ U.S.	23	5 | 6	"	"	"	Ref. Engr	Wife: Elizabeth 29 Marie Rd. E. River Eng.
121 Housh, Nathan	Eng.	/ Eng.	23	5 | 6	"	"	"	4th. Asst.	Uncle: F. Sisco Bainbridge, N.Y.
122 Wright, Joseph	U.S.	/ U.S.	24	5 | 6	"	"	"	5th.	Mo: Emma Spencer, Mo: A
123 Flak, Richard	Germany	/ Ger.	24	5 | 11	"	"	"	6th.	Mo: Martha Raymond Rd. Boston Eng.
124 Hart, James	Scotland	/ Scot	20	5 | 6	"	"	"	Asst. Elect	Aunt: Kate Roy Montana
125 Phythian, William	England	/ Eng.	40	5 | 6	"	"	"	7th.	Mo: Herman Hamburg, Ger. Balboa St.
126 Adams, Abilio	P.I.	/ U.S.	41	5 | 6	"	"	"	8th.	Mo: Elizabeth N.Y. 429 Flatbush Ave. Bklyn.
127 Amara, Henry	U.S.	/ U.S.	24	5 | 6	"	"	"	9th.	Count: Sam Gray Maghera County Down Irel.
128 Sorenson, Alexander	Denmark	/ U.S.	37	5 | 6	"	"	"	Oilier	Bro: Maudie 224 Centre St. Manila P.I.
129 Baker, Edward	U.S.	/ U.S.	24	5 | 11	"	"	"	"	F. P. Fernandes 140 Greenwich St. N.Y. City
130 Davis, James	England	/ Eng.	35	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Sister: Betty 124 Ave. C. Bklyn. N.Y.
131 Dumas, Peter	England	/ U.S.	30	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Mo: Jeanette 406 E. 32 St. N.Y. City
132 Brooks, Arthur	Germany	/ Ger.	32	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Son: Daniel 274 Neptune Ave. In. C. Eng.
133 Yeaton, Arthur	England	/ Eng.	22	5 | 11	"	"	"	"	Bro: James 207 10 Ave. N.Y. City
134 Longman, Frank	Ireland	/ U.S.	39	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Bro: Maria #2 Hamburg, Ger. Bonswag St.
135 Ballera, John	P.I.	/ U.S.	32	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Step-Mother: Jennie 81 Empire St. Alton, Mass.
136 De La Cruz, Constant	P.I.	/ U.S.	34	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Sister: Mary Corral, Canal Zone
137 Rodriguez, Jose	Spain	/ Sp.	34	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Son: Bernado Legaspi, P.I.
138 Morres, Pedro	P.R.	/ P.R.	32	5 | 6	"	"	"	Fireman	Bro: Crispola 2042 Moore St. Phila. Pa.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can see the same.

Master.

Port of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

N 2100 528000

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

Secs. 4973, 4974 and 4975, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

REGIONAL DEPARTMENT
FOUR

STRAMOND
(Insert rig.)

called the "CALIFORNIA"
(Insert name of vessel)

. bound for

called the _____ (Insert name of vessel)

SAN FRANCISCO CAL. VIA HAVANA CUBA CANAL ZONE
SAN DIEGO CAL. TO LOS ANGELES CAL. 56

56

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.				
139	Barro, David	A.S. S.A.	U.S.	5			Dr	Dr	Pareman	Bro: Yeh 24 Main St. Manila A.S. Wife: Lee P.I. 329 Asuncion St. Manila Wife: Patricia Manila P.I. 22 S. Main St. A.S. Mo: Rosalia 412 Wash. St. Pampas N. Sister: Mrs. Orlina P. I. L. P. I. P. I. P. I. P. I. 200 S. Main St. N.Y. City Wife: W. Hamilton P. I. P. I. P. I. P. I. P. I. Va. P. I. P. I. P. I. P. I. Manila P.I. Manila P.I. Mo: Maria 106 S. Main St. Manila Va. P. I. P. I. P. I. P. I. 31 Juan St. Tondo P. I. Va. James King and 61 Chalmers Rd. S. Hamp Mo: Amelia Manila P.I. 211 N. Navidad St. Va. Ross Manila P.I. 1946 Oddess Wife: Sophia 302 W. 25 St. N.Y. City Frank: Ingram 225 S. Main St. N.Y. City Bro: Felipe Camling Terles P. I. Mo: Carmel 615 Hudson St. N.Y. City Bro: Ernesto 13 E. 113 St. N.Y. City P. I. P. I. P. I. P. I. 33 W. 49 St. Cattan Y. Aunt: Mrs. M. Collosh Ill 102 Hyde Pk Ave. Ionia Aunt: Mrs. R. R. R. R. R. 124 Main St. Montreal Can Va. P. I. P. I. P. I. P. I. 64 Veneta St. Manila Mo: Gregory Aib. P. I. P. I. P. I. P. I. Bro: Bonif 424 Bway Oakland, Calif. Bro: B. P. P. I. P. I. 24 Dupas St. Davao City P. I. P. I. P. I. P. I. 314 44 A. San Francisco P. I. P. I. P. I. P. I. 418 56 St. N.Y. City Mo: Mary London, Eng. 413 Albert Palace Manila
140	Nabon, Al	P. I.	U.S.	3						
141	O. J.	P. I.	U.S.	3						
142	W. J.	P. I.	U.S.	3						
143	B. J.	P. I.	U.S.	3						
144	G. J.	P. I.	U.S.	3						
145	M. J.	P. I.	U.S.	3						
146	D. J.	P. I.	U.S.	3						
147	Alvarado, William	P. I.	U.S.	22						
148	Abelara, Vida	P. I.	U.S.	22						
149	Goodrich, George	P. I.	U.S.	22						
150	Gonzales, Emilio	P. I.	U.S.	22						
151	Hogeler, Frank	P. I.	U.S.	22						
152	Rice, Mark	P. I.	U.S.	22						
153	Sepulveda, Manuel	P. I.	U.S.	22						
154	Legonera, Jua	P. I.	U.S.	22						
155	Dequela, Benito	P. I.	U.S.	22						
156	Vasquez, Raymond	P. I.	U.S.	22						
157	Alcala, Gu. L. C.	P. I.	U.S.	22						
158	Garcia, John	P. I.	U.S.	22						
159	McMann, Patrick	P. I.	U.S.	22						
160	Paramares, Vincent	P. I.	U.S.	22						
161	Canuto, Orbas	P. I.	U.S.	22						
162	David, Anne	P. I.	U.S.	22						
163	Paras, Teofil	P. I.	U.S.	22						
164	Andapena, Carp	P. I.	U.S.	22						
165	Lo, Segun	P. I.	U.S.	22						
166	Van An, William	P. I.	U.S.	22						

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can same.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

• I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

• This certificate to be strikes out on the Original.

H 2100 225895

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4173, 4174 and 4175, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1913The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONVICTUALLING DEPARTMENT SHEET # 1
VOYAGE # 7

57

the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

"CALIFORNIA"

(Insert reg.)

(Insert name of vessel)

, bound for

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. VIA HAVANA, CUBA, CANAL ZONE
SAN DIEGO, CAL. LOS ANGELES, CAL.

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

is Master.

H. CANDY

NAME OF SEAMAN				BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
							HEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.								
301	Allen, John	1	England	GB	49	5	2	Fr	Gr	Bl	Chief Steward	Wife: Jean H J 52 Oakdean Ave. Grapewood	
302	Ingham, Frank	2	England	GB	37	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	2nd Steward	Father: James 27 West 23rd St NY City	
303	Collins, Edgar	3	England	US	42	5	4	Fr	Br	B	Asst. 2nd Steward	Wife: Olive Eng 29 New Road, Southampton	
304	Mohan, Joseph	4	New York	US	31	5	9	Fr	Br	B	Baggage Master	Father: James 261 Sarman Ave. NY City	
305	Smith, Hamilton	5	England	GB	42	5	9	Fr	Br	B	Sr. Steward	Wife: Anna Forrest Hills 249 Purinton Ave NY	
306	Humas, Daniel	6	England	GB	34	5	7	Fr	Br	Bd	2nd Steward	Mother: Mrs. Heeper 201 W 112th St NY City	
307	Pearce, Joseph	7	England	GB	29	5	8	Pt	Br	Br	3rd Steward	Mother: Lillie Eng. 30 Haysham Rd. S. Hampton	
308	Hart, Jack	8	England	GB	27	5	7	Fr	Br	B	Asst. Steward	Fri: Mrs. Turner 512 W 177th St NY City	
309	Anderson, Robert	9	Scotland	GB	38	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	Asst. Steward	304 Bittern Rd. Wifes: Ada S. Hampton Eng.	
310	Kohl, Frederick	10	Germany	Ger	44	5	8	Fr	Bl	B	Linen Keeper	Wife: Bertha 122 4th St Wash. D C	
311	Sagrest, Earl	11	Georgia	US	21	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	Printer	Mother: Daisy Haverhill, Ga.	
312	Goble, Mrs Anna	12	Ireland	US	45	5	4	Fr	Gr	Bl	1st. Cl. Stewardess	713 Forrest Ave Daughter Ambler, Penna. Mrs. R. L. Smith	
313	Heer, Barbara	13	Germany	Ger	33	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl		Uncles: Dick Wilkins 1703 Montgomery Bronx NY	
314	Becker, Mrs Helen	14	Germany	Ger	29	5	3	Fr	Br	Bl		Fri: Mr. Vander Wieden 350 W 24th St NY City	
315	Frencel, Helen	15	Germany	Ger	42	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl		Nephews: Karl, Francis Tacoma Pk. Medica. Wash. DC	
316	Peterson, Elizabeth	16	Germany	US	31	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl		Sisters: Mrs Snyder 761 - 44th St Bklyn, NY	
317	Namman, Marion	17	Austria	US	42	5	7	Fr	Br	Bd		Fri: Mrs. Burke 102 W 89th St NY City NY	
318	Melvin, Charles	18	California	US	24	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl	Marine	Father: C W Melvin 467 - 35th St Oakland Cal.	
319	Taylor, Mrs Catherine	19	New York	NY	36	5	9	Fr	Br	B	Chil. Room	Mother: Teresa "Emarest" Utica, NY 1501 Erie St.	
320	Schaffsch, Maryann	20	New York	U.S.	26	1					Tourist	Sisters: E. Beveridge M.J. 18 Union Ave. N. Arlington	
321	McDonald, William	21	England	US	36	5					Matron	3418 Sampson St Philadelphia, Cousins: L. A. Wel	
322	FILLED BY PROMOTION				ARTICLE NO. 336 (F. EXLTCY)							3rd. Sal. St. Sister: Ellen Belgium 17 New Station Bwelen	
323	Becker, Lee	23	Belgium	Bel	22	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst. Linen	1st. Cl. Wtr. Cornish Arms Hotel West 23rd St NY City	
324	Woods, Malcolm	24	England	GB	23	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst. Printer	Wife: Molly 102 Octavia St San Francisco	
325	Widdison, Arthur	25	England	GB	23	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	1st. Class	Mother: Adolphia 42 Stabel Stockholm Sweden	
326	Swalberg, Klee	26	Sweden	Swe	31	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	Waiter	Sister: May Grierson Noble Hill Danfries, Scotland	
327	Grierson, James	27	Scotland	GB	39	5	8	Fr	Br	B		Mother: Mayer 53 Somerset Liverpool, Eng.	
328	Jennings, Joseph	28	England	GB	27	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl		Wife: Margaret 4 York Pl. Liverpool Eng.	
329	Murphy, Henry	29	England	GB	35	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl		Father: Clement Cologne, Germany	
330	Kaballo, Oscar	30	Germany	Ger	32	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl		Fri: Mrs. Evans 466-50th St Bklyn, NY	
331	Percy, Ernest	31	England	GB	18	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl		Wife: Eunice 1220 Pine St San Francisco	
332	Steele, William	32	England	US	27	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl		Brother: Dr. Wolfe 15 East 10th St NY City	
333	Wolfe, Morris	33	England	GB	22	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl		Fri: A. Bonuel ex Park NY 11 Westfield Ave. Rochelle	
334	Hilscher, Arthur	34	Germany	Ger	50	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl		Fri: Mrs. Reper 23 South St New York NY	
335	Miller, Fred	35	England	GB	46	5	9	Fr	Gr	B		Mother: Mary 53 East St Liverpool Eng.	
336	Patton, Frederick	36	England	GB	23	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl		Sister: Minnie 424 11th St NY City NY	
337	Gabbatt, Herbert	37	England	GB	33	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl		Father: Thomas 434 Third Ave NY City	
338	Cosky, George	38	Poland	Pol	28	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl			

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can Master.

Port of _____, before me.
day of _____, 19_____,
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, before me.
Deputy Collector.

_____, of _____, whereof _____, in the year of our _____ day of _____, this _____ day of _____, 19_____,
Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____
Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be affixed on the Original.

W 2100 222206

Form 710 A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____, 19_____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4571, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Sept., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONVICTUALLING DEPARTMENT SHEET # 2
VOYAGE # 7

STEAMSHIP

"CALIFORNIA"

Crew of the American
NEW YORK

(Insert rig.)

called the

(Insert name of vessel)

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., VIA HAVANA, CUBA CANAL ZONE
SAN DIEGO, CAL., LOS ANGELES, CAL.

58

H. CANDY

is Master.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet | In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
Green, Robert	Ireland	GB	25	5 | 6	Fr	Br	Bl	Waiter	Brothers James 384 East 137th St NY City Mother: Eleanor 1518 1st Jersey City NJ
Danahan, John	Failed to give	GB	24	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl		Mother: Luce Harbin, Manchuria, China
Tribb, George	Russia	US	26	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl		Sister: Doris 239 Lake St Newark, N J
Rungeling, Stanley	England	US	23	5 | 6	Fr	Br	Bl		Uncle Wm. Horn 69 12th Ave Astoria NY
Heaney, Edward	England	GB	25	7 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl		Son: Fred Norman 20 Prior St Liverpool, Eng.
Davis, Frederick	England	GB	45	5 | 8	Fr	Br	Bl		Father: Edward England 35 Hartington St Gateshead
Dodds, Robert	England	GB	43	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl		Mother: Mary England 87 Oak St Garrow on Tyne
Doyle, John	England	GB	29	5 | 9	Fr	Br	Bl		Cousin: Mrs. Blair Liverpool, Eng.
Troakes, Edward	England	GB	40	5 | 8	Fr	Gr	Bl		Mother: Lucy 56 Barron St S. Hampton, Eng.
White, James	England	GB	36	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl		Father: William 42 Mortimer Rd S. Hampton Eng.
Hart, William	England	GB	28	5 | 5	Fr	Br	Bl		Sister: Emma Thompson 112 West 124th St NY City
Bartholomew, Walter	Failed to give	GB	24	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl		Mother: Cecilia 99 East 34th St Bklyn NY
Russell, Henry	Brooklyn, NY	US	27	5 | 9	Fr	Br	Bl		Sister: Mrs. Hollanby NY 244 Carnation Ave. FloralPk
Tuchey, Frank	New York	US	28	5 | 9	Fr	Bl	Br		Mother: Elizabeth 27 Barnard St Liverpool Eng.
Mills, John	England	GB	29	5 | 10	Fr	Br	Bl		Mother: Mary Eng. 21 Storm St So. Kensington
Best, Gordon	England	GB	23	5 | 10	Fr	Bl	Bl		Wife: Florence 198 Brighton St Cheshire Eng.
Mason, Alfred	North Wales	GB	45	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl		Mother: Lena 3440 Broadway NY City NY
Stolts, Walter	New York	US	27	5 | 8	Fr	Br	Bl		Sister: Mrs. Evelyn 2855 Jennings Buffalo, NY
Visser, Peter	Holland	US	45	5 | 8	Fr	Br	B		Wife: Violet Eng. 20 Pleasant Rd S. Hampton
Wood, Ottavelli	Wales	GB	38	5 | 10	Fr	B	B		Brothers: Charles Gunari Works, Liverpool, Eng.
Quinn, George	England	GB	45	5 | 8	Fr	B	B		Wife: Catherine Pa. 156 Reynolds St Plymouth
Dean, Harry	England	GB	25	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl		Father: Paul 3843 East Tremont, Bronx, NY
Leubeling, Curtis	Germany	US	25	5 | 8	Fr	Br	Bl		Father: R. Smith Gosport, England
Alexander, James	Scotland	US	59	5 | 8	Fr	Br	B		Wife: Henrietta 100 South St Boston, NY
Atkins, Fred	Failed to give	GB	24	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl		Wife: Elsie England 257 Glasgow Rd, Portsmouth
Sampson, Charles	England	GB	33	5 | 8	Fr	Br	Bl		Wife: Annie Dover Bldg. London, Eng.
Morgan, Henry	England	GB	42	5 | 10	Fr	Br	Bl		Mother: Winnie England 131 Montague, Worthington
Lawton, Frank	England	GB	35	5 | 6	Fr	Br	Bl		Mother: Sarah 240 West 24th St NY City
Lindon, William	England	GB	38	5 | 9	Fr	Br	Bl		Father: Mrs. Donovan 341 West 21st NY City NY
Gaffney, William	England	GB	35	5 | 8	Fr	Gr	Bl		Wife: Teresa 25 Dean St Bklyn, NY
McCarthy, Harry	England	GB	38	5 | 9	Fr	Br	Bl		Wife: Judith 445 Eliza St San Frisco Cal
Doble, Paul	New York	US	32	5 | 10	Fr	Br	Bl		Wife: Agnes 14 Pleasant Rd. S. Hampton England
Smart, Edgar	England	GB	37	5 | 8	Fr	Br	Bl		Wife: Margaret 25 Albert Rd Liverpool, Eng.
Goodwin, Albert	England	GB	50	5 | 8	Fr	Gr	Bl		Sister: Mrs. L. Boswick 120 Whitefield Rd Liverpool
Holt, George	England	GB	40	5 | 9	Fr	Gr	Bl		Mother: Dorothy 2007 Marmon Ave. NY City
Oseplan, Murray	New York	US	32	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl		Father: Mike 1089 Main St Paterson NJ
Gordon, Patrick	Ireland	GB	25	5 | 6	Fr	Gr	Bl		Mother: Mary Ellen Liverpool, Eng. 18 Eschel Rd
Brown, James	England	GB	41	5 | 8	Fr	Br	Bl		

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OF SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_____, Master of the said American _____,
 _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the
 Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can
 know the same.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____
 _____, of _____, whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
 this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

W 2100 262922

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
 SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Secs. and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONVICTUALLING DEPARTMENT
YOUNG & J. W. WILSON

the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "CALIFORNIA"
(Insert rig.) (Insert name of vessel)
NEW YORK, bound for SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. VIA HAVANA, CUBA, CANAL ZONE
(Insert sailing port) SAN DIEGO, CAL. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
H. Gandy is Master. 59

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet | In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
377 Kelly, Joseph 1	Ireland	GB	24	5 | 8	Fr	B	Bl	1st. Class Waiter	Mother: Mary 13 Dellenan R. Liverpool, Engo.
378 Cress, Walter 2	England	GB	25	5 | 10	"	"	"	"	Mr. Emily 25 Union St. Soton Eng.
379 Fitzgibbons, Albert 3	England	GB	24	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Father: Albert England 66 Walsley Rd. Southampton
380 O'Sullivan, Frederick 4	England	GB	53	5 | 6	"	"	"	"	Wife: Minnie 9 Monk Rl. Wallasey, England
381 Reynolds, Troupe 5	Texas	US	28	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mary Texas 115 Elm St. Palestine,
382 McDonald, Robert 6	England	GB	28	5 | 5	"	"	"	"	Sister: Mrs. H. Hoyland 7 Hanbury Rd. Liverpool, Eng.
383 Moore, James 7	England	GB	32	5 | 8	Fr	Br	Bl	Chief B.R. Steward	Wife: Agnes 46 Beverley Rd Hartford Ct.
384 De Santos, Manuel 8	England	GB	38	5 | 4	Fr	Br	Bl	B.R. Steward	Florence: Wife 96 Ross Rd Liverpool, Engo.
385 De Rossi, Joseph 9	Italy	IT	37	5 | 5	Fr	Bl	Br	"	Brother: Tom 22 Ave B. NY City, N Y
386 Ryan, William 10	England	GB	35	5 | 7	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Mother: Elizabeth 4 Williams St London, Engo
387 Battie, John 11	England	GB	33	5 | 7	Fr	Bl	Br	"	Wife: Laura Newbury, Engo.
388 Miner, Karl 12	Sweden	SE	30	5 | 8	Fr	Br	Br	"	Wife: Helen Rockland Terr. Newark, N J
389 Byrne, Thomas 13	Ireland	GB	40	5 | 9	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Niece: Mrs. Garvey 79 Willow St Montclair N J
390 O'Neill, William 14	England	GB	34	5 | 6	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Father: Alex Vishaw Scotland
391 Stevenson, William 15	Scotland	GB	36	5 | 4	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Fr: Mr. Hamilton 1-106th St NY City NY
392 Bower, William 16	England	GB	36	5 | 9	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Wife: Cynthia East Leigh, England
393 Gately, Harry 17	England	GB	40	5 | 10	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Wife: Dora Bane Road Crew, England
394 Jones, Thomas 18	England	GB	40	5 | 11	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Wife: Susan N J 42 Claremont Ave. Sc. Orange
395 Hambry, Clement 19	England	GB	39	5 | 8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Wife: Flossie Waterloo, Engo.
396 Ryan, Bernard 20	England	GB	45	5 | 7	Fr	Gr	Bl	"	Brother: Thomas Bedford Lane, Middlesex, Eng.
397 Miller, Albert 21	England	GB	39	5 | 8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Wife: Nora Sydney, Australia
398 Brine, William 22	England	GB	49	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl	Bath Steward	Son: Percy 93 West 53rd St NY City
399 Lison, Thomas 23	England	GB	32	5 | 6	Fr	Bl	Br	"	Wife: Mary 166 11th Ave N Y City
400 Turner, Percy 24	England	GB	32	5 | 7	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Brother: Sydney 124 East 117th St N Y City
401 Chapman, Adrian 25	England	US	42	5 | 10	Fr	Br	Bl	Smoke Rm. Steward	Wife: Pearl 231 Ocean Ave, Bklyn, N Y
402 Graham, Herbert 26	England	GB	24	5 | 10	Fr	Br	Bl	Asst. Sm Rm Steward	Wife: Nabel 2300 Loring Pl. Bronx, N Y
403 Cobbett, Albert 27	England	GB	26	5 | 11	"	"	"	Deck Steward	Mr. Clara Mattingly 33 Redcar St. Soton, Eng.
404 Brown, Charles 28	England	GB	23	5 | 9	Fr	Bl	Bl	Asst. Deck Steward	Mother: Alice Rockstate, England
405 Drummond, Joseph 29	Mass.	US	33	5 | 11	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Brother: William Box 30 Westfield, Mass.
406 Connay, Frank 30	Ireland	GB	34	5 | 8	"	"	"	"	Fr: C. Gullard 41 Henson St N Y City
407 Cohen, Louis 31	England	GB	32	5 | 8	Fr	Bl	Br	Engine Library Steward	Mother: May 3 Grand Garden London, Engo.
408 Morgan, Fred 32	England	GB	39	5 | 6	Fr	Bl	Br	Lounge Steward	Wife: Mary N Y 12107 101st St Richmond Hill
409 Easton, Albert 33	England	GB	35	5 | 7	Fr	Br	Bl	Var. Cafe Steward	Sister: Mrs. Killander 1020 Bay Ridge Bklyn, NY
410 Young, Edgar 34	US	US	48	5 | 6	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward Bell Captain	Mother: Mrs. Boggs 116-36th 148th Jamaica N Y
411 Hanson, Dan 35	Brooklyn, N Y	US	17	5 | 6	Fr	Br	Bl	Bell-Boy	Mother: Elizabeth Los Angeles, Cal. 1224 W 44
412 La Forde, Frank 36	N J	US	21	5 | 8	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Mother: Catherine 93 Lexington Ave. Jersey City
413 Reilly, John 37	N J	US	19	5 | 9	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Mother: Anna 156 Delaware Ave. Jersey City
414 Willis, William 38	US	US	20	5 | 10	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Mother: Barbara 428 W 36th St N Y City N Y

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

N 2100 000000

Form 720 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 84, Customs Regulations of 1915The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONVICTUALLING DEPARTMENT SHIP Y 4
VOLUME 27 19350000

STEAMSHIP

CALIFORNIA

in the Crew of the American

called the

(Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert rig.)

, bound for

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. VIA HAVANA, CUBA CANAL ZONE
SAN DIEGO, CAL. LOS ANGELES, CAL.

H. CANDY

is Master.

60

AMERICAN			BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	
						HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
						Feet	In.						
415	Lavine, Louis	1	U S	/	US	24	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	Bell-Boy	Mother: Molly 1478 Walton Ave Bronx, N Y
416	Haberlin, Greed	2	California	/	US	18	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Mother: Emma 227-9th Ave San Mateo, Cal.
417	Nacy, Sudney	3	New York	/	US	22	5	7	Fr	Bl	Br	"	Brothers: Joseph 799 Boston Ave. Bronx, N Y
418	Lee, Harold	4	U S	/	US	24	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	Chief Boots	Sister: Mrs. Gerritt Sausalito, Cal.
419	Flynn, Harold	5	N Y	/	US	25	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	Asst. Boots	Brothers: Leonard 205 West 67th St N Y City
420	Flannagan, John	6	N Y	/	US	47	5	4	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Sisters: Mrs. Smith HOLLYW. 466 - 52nd St NY City
421	Barry, Charles	7	N Y	/	US	24	5	5	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Father: James 205 W 67th St N Y City N Y
422	Timmins, Arthur	8	England	/	GB	22	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Brothers: Charles 239 West 70th St NY City
423	Stubbs, Edward	9	England	/	GB	28	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Chief Pantry	Wife: Eva 116 Palace Rd. London, Eng.
424	Connor, Arthur	10	England	/	GB	44	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl	2nd. Pantry	Wife: Nora 81 Wellington London, Eng.
425	Griffiths, George	11	England	/	GB	31	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl	Asst. Pantry	Wife: May 33 Rippon St. Liverpool, En
426	Webster, Robert	12	England	/	GB	38	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Terminal Hotel West 2 3rd St New York City
427	Holan, Charles	13	New York	/	US	36	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Father: Charles 304 Autumn St Bklyn, N Y
428	Schwartz, Alfred	14	Germany	/	Ger	25	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Father: Frank Hamburg, Ger. King 14
429	Kemp, Peter	15	New Jersey	/	US	34	5	10	Fr	Br	Bl	Plates	Aunt: Mrs. Heiler 26 Elm St Middleton N Y
430	Brady, Thomas	16	Colorado	/	US	38	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Br in L- Mr. Callantine 304 Ely St Jersey City N J
431	Lond, Gordon	17	Newfoundland	/	GB	22	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Father: Edward St. Johns, Newfoundland
432	Conington, Edward	18	Failed	/	US	27	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Officers' Pantry	Father: James 145 South St Boston, Ire
433	Seal, Walter	19	England	/	GB	48	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	Chief Head Steward	Sister: Lucy 12 East St Bridbord Eng.
434	Broster, Frederick	20	England	/	GB	44	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	Four. Sal Steward	Fr: Mr. J. Mahoney 623 - 23rd St N Y City N Y
435	Moore, Joseph	21	New York	/	U S	41	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	Steward Tourist Waiter	Sons: William 510 - 85th Bklyn, N Y
436	Hill, Robert	22	England	/	GB	16	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Mother: Emily 2 Goodwood St S'hampton, Eng.
437	Corbett, John	23	Belgium	/	Bel	31	5	6	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Fr: Mr. Block 510 West 20th St NY City
438	Barry, Gerald	24	U S	/	US	19	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Father: James 205 West 67th St NY City
439	Murray, Francis	25	N Y	/	US	22	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Brothers: John 744 Park Pl. N Y City
440	Siebert, John	26	N Y	/	US	21	5	10	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Brothers: Floyd 790 Prospect Pl. Bklyn, N Y
441	Clacys, Joseph	27	Belgium	/	Bel	25	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Father: John Ghent Antwerp, Bel.
442	Fagan, George	28	England	/	GB	30	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Mother: Jessie 7 Winthrop St Liverpool, E
443	Rigall, Oscar	29	Germany	/	Ger	27	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Mother: Freda Baer, Germany
444	Santos, Frank	30	Porto Rico	/	US	22	5	7	Fr	Bl	Br	"	Mother: Margareta 69 East 97th N Y City
445	Stone, Max	31	Scotland	/	GB	20	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Mother: Mary 17 Thistle St Glasgow, Sco
446	Donn, Louis	32	England	/	GB	28	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Mother: Esther Sydney, Australia
447	Chalmers, Andrew	33	Scotland	/	GB	40	5	8	Fr	Gr	Bl	"	Fr: Annie McCurdy 461 West 23rd N Y City
448	Langdown, Charles	34	England	/	GB	22	5	7	Fr	Bl	Br	"	Fr: Mr. Crossley 7 Loven Southampton, Eng. St.
449	Morris, Benjamin	35	England	/	GB	32	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Friends: Dorothy North Hazeldeane E Road S'hampton
450	Brecke, Charles	36	Germany	/	Ger	27	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Mother: Gertrude Berlin, Ger. Lausetszer 12
451	Draper, Norris	37	England	/	GB	28	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Mother: Ruth Chetworth S'hampton, Eng.
452	Willoughby, William	38	England	/	GB	28	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Wife: Frances 197 D'Alphie Liverpool, Eng. St.

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the _____ of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can _____.

Port of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19_____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

• I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of " when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19_____

CREW LIST
The United States of America
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

VICTORY 100
 1917

is Crew of the American

YORK

H. CARRY

STEAMSHIP

bound for

called the "CALIFORNIA"
 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., VIA HAWAII, CANAL ZONE
 SAN DIEGO, CAL. AND LOS ANGELES, CAL.

61

is Master

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	WEIGHT	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
453 Collard, John 1	England	GB	44 5	7	Fr	Br	Bl		Waiter	Mother: MARY 1 Mt. Havelock Isle of Man
454 Rooney, William 2	Dublin, Ireland	GB	36 5	7	Fr	Br	Bl			Brother: Richard Dublin, Ireland
455 Lewis, Arthur 3	England	GB	24 5	12	Fr	Br	Bl			Mother: Ada Bournemouth, Eng.
456 Driver, William 4	England	GB	34 5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl			Sister: Mrs. Hodges 161 W 84th St N Y City N Y
457 Good, Howard 5	Iowa	US	25 5	7	Fr	Br	Bl			Aunt: Mrs. Gramis 38 St Johns Pl. Bklyn. N. Y
458 Kacey, Ralph 6	England	GB	19 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl			Father: Arthur 72 Park Ave. London, Eng.
459 Smith, Alf. ed 7	England	GB	23 5	7	Fr	Br	Bl			Fr. Mr. Greenham 480 10th Ave N Y City N Y
460 Innes, Jack 8	Scotland	GB	28 5	7	Fr	Br	Bl			Fr. Mrs. Foster 507 West 23rd St N Y City
461 Hibbard William 9	England	GB	29 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl			Fr. Mrs. Jones 413 West 28th St N Y City
462 Webster, Joseph 10	England	GB	34 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl			Father: Charles 1230 Lawrence Ave. Bronx
463 Perkins, Arthur 11	England	GB	39 5	9	Fr	Br	Bl			Sister: Alice 204 Hartman St Bklyn. N Y
464 Barry, Walter 12	England	GB	40 5	11	Fr	Br	Bl			Sister: Olive 4 Hazellhurst Rd Liverpool
465 Hanes, Andrew 13	Algeria	GB	29 5	7	Fr	Br	Bl			Wife: Jane 37 Cranston St London, Eng.
466 Siddern, Thomas 14	England	GB	29 5	7	Fr	Br	Bl			Wife: Amy 15 Mount Wharfe, England
467 Jackson, Norman 15	England	GB	29 5	7	Fr	Br	Bl			Sister: Olive 4 Hazellhurst Rd Liverpool
468 Buchanan, George 16	U S	US	44 5	10	Fr	Br	Bl			Mother: Laura 84 Crook Ave. Bklyn. N Y
469 Haasig, Egon 17	Germany	Ger	21 5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl			Fr. Mr. Leach 14 Hancock Pl. Bronx. N Y
470 Kipling, William 18	England	GB	22 5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl			Fr. Mrs. McGregor 121 West 60th St N Y City
471 Gargy, George 19	England	GB	25 5	2	Fr	Br	Bl		Teaist	Sister: Elizabeth 39 Louisa St Liverpool, Eng.
472 Crockett, George 20	New Zealand	GB	45 5	7	Fr	Br	Bl		Pantry	Fr. Mrs. Shapire 52 9th Ave. N Y City
473 McIntosh, John 21	England	GB	38 5	9	Fr	Br	Bl			Wife: Alice 12 Brieryvale Rd. Sunderland
474 Barrow, Harold 22	England	GB	28 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl			Uncle: David Davis 6064 Walnut St Phila. Pa.
475 Parry, Robert 23	England	GB	28 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl			Sister: Ethel Grete, Greece
476 Price, Ernest 24	Belgium	Bel	30 5	9	Fr	Bl	Bl		Bell-Boy	Father: Louis Paris, France 43 Rue Lorewo
477 Kesting, Alfred 26	Germany	Ger	25 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl			Brother: Henry Insterburg, Germany
478 Klockinger, Bruce 27	U S	US	20 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl		Elev. Att.	Father: James P 12 Greenville Ave. Jersey City
479 Crilly, James B 28	New York	US	31 5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl			Fr. Harold P Norton 323 55th St Newport News
480 Norton, Rana 29	New Jersey	US	21 5	10	Fr	Br	Bl			Father: Cliff 608 Johnson St Trenton, NJ
481 Bossett, Clifford 30	New York	US	20 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl		Hospital	Mother: Olive 536th 14th St N Y City N Y
482 Burton, Robert 31	Conn	US	18 5	6	Fr	Br	Bl		Attendant	Father: Henry 18 East 19th St N Y City
483 Cravens, Kenneth 32	England	GB	24 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl		Gym.	42 Sable Rd. Bristol Eng.
484 McCarthy, Herbert 33	U S	US	35 5	9	Fr	Br	Bl		Attendant	Mother: Florence Wife: Annie
485 Ravenhall, Peter 34	Poland	GB	32 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl		Night	60 Parasta Ave. Rutherford
486 Makowski, Martin 35	England	GB	32 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl		Watchman	Wife: Elizabeth 60 Mark St Sydney Australia
487 Smith, Thomas 36	Ireland	GB	34 5	7	Fr	Br	Bl			Fr. Mrs. Martin 431 West 119th St N Y City
488 Kelly, Thomas 37	Ireland	GB	28 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl			Fr. Albert McMan 27 Woodbine St Liverpool, Eng
489 Phelan, Eugene 38	Ireland	GB	28 5	8	Fr	Br	Bl			Fr. Mrs. Flynn 214 West 102 St N Y City

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES			
				Feet	In.						
39											
40											
41											
42											
43											
44											
45											
46											
47											
48											
49											
50											
51											
52											
53											
54											
55											
56											

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____ this _____ day of _____.

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be affixed to the Original.

W 2100 020000

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1913The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONVICTUALLING DEPARTMENT SHEET # 6
VOYAGE # 7 WESTBOUND

the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

"CALIFORNIA"

(Insert name of vessel)

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

H. CANDY

is Master.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. VIA PANAMA, CUBA CANAL ZONE
SAN DIEGO, CAL. AND LOS ANGELES, CAL.

62

N ^o OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN		
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR			EYES	
				Feet	In.						
491	Randia, Nemo	1	Jugoslavica	29	5	8	Fr	Bl	R	G. Hole Steward	Wife: Harriett 1678 Townsend Ave. Bronx, N Y Wife: Louise 448 West 181st St N Y City Sister: Mrs. Gerlish 20 D St. San Mateo, Cal. Uncle: John Hill 112 1/2 14th Ave NY City
492	Malones, John	2	B W I	56	5	8	Fr	Gr	Bl	"	Wife: Elizabeth 977 - 55th St Bklyn, N Y Son: Emanuel 301 East 56th NY City N Y Wife: Nabel 157 Vickers St N Y City Brother: Thomas Liverpool, Eng. 168 Ogden
493	Fraga, Joaquin	3	Spain	38	5	4	Dk	Bl	Bl	"	Cousins: Fred Maggi 144 1/2 1st St Bklyn, N Y
494	Hill, Charles	4	England	24	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	Chief Cook	Wife: Christine 21 Perry St. N Y City
495	Castino, Joseph	5	Italy	44	5	7	Dk	Bl	Bl	Ex. Chief Cook	Mother: Ellen 46 - 14th St Manhattan, N Y Father: William Line Italy
496	Iraldi, Juan	6	Italy	65	5	2	Fr	Br	Bl	Entree Cook	Mother: Anna Buenos Ayres, Anterina St
497	Borato, F. M.	7	Italy	28	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	Larder Cook	Daughter: Mary Bruny 35 Charles St. N.Y.C.
498	Vollan, John	8	England	52	5	7	Fr	Gr	Br	Bacon Cook	Father: Arturo Vencio, Italy Wife: Antoinette 427 West 22nd St N Y City N Y
499	Maddi, Louis	9	Italy	24	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	Ship's Cook	Father: Bartini New Ave St. Manila P I
500	De Louis, Mack	10	Spain	24	5	7	Dk	Br	Bl	Asst. Ship's Cook	Father: Michael 15 Billard Antwerp, Belg. Street
501	Estadillo, Juan	11	Spain	24	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	Asst. Ship's Cook	Father: Franco
502	Devilacqua, Irini	12	Italy	38	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Mother: Margaret Scot. 46 Park St. K.P. Glasgow Father: Juan
503	Andino, Arthur	13	Argentina	45	5	8	Fr	Gr	Bl	Utility	84 Lenox Ave. N Y City Fr: Mr. Helena 470 Hudson St N Y City
504	Martignone, Tony	14	Italy	52	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fr: M. Michael 115 West 10th St N Y City Brother: Thomas 125 Wilcox St Passaic N J
505	Sanavia, Carlos	15	Italy	32	5	9	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Mother: Mary 338 - East 78th St N Y City
506	Burilla, Joe	16	P I	36	5	6	Dk	Bl	Bl	"	Friend: Mr. Cabezas 346 W 25th St. N.Y.C.
507	Castinian, Isaac	17	P I	26	5	7	Dk	Br	Bl	"	Sister: Eleanor Schroeder 175 No 1st West Salt Lake City U
508	Koach, Frank	18	Belgium	48	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Wife Mary Ann 50 Cuba St. Belfast Ire.
509	Johnson, George	19	Scotland	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sister: Mattie McDonald Rockefeller Foundation NYC
510	Irvine, Peter	20	Scotland	25	5	8	"	"	"	"	Daughter: Mrs. Li-Loey 32 Amherst Rd Gr : N. H.I.
511	Gale, Manuel	21	P I	28	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Fr: Mr. Holland NY City Terminal Hotel W 23rd St
512	Aissa, Marcine	22	P I	24	5	9	Dk	Br	Bl	"	Fr: Mr. Holland NY City Terminal Hotel, W 23rd St
513	Corsiglia, Andrew	23	Italy	44	5	9	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Mother: Katalena Petaluma, Cal.
514	Lacy, Thomas	24	New Jersey	38	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Mother: Mary 34 French St, Liverpool, E
515	Scully, James	25	New York City	34	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	Mother: Harriett 61 - 14th St Tray, N Y
516	Cargas, Raphael	26	Spain	34	5	9	"	"	"	"	Sister: Edith Rose Eng. James Street, Gillingham
517	McGaw, William	27	England	26	5	8	Fr	Br	Bl	"	Sister: Leona 246 Jay St San Francisco Cal.
518	Gibb, James	28	Ireland	39	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fr: James Finn 550 Third Ave, N Y City
519	Henry, Thomas G	29	Ireland	38	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl	"	
520	Barrows, Harry	30	England	63	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl	Chief Butcher	
521	Swallow, Alfred	31	England	51	5	8	Fr	Bl	Bl	2nd. Butcher	
522	Hardiman, Thomas	32	England	30	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	3rd. Butcher	
523	Pink, Edward	33	Nebraska	28	5	7	Fr	Bl	Bl	Utility	
524	Flannery, Dennis	34	Liverpool, Eng.	28	5	9	Fr	Bl	Bl	"	
525	Kelly, John	35	New York, N Y	48	5	10	Fr	Gr	Bl	"	
526	Robb, William	36	England	23	5	11	Fr	Br	Bl	Chief Baker	
527	De Lage, Jack	37	Illinois	27	5	1	Fr	Br	Bl	"	
528	McKenna, Hugh	38	Scotland	37	5	2	Fr	Bl	Bl	Confectioner	

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF-	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
L 43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the true and correct names of the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

W 2100 025000

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

VICTUALLING DEPARTMENT SHEET # 7
VOYAGE # 7 WESTBOURD

ms. ... ing the Crew of the American.

STEAMSHIP
(Insert rig.)

...called the

"CALIFORNIA"
(Insert name of vessel)

of NEW YORK
(Insert mailing post)

is Master.

called the _____ (Insert name of vessel)
 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. VIA: HAVANA, CUBA - CANAL ZONE
 SAN DIEGO, CAL. LOS ANGELES, CAL.

hereof

H. CANDY

[illegible]

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT		COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
				Feet	In.					
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

N 2100 222200

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

RECEIVED

American (Insert fig.)

OCT 11 1928

RECORD DIVISION (Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28TH/ 1928

61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
30	Candy	Henry	✓		Captain	Aug. 25 '28	New York	Yes	Yes	56	M	US	US	5	7	None
31	Smith	Robert	✓		Chf. Officer	do	do	Yes	Yes	40	M	English	US	5	8	do
32	Mockrish	John	✓		1st. Officer	do	do	Yes	Yes	31	M	US	US	5	9	do
33	Hegenberger	Carl	✓		2nd. Officer	do	do	Yes	yes	34	M	US	US	5	10	do
34	Travers	Charles	✓		3rd. Officer	do	do	yes	yes	40	M	US	US	5	9	do
35	Fagan	John	✓		Jr. 3rd. Officer	do	do	yes	yes	36	M	US	US	5	8	do
36	Connors	Harry	✓		Ex. Jr. 3rd. Officer	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	US	US	5	9	do
37	Gallagher	Leo	✓		Purser	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	US	US	5	11	do
38	Hever	James	✓		Sr. Asst. Purser	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	US	US	5	8	do
39	Tolman	Robert	✓		Jr. Asst. Purser	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	US	US	5	9	do
40	Wilford	Rowland	✓		Sr. Clerk	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	US	US	5	9	do
41	Golding	Vincent	✓		Jr. Clerk	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	US	US	5	7	do
42	Allen	Charles	✓		Surgeon	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	54	M	US	US	5	9	None
43	La Moe	William	✓		Sr. Radio	do	do	yes	yes	40	M	US	US	5	7	do
44	Annis	Clyde	✓		Jr. Radio	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	US	US	5	9	do
45	Stiles	Herbert	✓		3rd. Radio	do	do	yes	yes	19	M	US	US	5	7	do
46	Langenfeldt	John	✓		Carpenter	do	do	yes	yes	42	M	Latvia	US	5	8	do
47	Sepp	John	✓		Carpenters Mate	do	do	yes	yes	33	M	Esthonia	Esthonia	5	10	do
48	Hallberg	Frank	✓		Bos'n	do	do	yes	yes	61	M	US	US	5	8	do
49	Stahl	Gust	✓		Bos'n Mate	do	do	yes	yes	42	M	English	GB	5	9	do
50	Tinker	Joseph	✓		QuarterMstr	28	do	yes	yes	29	M	US	US	5	8	do
51	Gaevski	Zacher	✓		do	28	do	yes	yes	29	M	Russian	Russian	5	8	do
22	Smith	Leonard	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	English	GB	5	7	do
23	Ramsey	William	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	English	GB	5	8	do
24	Monson	Emanuel	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	31	M	Scandinay	Swedish	5	7	do
25	Dillon	Frank	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	37	M	US	US	5	7	do
26	Stahl	Christian	✓		Storekeeper	do	do	yes	yes	38	M	Latvia	US	5	8	do
27	Peady	Bernard	✓		Master at Arms	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	US	US	5	8	do
28	Mohing	Ernest	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	US	US	5	8	do
29	Hokanson	Clarence	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	US	US	6	4	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT. 1, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba Sept. 28, 1928

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
30	Wynne	Peter	✓		Lookout	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	38	M	English	GB	5	8	None
31	Gordon	Robert	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	Scotch	GB	5	5	do
32	Clark	Frank	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	45	M	English	GB	5	6	do
33	Cukli	Florian	✓		Able Seaman	do	do	yes	yes	38	M	Slovak	US	5	7	do
34	McGurk	Joseph	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	49	M	English	GB	5	6	do
35	Diamond	Walter	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	36	M	India	GB	5	7	do
36	Peterson	John	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	38	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5	7	do
37	Tamm	Adolph	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	42	M	Esthonia	US	5	7	do
38	Whitty	James	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	44	M	English	GB	5	8	do
39	Reynolds	John	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	do	GB	5	7	do
40	Holgesen	Herman	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	56	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5	8	do
41	Kegeler	Rudolph	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	German	German	5	8	do
42	Feiertag	Frederick	✓		Able Seaman	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	23	M	do	do	5	6	None
43	Olsen	Nils	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	48	M	Scandinavian	US	5	8	do
44	Bjorke	Kristian	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	36	M	do	US	5	8	do
45	anson	Johansen	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	20	M	do	Danish	5	7	do
46	Noonan	John	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	34	M	US	US	5	8	do
47	Jensen	Jens	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5	6	do
48	Walsh	Michael	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	39	M	Irish	Irish	5	8	do
49	Ellingson	Karl	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	49	M	Scandinavian	US	5	8	do
50	Duncan	James	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	US	US	5	7	do
51	Gorrebeeck	Louis	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	35	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	4	do
52	Lukasewski	Hans	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	German	German	5	8	do
53	Maher	Michael	✓		Ordinary Seaman	do	do	yes	yes	19	M	US	US	5	7	do
54	Bace	Victor	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	US	US	5	-	do
55	Topper	William	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	18	M	US	US	5	8	do
56	Rocco	Anthony	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	US	US	5	8	do
57	Farrell	John	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	US	US	5	6	do
58	Kelly	Frank	✓		do	do	do	yes	yes	38	M	US	US	5	7	do
59	Cruz	Albino	✓		Messman	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	US	US	5	7	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

US

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
60	1	Ramos	Jose	✓	Messman	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	29	M	US	US	5	7	None
61	2	Corpus	Anthony	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	25	M	US	US	5	6	do
62	3	Trinidad	Melecio	✓	Messboy	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	US	US	5	7	do
63	4	Labille	Pedro	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	US	US	5	7	do
101	5	Prinde	Ernest	✓	Chf. Engineer	do	do	yes	yes	64	M	English	US	5	8	do
102	6	Ritchie	Richard	✓	1st. Asst. Engr.	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	Scotch	US	5	8	do
103	7	Hall	Harold	✓	2nd. Asst. Engr.	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	US	US	5	6	do
104	8	Newman	Peter	✓	3rd. Asst. Engr.	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	English	US	5	9	do
105	9	Schiffman	Carl	✓	4th. Asst. Engr.	do	do	yes	yes	50	M	US	US	5	11	do
106	10	Lodwick	Nelson	✓	5th. Asst. Engr.	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	US	US	5	7	do
107	11	McConville	Joseph	✓	6th. Asst. Engr.	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	34	M	Scotch	GB	5	9	do
108	12	Skone	Harold	✓	Jr. Engineer	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	do	US	5	8	do
109	13	Lasets	John	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	48	M	Austria	Austrian	5	8	do
110	14	Curtis	William	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	US	US	5	3	do
111	15	Barrett	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	English	GB	5	11	do
112	16	Andrews	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	do	do	5	8	do
113	17	Greig	John	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	25	M	do	do	5	8	do
114	18	Steinhauser	William	✓	Plumber	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	7	do
115	19	Rpbertson	John	✓	Chf. Refr. Engr.	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	Scotch	Scotch	5	6	do
116	20	Shearer	George	✓	1st. Refr. Engineer	do	do	yes	yes	53	M	do	do	5	6	do
117	21	Kollar	Frank	✓	2nd. Asst. Refr. Engr.	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	Austria	US	5	7	do
118	22	Walker	David	✓	Chf. Electr.	do	do	yes	yes	38	M	Ireland	US	5	9	do
119	23	Jensen	Paul	✓	1st. Asst. Electrician	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	Scandinav	US	5	11	do
120	24	McClure	Robert	✓	2nd. Asst. Electrician	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	US	US	5	8	do
121	25	Houston	Mathew	✓	3rd. Asst. Electrician	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	English	GB	5	8	do
122	26	Wright	Joseph	✓	Asst. Electr.	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	US	US	5	9	do
123	27	Fick	Richard	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	German	German	5	9	do
124	28	Hart	James	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	Scotch	Scotch	5	8	do
125	29	Phythian	William	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	44	M	ENG	US	5	7	do
126	30	Adams	Abilino	✓	Oiler	do	do	yes	yes	41	M	US	US	5	8	do

Line _____

Owner _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

67

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
127	1	Amara	Henry	✓	Oiler	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	26	M	US	US	5	9	None
128	2	Sorensen	Alex	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	48	M	Scandinavian	US	5	7	do
129	3	Baker	Edward	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	US	US	5	7	do
130	4	Davis	James	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	47	M	English	GB	5	2	do
131	5	Dugne	Peter	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	do	US	5	9	do
132	6	Brouns	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	German	German	5	8	do
133	7	McManus	Patrick	✓	Storekeeper	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	Scotch	Scotch	5	11	do
134	8	Oldham	Howard	✓	Oiler	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	US	US	5	8	do
135	9	Loughlin	Frank	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	39	M	Irish	US	5	8	do
136	10	Rodriguez	Jose	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	8	do
137	11	Balleras	John	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	US	US	5	7	do
138	12	De la Cruz	Constancio	✓	Fireman	do	do	yes	yes	34	M	US	US	5	4	do
139	13	Nabong	Adrian	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	43	M	US	US	5	7	do
140	14	Hart	David	✓	do	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	39	M	Argentine	US	5	6	do
141	15	Morres	Pedro	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	US	US	5	8	do
142	16	Ono	Juan	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	57	M	US	US	5	4	do
143	17	Yeates	Arthur	✓	Oiler	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	English	GB	5	11	do
144	18	Cruz	Joseph	✓	Fireman	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	US	US	5	7	do
145	19	Bersosa	John	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	US	US	5	4	do
146	20	Tellches	William	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	do
147	21	Ablaza	Vidal	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	US	US	5	8	do
148	22	Garcia	Juan	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	Chilean	Chilean	5	8	do
149	23	Araya	Louis	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	do	do	5	5	do
150	24	Gonzales	Emilio	✓	Wiper	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	US	US	5	7	do
151	25	Dequiria	Benito	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	40	M	US	US	5	6	do
152	26	Alvarado	William	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	US	US	5	4	do
153	27	Hegler	Frank	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	US	US	5	7	do
154	28	Aureliela	Vida	✓	Fireman	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	Ecuador	Ecuador	5	4	do
155	29	Sepulba	Manuel	✓	Wiper	do	do	yes	yes	37	M	Chilean	Chilean	5	8	do
156	30	Dayso	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	US	US	5	6	do

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appends below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
157	1	Keehan	Frank	✓	Wiper	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	27	M	US	US	5	9	None
158	2	Legonero	Juan	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	25	M	US	US	5	6	do
160	3	Palamerso	Vincent	✓	Messman	do	do	yes	yes	31	M	US	US	5	7	do
161	4	Orbase	Canuto	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	US	US	5	6	do
162	5	David	Antero	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	US	US	5	9	do
163	6	Colina	Felix	✓	Messboy	do	do	yes	yes	31	M	US	US	5	5	do
164	7	Pasoal	Teofile	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	36	M	US	US	5	7	do
165	8	Hermosura	Ciriano	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	US	US	5	8	do
166	9	Vanson	William	✓	Eng. Writer	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	Dutch	Dutch	5	11	do
167	10	Vander Essen	Emil	✓	Ex. Jr. Engineer	do	do	yes	yes	43	M	Belgium	US	5	6	do
168	11	Catsos	George	✓	Wiper	Sep. 15 '28	San Fr.	yes	yes	22	M	US	US	5	9	do
301	12	Allen	John	✓	Chf. Steward	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	49	M	English	GB	5	7	None
302	13	Ingham	Frank	✓	2nd. Steward	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	do	do	5	7	do
303	14	Collins	Edgar	✓	Asst. 2nd. Steward	do	do	yes	yes	42	M	do	do	5	7	do
304	15	Mohen	Joseph	✓	Baggage Master	do	do	yes	yes	31	M	US	US	5	9	do
305	16	Smith	Hamilton	✓	Sen. Stores	do	do	yes	yes	42	M	English	GB	5	9	do
306	17	Deary	Charles	✓	2nd. Stores	do	do	yes	yes	36	M	do	do	5	7	do
307	18	Humes	Daniel	✓	3rd. Stores	do	do	yes	yes	34	M	do	do	5	7	do
308	19	Pierce	Joseph	✓	Asst. Stores	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	do	do	5	8	do
309	20	Hart	Jack	✓	Asst. Steward	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	do	do	5	7	do
310	21	Arnett	William	✓	Linenkeeper	do	do	yes	yes	41	M	do	do	5	9	do
311	22	Segrest	Earle	✓	Printer	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	US	US	5	9	do
312	23	Goble	Mrs. Anna	✓	Stewardess	do	do	yes	yes	45	F	US	US	5	7	do
313	24	Vietz	Miss Emmy	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	29	F	German	US	5	8	do
314	25	Stevens	Mrs. Marie	✓	do	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	24	F	Belgium	US	5	7	do
315	26	Tielemans	Mrs. Anna	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	40	F	do	Belgium	5	8	do
316	27	Becker	Miss Helen	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	27	F	German	German	5	4	do
318	28	Melvin	Miss Clarice	✓	Childrens' Nurse	do	do	yes	yes	24	F	US	US	5	5	do
319	29	Goulding	Miss Alice	✓	Tr. Matron	do	do	yes	yes	28	F	English	GB	5	8	do
321	30	Graham	Herbert	✓	Sal. Steward	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	do	do	5	10	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4890

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, OCT. 1, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

69

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
322	1	McDonald	William	✓	2nd. Sal. Std.	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	36	M	English	US	5	6	None
323	2	Becker	Leo	✓	3rd. Sal. Std. & Asst. Linen	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	8	do
324	3	Woods	Mike	✓	1st. Class Waiter	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	English	GB	5	8	do
325	4	Widdison	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	do	do	5	11	do
326	5	Swalberg	Klea	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	31	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5	9	do
327	6	Greirson	James	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	39	M	Scotch	GB	5	5	do
328	7	West	Norman	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	English	do	5	7	do
329	8	Jennings	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	do	do	5	9	do
330	9	Heeney	Edward	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	25	M	do	do	5	7	do
331	10	Murphy	Harry	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	do	do	5	6	do
332	11	Kaballo	Oscar	✓	1st. Class Waiter	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	32	M	German	German	5	7	None
333	12	Dason	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	35	M	Irish	GB	5	7	do
334	13	Percy	Ernest	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	18	M	English	do	5	7	do
335	14	Newbauer	Albert	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	41	M	German	US	5	8	do
337	15	Steele	William	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	English	do	5	8	do
338	16	Webster	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	do	US	5	8	do
339	17	Webster	Robert	✓	Asst. Pantry	do	do	yes	yes	38	M	do	GB	5	9	do
340	18	Wolfe	Morris	✓	1st. Cl. Waiter	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	do	do	5	8	do
341	19	Smith	Frank	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	45	M	do	US	5	9	do
342	20	Freisner	Sydney	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	34	M	do	GB	5	7	do
344	21	Sampson	Charles	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	33	M	do	GB	5	8	do
345	22	Ingram	Edward	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	36	M	Scotch	GB	5	8	do
346	23	Church	James	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	English	GB	5	8	do
347	24	Toft	John	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5	9	do
348	25	Gaffney	William	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	35	M	English	GB	5	8	do
349	26	Noone	Vincent	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	25	M	do	GB	5	11	do
350	27	Leubeling	Curtis	✓	do	do	do	Yes	yes	21	M	German	German	5	8	do
352	28	Richardson	Fred	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	English	GB	5	9	do
353	29	Ryan	Bernard	✓	dp	do	do	yes	yes	45	M	do	do	5	6	do
355	30	Smith	Alfred	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	do	do	5	6	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at, NEW YORK OCTOBER 1, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
356	1	Simkin	✓	✓	Ist. Class Waiter	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	45	M	English	GB	5	7	None
357	2	Mills	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	do	do	5	8	do
358	3	Lawton	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	do	do	5	6	do
359	4	Alviano	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	8	do
360	5	Best	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	English	GB	5	10	do
361	6	Byrne	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	40	M	Irish	Irish	5	10	do
362	7	Getley	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	49	M	English	GB	5	10	do
363	8	O'Brien	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	do	do	5	11	do
364	9	Stoltz	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	US	US	5	8	do
365	10	Mason	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	45	M	English	GB	4	10	do
366	11	Miller	✓	✓	Ist. Class Waiter	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	48	M	do	do	5	9	do
367	12	Felton	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	do	do	5	8	do
368	13	Boyer	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	43	M	do	do	5	7	do
369	14	Gabbott	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	33	M	do	do	5	5	do
370	15	Elsey	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	19	M	do	do	5	8	do
371	16	Linden	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	39	M	do	do	5	8	do
372	17	Gorsky	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	33	M	Polish	Polish	5	8	do
373	18	Green	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	35	M	Irish	GB	5	6	do
375	19	Hill	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	English	do	5	8	do
384	20	Kohl	✓	✓	B.R. Steward	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	44	M	German	German	5	8	do
385	21	De Santos	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	38	M	English	GB	5	6	do
386	22	De Rossi	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	37	M	Italian	Italian	5	7	do
387	23	Ryan	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	35	M	English	GB	5	7	do
388	24	Vine	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	36	M	do	do	5	8	do
389	25	Battie	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	33	M	do	do	5	7	do
390	26	Stevenson	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	38	M	Scotch	GB	5	9	do
391	27	Vanderdussen	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	31	M	Dutch	Dutch	5	10	do
392	28	Martin	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	44	M	English	GB	5	8	do
393	29	Wringe	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	38	M	do	do	5	9	do
394	30	Noone	✓	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	do	do	5	8	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
395	1	Hembry	Clement	✓	B.R. Steward	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	39	M	English	GB	5	8	None
396	2	Miner	Carl	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	36	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5	8	do
397	3	Beech	Charles	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	English	GB	5	8	do
398	4	Brine	William	✓	Bath Steward	do	do	yes	yes	49	M	do	do	5	7	do
399	5	Lawson	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	do	do	5	6	do
400	6	Turner	Percy	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	do	do	5	7	do
402	7	Chapman	Adrian	✓	Smoke Room Steward	do	do	yes	yes	42	M	do	US	5	10	do
403	8	Cobbett	Albert	✓	Deck Steward Asst.	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	do	GB	5	7	do
404	9	Brown	Charles	✓	Deck Steward	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	do	do	5	10	do
405	10	Jones	Edward	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	do	do	5	10	do
406	11	Conway	Frank	✓	Bugler	do	do	yes	yes	48	M	Irish	GB	5	10	do
407	12	Cohen	Louis	✓	Library Steward	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	English	GB	5	8	do
408	13	Morgan	Fred	✓	Lounge Steward	do	do	yes	yes	39	M	do	do	5	9	do
409	14	Easton	Albert	✓	Ver. Cafe Steward	do	do	yes	yes	35	M	do	do	5	7	do
410	15	Young	Edgar	✓	Bell Captain	do	do	yes	yes	18	M	US	US	5	6	do
411	16	Lugar	Edward	✓	Hosp. Steward	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	US	US	5	8	do
412	17	Armstrong	Frank	✓	Bellboy	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	do	do	5	4	do
413	18	Lynch	Raymond	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	do	do	5	7	do
414	19	Lagus	Frank	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	do	do	5	9	do
416	20	Shaw	Edison	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	do	do	5	6	do
417	21	Crilley	James	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	do	do	5	9	do
418	22	Burton	Robert	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	do	do	5	5	do
419	23	Flynn	Harold	✓	Chief Boots	do	do	yes	yes	25	M	do	do	5	8	do
420	24	Flanagan	John	✓	Asst. Boots	do	do	yes	yes	47	M	do	do	5	8	do
421	25	Broadbent	Frederick	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	44	M	English	GB	5	8	do
422	26	Barry	Charles	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	US	US	5	6	do
423	27	Stubbs	Edward	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	English	GB	5	8	do
424	28	Connor	Arthur	✓	Chf. Pantryman	do	do	yes	yes	44	M	do	do	5	7	do
425	29	Griffiths	George	✓	2nd. Pantry	do	do	yes	yes	31	M	do	do	5	7	do
427	30	Howell	Theodore	✓	Asst. Pantry	do	do	yes	yes	50	M	US	US	5	7	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
428	1	Nolan	Charles	✓	Asst. Pantry	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	36	M	US	US	5	8	None
429	2	Hoduk	Pantelman	✓	Plates	do	do	yes	yes	37	M	Russian	Russian	5	8	do
430	3	Puckeim	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	Barbados	GB	5	8	do
431	4	Sallee	Charles	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	33	M	US	US	5	9	do
432	5	Hunter	William	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	18	M	do	do	5	8	do
433	6	Cruz	Chappy	✓	Off. Pantry	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	US	US	5	8	do
434	7	Broaster	Frederick	✓	Chf. T'st. Std.	do	do	yes	yes	44	M	English	GB	5	9	do
435	8	Gordon	Patrick	✓	T'st. Sal. Std.	do	do	yes	yes	25	M	Irish	do	5	7	do
436	9	Hibbard	William	✓	T'st. Waiter	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	English	GB	5	9	do
437	10	Barry	Gerald	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	19	M	US	US	5	7	do
438	11	Bossaerts	Louis	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	54	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	6	do
439	12	Massig	Egon	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	German	German	5	5	do
440	13	Hormel	Eugene	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	US	US	5	6	do
442	14	Hoste	Lee	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	4	do
443	15	Gorney	Henry	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	18	M	US	US	5	7	do
444	16	Brennan	Fred	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	English	GB	5	6	do
446	17	Sibert	John	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	US	US	5	8	do
447	18	Murray	Francis	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	US	US	5	8	do
448	19	Claeys	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	25	M	Belgium	Belgium	5	8	do
450	20	Pryal	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	English	GB	5	8	do
451	21	Fagan	George	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	do	do	5	5	do
452	22	Good	Howard	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	US	US	5	7	do
455	23	Santana	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	9	do
457	24	Bigall	Oscar	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	German	German	5	8	do
458	25	Randle	Samuel	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	45	M	English	GB	5	4	do
459	26	Houghton	Albert	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	25	M	do	do	5	6	do
461	27	Foulkes	Charles	✓	T'st. B.R. Std.	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	do	US	5	7	do
462	28	O'Neil	William	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	34	M	do	GB	5	6	do
463	29	Innes	Jack	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	Scotch	GB	5	4	do
464	30	Perkins	Arthur	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	34	M	English	do	5	8	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
465	1 Smith ✓ Sydney ✓	✓		T'st. B.R. Std	Aug. 25 '28 New York	yes	yes	23	M	English	GB	5	4	None
466	2 Barry ✓ Walter ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	39	M	do	do	5	9	do
467	3 Jackson ✓ Norman ✓	✓		Sm. Rm. Std. Tourist	do do	yes	yes	28	M	do	do	5	5	do
468	4 Pietranera ✓ Leo ✓	✓		Deck Steward Tourist	do do	yes	yes	23	M	US	US	5	9	do
469	5 Buchanan ✓ George ✓	✓		Lounge Std.	do do	yes	yes	44	M	do	do	5	8	do
470	6 Kipling ✓ William ✓	✓		Lav & Bath Std	do do	yes	yes	29	M	English	GB	5	7	do
471	7 Curphy ✓ George ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	22	M	do	do	5	8	do
472	8 Crockett ✓ John ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	23	M	do	do	5	6	do
473	9 McIntosh ✓ Joseph ✓	✓		Tourist Pantryman	do do	yes	yes	43	M	do	do	5	7	do
474	10 Berrow ✓ Harold ✓	✓		Asst. T'st. Pantry	do do	yes	yes	30	M	do	do	5	9	do
476	11 Higgins ✓ Frank ✓	✓		Plates	do do	yes	yes	47	M	US	US	5	5	do
477	12 Fernandez ✓ Maril ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	23	M	do	do	5	8	do
478	13 Maisey ✓ Reginald ✓	✓		Bellboy	do do	yes	yes	22	M	do	do	5	8	do
480	14 Bossert ✓ Clifford ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	21	M	US	US	5	7	do
481	15 Craven ✓ Kenneth ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	18	M	do	do	5	6	do
482	16 Norton ✓ Dana ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	31	M	do	do	5	8	do
485	17 McCarthyne ✓ Herbert ✓	✓		Gym. Attendant	do do	yes	yes	24	M	English	GB	5	8	do
486	18 Ravenhall ✓ Peter ✓	✓		Night Watch	do do	yes	yes	65	M	US	US	5	9	do
487	19 Makowsky ✓ Martin ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	56	M	Polish	GB	5	8	do
488	20 Smith ✓ Thomas ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	52	M	English	GB	5	8	do
489	21 Smith ✓ Hugh ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	29	M	Scotch	do	5	9	do
490	22 Phelen ✓ Eugene ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	28	M	Irish	GB	5	8	do
491	23 Randic ✓ Merce ✓	✓		G.H. Steward	do do	yes	yes	29	M	JugoSlavia	JS	5	8	do
492	24 Melones ✓ John ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	36	M	B.W.I.	Holl	5	8	do
493	25 Fraza ✓ Joaquin ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	6	do
494	26 Hill ✓ Charles ✓	✓		do	do do	yes	yes	37	M	English	GB	5	8	do
495	27 Castino ✓ Joseph ✓	✓		Chief Cook	do do	yes	yes	46	M	Italian	US	5	7	do
496	28 Iraldi ✓ Juan ✓	✓		Ex. Chf. Cook	do do	yes	yes	60	M	do	Italian	5	8	do
497	29 Boratto ✓ Fred ✓	✓		Entree Cook	do do	yes	yes	28	M	do	do	5	7	do
498	30 Bird ✓ Christian ✓	✓		Larder Cook	do do	yes	yes	27	M	English	GB	5	7	do

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

10

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

712

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
499	1	Maggi	Luis		Sauce Cook	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	25	M	Italian	Italian	5	8	None
500	2	Gaynor	Alex		R&G Cook	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	US	US	5	8	do
501	3	Katsukis	Constantine		Fish Cook	do	do	yes	yes	39	M	Greek	Greek	5	8	do
502	4	Harding	William		Veg. Cook Asst.	do	do	yes	yes	39	M	English	GB	5	8	do
503	5	Searle	Fred		Veg. Cook	do	do	yes	yes	43	M	do	do	5	7	do
504	6	De Lourie	Mac		Tourist Cl. Cook	do	do	yes	yes	36	M	do	US	5	9	do
505	7	Sanavio	Charles		Asst. T'st. Cook	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	Italian	Italian	5	9	do
506	8	Barilla	Mitchell		Ships Cook	do	do	yes	yes	34	M	US	US	5	5	do
507	9	Costiniano	Isadore		Asst. Ships Cook	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	do	do	5	4	do
508	10	Mercedal	Manuel		Asst. Cook	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	Cuban	Cuban	5	7	do
509	11	Brody	William		do	do	do	yes	yes	33	M	English	GB	5	9	do
511	12	Ajiso	Marcine		Utility	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	26	M	US	US	5	9	do
512	13	Coto	Manuel		do	do	do	yes	yes	29	M	US	US	5	8	do
515	14	Mulvaney	Patrick		do	do	do	yes	yes	35	M	Irish	GB	5	7	do
517	15	Corsiglia	Henry		do	do	do	yes	yes	44	M	Italian	Italian	5	9	do
520	16	Burrows	Henry		Chf. Butcher	do	do	yes	yes	50	M	English	GB	5	7	do
521	17	Swallow	Alfred		2nd. Butcher	do	do	yes	yes	51	M	do	do	5	8	do
522	18	Hardiman	Thomas		3rd. Butcher	do	do	yes	yes	30	M	do	do	5	6	do
523	19	Fink	Edward		Utility	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	US	US	5	7	do
524	20	Flannery	Dennis		do	do	do	yes	yes	28	M	English	do	5	5	do
527	21	De Lege	Jack		Chf. Baker	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	US	do	5	10	do
528	22	McKenna	Hugh		Confectioner	do	do	yes	yes	37	M	Scotch	do	5	7	do
529	23	Arilla	Andrew		2nd. Baker	do	do	yes	yes	43	M	Italian	US	5	7	do
531	24	Magnone	Ernest		Asst. Baker	do	do	yes	yes	19	M	US	US	5	6	do
533	25	Debellis	Anthony		do	do	do	yes	yes	19	M	do	do	5	8	do
534	26	Yeates	Ronald		Utility	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	English	GB	5	8	do
535	27	McCurnagan	John		Capt. Servant	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	Irish	GB	5	7	do
536	28	Morrison	James		Barber	do	do	yes	yes	45	M	US	US	5	7	do
537	29	Schroeder	Fred		do	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	German	German	5	8	do
538	30	Evans	Miss Mabel		Shop Attendant	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	English	GB	5	8	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
541	1	Fishman	Alex	✓	Musician	Aug. 25 '28	New York	yes	yes	21	M	US	US	5	7	None
542	2	Pollack	Jack	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	20	M	Russian	US	5	6	do
543	3	Belanoff	Moe	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	US	US	5	8	do
544	4	Kearns	Walter	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	21	M	US	US	5	10	do
545	5	Peterson	Elizabeth	✓	Stewardess	do	do	yes	yes	31	M	German	US	5	7	do
546	6	Fischer	Esther	✓	T'st. Matron	do	do	yes	yes	43	M	English	GB	5	7	do
547	7	Chapman	Frances	✓	Reg. Nurse	do	do	yes	yes	40	M	US	US	5	6	do
548	8	Santos	Frank	✓	Asst. Steward	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	do	do	5	7	do
549	9	Stone	Maxwell	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	20	M	Scotch	GB	5	8	do
550	10	Kelly	Utility	✓	Utility	do	do	yes	yes	18	M	US	US	5	8	do
552	11	Critie	Joseph	✓	Asst. Steward	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	do	do	5	9	do
553	12	Ripley	George	✓	Asst. Pantry	do	do	yes	yes	35	M	English	GB	5	7	do
554	13	Keock	Frank	✓	Asst. Cook	do	do	yes	yes	48	M	Belgium	US	5	9	do
555	14	Lacy	Thomas	✓	Utility	do	do	yes	yes	38	M	US	US	5	8	do
556	15	Johnson	William	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	44	M	do	do	5	7	do
557	16	Jones	Robert	✓	Asst. Boots	do	do	yes	yes	18	M	do	do	5	8	do
558	17	Russell	Henry	✓	Waiter	Sept. 12 '28	San Fran	yes	yes	36	M	US	US	5	6	do
559	18	Donegan	John	✓	do	Sep. 12 '28	do	yes	yes	24	M	do	do	5	9	do
560	19	Tribe	George	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	Russian	do	5	7	do
561	20	Visser	Peter	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	40	M	Dutch	US	5	8	do
562	21	Haddon	Archie	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	27	M	Scotch	US	5	8	do
563	22	Drummond	Joseph	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	33	M	US	US	5	11	do
564	23	Haberlin	Creed	✓	Belboy	Sep. 13 '28	do	yes	yes	18	M	do	do	5	8	do
565	24	Williams	Arthur	✓	Utility	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	US	US	5	9	do
566	25	Whalley	Charles	✓	3rd. Baker	do	do	yes	yes	48	M	English	US	5	8	do
567	26	Donn	Louis	✓	Waiter	Sep. 14 '28	do	yes	yes	28	M	do	US	5	7	do
568	27	Bachman	Nils	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	42	M	Scandinavian	US	5	9	do
569	28	Jacobi	John	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	50	M	US	US	5	7	do
570	29	Oseplan	Murray	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	32	M	do	do	5	8	do
571	30	Houser	Lester	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	40	M	do	do	5	7	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6)
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIBORNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA SEPT. 28, 1928

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
572	1	Maurits	John	✓	Platwasher	Sep. 14 '28	San Fran	yes	yes	23	M	US	US	5	9	None
573	2	Benninger	Charles	✓	Utility	Sep. 15 '28	do	yes	yes	28	M	US	US	5	10	do
574	3	Seeman	Milton	✓	Bellboy	do	do	yes	yes	17	M	do	do	5	9	do
575	4	Amsterdam	Edward	✓	Musician	do	do	yes	yes	25	M	do	do	5	7	do
576	5	Livingston	Ruth	✓	Hairdresser	do	do	yes	yes	24	M	do	do	5	2	do
577	6	Moore	Keith	✓	Utility	do	do	yes	yes	23	M	do	do	6	-	do
578	7	Van Dorp	William	✓	Asst. Steward	Sep. 16 '28	Los Ange	yes	yes	45	M	Dutch	Holland	5	8	do
579	8	Lee	Harold	✓	Bellboy	do	do	yes	yes	26	M	US	US	5	7	do
580	9	Hanson	Daniel	✓	do	do	do	yes	yes	17	M	do	do	5	9	do
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Indians Cooks Ship

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CALIFORNIA, arriving at HABANA, CUBA, SEPTEMBER 28TH, 1928, from the port of Cristobal CANAL ZONE SEPT. 26TH, 1928 77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
169	1	Jimenez	Perfecto		Oiler	Sept. 26 '28	Cristobal	yes	yes	31	M	Columbian	US	5	7	None
170	2	Wise	Goerge		dB	do	do	yes	yes	22	M	US	US	5	10	do
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE SET 27 1928

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

Henry J. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

direct
Henry J. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Three hundred and seventy-one (371)*

SERVICE NO. *77*

Rollman's List

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Candy, of the CALIFORNIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

H. Candy,
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 15 1928
BILL NO. 18-288 FILED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins

Surgeon of the

CELTIC

SAILING THEREWITH, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR

that I have had twenty

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

L. R. B. P. (Edin)

L. R. B. P. (Edin) L. R. B. P. (Glasgow)

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven

in number according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Cards Funched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this

first

day of

October, 1928

at

NEW YORK

G. B. Bush

Immigration Inspector

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPTION POINTS						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. P. I. O.	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. P. I. O.	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. P. I. O.	U. S. C. I. S.	
CABIN													
CABIN	35	1			35	109	1						
ORAGE	296	9			5	175							181
TOTAL	331	4			40	284	1				14	14	493
													674

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	72-109	781
Storage	518-175	493
Total	390-284	674

List 05

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 1 OCT. 1928

79

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for himself the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. Serr **MASTER**, of the **CÉLTIC**, from **QUEENSTOWN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 28
at **NEW YORK**

Q. Serr
MASTER

G. B. Rushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. R. W. Atkins*, Surgeon of the **CELTIC**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. L. S. (Edin)* *L. F. S. (Glasgow)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eleven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this *first* day of *October*, 19*28*
at **NEW YORK**

G. B. Binstman
Immigration Inspector

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-421

Small OS of 2 cent 10 100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "CELTIC"

Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN.

SEPTEMBER 23rd, 1928

Sheet Q4 lines 1 to 30 Blank.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-1 OCT. 1928

19

81

List Q4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	County Hotel, Upper Holborn, London	Aust Brisbane	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1914 N.Y.C. Brisbane, Australia.	In transit No 2 weeks No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 Pair Grey Brn. None.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James MASTER, of the CELTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

g. B. Buchanan
Immigration Officer U. S. D. I.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. W. P. (Edin)
L. R. W. P. (Edin) L. R. W. P. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

G. S. Bushman
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

It shall be the duty of the surgeon to make a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and to make a full and correct record of the results of such examination in the manifest.

IDENTITY PERMIT

REF 714

S.S. "G.E.L.T.I.C." Passengers sailing from G.O.R.H. (QUEENSTOWN) SEPTEMBER 23rd, 1928

William's 1st trip
2nd fm

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N.Y.C.R.K.

-1 OCT. 1928

83

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by relative, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether in possession of cash, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes, Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Is the alien coming to the United States to remain permanently? b. Is the alien coming to the United States to remain temporarily? c. Is the alien coming to the United States to remain indefinitely?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of-- Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Father, Mr. Patrick Carr, Dringerman, Inver P.O. Donagall.	Irish: Brynawr	Yes Self	1923/8	1918	Home 107 Floyd Terrace New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Brown	None	
2	Mother, Mrs. Berda, Kilohurst, Loughrea, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	1923/8	1918	Home 104 East 71st Street New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	None	
3	Brother, Mr. W. R. B. Bregogue, Buttevant, Co. Cork.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	1923/8	1918	Home, 20 West 33rd Street, New York City, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Grey	Brown	None	
4	Mr. John Kelly, Killiney, Glensquin, Castlereagh, Co. Monaghan.	MD. Baltimore	Yes Self	1923/8	1918	Home, 107 P. J. Kelly, 2nd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Dark	Black	Brown	None
5	Uncle, Mr. Van der Kooch, 38, 1st St. on	MD. Baltimore	Yes Self	1923/8	1918	Home, 107 P. J. Kelly, 2nd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 7	Fair	Blue	None	
6	Juliana-Lean-33, Haarden, Uncle-	N.Y. New York	Yes Self with	1923/8	1918	Home, 107 P. J. Kelly, 2nd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	Yes Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blk	Bra	None
7	- as above-	N. Y. New York	Yes husband	1923/8	1918	Home, 107 P. J. Kelly, 2nd Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN														

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. R. R. R. MASTER, of the CELTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

g. B. Buchanan
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. K. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. K. W. P. (Edin) L. F. P. S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 28
at **NEW YORK**

G. D. Bushman
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Spec. of Imm. & Naturalization Service, U.S. Dept. of Justice, Washington, D.C.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CELTIC . Passengers sailing from COBE (LONDON) , SEPTEMBER 25th , 1928

Sheet 28 line 2- Mortimer Callahan-Not on Board.
 " " 3 Regarty Michael -Not on Board.
 " " 4 to 30- Blank.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... *QW*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-1 OCT. 1928
....., 19

85

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. B. Bury MASTER of the CELTIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

G. D. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. L. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had CELTIC
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. L. P. (Glasgow) and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

G. B. Buchanan

Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GALTI" _____

Passengers sailing from Liverpool.

September 22nd, 1955

Sheet 12 lines 2 to 20 Blank.

Total passengers 4,000,000

U. S. citizens

Address

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -1 OCT. 1928, 19

87

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert MASTER of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by name might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. R. Watkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of L. R. B. S. (Edin) L. R. B. S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

G. B. Buchanan

Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22nd September, 1928

Andrews Sept
1/20/19

Sheet 16 Lines 2 to 30-Blank.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -1 OCT. 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to depart within one year						Feet	Inches					
1	Wife, Mrs L. Dolan, "Palare" Silverbitch Rd. Erdington, Birmingham	Canada	Birmingham	Yes	77 Edmund St Birmingham	Yes	No	Pennsylvania Hotel, Touring New York.	In transit. Yes 3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James MASTER, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

g. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of L. H. W. Atkins and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

G. D. Buchanan
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Sheet 2 of 3 - Not on Board.
Sheet 3 of 3 - Not on Board.
Sheet 4 of 30 - Blank.

IRISH FREE STATE
VISA HOLDERS

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 22nd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mo.	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Kelly ✓ James Roche	48 ✓	M	S	Farming	Yes English ✓	Yes I. F. State ✓	Irish	Ireland Co. Clare	13937	Dublin	1-8-28	Ireland Mullingar
2		Kenny Mary Patricia	40	F	S	Nil	Yes English	Yes I. F. State	Irish	Ireland Du. Mr.	15501	Dublin	8-6-28	Ireland Dublin
3		Kenny Alice	60	F	S	Game	Yes English	Yes I. F. State	Irish	Ireland Dublin	15500	Dublin	8-9-28	Ireland Dublin
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wm H. Turner Insp 2nd P.M. - 10/1/28

Sheet 1 line 2-Mary Patricia Kenny - Not on Board.
3-Alice Kenny - Not on Board.
4 lines 4 to 30- Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, -1 OCT. 1928, 19 28

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

9

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Cousin- H. Roche Kelly M.D. 18 Malloy Street, Limerick	Md	Monkton	No	Self	Yes	No	Cousin G. A. J. Smithwick Harford Hall, Monkton, Md	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fair	Fair	Gray	None
2	Friend - Mr. John Kennedy 20 Richmond Street, Dublin	Md	Monkton	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend - Robert G. Gell 20 Gower Ave. Watlingwood N. I.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fair	Fair	Gray	None
3	Friend - Mr. John Kennedy 20 Richmond Street, Dublin	Md	Monkton	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend - Robert G. Gell 20 Gower Ave. Watlingwood N. I.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fair	Fair	Gray	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. D. Bushman, **MASTER**, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Q. D. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. R. H. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. H. Atkins (Alin) and L. L. S. (Kasgon), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
NEW YORK
at _____

G. B. Bushman
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1. If the alien is a native-born American citizen, the original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

2. If the alien is a foreign-born American citizen, the original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

3. If the alien is a foreign-born alien, the original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CELTIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPT 22nd, 1920

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alfama	.....

Sheet 5 Lines - 16 to 30 blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

..... 1000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

-1 OCT. 1928 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. Sewell MASTER, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

g. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. W. Atkins (Edin) and L. R. W. Atkins (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

J. D. Bushman
Immig. Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Sheet 2 Line 22-23 James Robert Williams on Board.
Sheet 3 Line 22-23 James Robert Williams on Board.
Sheet 4 Line 22-23 James Robert Williams on Board.
Sheet 5 Line 22-23 James Robert Williams on Board.
Sheet 6 Line 22-23 James Robert Williams on Board.
Sheet 7 Line 22-23 James Robert Williams on Board.
Sheet 8 Line 22-23 James Robert Williams on Board.
Sheet 9 Line 22-23 James Robert Williams on Board.
Sheet 10 Line 22-23 James Robert Williams on Board.

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C.E.L.T.I.C." Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22nd SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	AD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	TRANSIT	Butler-Flouring	Minna	40	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	York	394954 394946	Washington	June 22, 1928	✓	99	U.S.A.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Crawford	Joan Mary	23	✓	F	S	None	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Liverpool	272 N1	Liverpool	3-2 21st Sept. 28	✓	13	England	Liverpool
3	TRANSIT	Dolan	John Francis	38	✓	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham		Birmingham	10.8.28	✓	13	England	Birmingham
4	TRANSIT	Lander	Alexander Peters	73	✓	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	19244 N1	London	3-2 31st Aug. 1928	✓	16	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	TRANSIT	Macartney	James	54	✓	M	M	Director	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	112 N1	Belfast	3-2 15th Sept. 1928	✓	13	Ireland	Belfast
6	TRANSIT	Moodie	Alfred Morray	61	✓	M	M	Wool	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbarnock	239	Glasgow	10th Sept. 1928	✓	12	Scotland	Glasgow
7	TRANSIT	MacTaggart	Mary Margaret	27	✓	F	S	Psychologist	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	219 N1	Glasgow	4-E 5th Sept. 1928	✓	15	Scotland	Glasgow
8	TRANSIT	Sanday	Vera Belle	32	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	American	U.S.A.	Liberty, Pa.	55 N1	Sheffield	3-2 23rd Aug. 1928	✓	13	England	Gedling, Notts
9	TRANSIT	Wallis	Frank George	46	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	200 N1	Manchester	3-2 15th Sept. 1928	✓	13	England	Buxton
10	TRANSIT	Wallis	Geoffrey John	13	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	196 N1	Liverpool	4-E 17th Sept. 1928	✓	13	England	Buxton
11	TRANSIT	Wade	Mayne Lou	30	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	American	U.S.A.	Springfield, Mass.	13945	London	N1 3-2 27.3.23	✓	13	England	Longfield, Kent.
12	TRANSIT	Findlay	Ellen Margaret	36	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leeds	120 N1	Liverpool	4-E 16th Aug. 1928	✓	13	England	Leeds
13	TRANSIT	Hughes	Percy Theodore	60	✓	M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	57	Birmingham	10th Aug. 1928	✓	13	England	Birmingham
14	TRANSIT	Hughes	James Douglas	44	✓	M	M	Artist	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	1378	London	3-2 16th Jan. 1928	✓	13	England	London
15	TRANSIT	Melly	Andre John	29	✓	M	S	Medical	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	21505 N1	London	3-2 21st Sept. 1928	✓	13	England	London
16	TRANSIT	Ballance	Charles	72	✓	M	Wd	Medical	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Taunton	21021 N1	London	3-2 17th Sept. 1928	✓	13	England	London
17	TRANSIT	Leyton	Otto Fritz	54	✓	M	M	Physician	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	17363	London	10.3.28	✓	13	England	Marlow
18	TRANSIT	Leyton	Doris Catherine	39	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	St Helens	17365	London	10.3.28	✓	13	England	Marlow
19	TRANSIT	Slatcher	Joseph Ernest	60	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	120	Birmingham	11th Sept. 1928	✓	13	England	Birmingham
20	TRANSIT	Bryan	Jennie	31	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Shustoke	126 N1	Birmingham	3-2 17th Sept. 1928	✓	13	England	Shustoke
21	TRANSIT	Christie	Daphne Clementina	21	✓	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	20827 N1	London	3-2 14.9.28	✓	13	England	London
22	TRANSIT	Slatcher	James Robert	40	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Barnsley	90	Bradford	10.9.28	✓	13	England	Bradford
23	TRANSIT	Slatcher	Mary Elizabeth	30	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Barnsley	10035	London	17.9.28	✓	13	England	London
24	TRANSIT	Sanarica	Arturo	39	✓	M	M	Diplomat	Yes	French, Eng. Spanish	✓	Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Santiago	491	Paris	3-1 5th Sept. 1928	✓	11	France	Paris
25	TRANSIT	Sanarica	Arturo	16	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	French, Eng. Spanish	✓	Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Santiago	491	Paris	3-1 5th Sept. 1928	✓	11	France	Paris
26	TRANSIT	Howitt	Brinley	24	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Wales	396 109	Wales	20th April. 1928	✓	11	Wales	Wales
27	TRANSIT	Layton-Newson	Arthur Clifford	23	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Wales	22155	Wales	20th April. 1928	✓	11	Wales	Wales
28	TRANSIT	Dale	Henry Hallett	63	✓	M	M	Doctor	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	20700 N1	London	3-2 13th Sept. 1928	✓	15	England	Purley
29	TRANSIT	Schofield	Alice	57	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	22374	London	20th July. 1928	✓	15	England	London
30	TRANSIT	Schofield	Billy Williamson	5	✓	M	S	Child	No	Age	No	U.S. Birth Certificate	English	U.S.A.	McDowell	1928	U.S.A.	13th Aug. 1928	✓	15	England	Kearsley	

Sheet 4 Line 3-John Francis Dolan-Not on Board.
" 4 " 14-Percy Theodore Hughes-Landed Boston see Sheet 2 Line 3.
" 4 " 19-Joseph Ernest Fletcher-Landed Boston see Sheet 2 Line 3.
" 4 " 23-Mary Elizabeth Slatcher-Landed Boston see Sheet 2 Line 3.
Total passengers 30
Sheet 4 Line 23-James Robert Slatcher-Not on Board.

U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

95

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entangling and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Perry MASTER of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

J. B. Bulman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negro).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of L. R. W. Atkins (Edin.) and L. R. W. Atkins (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. L. W. W.

Immigr. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-28

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Celtic

Passengers sailing from

Liverpool

22nd Sept

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Greenway	Annice	62		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Australian-English	N. Zealand	Wanganui	21351/302	London	Sept 19 1928	Australia	Sydney	
4	TRANSIT	Midway	Elizabeth Mary	24		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Australian-English	Australia	Sydney	21349/306	London	Sept 19 1928	Australia	Sydney	
3	TRANSIT	Midway	Herbert	32		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Australia-English	Australia	Sydney	21350/307	London	Sept 19 1928	Australia	Sydney	
4		de Mercado	Lionel	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-English	Canada	Kingston				Canada	Kingston	
5		de Mercado	Lionel	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-English	Canada	Kingston				Canada	Kingston	
6	TRANSIT	Midway	Frank	64		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-English	England	London	21248/305	London	Sept 19 1928	Australia	Sydney	
7		Reeves	Maggie Harriet	45		F	W	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Australia-English	Australia	Victoria	20832/079	London	Sept 14 1928	England	London	
8	TRANSIT	Parce	Matilda	48		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-Irish	Ireland	Glenties	20886	London	Sept 14 1928	Mexico	Salt Lake	
9	TRANSIT	Parce	Dalia	42		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-Irish	Ireland	Glenties	20884	London	Sept 14 1928	Mexico	Salt Lake	
10	TRANSIT	Hughes	Myril Everard	49		F	M	Factory Manager Foreign	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-English	England	Liverpool	268/7996	Liverpool	Sept 1st 1928	England	Lancaster	
11	TRANSIT	Hughes	Harold	51		M	M	Representative Civil	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-English	England	Southampton	7549	London	10.5.28	England	London	
12	TRANSIT	Hughes	William Alexander	39		M	S	Engineer General	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-Scotch	England	Leith	21261/841	London	Sept 19 1928	Scotland	Edinburgh	
13	TRANSIT	Hughes	William	42		M	M	Estimator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-English	England	Liverpool	269/7997	Liverpool	Sept 19 1928	England	Hoylake	
14	TRANSIT	Hughes	Norman Harold	34		M	M	Shipper of Cotton Textiles	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-English	England	Manchester	171	Manchester	Sept 19 1928	England	Manchester	
15	TRANSIT	Hughes	Joseph	57		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-English	England	Manchester	170	Manchester	Sept 19 1928	England	Manchester	
16	TRANSIT	Hughes	Henry Hooper	51		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-English	England	Burnley	No visa required in transit to Bermuda		Sept 15 1928	Bermuda	Hamilton	
17	TRANSIT	Hughes	Henry Arthur	58		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-English	England	Liverpool	20650	London	Sept 15 1928	England	St. Mary Church	
18	TRANSIT	Hughes	George	46		M	S	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	25	Glasgow	August 29 28	Scotland	Auckland	
19	TRANSIT	Hughes	Robert Douglas	51		M	S	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain-Scotch	Scotland	Auckland	24	Glasgow	Aug. 29 1928	Scotland	Auckland	
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 3 line 4-Lionel de Mercado-Not on Board.

Sheet 3 line 5-Lionel de Mercado-Not on Board.
Sheet 3 line 6-Maggie Harriet Reeves-Landed Boston see Sheet 0 Line 1.
Sheet 3 line 7-Blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

-1 OCT 1928, 19

97

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Land Office	Whether alien is a member of the United States Mine Land Office	Whether alien is a member of the United States National Park Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Reclamation Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Survey of Fish and Wildlife							
		State	City or town		Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?																			
1	Brother-in-law, H.M. Middows, 13, Chichester Chambers, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Mr L. Middows, 73 Clarence St. Sydney, N.S.W.	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
2	as above.	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Mr Middows, 73 Clarence St. Sydney, N.S.W.	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Hazel	None
3	as above	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	With father	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle Mr Middows, 73 Clarence St. Sydney, N.S.W.	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
4	Marion, Count Marquer, 34 London, Jamaica, Kingston	Jamaica	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N. York	Home, Jamaica, N.W.I.	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
5	Marion, Count Marquer, 34 London, Jamaica, Kingston	Jamaica	Kingston	Yes	With husband	Yes	Yes	1927	N. York	Home, Jamaica, N.W.I.	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Brother-in-law, H.M. Middows, Chancery Lane, London W.C.	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919	N. York	Brother-in-law Mr L. Middows, 73 Clarence St. Sydney, N.S.W.	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gray	Hazel	None
7	George, Mr James, 100, The Strand, London, Aust. Perth	Aust.	Perth	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Home, Perth, Western Australia	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gray	Brown	None
8	Mrs E Purcell, Mother-in-law, The Elise, Sunningdale, Berks.	Mexico	Saltillo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Texas	Home, Saltillo, Coahuila, Mexico	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Mrs E Purcell, Sister, The Elise, Sunningdale, Berks.	Mexico	Saltillo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	San Antonio	Home, Saltillo, Coahuila, Mexico	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
10	Wife, Frances Hughes, Doyle View, Lancaster.	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N. York	Havana, Cuba	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Gray	Brown	None
11	Wife-Mrs Kurnaghan, 35, Compton Road, London N.E.	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N. York	Havana, Cuba	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Gray	Gray	None
12	Father, William H. Hild, Caladonian Club, St James Sq. London.	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	various	Havana, Cuba	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	7	Dark	Brown	Gray	None
13	Brother, Frederick Parkinson, 29, Centurian Drive, Meola, Cheside	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Havana, Cuba	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Wife, Mrs. Zimmern, 14, Darley Ave. West Didbury, Manchester	Columbia	Medellin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N. York	Medellin, Columbia	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Green	None
15	Aunt, Nurse Hill, 385, Eccles New Rd. Wenspo, Salford	Columbia	Medellin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919	N. York	Medellin, Columbia	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
16	C/o T. Meadows & Co. Ltd, London	Berm.	Hamilton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Various	various	Hamilton, Bermuda	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
17	Wife-Mrs Calley-Langley, 14, St. Mary's Church, Devon	New	Managua	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	N. York	Managua, Nicaragua, S. A.	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	Blue	None
18	Mother-Mrs Hislop, 14, Willowbank Cr. Glasgow	New	Auckland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Auckland, New Zealand	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Bra.	None
19	Friend-Mrs Hislop, 14, Willowbank Cr. Glasgow	New	Auckland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Auckland, New Zealand	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gray	Gray	None

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or other organized government because of his or their official character.

or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific or other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

-1 OCT. 1928, 19

97

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother—H. M. Meadows. 13, Chichester Chambers Chancery Lane, London, W.C.	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother-in-law Mr. L. Meadows, 73 Clarence St. Sydney, N.S.W.	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Grey Grey None
2	Uncle— as above.	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle Mr. Meadows, 73 Clarence St. Sydney, N.S.W.	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Black Hazel None
3	Uncle— as above	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	With father	Yes	No	-	Uncle Mr. Meadows, 73 Clarence St. Sydney N.S.W.	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 Fair Fair Hazel None Out on right knee
4	Homeop. Court, Hanover Sq. London	Jamaica	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N. York	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brown Brown None
5	Homeop. Court, Hanover Sq. London	Jamaica	Kingston	Yes	With husband	Yes	Yes	1927	N. York	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 Fair Brown Brown None
6	Brother-in-law H. M. Meadows Chancery Lane, London W.C.	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919	N. York	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair Grey Hazel None
7	Cornwall, Mr. James Collins Aust. House, 10, Strand London	Aust.	Perth	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Perth, Australia	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Grey Brown None
8	Mrs. E. Pearce—Mother-in-law The Spice, Suringda e, Per. m.	Mexico	Saltillo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Texas	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 Fair Brown Blue None
9	Mrs. E. Pearce—Sister The Spice, Suringda e, Per. m.	Mexico	Saltillo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Antonio	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Fair Brown Hazel None
10	Wife, Frances Hughes Wayne View, Lancaster.	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N. York	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Dark Grey Brown None
11	Wife—Mrs. Murnaghan 55, Compton Road, London W.1.	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	N. York	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fresh Grey Grey None
12	Father—William H. Kidd Caledonian Club, St. James Sq. London.	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Measures Waring & Gillow	Yes	Yes	1922	various	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 7 Dark Brown Grey None
13	Brother, Frederick Parkinson 29 Centurian Drive, Meola, Cheside	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Havana, Cuba.	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 Fair Brown Blue None
14	Wife Mrs. Ziemern 14 Darley Ave. West Didsbury Manchester	Columbia	Medellin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N. York	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fresh Dark Green None
15	Aunt, Nurse Hill 385 Becler New Rd. Wesspo, Sal. Ford	Columbia	Medellin	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N. York	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair Ash Brown None
16	O/o T. Meadows & Co. Ltd Wife—Mrs. Caley-Langley Idg St. Mary's Church, Devon	Berm.	Hamilton	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Various	N. Y.	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair Grey Blue None
17	Mother—Mrs. Hislop 14, Willowbank Cr. Glasgow	New	Managua	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	N. Y.	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5 9 Fair Grey Blue None.
18	Friend—Mrs. Hislop, 14, Willowbank Cr. Glasgow.	New	Auckland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Auckland, New Zealand.	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Grey Brn. None
19	14, Willowbank Cr. Glasgow.	New	Auckland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Auckland, New Zealand	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair Grey Grey None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Berry, MASTER, of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

G. D. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the CELTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. W. Atkins (L.R.W. Atkins), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

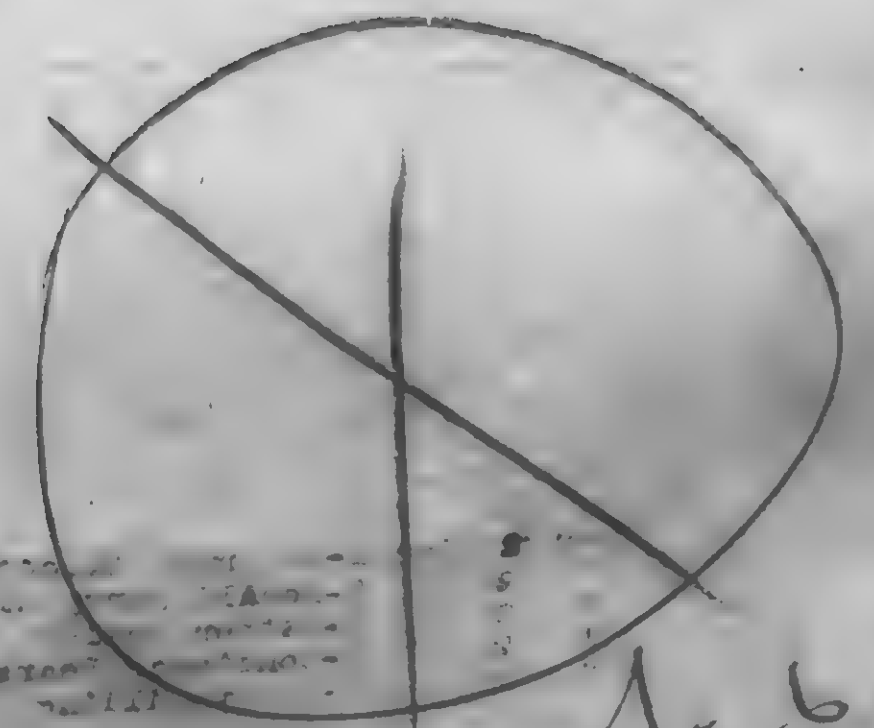
J. S. Bushman
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



10/5-6

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Celtic" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 22nd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Alcock	Gertrude	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Reidhill	2108	Liverpool	5.7.28	England	Reidhill
2		Alcock	Ronald Henry	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Reidhill	2108	Liverpool	5.7.28	England	Reidhill
3		Busley	Samuel	72		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Reidhill	2108	Liverpool	5.7.28	England	Reidhill
4		Brown	Edith Mary	20		F	S	Clark	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brierley Hill	6612	London	5.7.28	England	Brierley Hill
5		Fletcher	Clarice Jennie	49		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	2011	London	5.8.28	England	London
6		Kay	Margaret Rosa	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Boothale	171	Liverpool	Sept 6 1928	U.S.A.	Longbranch
7		Brookbank	Clarence John	43		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Dudley	356	London	12.2.28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
8	U. S. CIT.	Brookbank	Marice Chester	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Geneva		United States Passport	24 Aug 2, 1910	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
9		Edwards	Robert Patrick	20		M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	2005	London	7.2.28	U.S.A.	New York
10		Edwards	Robert Patrick	20		M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	2005	London	7.2.28	U.S.A.	New York
11		Edwards	Robert Patrick	20		M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	2005	London	7.2.28	U.S.A.	New York
12		Hansot	Willy	24		M	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	387914	Washington	Aug 5, 1928	France	Paris

35

Sheet	Line	1-George Alleeck-Landed Boston see Sheet D line 6
"	2	2-Ronald Harry Alleeck-Landed Boston see Sheet D line 7.
"	3	3-Erther Bowley -Landed Bostonsee " D " 8.
"	4	4-Constance Pearson -Landed Boston see " D " 9.
"	5	5-Peggy Gilding -Landed Boston see " D " 10.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

N.E.W. Y.O.R.K.

-1 OCT. 1928

19

99

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for such final destination by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	Sister - Mrs. Conway	Mass	East Braintree	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
2	O. New Rd, Reims, France	Mass	East Braintree	Yes	With Mother	No														
3	O. New Rd, Reims, France	Mass	East Braintree	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
4	Father - Mr. Thomas W. Simpson 3 Belmont St, Hamp Hill, N.J.	N.J.	Matamoras	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
5	Brother - Mr. Wm. Wynn 8-Village Way, Greenwich, London	Cal	Porterville	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
6	Brother - Mr. James Roman 300 Second St, Long Branch, N.J.	N.J.	Long Branch	No	Self	Yes	Yes													
7	Uncle Mr. T. P. Pool Manchester	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes	Yes													
8	Stonbridge, England	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes	Yes													
9	Uncle Mr. T. P. Pool Stonbridge, England	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes	Yes													
10	Uncle Mr. T. P. Pool Stonbridge, England	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes	Yes													
11	Uncle Mr. T. P. Pool Stonbridge, England	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes	Yes													
12	Mr. Hansot - Father 78 Rue Frontier, Paris, France	N.Y.	Scarsborough	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes													

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert MASTER of the CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

G. B. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

190

S. S. "CELTIC"

sailing from CORNHURST (NEW TOWN)

SEPTEMBER 23rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-1 OCT. 1928

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Butler	Oswald (Rev)	51	M	S	County Court Pendleton Oregon 1916	Home Solvang, California
2	Cassidy	Patrick	65	M	M		Home, Oakland Cal.
3	Cassidy	Thomas	52	M	M	District Court San Francisco Cal. May 2nd 1894	Home, Oakland California
4	Corcoran	Minnie	35	F	S	Supreme Court New York March 1927	Home 29 East 77th Street New York City N.Y.
5	Fitz	Frank J	64	M	S	Naturalized Supreme Court Seattle Washington February 15th 1892	Home 2913 Washington Street Seattle Washington
6	Fitz	Americ	59	M	S	Puffelo N.Y. July 9th 1868	Home 2913 Washington Street, Seattle Washington
7	Fitz	Mildred	29	F	S	Seattle Washington July 7th 1898	Home 2913 Washington Street Seattle Washington
8	Glynn	Catherine	35	F	M	Husband Naturalized Philadelphia Pa Philadelphia Municipal Court, April 1928	Home 5224 Vine Street West Philadelphia Pa
9	Haier	Martin J (Rev)	47	M	S	District Court Richmond Va 1911	Home St Peters Church Richmond Va
10	Leonard	Michael J	59	M	M	Adams Mass December 3rd 1869	Home 328 Winthrop Avenue New Haven Conn
11	Leonard	Anna	51	F	M	New York City November 5th 1877	Home 722 Winthrop Avenue New Haven Conn
12	Malone	Martin	25	M	S	District Court Brooklyn N.Y. June 14th 1927	Home, 297 East 95th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Malone	Annie		F	S	District Court Brooklyn N.Y. November 5th 1927	Home 769 St Marks Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Walshe	Maurice	54	M	S	Supreme Court New York August 1905	Home 570 West 164 Street New York City N.Y.
15	Booth	Henry	38	M	M		Home 64 East 108th Street New York City
16	Booth	Anna	35	F	M		Home 64 West 108th Street New York City N.Y.
17	Sharkey	Adrian (Rev)	49	M	S	District Court, Portland, Oregon, 1922.	Home, Ukiah, Cal.
18	Booney	Mary F	59	F	S	New York City December 8th 1869	Home 2405 Valentine Avenue New York City N.Y.
19	Mallon	Martha M	58	F	S	New York City January 8th 1870	Home 2405 Valentine Avenue New York City N.Y.
20	Rossiter	Gertrude	60	F	M	Germanstown Pa September 28th 1886	Home 1978 East 116th Street Cleveland Ohio
21	Byrne	John J.	71	M	S	District Court Douglas Nebraska 1902	Home West Block Omaha Nebraska
22	Donnelly	Michael	48	M	S	District Court Richmond N Y January 1928	Home 864 Targee Street Staten Island N.Y.
23	De Ron van Alderswael	Kelen	28	F	M	Claude, Ohio, October 14th 1899	Home, 148 Hudson Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24							
25	Coagrove	Michael	30	M	S	Supreme Court, New York City, March 1928.	341, East 49th Street, New York City
26	Coagrove	Kelen	60	F	M	By marriage.	341, East 49th Street, New York City.
27	O'Callaghan	Brandon	48	M	S	District Court, York Pa. September 1928.	Abbotstown, Pa.
28	Shanley	Finethy	48	M	S	Supreme Court of New York, March, 1921.	380, West 83rd Street, New York City.
29							
30							

Sheet of Line 9-Patrick Casserley-Embarked Liverpool see Sheet 8 Line 23. Sheet of Line 13-Malen de Ron van Alderswael. Transferred to sheet of line 7.
 12-Martin Malone -Not on Board.
 13-Annie Malone -Not on Board.
 14-Henry Booth -Not on Board.
 15-Jane Booth -Not on Board.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 400 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 16-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
101

S. S.

CELTIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Sept. 22nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mon.					
1	Anderson	William	48	M	M	Huntington Co. Pa. Jan 28, 1880		2841 N 53rd St Philadelphia Pa.
2	Anderson	Mary	56	F	M	Cas. ville, Pa. Nov 14 1872		2841 N 53rd St Philadelphia Pa.
3	Allison	Clara	63	F	S		District Court. Philadelphia Pa. March 1928	1303 Wakeling St Philadelphia Pa.
4	Burnes	Thomas	52	M	M	Seattle Wash Feb 6, 1886		830 Montgomery St. San Francisco Calif.
5	Burnes	Agnes	60	F	M	San Francisco, March 6th. 1928.		830 Montgomery St San Francisco Calif
6	Burnes	Marion	30	F	S	San Francisco Calif May 23rd, 1898.		830 Montgomery St San Francisco Calif
7	Barnard	Stuart	14	M	S	Providence R.I. July 27 1914		1874 Massachusetts Ave Cambridge Mass
8	Braid	Arthur	41	M	M		Court of Common Pleas Jersey City N.J Aug 1917	1908 Newkirk Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Boulter	William	47	M	M		Federal Court Ill Nov 1928	2018 N State St Chicago Ill
10	Boulter	Gertrude	47	F	M		Federal Court Ill Nov 1928	2018 N State St Chicago Ill
11	Bentley	Lavinia	59	F	Wd		By marriage Toledo Ohio 1889	1323 Wakeling St Philadelphia Pa.
12	Cookman	Frank	72	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. 10.11.55		Hotel Gothen. New York N.Y.
13	Cookman	Mary	66	F	M	Baltimore Md 12.11.61		Hotel Gothen. New York N.Y.
14	Campbell	George	43	M	M	New Brunswick Oct 18 1887		36 N Van Dien Ave Ridgewood N.Y.
15	Campbell	Helen	39	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y Feb 13 1889		36 N Van Dien Ave Ridgewood N.Y.
16	Campbell	Ethel	7	F	S	Ridgewood N.Y Jan 19, 1921		36 N Van Dien Ave Ridgewood N.Y.
17	Campbell	Thomas	13	M	S	New York N.Y July 18 1914		36 N Van Dien Ave Ridgewood N.Y.
18	Campbell	William	12	M	S	New York N.Y Jan 8 1916		8 Brookside Ave Ridgewood New York
19	Boyd	Ethel	41	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y Feb 5, 1887		8 Brookside Ave Ridgewood New York
20	Clark	Walter	62	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y 10.15.65		1000 Park Ave New York N.Y.
21	Clark	Estelle	58	F	M	Yonkers, N.Y 7.20.70		1000 Park Ave New York N.Y.
22	Crawford	Henrietta	46	F	S	Butlers N.J 8.31.82		Eryn Marer Pa.
23	Drane	Lawrence		M	S	Washington D.C.		Science Club, Washington D.C.
24	Lightfoot	Louisa	73	F	M	Marion Ill, Sept. 13 1854		7100 So. Shore Drive, Chicago Ill.
25	Lightfoot	Ella	44	F	M	Carbondale, Ill, Dec. 1, 1883		7100 S 1 Shore Drive, Chicago Ill.
26	Duff	Chloe	58	F	M	Hanover N.Y Feb 24, 1870		2447 W. Madison Ave Chicago Ill.
27	Duff	James	51	M	M		Superior Court Buffalo N.Y Oct. 10 1890	1147 W. Madison Ave Chicago Ill.
28	Davis	Frederick	25	M	S	Cole Bluffs, Mass. Jan. 2nd, 1903		240 Main St Waterford, Mass.
29	Hevens	Raymond	47	M	S	Rochester N.Y July 26 1880		827 Park Ave Baltimore Md.
30	Hutchinson	Laura	61	F	S	Philadelphia Pa Oct 26 1866		2108 De Lancey St Philadelphia

Sheet 1 Line 1-William Anderson. Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 15. Sheet 1 Line 27-James Duff. Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 20.
2-Mary Anderson. Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 14. Sheet 1 Line 28-Frederick Davis. Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 21.
3-Stuart Barnard. Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 15. Sheet 1 Line 29-Raymond Hevens. Not on Board.
4-William Boulter. Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 16.
5-Gertrude Boulter. Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 17.
6-Ethel Boyd. Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 18.
7-Lawrence Drane. Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 19.
8-Chloe Duff. Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 20.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

102

"CELTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEPTEMBER 22nd, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-1 OCT. 1928

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or
SingleIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1	Hollins	Arthur	58	M	M		14th Judicial Ct. Lake Charles, La. 1924.	616 Broad St. Lake Charles, La.
2	Hollins	Elizabeth Green	47	F	M	West Lake Charles, La. 18th June 26th		616 Broad St. Lake Charles, La.
3	Holmes	Grace	60	P	M	Heary, Ill. Dec. 14th, 1867		5212, Greenwood Ave, Chicago, Ill.
4	Holmes	Grace	22	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Oct. 10th, 1905.		5212 Greenwood Ave, Chicago, Ill.
5	Hickey	James	66	M	M	Lynchburg, Va. June 22nd, 1863.		9 Wesley Rd, Atlanta, Ga.
6	Hickey	Ada	48	F	M	Atlanta, Ga. Aug. 15th, 1880		9 Wesley Rd, Atlanta, Ga.
7	Knight	Alfred	70	M	S		Middlesex County, New Brunswick, N.J. Apl. 1921.	Box 62, Spotswood, N.J.
8	King	Georgiana	57	F	S	Columbia, W.Va. May 8th, 1871		Bryn Mawr, Pa.
9	Miller	Eleanor	56	F	Wd	Philadelphia, Pa. 1882 April 24th.		2310 Pine St, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	McGillivray	Winifred	51	F	M	Boston, Mass. Nov. 2nd, 1878.		35 Webster St, Malden, Mass.
11	Marsden	Mary	60	F	Wd		Through marriage, Philadelphia, Pa. 1888	6234, Taunton St, Roxborough, Philad- elphia, Pa.
12	Marsden	Eliza	55	F	Wd		Through marriage, Philadelphia, Pa. 1915	6234 Taunton St, Roxborough, Philadel- phia, Pa.
13	Matt	John	85	M	M	Caldwell Co. Ky. Dec. 8th, 1842		Leland Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
14	Matt	Georgia	81	F	M	Polaski, Ill. Nov. 6th, 1856		Leland Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
15	McLaughlin	Margaret	60	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 8th, 1868		423 W. Seymour St, Germantown, Pa.
16	Mellen	Martha	58	F	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 6th, 1870		2403 Valentine Ave, New York, N.Y.
17	Maher	ANSON	69	M	M	Fordham, N.Y. Oct. 9th 1858		318 W. 164th St, New York, N.Y.
18	Newcomb	Mary	58	F	S	Beloit, Wis. May 20th, 1870.		Bryn Mawr, Pa.
19	O'Connell	John	57	M	M		Ct. of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y. Oct. 25th, 1893	44 Windsor Parkway, Coxsack, L.I.
20	Perkins	Arthur	54	M	S	Hartford, Ct. May 14th, 1874		97 Gilllette St, Hartford, Ct.
21	Perkins	John	70	M	S	Hartford, Ct. Feb. 22nd 1880		97 Gilllette St, Hartford, Ct.
22	Philbrick	John	54	F	S	Newton Centre, Mass. March 5th 1872		14 Upland Rd, Needham, Mass.
23	Ruhnstruck	Grace	55	F	S	New York, N.Y. May 21st. 1893		365 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.
24	Ruhnstruck	Jeroline	47	F	S	New York, N.Y. Sept 18th. 1880		365 West End Ave, New York, N.Y.
25	Rooney	Mary	59	F	S	New York, N.Y. Dec. 8th, 1869		2403 Valentine Ave, New York, N.Y.
26	Sammis	John	49	M	M	Memaroneck, N.Y. July 31st, 1879		62 Munro Ave, Memaroneck, N.Y.
27	Sammis	Ethel	52	F	M	Chicago, Ill. June 8th, 1878		62 Munro Ave, Memaroneck, N.Y.
28	Schofield	Margaret	68	F	Wd		Through marriage, New York, N.Y. 1888	6234 Taunton St, Roxborough, Philadel- phia, Pa.
29	Tierney	Agnes	60	F	S	Manchester, Iowa. Feb. 12th, 1868		118 West Coulter St, Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Otis	Helan Loretta	34	F	S	11th September 1894, New York, N.Y.		112 Liberty Street, San Francisco, Cal.

Sheet 6 Line 10 -Winifred McGillivray-Landed Boston see Sheet 3 Line 23.

13-John Matt-Mat on Board.

14-Georgia Matt-Mat on Board.

15-Margaret MacLaughlin-Landed Boston-see Sheet 13 Line 23.

16-Martha Mellen-Robert Coth. See Sheet Q1 Line 10.

20-Arthur Perkins-Landed Boston see Sheet 3 Line 24.

21-Helen Perkins-Landed Boston see Sheet 3 Line 24.

Sheet 6 Line 27-Helen Philbrick-Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 26.

25-Mary Rooney-Landed Coth.

26-Agnes Tierney-Landed Boston.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Wm. J. Turner Sup 1140 Am 10/7/28

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **7**
19

S. S. **CELTIC** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, Sept. 22nd, 1923, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1 OCT. 1923 103

W. S. S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Sargent	Grace	F	8	Boston Mass.	Coates Club, Washington D.C.
2	Sargent	Alice	F	8	Boston Mass.	Coates Club, Washington, D.C.
3	Taliaferro	Sidney	43	M	Washington D.C. March 4th. 1886.	1801 16th St N Washington D.C.
4	Taliaferro	Elizabeth	41	F	Washington D.C. April 8th. 1887.	1801 16th St n Washington D.C.
5	Talbot	Joseph	33	M	Joliet Ill. May 1895	504 Wilcox St Joliet, Ill.
6	Talbot	Kathlyn	30	F	Joliet Ill. June 1908	504 Wilcox St Joliet, Ill.
7	Thompson	Elizabeth B.	70	F	Philadelphia . July 26th. 1858.	Baltimore Md
8	Weil	Henry	60	M	New York N.Y. Feb 20. 1868	84 St Pauls Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Walters	William	50	M		132 E Seymour St Germantown, Pa.
10	Anderson	John	61	M	By virtue of parents citizenship	Altama, Iowa.
11	Anderson	Amanda	61	F	Naturalized through marriage.	Altama, Iowa
12	Cox	William	55	M		New York N.Y.
13	Cox	Janet	32	F		New York N.Y.
14	Evans	Lyman	30	M	De Witt Iowa. XXXX September 1st. 1847.	454 14th St. Riverside, Calif.
15	Evans	Helen	52	F	Bedford Iowa March 8. 1876	454 14th St. Riverside Calif
16	Eckfelt	Charles	68	M	By virtue of parents citizenship.	405 W Maple Ave. Ottumwa Iowa
17	Eckfelt	Elizabeth	53	F	By marriage.	405 W Maple Ave Ottumwa, Iowa
18	Graham	Marjorie	52	M	Santa Barbara April 6. 1876	428 Post St San Francisco Calif
19	Harding	Julia	33	F	Pittsburgh Pa. June 25th 1894	Hotel Kewmont Thady Ave Pittsburgh Pa.
20	Jones	Eva	47	F	Providence R.I. 1880	
21	Mackie	Ethel	25	F	Santa Monica Calif Sept 6 1903	139 Washworth Ave Ocean Park Calif
22	Parkinson	John	48	M	Seattle Wash. 1890	1201 San Vicente Blvd, Santa Monica, Cal.
23	Parkinson	Flora Mae	44	F		
24	Reed	Gertrude	30	F	Cleveland Ohio Sept 22 1894	2500 E 62nd St Cleveland Ohio
25	Sandoz	Alfred	52	M	Essex County Court of Appeals, Essex Co May 13, 1913	94 Lyons Ave. Newark, N.J.
26	Sandoz	Elizabeth	49	F	Through marriage.	94 Lyons Ave Newark, N.J.
27	Sandoz	May	27	F	By virtue of parents citizenship.	94 Lyons Ave Newark, N.J.
28	Thomas	James	70	M	Merced Co. Calif. Feb 10, 1899	Altamonte, Calif.
29	Thomas	Frances	33	F		Altamonte Calif
30	Tregear	Eva	40	F	Ashland, Neb. Sept 1. 1895	Ashland, Neb.

Sheet 7 Line 1-Grace Sargent-Landed Boston. see Sheet 3 Line 30. Sheet 7 Line 24-Flora Mae Parkinson-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 24. Sheet 7 Line 25-William Walters-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 25. Sheet 7 Line 26-Joseph Talbot-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 26. Sheet 7 Line 27-Kathlyn Talbot-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 27. Sheet 7 Line 28-Julie Harding-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 28. Sheet 7 Line 29-John Parkinson-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 29. Sheet 7 Line 30-Eva Jones-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 30. Sheet 7 Line 31-William Cox-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 31. Sheet 7 Line 32-Janet Cox-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 32. Sheet 7 Line 33-Elizabeth Graham-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 33. Sheet 7 Line 34-Eva Jones-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 34. Sheet 7 Line 35-James Thomas-Landed Boston. see Sheet 7 Line 35.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8
19

S. S.

CELTIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Sept 22nd, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-1 OCT. 1928 104

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cohen Annie	37	F	M	By Marriage	28 Russell St Brooklyn, Mass
2	Telford Katherine	26	F	S	Federal Court Philadelphia Pa Jan 1928	Manufacturers Clgb, Philadelphia Pa
3	Wartimer Henry	67	M	M	289 County Court, Buffalo, N.Y.	140 Highland Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
4	Wartimer Agnes Cooper	64	F	M	28rd May 1864, New Jersey.	140 Highland Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
5	Witherspoon Thomas	60	M	M	Hatches Miss May 25th. 1868.	South Excelsior St, Butte, Mont
6	Witherspoon Rita	31	F	M	Chillicothe, Tex, 8. 1897	South Excelsior St, Butte, Mont.
7	Friskie Laura Annie	70	F	M	29th August 1859, Wapa, California.	50 Ingram St, Forest Hills, Long Island
8	McKeever Helen	33	F	S	1890 N. York	Washington, D.C.
9	McKeever Rita	50	F	S	Washington, D.C.	Washington D.C.
10	Harmer Sarah	64	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. March 1st. 1860.	288 Maple Ave. Doylestown, Pa.
11	Harmer Clara	38	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa October 13th. 1889.	288 Maple Ave. Doylestown, Pa.
12	Carr Clara	69	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa August 1 St. 1857.	288 Maple Ave. Doylestown, Pa.
13	Johnson John	61	M	M		Ottawa, Iowa.
14	Johnson Abner	61	F	M		Ottawa, Iowa.
15	Johnson Charles	60	M	M		Ottawa, Iowa.
16	Johnson William		F	M		Ottawa, Iowa.
17						
18						
19	McAllister Frank Curson	31	M	S	Federal Court. Honolulu. 1923	22, Battery Street, San Francisco, Cal.
20	Middleton Sally	55	F	S	Georgetown, Sth. Carolina. June 14th 1873.	Baltimore, Md.
21	Johnson Bertha	55	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. August 16th. 1873.	Home- 108, East 66th, New York City.
22	Swan Helen	39	F	S	Newell, Indiana. June 10th. 1900.	141, East 44th Street, New York City.
23	Casserley Patrick J.	63	M	M	Superior Court of San Francisco, 1898.	475, 51st. Street, Auckland, Cal.
24	Casserley Nora	56	F	M	Through Marriage.	475, 51st. Street, Auckland, Cal.
25	Myers Margaret	47	F	W	Pittsburgh, Pa. March 23th, 1883.	744, West Ryder Street, Glendale, Cal.
26	Hart Francis Hill	36	F	S	Louisville, Ke. June 23rd. 1900.	283, Porter Street, Cleveland Park, Washington, D.C.
27	Geiger Elmer B.	49	F	M	Holland Pa, January 18th. 1898.	Holland, Pa.
28	Bram Eliza	33	F	W	Philadelphia, Pa. January 10th. 1895.	2018, Race Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Dunn Ma	57	F	S	New York. March 17th. 1871.	68, West 54 Street, New York City.
30	Richardson Winifred	50	F	S	By virtue of parents citizenship.	10, Mitchell Place, New York City.

Sheet 8 Line 1-Annie Cohen-Landed Boston. see Sheet P Line 8.
 2-Helen McKeever-Landed Boston. see Sheet P Line 7.
 3-Eliza McKeever -Landed Boston. see
 13-John Anderson-Duplicated. see Sheet V Line 10.
 14-Amanda Anderson-Duplicated. see : 7 : 11.
 15-Charles Ekfelt-Duplicated. see : 7 : 12.
 16-Elizabeth Ekfelt-Duplicated. see : 7 : 17.

Sheet 8 Line 8-17 and 18-blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. J. Turner Aug 11 1928
 J. P. Ryan
 983

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

105

(Printed in England) 16-207

S. S. "BELTID"

sailing from Liverpool

, September 22nd, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York.

-1 OCT. 1923

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bradford	Wallace	75	M		Nantucket, Mass. April 15th. 1853.		70, 5th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.
2	Lee	Gustav	47	M			Circuit Court of St. Joseph Missouri. 1902.	2108, Levers Lane, St. Joseph, Mo.
3	Lee	Hilda H.	40	F		St. Joseph Mo February 28th. 1890.		2108, Levers Lane, St. Joseph, Mo.
4	Reaser	Frank B.	71	M		Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 6th. 1857.		MacKahan, Mo.
5	Reaser	Mary P.	75	F		Philadelphia, Pa. June 26th. 1853.		MacKahan, Mo.
6	Reaser	Mary L.	58	F		Dahoi July 11th. 1890.		MacKahan, Mo.
7	Sims	Hellie	48	F			By marriage	Kensington, Conn.
8								
9	Braif	Barah Head	40	F		Marion, Indiana. March 17th. 1893.		1908, Newkirk Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	O'Connell	Lucy J.	65	F			Through marriage	Oceanside, Long Island, New York.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet 11 Lines 2, and 11 to 30 blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkin, Surgeon of the Bellic sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this Twist day of October, 1928
at New York
J. R. W. Atkin
Surgeon
J. S. Buchanan
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-22

List Q10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC"

Passengers sailing from Q O B H (QUEENSTOWN)

SEPTEMBER 25rd . 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McMorrow	Patrick	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenferna, Co. Leitrim	1890	Dublin	1/8/28	Ireland	Glenferna, Co. Leitrim
2	929277 6/29/30	Oran	Nora	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mallow, Co. Cork	3011	Cork	21/8/28	Ireland	Mallow, Co. Cork
3		O'Rourke	Bartholomew	20		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick	3730	Cork	21/9/28	Ireland	Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick
4		Murphy	Jeremiah	25		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Donoughmore, Co. Cork	2244	Cork	18/7/28	Ireland	Donoughmore, Co. Cork
5		Riordan	Michael	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Donoughmore, Co. Cork	2861	Cork	15/8/28	Ireland	Donoughmore, Co. Cork
6	U. S. CIT.	Larkin	Patrick	27		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	USC	Irish	Ireland	Shannon, Co. Limerick	14696	Dublin	16/8/28	Ireland	Shannon, Co. Limerick
7		Larkin	Rose	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Shannon, Co. Limerick	14696	Dublin	16/8/28	Ireland	Shannon, Co. Limerick
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

sheet Q10 line 1. McMurrow, Patrick, landed Boston see sheet QD line 7
 ✓ Q10 ✓ 8 to 30 BLANK

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Q 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9 OCT 1928 19

107

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Beny Master, of the Belita, from Quincy, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1926
at New York

G. Beny
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Belty sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at New York

J. D. Buchanan
Immig. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 99

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC"

Passengers sailing from Q.O.B.H. (QUEENSTOWN)

SEPTEMBER 23rd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if incapable, state in what hand)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Savage ✓	Nora	21	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	20-13 Tralee, Co. Kerry.	3690 ✓	Cobh ✓	20/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Tralee, Co. Kerry.
2		Harnett ✓	Daniel	22	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick.	3681 ✓	Cobh ✓	19/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick.
3		Nolan ✓	Mary	21	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathangan, Co. Kildare.	14910 ✓	Dublin ✓	14/8/28 ✓	Ireland	Rathangan, Co. Kildare.
4		Melia ✓	Elizabeth	26	✓	F	S	House keeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rathangan, Co. Kildare.	15637 ✓	Dublin ✓	23/7/28 ✓	Ireland	Rathangan, Co. Kildare.
5		McGreal ✓	Annie M.	26	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballyfarnham, Co. Sligo.	16546 ✓	Dublin ✓	14/8/28 ✓	Ireland	Ballyfarnham, Co. Sligo.
6		McLoughlin ✓	Frank	31	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamore, Co. Leitrim.	16529 ✓	Dublin ✓	5/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Ballinamore, Co. Leitrim.
7		Walsh ✓	John	26	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Hollymount, Co. Mayo.	16078 ✓	Dublin ✓	18/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Hollymount, Co. Mayo.
8		Dalton ✓	Patrick	20	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Streamstown, Co. Westmeath.	14499 ✓	Dublin ✓	7/8/28 ✓	Ireland	Streamstown, Co. Westmeath.
9		Whelan ✓	Annie	38	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	New Ross, Co. Wexford.	10990 ✓	London ✓	7/9/28 ✓	Ireland	New Ross, Co. Wexford.
10		Teehan ✓	Prigget	18	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killorglin, Co. Kerry.	5604 ✓	Cobh ✓	17/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Killorglin, Co. Kerry.
11		Fitzgerald ✓	Anne C.	20	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sneem, Co. Kerry.	2317 ✓	Cobh ✓	17/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Sneem, Co. Kerry.
12		Clerke ✓	Hugh	19	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumcannon, Co. Cavan.	15907 ✓	Dublin ✓	13/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Drumcannon, Co. Cavan.
13		O'Callaghan ✓	James A.	21	✓	M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Thurles, Co. Wexford.	5409 ✓	Cobh ✓	7/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Thurles, Co. Wexford.
14		Gust ✓	Mary	27	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ywest, Co. Clare.	2419 ✓	Cobh ✓	25/7/28 ✓	Ireland	Ywest, Co. Clare.
15		McCounin ✓	James	26	✓	M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacorney, Co. Cavan.	17020 ✓	Dublin ✓	18/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Ballinacorney, Co. Cavan.
16		Dolan ✓	Catherine	24	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinacorney, Co. Cavan.	17020 ✓	Dublin ✓	18/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Ballinacorney, Co. Cavan.
17		Robertson ✓	Catherine	54	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Finvara, Co. Galway.	12925 ✓	Dublin ✓	11/7/28 ✓	Ireland	Finvara, Co. Galway.
18		McCarthy ✓	Thomas	22	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Newport, Co. Mayo.	14915 ✓	Dublin ✓	20/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Newport, Co. Mayo.
19		Ward ✓	Della	51	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lisacoy, Co. Mayo.	105 ✓	Dublin ✓	17/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Lisacoy, Co. Mayo.
20		Mahon ✓	Peter W.	19	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lisacoy, Co. Mayo.	14619 ✓	Dublin ✓	15/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Lisacoy, Co. Mayo.
21		O'Toole ✓	Victor	19	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.	700 ✓	Cobh ✓	10/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.
22		Lysaght ✓	Henrietta	50	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.	2707 ✓	Cobh ✓	10/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.
23	UNDER 16	Lysaght ✓	Nellie	5	✓	F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.	2705 ✓	Cobh ✓	10/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.
24	UNDER 16	Lysaght ✓	Annie T.	2	✓	F	S	Child	No	Age	No	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.	2705 ✓	Cobh ✓	10/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.
25	UNDER 16	Lysaght ✓	Mary C.	7	✓	F	S	Infant	No	Age	No	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.	2705 ✓	Cobh ✓	10/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Limerick, Co. Limerick.
26		Murray ✓	Ellen	18	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Longford, Co. Longford.	15794 ✓	Dublin ✓	11/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Longford, Co. Longford.
27		Shenahan ✓	Margaret	28	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Foynes, Co. Limerick.	2574 ✓	Cobh ✓	31/7/28 ✓	Ireland	Foynes, Co. Limerick.
28		Finnerty ✓	Katie	18	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gloonsowle, Co. Roscommon.	17018 ✓	Dublin ✓	1/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Gloonsowle, Co. Roscommon.
29		Keams ✓	Elizabeth	21	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport, Co. Mayo.	14960 ✓	Dublin ✓	22/9/28 ✓	Ireland	Westport, Co. Mayo.
30		Quinn ✓	Julie	20	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport, Co. Mayo.	17092 ✓	Dublin ✓	16/7/28 ✓	Ireland	Westport, Co. Mayo.

sheet 99 line 16. Dolan. Catherine. transferred to sheet 98 line 24.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 OCT 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification	
1	Father Mr. G. Savage, Ballymacelligott, Co. Kerry.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Uncle Mr. J. Savage, 1800 column 25	No	Uncle Mr. James Savage, 2791 -16th Street, San Francisco, Cal.	Adm - to join relative	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6	2	Fresh Fair Blue	None
2	Father Mr. John Harrett, Drometrone Harrett, Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother Mr. M. Harrett, 277 East 25th Street, New York N.Y.	No	Brother Mr. Maurice Harrett, 277 East 25th Street, New York N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6	8	Fresh Brown Grey	None
3	Grandmother Mrs. Teresa Nolan, Rathangan, Co. Kildare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle Mr. J. Nolan, 300 East 55th Street, New York N.Y.	No	Uncle Mr. John Nolan, 300 East 55th Street, New York N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6	0	Fresh Auburn Blue	None
4	Father Mr. Thomas Meale, Concealments Rathangan, Co. Kildare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother Mr. Robert Meale, 724 Columbus Avenue, New York N.Y.	No	Brother Mr. Robert Meale, 724 Columbus Avenue, New York N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6	4	Fresh Brown Blue	None
5	Father Mr. Patrick McGreal, Bally, Geeshagh, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Courin, Mrs. T.P. Ginn, 17 West 98th Street, New York N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6	7	Fair Brown Blue	None
6	Father Mr. Thomas McLoughlin, Corroforth, Drumcong, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Brother Mr. Peter McLoughlin, 347 Manhattan Avenue, New York N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6	8	Fair Fair Blue	None
7	Father Mr. Patrick Walsh, Robert, Hollymount, Co. Mayo.	Conn	Stamford	Yes	Sister Mrs. J. Sheehan, 125 column 25	No	Sister Mrs. James Sheehan, Maple Avenue, Glenbrook, Stamford Conn.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6	9	Fair Fair Blue	None
8	Father Mr. Michael Dalton, Streamtown, Co. Westmeath.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister Mrs. E. Clonahan, 125 column 25	No	Sister Mrs. Elizabeth Clonahan, 682 West 141st Street, New York N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	6	6	Fresh Fair Grey	None
9	Mother, Ellen Whelan, Lady Lane, New Ross, Co. Wexford.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mr. William Whelan, 52nd Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	Fresh Brown Blue	None
10	Mother, Mrs. Margaret Teahan, Reem, Killorlin, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Miss A. Teahan, 215 column 25	No	Sister, Miss Anne Teahan, 215 Alexander Avenue, Bronx New York	Adm - to join relative	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fresh Dark Brown	None
11	Father, Mr. David Fitzgerald, Sneen, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr. D. Fitzgerald, 125 column 25	No	Brother, Mr. Charles Fitzgerald, 110 West 120th Street, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fresh Fair Brown	None
12	Father, Mrs. Michael Clarke, Duncker, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr. Frank Clarke, 125 column 25	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Fresh Brown Brown	None
13	Father, Mr. John O'Callaghan, Thurles, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr. Edward Russell, 154 Water Street, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Dark Black Grey	None
14	Mother, Mrs. Gustav McQuillan, Morris Mills, Co. Clare.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs. W. McQuillan, 125 column 25	No	Cousin, Mr. Timothy Gustav, 152 West 191 Street, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fresh Black Grey	None
15	Father, Mr. James McCounin, Urcher, Rathiboro, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Mrs. M. O'Callaghan, 125 column 25	No	Sister, Mrs. Mary O'Brien, 75 Sherman Avenue, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	8	Fair Brown Blue	None
16	Father, Mr. Michael Dolan, Rathangan, Co. Leitrim.	Conn	Noroton	Yes	Self	No	None West Road, Noroton Conn.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair Brown Blue	None
17	Father, Mr. William Fogarty, 2010, 1st Avenue, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Delia Fogarty, 2010, 1st Avenue, Long Island N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair Fair Blue	None
18	Father, Mr. James McHugh, Leenagh, New Ross, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr. Thelma McHugh, 410 East 87th Street, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fresh Brown Blue	None
19	Father, Mr. Thomas Quinn, Loughllyn, Castle, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Home 114 East 98th Street, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Fresh Brown Brown	None
20	Father, Mr. James Mahon, Rathkeery, Frenchpark, Co. Roscommon.	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Sister Mary Mahon, 125 column 25	No	Cousin, Mrs. Mary McDermott, 138 South 7th Street, Newark N.J.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Ruddy Fair Grey	None
21	Mother, Mrs. M. O'Toole, 1 Tenthon's Row, Limerick Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. Alice O'Brien, 307 East 85th Street, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair Brown Brown	None
22	Sister, Mrs. Ryan, 41 Quarry Road, Thomondgate Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband Mr. W. Ryan, 125 column 25	No	Husband Mr. William Ryan, 110 West 124th Street, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Dark Brown Blue	None
23	Aunt, Mrs. Ryan, 41 Quarry Road, Thomondgate Limerick, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr. W. Ryan, 125 column 25	No	Father, Mr. William Ryan, 110 West 124th Street, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Dark Brown Blue	None
24	Aunt, Mrs. Ryan, 41 Quarry Road, Thomondgate Limerick, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr. W. Ryan, 125 column 25	No	Father, Mr. William Ryan, 110 West 124th Street, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Dark Brown Blue	None
25	Aunt, Mrs. Ryan, 41 Quarry Road, Thomondgate Limerick, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father, Mr. W. Ryan, 125 column 25	No	Father, Mr. William Ryan, 110 West 124th Street, New York City N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	7	Dark Brown Blue	None
26	Father, Mr. William Murray, Gordonstown, Lanesboro, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	Montclair	Yes	Brother, Mr. M. Murray, 125 column 25	No	Brother, Mr. Michael Murray, 20 Orange Road, Montclair New York	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark Brown Blue	None
27	Father, Mr. James Shanahan, Railway House, Fomes, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr. Thomas Scully, 9, 292nd Street, Hollis, Long Island N.Y.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair Fair Blue	None
28	Father, Mr. Anthony Pinnerty, Clonowilla, Rathfriland, Co. Mayo.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	No	Father, Mr. Michael Pinnerty, 245 Grove Street, Jersey City N.J.	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Fair Brown Brown	None
29	Mother, Mrs. Bridget Kearns, Queney, Westport, Co. Mayo.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. J. Walsh, 251 North Albany Avenue, Chicago Ill	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Fresh Dark Grey	None
30	Father, Mr. Michael Quinn, Doon Westport, Co. Mayo.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs. J. Walsh, 6371 San Francisco Avenue, Chicago Ill	Adm - to join relative	Yes	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	1	Fair Fair Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Perry Master, of the Belita, from Quinn Town, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1928
at New York
G. Perry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Beltie sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.R.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1928
at New York

John B. [Signature]

[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-200

RECEIVED BY THE IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1928.

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CELTIC" Passengers sailing from COBAY (CHANNING) SEPTEMBER 27th 1920

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Connolly ✓	Bridget	25	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenamaddy Co. Galway	369738	Washington	2/5/28	America	New York City
2		Connolly ✓	Ellen	29	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenamaddy Co. Galway	370111	Washington	4/5/28	America	New York City
3		Davey	Margaret			F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Sligo		Washington		America	New York City
4		Duffy	Mary	25		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Roscommon	407999	Washington	10/7/28	America	New York City
5		Dunleavy ✓	Matthew	30	✓	M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymore Co. Sligo	397517	Washington	28/6/28	America	Pittsburgh Pa.
6		Dunne ✓	Pessie	32	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymore Co. Sligo	395374	Washington	25/6/28	America	New York City
7		Egan ✓ with duplicate	Catherine	28	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cavan	395741	Washington	25/6/28	America	New York City
8		Egan	Mary	28		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry				America	New York City
9		Egan ✓	Michael	24	✓	M	M	Factory Hand	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Roscommon	369009	Washington	2/5/28	America	New York City
10		Egan ✓	Natie	29	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Roscommon	365721	Washington	2/5/28	America	New York City
11		McIntyre ✓	Margaret	29	✓	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cavan	379946	Washington	22/5/28	America	Newark N.J.
12		O'Morden ✓	Christopher	30	✓	M	S	Grocery Manager	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork	377210	Washington	17/5/28	America	Brooklyn N.Y.
13		Reale ✓	Margaret	22	✓	F	S	Office Work	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick	397469	Washington	10/6/28	America	New York City
14		Reane	Bridget			F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	372952	Washington	9/5/28	America	New York City
15		Ward ✓	Sarah	24	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Sligo	395918	Washington	25/6/28	America	New York City
16		Keane ✓	Lena	26	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	404597	Washington	19/7/28	America	New York City
17		O'Connor ✓	William	25	✓	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	377304	Washington	17/5/28	America	New York City
18		Mitchell ✓	Joanne	28	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick	379459	Washington	21/5/28	America	New York City
19	U.S. CIT.	Mitchell ✓	Jack	4	✓	M	S	Child	No	AGE	No	U.S.B.	America	America	New York City		NEW YORK	March 4, 1914	America	New York City
20		Shine ✓	Ellen	26	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick	378387	Washington	19/5/28	America	New York City
21		Wheeler	Thomas	32		M	S	Houseman	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	373929	Washington	11/5/28	America	New York City
22		Dolan ✓	KATE Catherine	24	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Leitrim	391265	Washington	14/6/28	America	New York City
23		Taylor ✓	Patrick	27	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Cork	392402	Washington	15/6/28	America	New York City
24		Healy ✓	Nora	26	✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	391658	Washington	14/1/28	America	New York City
25		Wheeler ✓	Alfred	30	✓	M	M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	392415	Washington	3/10/27	America	New York, N.Y.
26	U.S. CIT.	Egan ✓ with duplicate	John	32	✓	M	M	Electn.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	U.S. pass 579162	U.S. C.		U.S.A.	New York
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

sheet Q8 line 8. Foran, Mary transferred to sheet Q7 line 24
sheet Q8 line 14. Ruano, Bridget, landed Boston see sheet Q6 line 10.
sheet Q8 line 3 Davey, Margt; not on board.
sheet Q8 line 4 Duffy, Mary. not on board
sheet Q8 line 21. Maher, Thomas not on board

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	19

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purpose

RE ENTRY PERMIT

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928 19

111

Notes.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Bury Master of the Belita, from Quincy, Iowa, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Swear in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1928
at New York
G. Bury
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resuspension should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Belty sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1928
at New York

J. B. Bushman
Immig Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-28

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "G E T I O"

Passengers sailing from

Q. O. B. H. (QUEENSTOWN)

SEPTEMBER 25th

1928

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dohertry	Kathleen	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin, Co. Roscommon		Dublin	1/7/28	Ireland	Dublin, Co. Roscommon
2		Dore	Katherine	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Mitchelstown, Co. Cork.	3220	Cobh	6/9/28	Ireland	Mitchelstown, Co. Cork.
3		Dunn	Margaret	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Mayo.	16468	Dublin	4/9/28	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Mayo.
4		Hynes	John	30		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Newcastlewest, Co. Limerick.	3097	Cobh	25/8/28	Ireland	Newcastlewest, Co. Limerick.
5		Quinn	Frances M.	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	2684	Cobh	5/8/28	Ireland	Ennis, Co. Clare.
6		Devaney	Patrick	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Oloonaool, Co. Sligo.	14048	Dublin	15/8/28	Ireland	Oloonaool, Co. Sligo.
7		Kealy	Michael	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Castleplunket, Co. Roscommon.	15701	Dublin	10/9/28	Ireland	Castleplunket, Co. Roscommon.
8		Maher	Thomas	32		M	S		Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland						
9		O'Donnell	Margaret	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Oloonaool, Co. Sligo.	14204	Dublin	7/8/28	Ireland	Oloonaool, Co. Sligo.
10		Prendergast	Catherine	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris, Co. Mayo.	15643	Dublin	7/9/28	Ireland	Claremorris, Co. Mayo.
11		Rhane	Delia	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Aclare, Co. Sligo.	14207	Dublin	7/8/28	Ireland	Aclare, Co. Sligo.
12		Durkin	Mary	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughglynn, Co. Roscommon.	15562	Dublin	5/9/28	Ireland	Loughglynn, Co. Roscommon.
13		Polan	Annie	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Cashel, Co. Galway.	15216	Dublin	27/8/28	Ireland	Cashel, Co. Galway.
14		Lydon	John	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Boyle, Co. Roscommon.	16027	Dublin	17/9/28	Ireland	Boyle, Co. Roscommon.
15		Mahon	Mary W.	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Frenchpark, Co. Roscommon.	16007	Dublin	6/9/28	Ireland	Frenchpark, Co. Roscommon.
16		Morrisroe	Kate M.	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Frenchpark, Co. Roscommon.	16008	Dublin	6/9/28	Ireland	Frenchpark, Co. Roscommon.
17		McDermott	Mary	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	14740	Dublin	4/8/28	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo.
18		McGovern	Lizzie	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Aghacashel, Co. Leitrim.	14107	Dublin	3/8/28	Ireland	Aghacashel, Co. Leitrim.
19		McVann	John M.	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Oloonaool, Co. Sligo.	14464	Dublin	15/8/28	Ireland	Oloonaool, Co. Sligo.
20		Soane	Jeremiah	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork, Co. Cork.	3620	Cobh	2/9/28	Ireland	Cork, Co. Cork.
21		Sullivan	William J.	20		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Schull, Co. Cork.	3457	Cobh	10/9/28	Ireland	Schull, Co. Cork.
22		Wynn	Alfred	70		M	M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Knocknaghy, Co. Galway.	105	Dublin		Ireland	New York, N.Y.
23		Wynn	Delia			F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	105	Dublin		Ireland	New York, N.Y.
24		Porter	Mary	28		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Listowel, Co. Kerry.	3660	Cobh	19/9/28	Ireland	Listowel, Co. Kerry.
25		O'Brien	Helena	26		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Mallow, Co. Cork.	2375	Cobh	25/7/28	Ireland	Mallow, Co. Cork.
26		Harrington	Bridget	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Newport, Co. Tipperary	3753	Cobh	21/9/28	Ireland	Newport, Co. Tipperary.
27		Sullivan	John	23		M	S	Radio Operator	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Allihies, Co. Cork.	5045	Cobh	22/8/28	Ireland	Allihies, Co. Cork.
28		Riordan	Michael	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Oroon, Co. Limerick.	3694	Cobh	20/9/28	Ireland	Oroon, Co. Limerick.
29		Fallon	Elinor	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumkeerin, Co. Leitrim.	14107	Dublin	7/8/28	Ireland	Drumkeerin, Co. Leitrim.
30		McMahon	Mary A.	20		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Stokestown, Co. Roscommon.	16573	Dublin	5/9/28	Ireland	Stokestown, Co. Roscommon.

sheet 27 line 22. Wynn, Alfred transferred to sheet 26 line 22.
sheet 28 line 23. Wynn, Delia transferred to sheet 26 line 10.
sheet 27 line 1. Dohertry, Kathleen, not on board.
sheet 27 line 8. Maher, not on board.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 1928, 19

113

List 87

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any person, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious society or is engaged in any religious society activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society or is engaged in any fraternal society activity	Whether alien is a member of a social club or is engaged in any social club activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Yes or No
1	James, Mr. Michael Doherty, Crown, St. Louis, Mo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes (See column 20)	No		Sister, Mrs. Margaret Doherty, 20 West 108th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown Blue	None
2	Father, Mr. Terence Dore, Knockgarry, Mitchelstown, Co. Cork.	Mo	St. Louis	Yes (See column 20)	No		Aunt, Mrs. Hennessy, 5249 Babada Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Grey	None
3	Father, Mr. Thomas Dunn, Sennagh, Charlestown, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes (See column 20)	No		Sister, Mrs. P.J. Murphy, 236 Marriam Street, Rochester, N.Y.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Red Dark Hazel	None
4	Father, Mr. Michael Hynes, Curranore, Loughill, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	No		Cousin, Mr. John Hynes, 61-10-48th Street, Woodside, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Black Grey	None
5	Mother, Mrs. Quinn, St. Patrick's Terrace, Kinnir, Co. Clare.	N.J.	Orange	No	No		Aunt, Mrs. Frances Madden, 118 Watching Avenue, West Orange, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair Brown Grey	None
6	Father, Mr. Hugh Devaney, Marshall, Gloomscool, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	No		Brother, Mr. James Devaney, 52 East 107th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Ruddy Brown Grey	None
7	Father, Mr. Martin Kelly, Brishane, Castleplunket, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes (See column 20)	No		Uncle, Mr. James Kelly, 102 West 99th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair Grey	None
8	Father, Mr. Denis Maher,	N.Y.	New York	Yes	No		Brother, Mr. William Maher, 400 West 67th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	20 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Fair Blue	None
9	Father, Mr. James O'Donnell, Marshall, Gloomscool, Co. Sligo.	N.J.	Newark	Yes (See column 20)	No		Aunt, Mrs. Mullen, 89-11th Avenue, Newark, N.J.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown Grey	None
10	Father, Mr. Thomas Prendergast, Newtown, Clogher, Claremorris, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	No		Aunt, Mrs. Thomas Shane, 1011 Beardsley Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brown Grey	None
11	Father, Mr. Richard Shane, Mountaffe, Aclare, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes (See column 20)	No		Brother, Mr. James Shane, 501 West 133rd Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	4 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Brown	None
12	Father, Mr. William Durkin, Ganssue, Loughlynn, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	Brox	Yes	No		Cousin, Mrs. P. Kelly, 612 East 169th Street, Brox, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Black Blue	None
13	Mother, Mrs. M. Polan, Osnower, Osnel, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	Brox	Yes (See column 20)	No		Mrs. M. Polan, 461 Willis Avenue, Brox, N.Y.	Yes	3 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Dark Brown	None
14	Uncle, Mr. John Lydon, Church Street, Boyle, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes (See column 20)	No		Sister, Mrs. Patrick McCormack, 142 Patchen Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Black Blue	None
15	Father, Mr. Michael Mahon, Rathkeery, Tibohine, Frenchpark, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	Scarsdale	Yes (See column 20)	No		Friend, Mrs. Catherine Morrisroe, 121 Brite Avenue, Scarsdale, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair Dark Blue	None
16	Father, Mr. Bryan Morrisroe, Rathkeery, Tibohine, Frenchpark, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	Scarsdale	Yes (See column 20)	No		Cousin, Mrs. C. Morrisroe, 121 Brite Avenue, Scarsdale, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Black Blue	None
17	Father, Mr. James McDermott, Burton, Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes (See column 20)	No		Uncle, Mr. Michael Cunningham, 66 East 121st Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Ruddy Dark Brown	None
18	Father, Mr. Patrick McGovern, Kacohmoullin, Aghasabel, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	No		Sister, Mrs. Bridget Fahy, 1320 East 60th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Ruddy Black Brown	None
19	Mother, Mrs. Ellen McMan, Wilganin, Gloomscool, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes (See column 20)	No		Aunt, Mrs. William Masterson, 1388 Jessup Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Black Brown	None
20	Father, Mr. David Scannell, 10 Bailey Lane, Cork, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes (See column 20)	No		Cousin, Mrs. M. Mahall, 33-15th Avenue, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Hazel	None
21	Father, Mr. Denis Sullivan, Colla, Schull, Co. Cork.	N.J.	Bayonne	No	No		Brother, Mr. Patrick Sullivan, 28 West 53rd Street, Bayonne, N.J.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown Brown	None
22	Father, Mr. James Hynes, Loughlynn, Co. Galway,	N.Y.	New York	Yes	No		Mrs. Hynes, 114 East 88th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh Black Grey	None
23	Mother, Mrs. Mary Hynes, Loughlynn, Co. Galway,	N.Y.	New York	Yes	No		Mrs. Hynes, 114 East 88th Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh Black Grey	None
24	Brother, Mr. Moran, Gall, Istowel, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	No		Cousin, Mrs. Kennally, 148-8th Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Dark Blue	None
25	Mother, Mrs. O'Brien, Ballinacorney, Mourabbey, Mallow, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	Yes	No		Brother, Mr. J. O'Brien, 17 Madison Street, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Brown Blue	None
26	Mother, Mrs. Thomas Ryan, Lackamore, Newport, Co. Tipperary.	Ills	Chicago	Yes	No		Uncle, Mr. Richard, 4126 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Brown Grey	None
27	Father, Mr. Daniel J. Sullivan, Allihies, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Brox	Yes	No		Sister, Miss M. Sullivan, 2022 Valentine Avenue, Brox, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Blue	None
28	Father, Mr. Michael Riordan, Ballina, Oron, Co. Limerick.	Conn	New Haven	Yes (See column 20)	No		Aunt, Mrs. N. Messinger, 865 Grand Avenue, New Haven, Conn.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Fair Blue	None
29	Father, Mr. John Fallon, Derris, Drumbeerin, Co. Leitrim.	N.J.	New Brunswick	Yes (See column 20)	No		Sister, Miss Beattie Fallon, Bellview, River Road, New Brunswick,	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Dark Blue	None
30	Father, Mr. Michael McMahon, Lavalley, Strokestown, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	No		Cousin, Miss May Reilly, 202 New York Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy Brown Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Benj. Martin, of the Sette, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at New York
goBushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R.W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellevue sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such, by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.R.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this twelve day of October, 1928
at New York
J.D. Bushman
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC"

Passengers sailing from COPE (QUEENSTOWN)

SEPTEMBER 25th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Leary	Hanora	34		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Boherbee, Co. Cork	360	Cobh	22/8/28	Ireland	Boherbee, Co. Cork
2		Pender	John T	25		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Caribong, Co. Carlow	14465	Dublin	12/8/28	Ireland	Caribong, Co. Carlow
3		Prendiville	Annie	25		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick	9	Cobh	10/9/28	America	New York
4	U. S. CIT.	Prendiville	Mary	1	11	F	S	Infant	No	Age	No	American	Irish	America	New York	BORN IN U.S.A.	NYC	10/24/26	America	New York
5	UNDER 18	Prendiville	John	3		M	S	Infant	No	Age	No	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Limerick		Cobh	10/9/28	Ireland	Limerick
6		Regan	Annie	27	6	F	S	House & Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Shanbally, Co. Cork	3365	Cobh	6/9/28	Ireland	Shanbally, Co. Cork
7		Regan	Mary K.	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Gloaghine, Co. Sligo	14530	Dublin	14/8/28	Ireland	Gloaghine, Co. Sligo
8		Reilly	Francis	39		M	M	Driver	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Clare, Offaly	14550	Dublin	14/8/28	Ireland	Clare, Offaly
9		Reilly	Mary Ellen	35	8	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore, Offaly	14551	Dublin	14/8/28	Ireland	Tullamore, Offaly
10		Reilly	Mary	24		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Belmullet, Co. Mayo	16043	Dublin	17/9/28	Ireland	Belmullet, Co. Mayo
11		Reynolds	Michael	34	11	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Mohill, Co. Leitrim	15919	Dublin	13/8/28	Ireland	Pellinamore, Co. Leitrim
12		Rosche	Annie	34		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Boxford, Co. Mayo	14901	Dublin	27/8/28	Ireland	Boxford, Co. Mayo
13		Ryans	Agnes	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Shraugh, Co. Mayo	12798	Dublin	11/7/28	Ireland	Shraugh, Co. Mayo
14		Somnlon	Teressa	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Harristown, Co. Sligo	12469	Dublin	5/7/28	Ireland	Harristown, Co. Sligo
15		Sullivan	Mary Jane	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kennaree, Co. Kerry	3540	Cobh	5/9/28	Ireland	Kennaree, Co. Kerry
16		Sullivan	Peter	18		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Doughke, Co. Galway	13790	Dublin	26/7/28	Ireland	Doughke, Co. Galway
17		Tarpey	Mary Kate	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Mayo	14512	Dublin	9/8/28	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Mayo
18		Thomas	Margaret	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo	1546	Dublin	4/9/28	Ireland	Castlebar, Co. Mayo
19		Vaughan	Anne	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilnalee, Co. Clare	2178	Cobh	16/7/28	Ireland	Kilnalee, Co. Clare
20		Walsh	Patrick	22		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Carroonagh, Co. Kilkenny	14268	Dublin	8/8/28	Ireland	Carroonagh, Co. Kilkenny
21		Walsh	Michael	20		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Doonagh, Co. Clare	2706	Cobh	8/8/28	Ireland	Doonagh, Co. Clare
22		Walsh	John	20		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Glanbur, Co. Galway	14093	Dublin	3/8/28	Ireland	Glanbur, Co. Galway
23		Walsh	James	30		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Curry, Co. Sligo	12937	Dublin	13/7/28	Ireland	Curry, Co. Sligo
24		Polger	Kathleen	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Harbour, Co. Wexford	15168	Dublin	24/8/28	Ireland	Harbour, Co. Wexford
25		Polger	Alice	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Harbour, Co. Wexford	15239	Dublin	31/8/28	Ireland	Harbour, Co. Wexford
26		Preman	Mary	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Mayo	15467	Dublin	4/9/28	Ireland	Charlestown, Co. Mayo
27		Carpenter	Michael	21		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Carlow, Co. Carlow	13402	Dublin	20/7/28	Ireland	Carlow, Co. Carlow
28		Quinn	James	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Moonsilla, Co. Sligo	15828	Dublin	12/9/28	Ireland	Moonsilla, Co. Sligo
29		Donnelly	Francis J.	2		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Portfield, Co. Leitrim	15918	Dublin	12/9/28	Ireland	Portfield, Co. Leitrim
30		Doherty	Patrick	27		M	S	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. P. S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea, Co. Galway		Dublin		Ireland	Loughrea, Co. Galway

sheet 96 line 31. Walsh, Michael. not on board.

sheet 96 line 30 Doherty, Patrick not on board.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY
Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928, 19

115

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Whether coming to United States to reside	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Feet				Inches	Hair	Eyes					
1	Brother, Mr. Timothy O'Leary, Lammamach, Bohernabreena, Co. Cork	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	Self	Yes	Brother, Mr. Michael O'Leary, 4 South-15th Avenue, Mount Vernon New York	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Light Blue	None
2	Father, Mr. Patrick Pender, Fair Green, Co. Carlow	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	Cousin, Mr. Edward O'Connell, North Side Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Dark Blue	None
3	Mother, Mrs. Prew, 65 New Road, Theobaldgate, Limerick, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Husband Mr. Thomas Penderville, 115 West 106th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown Blue	None
4	Grandmother, Mrs. Prew, 65 New Road, Theobaldgate, Limerick, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Mother	Yes	Father, Mr. Thomas Penderville, 115 West 106th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
5	Grandmother, Mrs. Prew, 65 New Road, Theobaldgate, Limerick, Co. Limerick	N.Y.	New York	Mother	Yes	Father, Mr. Thomas Penderville, 115 West 106th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No				None
6	Father, Mr. Daniel O'Regan, Shanally, Carrigaline, Co. Cork	Conn.	New Haven	Self	Yes	Mother, Mr. Gerard Regan, 45 Shafter Street New Haven Conn.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Brown Brown	None
7	Father, Mr. Patrick Regan, Kilmacanny, Boyle, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	Albany	Aunt, Mrs. McCormack (See column 23)	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. McCormack, 210 North Pearl Street Albany N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Blue	None
8	Brother, Mr. William Reilly, Kilmacurry, Clara, King's Co.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, Mr. Martin Gersaghty, 217 1/2 14th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Grey Blue	None
9	Father, Mr. Stephen Gersaghty, Arden, Tullamore, King's Co.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Brother, Mr. Martin Gersaghty, 217 1/2 14th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair Brown Brown	None
10	Father, Mr. William Reilly, Enniscorthy, South Island, Wexford, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Cousin, Mr. T.J. Barlow (See column 23)	Yes	Cousin, Mr. Thomas J. Barlow, 18 West 103 Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Blue	None
11	Brother, Mr. P.J. Reynolds, 100th Street, Manhattan, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Cousin, Mr. Arthur Bolton, 224 West 18th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh Grey Grey	None
12	Father, Mr. Philip Roache, Stridale, Portford, Co. Mayo	N.J.	Morristown	Self	Yes	Sister, Miss Anna Rosche, 16 Gordon Street Morristown N.J.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Dark Blue	None
13	Father, Mr. James Evans, 100th Street, Manhattan, Co. Mayo	N.J.	East Orange	Sister, Mrs. P. Ryals (See column 23)	Yes	Sister, Miss Bridget Ryals, 27 William Street East Orange N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh Fair Blue	None
14	Sister, Mrs. John Scallion, 100th Street, Manhattan, Co. Sligo	Pa.	Philadelphia	Sister, Mrs. P. Scallion (See column 23)	Yes	Sister, Miss Bridget Scallion, 1700 Chestnut Avenue West Philadelphia Pa.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh Brown Grey	None
15	Grandfather, Mr. John Sullivan, 100th Street, Manhattan, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Cousin, Mrs. A. Harrington (See column 23)	Yes	Cousin, Mrs. Hannah Harrington, 140 West 120th Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Dark Brown	None
16	Father, Mr. Patrick Sullivan, 100th Street, Manhattan, Co. Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Brother, Mr. Michael Sullivan, 97 Bedford Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	None
17	Father, Mr. Martin Tarry, Oloonscuse, Charlestown, Co. Mayo	Pa.	Charlestown	Self	Yes	Brother, Mr. Thomas Tarry, 1021 East Chelton Avenue Pomeranstown Pa.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Dark Blue	None
18	Father, Mr. Patrick Thomas, Oloonscuse, Charlestown, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. McDougal, 208 East 84th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	None
19	Father, Mr. John Vaughan, Letteragh, Kilmaley, Co. Clare	Ill.	Chicago	Sister, Mrs. Vaughan (See column 23)	Yes	Sister, Miss Mary Vaughan, 1121 Greenwood Avenue Chicago Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Fair Blue	None
20	Father, Mr. Michael Walsh, Carrigrohilly, Co. Kilkenny	Conn.	New Haven	Self	Yes	501 Sherman Avenue New Haven Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Dark Brown	None
21	Father, Mr. Michael Walsh, Carrigrohilly, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Mary McRae, 500 West 14th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Hazel	None
22	Father, Mr. Martin Walsh, Doonagh, Clonbur, Co. Galway	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Self	Yes	Brother, Mr. Patrick Walsh, 220 Robinson Street Oakland Station, Pittsburgh Pa.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy Fair Blue	None
23	Father, Mr. James Walsh, Oloonscuse, Charlestown, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Brother-in-law, Mr. A. McCrudden, 972 Forest Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Fair Blue	None
24	Aunt, Mrs. Donagan, Leomount, Courttown Harbour, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Mother, Mrs. Donagan, 427 West 18th Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Auburn Blue	None
25	Aunt, Mrs. Donagan, Leomount, Courttown Harbour, Co. Wexford	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Mother, Mrs. Donagan, 427 West 18th Street New York City N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Grey	None
26	Father, Mr. Martin Brennan, Rushfield, Charlestown, Co. Mayo	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Self	Yes	Father, Mr. Patrick Brennan, 709 McLune Avenue Pittsburgh Pa.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh Brown Blue	None
27	Mother, Mrs. Carpenter, Rahoon, Old Leighlin, Co. Carlow	N.Y.	Bronx	Self	Yes	Sister, Mrs. McDonald, 1064 Woodforest Avenue Bronx N.Y.	Yes	5 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Fair Blue	None
28	Father, Mr. Martin Connors, Oloonscuse, Charlestown, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Cousin, Mr. Frank Finn, 180 7th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Dark Brown	None
29	Mother, Mrs. Kate Donnelly, Aroddy, Portfield, Co. Leitrim	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Cousin, Mr. Patrick Conboy, 1100 Madison Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	9 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	None
30	Father, Mr. Michael Walsh, Carrigrohilly, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. Catherine Roberts, 1100 Madison Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	6 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Dark Brown	None

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Benj. Master, of the Italy, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at New York
J. B. Buchanan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Acton, Surgeon of the Tellin, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 19 28
at New York
J. S. Bushman
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

7 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCULPTIC

Passengers sailing from COEH (QUEENSTOWN)

SEPTEMBER 23rd 1928

sheet Q5 line 8. Larkin, Ross E. transferred to sheet Q10 line 7
sheet Q6 line 5 Kenny, John, not on board.
sheet Q5 line 9 Luttrell, John not on board.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

8 PM

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

19

117

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
1	Father, Mr. Martin Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
2	Father, Mr. John Kelly, 344-35rd Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. A. Walsh, 344-35rd Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
3	Father, Mr. Patrick Kennedy, Church Street, Newcastlewest, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. A. Walsh, 344-35rd Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
4	Mother, Mrs. Annie Keany, Belmont, King's Co.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. A. Walsh, 344-35rd Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
5	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
6	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
7	Father, Mr. Patrick Kennedy, Church Street, Newcastlewest, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. A. Walsh, 344-35rd Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None
8	Mother, Mrs. Annie Keany, Belmont, King's Co.	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. A. Walsh, 344-35rd Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
9	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
10	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
11	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
12	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
13	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
14	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
15	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
16	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
17	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
18	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
19	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
20	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
21	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
22	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
23	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
24	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
25	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
26	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
27	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
28	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
29	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	
30	Father, Mr. John Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister, Miss M. Heavey, 417 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	Yes	10 Years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Grey	None	

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Perry Master, of the Belita, from Quarantone, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at New York

G. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

G. Perry
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J R W Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellie sailing thruwith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty (state whether Sworn "under the oath" or "unsworn by
oath thereof" at the same time) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1928
at New York
J. D. Bushman

g d Bushman
Mining Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

A 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CELTIC"

Passengers sailing from COPE (QUEENSTOWN)

SEPTEMBER 23rd

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if incapable, state)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pinnegan	Mary M	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Co. Dublin	14357	Dublin	9/8/28	Ireland	Dublin Co. Dublin
2		Fitzgerald	Margaret	21		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris Co. Mayo	14686	Dublin	16/8/28	Ireland	Claremorris Co. Mayo
3		Fitzgerald	Mary	69		F	W	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castleconnor Co. Kilkenny	14092	Dublin	3/9/28	Ireland	Castleconnor Co. Kilkenny
4		Fitzgerald	Hannah	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killarney Co. Kerry	2637	Cobh	2/8/28	Ireland	Killarney Co. Kerry
5		Fleeting	Bridget	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown Co. Mayo	12797	Dublin	11/7/28	Ireland	Charlestown Co. Mayo
6		Gallagher	Margaret	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charlestown Co. Mayo	12579	Dublin	9/7/28	Ireland	Charlestown Co. Mayo
7		Gannon	Catherine	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	15780	Dublin	27/8/28	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo
8		McCarthy	Peter	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ahascragh Co. Galway	14816	Dublin	20/8/28	Ireland	Ahascragh Co. Galway
9		Gibbons	Bridget	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport Co. Mayo	13257	Dublin	18/7/28	Ireland	Westport Co. Mayo
10		Gibbons	Julie	20		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport Co. Mayo	15017	Dublin	23/8/28	Ireland	Westport Co. Mayo
11		Gildea	Margaret	25		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Doneraity Co. Sligo	6719	Cobh	13/7/28	America	New York City
12		Giles	Michael	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Waterford Co. Waterford	2602	Cobh	1/8/28	Ireland	Waterford Co. Waterford
13		Gleeson	Mollie	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	3238	Cobh	27/8/28	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo
14		Gilsonen	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	12685	Dublin	19/7/28	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo
15		Greenen	Mary K	21		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Delway Co. Galway	14578	Dublin	19/8/28	Ireland	Delway Co. Galway
16		Gunning	Mary	26		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Palmont King's Co	12676	Dublin	19/7/28	Ireland	Palmont King's Co
17		Hanahoe	Martin	42		M	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo		Dublin		Ireland	Ballina Co. Mayo
18		Harding	Francis	17		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charleville Co. Cork	2544	Cobh	30/7/28	Ireland	Charleville Co. Cork
19		Harrington	Mary	22		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Boyle Co. Roscommon	14162	Dublin	4th Aug. 28	Ireland	Boyle Co. Roscommon
20		Harrold	Hannah	24		F	S	Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bernegrove Co. Limerick	2299	Cobh	19/7/28	Ireland	Millstreet Co. Cork
21		Hayden	Winifred	25		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bulow Co. Carlow	15799	Dublin	11th Sept. 28	Ireland	Ballinskill Queen's Co
22		Healy	James	25		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Valentia Island Co. Kerry	3452	Cobh	19/9/28	Ireland	Valentia Island Co. Kerry
23		Heneghan	Honor	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	12624	Dublin	9/7/28	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo
24		Higgins	Stephen	19		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Druckeerin Co. Leitrim	14177	Dublin	7/8/28	Ireland	Druckeerin Co. Leitrim
25		Hunt	Bridget	16		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Corrallagh Co. Mayo	13728	Dublin	25/7/28	Ireland	Dooncastle Co. Mayo
26		Hunt	Mary	17		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Corrallagh Co. Mayo	15783	Dublin	26/7/28	Ireland	Dooncastle Co. Mayo
27		Jayce	Kathleen	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	15113	Dublin	24/8/28	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo
28		Kevanagh	Patrick	24		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Dublin	15833	Dublin	12/9/28	Ireland	Widlow Co. Wicklow
29		Kealy	Eileen	18		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballylinen Queen's Co	14565	Dublin	14/8/28	Ireland	Ballylinen Queen's Co
30		Kearns	Anne	25		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Westport Co. Mayo	14532	Dublin	14/8/28	Ireland	Westport Co. Mayo

Sheet Q4 line 13. Gleeson, Mollie. Lando Boston. see sheet Q3 line 16.
Sheet Q4 line 17. Hanahoe, Martin. not on board.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 04-

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

1 OCT 1928 19

119

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Henry Martin, of the Belita, from Queens Town, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suborn to before me this 2nd day of October, 19 28
at New York
G. H. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRW. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellevue Sailing Harbort, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.R.C.S. - A.R.P. (Bellevue) A.P.S. (Harbort), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1928
at New York

W. J. H. H. H.
Surgeon

G. J. H. H. H.
Immig. Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1-10-28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. CELTIC Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEBEC) SEPTEMBER 25th 1920

Sheet Q3 line 9 Cahill Martin, net on board,
sheet Q3 line 18 Carney, Mary, net on board,
sheet Q3 line 15 Collins, Howard, net on board,
sheet Q3 line 27. Deany, Fredk., net on board,
sheet Q3 line 29 Duffy, John, net on board,

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 1928, 19

121

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Length of time the alien has been in the United States						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	Father, Mr John Bourke Glenasmole, Castlebar, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs J. Higgins 1108 Madison Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Fair	Green	None
2	Father, Mr Thomas Burke, Lidloose, Dunmore, via Tusa, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Miss Josephine Burke, 105 Park Avenue New York City	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father, Mr James Burke, Cassidough, Ballynash, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs Annie Noonan 111 East 97th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
4	Father, Mr E. Byrne, Glenash, Galescorner, Co. Kilkenny	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Mrs Margaret Harding 438 Prospect Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Mother, Mrs Kate Moran Lakewood, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr James Cahalan 700 Manhattan Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Buddy	Brown	Blue	None
6	Grandmother, Mrs Kate Moran Lakewood, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Father, Mr James Cahalan 700 Manhattan Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Grandmother, Mrs Kate Moran Lakewood, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Father, Mr James Cahalan 700 Manhattan Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Grandmother, Mrs Kate Moran Lakewood, Ballinrobe, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Father, Mr James Cahalan 700 Manhattan Avenue New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Father, Mr Bernard Campbell Dunloylan, Carrick-on-Shannon Co. Leitrim	Conn	Greenwich	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Miss E. Campbell Box 8 Greenwich Conn	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
10	Mother, Mrs E. Carroll Rumaghs, Cliffland Co. Galway	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr Patrick Carroll 157 South 15th Street Newark N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father, Mr Anthony Gannon Ballinacorney, Killybeg, Co. Mayo	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Mrs R. J. Gannon 107 Bush Street, San Francisco, Cal	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Father, Mr Patrick Casey Carrigrohane, Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	Cousin, Samuel Gibson 1521 Warren Avenue, Chicago Ill	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Mother, Mrs Cawley Shreeve, Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs M. Curley 757 94th Street Corona, Long Island N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
14	Father, Mr James Collins, Killick, Co. Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Miss Mary Collins 1108 Madison Avenue Chicago Ill	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Father, Mr Denis J. Collins, Abneyville Hill, Abneyville, Co. Wick	N.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Miss Nora Collins 701 3rd Street North West Washington, D.C.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
16	Father, Mr Patrick Connolly Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr Michael Boyle 4024 West 24th Street Chicago Ill	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
17	Father, Mr Luke Connolly Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Westchester	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs Margaret Brennan 1025 Lexington Avenue Westchester N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
18	Mother, Mrs Bridget Conway Killick, Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	N.J.	Trenton	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr Martin Conway 200 8th Street Trenton N.J.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
19	Father, Mr Robert Corcoran Glenmore Cottages Mullingar, Co. Westmeath	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Miss Emily Corcoran 106 Rosedale Avenue Bronx N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
20	Father, Mr Thomas Curran Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	Albany	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs Patricia O'Brien 22 West Street Albany N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Autumn	Grey	None
21	Father, Mr Edward Curley Carrigrohane, Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr John Gannon 1810 Maddy Avenue Philadelphia Pa	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
22	Brother, Mr John Curtin Mullingar, Carrigrohane, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs Nora McGuire 23 Prospect Street South West Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
23	Father, Mr Austin Derrig Carrigrohane, Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Miss Julie Connolly 1411 Dean Avenue Chicago Ill	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
24	Father, Mr John Doohan, Gowal, Charlestown, Co. Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr Martin Doohan 258 North 13th Street Philadelphia Pa	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
25	Father, Mr John Donelan Killick, Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Uncle, Mr Patrick Brennan 527 West 15th New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
26	Mother, Mrs John Doohan Carrigrohane, Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Brother, Mr Martin Brennan 107 West 15th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
27	Mother, Mrs Mary Duff Derrig, Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Aunt, Mrs Mary Duff 166 East 12th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
28	Father, Mr John Duff Carrigrohane, Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Miss Anne Duff 107 West 15th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
29	Mother, Mrs Pinnegan Carrigrohane, Carrigrohane, Co. Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Sister, Miss M. Pinnegan 50 West 74th Street New York City N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
30																					

Nora.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Perry Master, of the Italy, from Louis Tovar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this First day of October, 1928
at New York
G. Perry
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellevue sailing thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.R.C.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1928
at New York
W. W. W. W.
Surgeon
W. W. W. W.
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

1 OCT 1928 19

123

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Berry Martin, of the Letter, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1928
at New York
G. Berry Martin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the belly sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this twist day of October, 1928
at New York

J. D. Kuchman
Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-28

IRISH F. STATE

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "C.E.L.T.I.C."

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

22nd SEPTEMBER, 1928

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL															22nd SEPTEMBER, 1928					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Rice	Mary Anne	12		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ire F State	Irish	Ireland	Drumcannon	12-30	Dublin	11.7.28	Ireland	Drumcannon
2		Keating	Jane	20		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ire F State	Irish	Ireland	Sancti Spiritus	12636	Dublin	9.4.28	Ireland	Dublin
3		Edwards	Mathleen Mary	21		F		Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Ire F State	Irish	Ireland	Banboy	10538	Liverpool	16.10.28	England	St Helens
4		Burke	John	20		M		Blacksmith	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh		Dublin	11.9.28	Ireland	Nenagh
5		Reilly	Christopher	26		M		Ex-Serviceman	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Sancti Spiritus	10700	Dublin	12.2.28	Ireland	Dublin
6		Hunt	Patric	34		M		Stone Cutter	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	18040	Dublin	10.6.28	Ireland	Wexford
7		Davy	Bridget	17		F		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Curry		Dublin	10.7.28	Ireland	Curry
8		Hillman	Patric	31		M		Farm lab.	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Tobaccoan	3812	Dublin	26.7.28	Ireland	Tobaccoan
9		Harte	Mary Anne	42		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Sancti Spiritus	12638	Dublin	11.7.28	Ireland	Sancti Spiritus
10		Sample	Archibald	45		M		Glenn	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Sancti Spiritus	12638	Dublin	11.7.28	Ireland	Sancti Spiritus
11		Clinch	John	34		M		Clark	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Sancti Spiritus	12638	Dublin	11.7.28	Ireland	Sancti Spiritus
12		Lynn	Alice Mary	29		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Sancti Spiritus	15840	DUBLIN	24.8.27	U.S.A.	New York
13		Reverend	James	25		M		Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Lucan		Dublin		Ireland	Lucan
14		Dowdall	Patrick Joseph	54		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Arklow	14121	Dublin	3.8.28	Ireland	Arklow
15		Porwalk	Catherine	51		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmacdon	10689	Liverpool	20.9.28	England	Birkenhead
16	UNDER 16	Porwalk	Annie	14		F		School	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Arklow	10611	Liverpool	3.8.28	Ireland	Arklow
17	UNDER 16	Porwalk	Thomas	11		M		School	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Arklow	10612	Liverpool	3.8.28	Ireland	Arklow
18		Harte	Mary Anne	42		F		Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Arklow	10613	Liverpool	1.8.28	Ireland	Arklow
19		Kerrigan	Patrick	27		M		Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Gilliden	12558	Dublin	6.7.28	Ireland	Dublin
20									Yes	English	Yes	I. F. State	Irish	Ireland	Derry-Askebo	10657	Liverpool	4.9.28	England	Liverpool
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

51

UNDER 16

UNDER 16

51

sheet 4 line 1. Rice, Mary A. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 2. Keating, Jane. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 3. Edwards, Mathleen Mary. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 4. Burke, John. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 5. Reilly, Christopher. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 6. Hunt, Patric. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 7. Davy, Bridget. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 8. Hillman, Patric. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 9. Harte, Mary Anne. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 10. Sample, Archibald. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 11. Clinch, John. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 12. Lynn, Alice Mary. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 13. Reverend, James. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 14. Dowdall, Patrick Joseph. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 15. Porwalk, Catherine. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 16. Porwalk, Annie. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 17. Porwalk, Thomas. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 18. Harte, Mary Anne. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 19. Kerrigan, Patrick. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 20. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 21. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 22. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 23. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 24. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 25. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 26. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 27. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 28. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 29. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 30. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 31. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 32. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 33. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 34. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 35. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 36. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 37. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 38. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 39. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 40. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 41. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 42. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 43. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 44. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 45. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 46. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 47. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 48. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 49. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 50. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 51. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 52. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 53. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 54. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 55. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 56. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 57. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 58. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 59. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 60. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 61. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 62. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 63. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 64. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 65. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 66. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 67. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 68. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 69. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 70. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 71. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 72. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 73. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 74. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 75. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 76. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 77. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 78. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 79. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 80. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 81. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 82. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 83. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 84. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 85. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 86. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 87. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 88. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 89. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 90. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 91. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 92. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 93. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 94. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 95. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 96. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 97. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 98. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 99. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 100. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 101. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 102. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 103. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 104. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 105. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 106. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 107. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 108. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 109. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 110. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 111. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 112. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 113. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 114. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 115. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 116. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 117. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 118. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 119. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 120. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 121. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 122. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 123. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 124. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 125. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 126. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 127. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 128. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 129. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 130. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 131. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 132. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 133. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 134. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 135. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 136. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 137. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 138. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 139. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 140. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 141. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 142. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 143. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 144. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 145. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 146. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 147. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 148. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 149. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 150. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 151. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 152. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 153. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 154. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 155. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 156. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 157. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 158. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 159. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 160. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 161. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 162. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 163. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 164. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 165. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 166. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 167. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 168. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 169. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 170. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 171. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 172. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 173. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 174. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 175. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 176. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 177. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 178. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 179. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 180. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 181. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 182. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 183. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 184. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 185. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 186. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 187. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 188. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 189. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 190. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 191. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 192. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 193. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 194. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 195. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 196. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 197. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 198. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 199. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 200. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 201. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 202. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 203. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 204. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 205. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 206. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 207. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 208. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 209. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 210. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 211. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 212. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 213. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 214. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 215. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 216. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 217. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 218. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 219. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 220. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 221. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 222. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 223. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 224. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 225. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 226. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 227. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 228. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 229. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 230. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 231. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 232. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 233. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 234. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 235. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 236. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 237. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 238. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 239. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 240. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 241. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 242. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 243. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 244. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 245. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 246. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 247. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 248. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 249. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 250. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 251. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 252. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 253. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 254. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 255. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 256. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 257. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 258. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 259. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 260. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 261. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 262. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 263. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 264. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 265. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 266. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 267. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 268. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 269. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 270. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 271. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 272. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 273. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 274. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 275. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 276. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 277. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 278. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 279. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 280. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 281. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 282. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 283. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 284. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 285. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 286. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 287. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 288. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 289. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 290. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 291. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 292. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 293. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 294. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 295. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 296. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 297. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 298. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 299. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 300. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 301. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 302. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 303. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 304. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 305. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 306. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 307. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 308. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 309. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 310. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 311. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 312. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 313. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 314. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 315. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 316. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 317. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 318. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 319. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 320. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 321. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 322. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 323. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 324. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 325. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 326. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 327. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 328. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 329. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 330. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 331. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 332. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 333. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 334. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 335. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 336. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 337. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 338. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 339. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 340. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 341. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 342. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 343. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 344. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 345. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 346. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 347. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 348. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 349. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 350. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 351. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 352. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 353. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 354. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 355. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 356. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 357. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 358. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 359. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 360. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 361. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 362. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 363. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 364. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 365. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 366. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 367. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 368. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 369. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 370. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 371. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 372. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 373. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 374. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 375. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 376. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 377. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 378. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 379. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 380. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 381. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 382. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 383. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 384. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 385. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 386. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 387. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 388. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 389. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 390. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 391. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 392. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 393. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 394. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 395. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 396. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 397. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 398. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 399. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 400. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 401. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 402. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 403. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 404. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 405. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 406. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 407. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 408. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 409. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 410. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 411. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 412. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 413. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 414. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 415. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 416. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 417. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 418. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 419. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 420. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 421. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 422. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 423. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 424. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 425. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 426. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 427. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 428. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 429. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 430. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 431. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 432. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 433. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 434. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 435. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 436. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 437. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 438. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 439. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 440. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 441. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 442. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 443. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 444. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 445. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 446. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 447. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 448. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 449. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 450. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 451. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 452. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 453. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 454. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 455. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 456. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 457. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 458. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 459. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 460. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 461. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 462. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 463. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 464. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 465. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 466. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 467. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 468. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 469. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 470. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 471. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 472. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 473. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 474. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 475. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 476. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 477. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 478. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 479. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 480. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 481. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 482. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 483. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 484. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 485. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 486. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 487. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 488. Not on board.

sheet 4 line 489. Not on board.

sheet 4 line

sheet 4 line 1. Rice, Mary A. not on board.
sheet 4 line 2. Keating, Jane not on board.
sheet 4 line 3. Edwards, Mathleen Mary not on board.
sheet 4 line 4. Burke, John not on board.
sheet 4 line 5. Reilly, Chris. not on board.
sheet 4 line 10. Sample, Archibald. not on board.
sheet 4 line 12. Lynn, Alice. not on board.
sheet 4 line 18. Harte, Mary Anne. not on board.
sheet 4 line 19. Kerrigan, Patrick. not on board.
Total passengers . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . . 4
Aliens . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

20 To 30 BLANK

his document
printed.

19

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Benj. Martin, of the Britia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1928
at New York
G. Benj. Martin Officer.
G. Bushman Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellevue sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. (Edin) L.F.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this Seven day of October, 1928

at New York

G. E. Bushman

Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C. E. L. T. I. C."

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

22nd SEPTEMBER

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		McGlade ✓	Peter	28		M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	N. Ireland	Ballykeel	395919	Washington	25.6.23	U.S.A.	New York
2		Spence	Lily Mary	40		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Newcastle/Tyne	400611	Washington	25.6.23	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
3		Stafford ✓	Ellen	32		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Newcastle/Tyne	373635	Washington	19.6.23	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4		Hitchinson ✓	Thomas	51		M	M	Janitor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Dalton/Barness	394179	Washington	20.6.23	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
5		Gaglio ✓	Jose	40		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Perrol	367770	Washington	28.6.23	U.S.A.	New York
6	696849	Benilla ✓	Rosa	49		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Uruguay	Spanish	Spain	La Ocoruna	378029	Washington	19.6.23	U.S.A.	New York
7	3/16/31	Lopez Goyanes ✓	Jose	54		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Beaumont	199781	Washington	28.9.23	U.S.A.	Montreal
8		Lorenzo Marina ✓	Francisco	42		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Carine	377643	Washington	18.6.23	U.S.A.	New York
9		Rodriguez ✓	Julian	40		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Castrillon	36942	Washington	3.5.23	U.S.A.	Annoore
10		Rodriguez ✓	Maria	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Castrillon	369441	Washington	3.5.23	U.S.A.	Annoore
11		Alvares ✓	Justino	32		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Villa	404722	Washington	23.6.23	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls
12		Alvares GARCIA ✓	Josefa	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Villa	363232	Washington	21.4.23	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls
13	U.S. CIT.	Alvares ✓	Jose Manuel	7		M	S	Child	Yes	Spanish	Yes	USA	Spanish	USA	Niagara Falls NY	9/15/23	U.S.C.	903	USA	Niagara Falls
14	U.S. CIT.	Alvares ✓	Amelia	4		F	S	Child	Yes	Spanish	Yes	USA	Spanish	USA	Niagara Falls NY	4/27/24	U.S.C.	903	USA	Niagara Falls
15	U.S. CIT.	Rodriguez ✓	Delta	7		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	USA	Spanish	USA	Clarkeburg W.V.	1/25/24	U.S.C.	903	USA	Annoore
16	U.S. CIT.	Rodriguez ✓	Jose	5		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	USA	Spanish	USA	Clarkeburg W.V.	1/11/23	U.S.C.	903	USA	Annoore
17	U.S. CIT.	Rodriguez ✓	Eloy	4		M	S	Child	Yes	—	—	USA	Spanish	USA	Clarkeburg	7/4/24	U.S.C.	903	USA	Annoore
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

sheet 3 line 2. Spence, Lily M. not on board.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

16 ✓ 18 5 30. BLANK

Passenger

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-23

List _____

the entries on this sheet
pewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Benj. Master, of the Belita, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1928
at New York
G. Benj. Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellevue sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. L.R.S. (Bellevue) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this First day of October, 1928
at New York

J. P. W. Atkins
Surgeon

G. B. Bushma
Immig. Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-480

10-480

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "C E L T I C"

Passengers sailing from

LIVER POOL

22nd September

19 28

sheet 2 line 16.	Cummings	Martha. landed	Boston. see sheet 3 line 5
sheet 3 line 17.	Cummings	Robert. landed	Boston see sheet 3 line 6
sheet 2 line 18.	Cummings	Frederick. landed	Boston see sheet 3 line 7
sheet 2 line 19.	Cummings	William. landed	Boston see sheet 3 line 8

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract —

V LINES 26 to 30 BLANK

Proof

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List _____

the entries on the line
pewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

129

Words.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Bury Master, of the Belita, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at New York
G. B. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellic sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct., 19 28
at New York
J. W. Lewis
Surgeon
G. B. Buchanan
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON - IMMIGRANT

Tourist Third Cabin

Tourist Third Cabin

List 217

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

19

131

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for such final destination to such final destination)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien already in United States	Length of time alien already in United States						Whether alien already in United States	How long in present or subsequent United States			Feet	Inches
1	Sister, Miss Mary Nolan 141 Strand Road, Merrion Dublin.	I.F.S.	Dublin City	Yes Self	150 No			Astor Hotel New York	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Grey Blue	None
2	Father, Mr. W.R. Cubbins Oush House, Kilfinane, Co. Limerick	I.F.S.	Dublin City	Yes Self	150 No			Astor Hotel New York City	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brown Hazel	None
3	Father, Mr. John J. Burbage, Drumlish, Co. Longford.	I.F.S.	Co. Leitrim.	Yes Self	150 No			Uncle, Mr. Patrick Shanley, 330 West Walnut Street, Long Beach, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Dark Brown	None
4	Father, Mr. John Shanley, Moher House, Aughamore P.O. Dromod, Co. Leitrim.	I.F.S.	Co. Leitrim.	Yes Uncle, Mr. P. Shanley, (See column 25)	150 No			Uncle, Mr. Patrick Shanley, 330 West Walnut Street, Long Beach, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Black Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Berry Marly, of the Bellevue, from Quinnstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swoth to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928
at New York

G. B. Marly
Immigration Officer,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen of subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Arthur, Surgeon of the Bella sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. (Edin.) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct., 1928
at New York
T. W. Arthur
Surgeon
G. B. Buchanan
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Touret "Grand-Cala"

List Q16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1 OCT 1928

19

133

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Berry Martin, of the Bellevue, from Quinn Town; do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928
at New York

G. Berry Martin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellevue sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1918
at New York
T. W. Atkins
Surgeon
J. B. Smith
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List Q 15

Tourist Third Cabin.

Tourist Third Cabin.

Township of ...

RE ENTRY PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " CELTIC

Passengers sailing from CORH (QUEENSTOWN)

SEP 23 1964

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Coslin	Henry A.	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Bellin Co. Mayo	304568	Washington	21/6/28	America	New York City
2		Duckin	Catherine	31		F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Sligo	566773	Washington	21/5/28	America	New York City
3		Farrell	Elizabeth	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Charleville Co. Cork	354704	Washington	4/4/28	America	New York City
4		Heady	Nora	25		F	S		Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	301638	Washington	14/6/28	America	New York City
5		McKeefrey	Elizabeth	48		F	S	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Pallingam Co. Limerick	262126	Washington	11/5/27	America	New York City
6		Lynch	Mary	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Longford	366920	Washington	27/4/28	America	New York City
7		Lynch	Kate	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Longford	372195	Washington	8/5/28	America	New York City
8		McKeon	Mary J.	26		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Amphawadden, Co. Leitrim	380554	Washington	6/6/28	America	New York
9		Manney	John	2		M	S	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Leitrim				America	New York City
10		Finnegan	Annie	25		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Penagher King's Co	373821	Washington	11/5/28	America	New York City
11		Walsh	Mary P.	46		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin Mohill	566137	Washington	26/4/28	America	New York, N.Y.
12		Woods	Alice	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Leitrim	355962	Washington	30/3/28	America	New York City
13		Woods	Catherine	29		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Roscommon	362275	Washington	19/4/28	America	Long Island, N.Y.
14		Lenihan	Kathleen	35		F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Annestown, Co. Waterford	301355	Washington	2/6/28	America	New York, N.Y.
15		Weldon	Christine	29		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ardee Co. Louth	365522	Washington	21/4/28	America	New York City
16		Cotton	Nellie	27		F	S	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Kerry	340208	Washington	16/5/28	America	New York City
17		Cotton	Nicholas J.	5		M	S	Child	No	Age	No	American	American	America	New York City		BORN IN U.S.A.		America	New York City
18		Gilligan	Catherine	64		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris Co. Mayo	374324	Washington	12/5/28	America	Philadelphia Pa
19		Connolly	Julia	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Renville Co. Galway	370227	Washington	21/5/28	America	New York City
20		Horan	Bridget	37		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Glenn Co. Mayo	358701	Washington	11/4/28	America	Philadelphia Pa
21		O'Leigher	Winnie	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cloonaughill Co. Sligo	361804	Washington	12/4/28	America	New York City
22		Mullarkey	Maria	26		F	S	Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Swinford Co. Mayo	388708	Washington	9/6/28	America	New York City
23		Cooper	Ellen	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Mayo	231521	Washington	24/3/28	America	New York City
24		Moran	Nora	32		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Berrada Co. Mayo	383026	Washington	29/5/28	America	Long Island N.Y.
25		McVann	Bridget	26		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilcormain Co. Sligo	373465	Washington	10/5/28	America	Pronx N.Y.
26		Walsh	Sarah	24		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar Co. Mayo	384592	Washington	4/6/28	America	Pedford Hills N.Y.
27	U.S. CIT.	Walsh	MARY J.	3		F	S	Child	No	Age	No	American	American	America	Mount Kisco N.Y.		BORN IN U.S.A.	June 20, 1925	America	N.Y.
28		Haugh	Patric	50		F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Clare	368545	Washington	30/4/28	America	New York City
29		Ourtin	Nora	46		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Listowel Co. Kerry	356684	Washington	9/4/28	America	Pe
30		Roache	Maria	37		F	S	Servant	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Foxford Co. Mayo	371262	Washington	6/5/28	America	New York City

sheet Q18 line 1. Gailin, Mary, not on board.
sheet Q18 line 2. Durkin, Catherine, transferred to sheet Q18 line 27.
sheet Q18 line 4. Healy, Wm., not on board.
sheet Q18 line 9. Barnett John transferred to sheet Q11 line 18.
sheet Q18 line 16. Gatter, Nellie, not on board.
sheet Q18 line 17. Gatter Nicholas not on board.
sheet Q18 line 23. Gannoy Ellen, landed Boston see sheet Q7 line 18.

* Permanent resident
† List of races will be

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

Abstract

FURSEN

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

1 OCT 1928

19

135

List Q15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Beny Martini, of the Belita, from Lucas town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 692 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 1st day of Oct, 1918
at New York
G. Beny Martini
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. N. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of REC. ARCS (Gd.) L.F.S. (Hawaii), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 19 28
at New York

G. B. Bushman
Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist Third Cabin.

List Q14

NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CELSTIO Passengers sailing from Q.C.B.H. (QUEENSTOWN), SEPTEMBER 23rd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sullivan ✓	Margaret	56		F	S	WRAPPER ✓	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	08-13	✓	Set. ME ✓	22.9.28	✓	New York, N.Y.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

57

22.9.28

6:50 PM

Handwritten:
B. Sullivan
6:50 PM

SHEET 8.14 LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK
Handwritten: PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Surist Third Cabin. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

19

137

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Perry Maglin, of the Italia, from Louis Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 696 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928
at New York

G. B. Buchanan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Belle sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928, at New York.
G. B. Bushman
Immig. Inspector.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the . . . before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WELTIO" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 22nd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Madon ✓	Margaret	49		F	Housekeeper ✓	Yes	English ✓	Yes	I.F. State	Irish	Ireland	Ballymore	26	Dublin ✓	27-7-28 ✓	U.S.A. ✓	New York	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Buchanan
6-29 PM

SHEET 12. LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

1928

139

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien has a passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after a period of absence exceeding one year, or to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to the Government to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to the Government to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to the Government to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to the Government to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to the Government to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to the Government to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to the Government to be engaged in subversive activities	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to the Government to be engaged in subversive activities					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to the Government to be engaged in subversive activities										Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to the Government to be engaged in subversive activities				
1	Sister - Mrs Roche 138 North Strand Rd, Dublin	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1895	Home	574 West, 176 St, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Henry MacArthur, of the Italia, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928
at New York
J. P. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellin sailing ship, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1918
at New York

Geo Bushman

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Ruthenian (Ruthenian).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusliak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian
Dance, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than
Cuban).

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CELTIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL , September 22nd , 19 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hamilton	George	48		M	M	Garage Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sunderland	398255	Washington	27.6.28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
2		Smith	Beatrice	28		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	346374	Washington	6.3.28	U.S.A.	Helsingfors
3		Reeves	Mary	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Kendall	373144	Washington	10.4.28	U.S.A.	Katonah
4		Pickering	Elizabeth	33		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Durham	362683	Washington	20.4.28	U.S.A.	New York
5		Henrotty	Margaret	36		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Ireland	Dorsey	1905	Washington	21.6.28	Ireland	Dorsey
6		Marley	Edith	35		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	389405	Washington	18.6.28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
7		Waggoner	Mary	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	376826	Washington	17.5.28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
8		Waggoner	Mary	5		F	S	School				Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	376827	Washington	17.5.28	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
9	4/12/96 4/16/37	Lewson	William Bennet	27		M	S	Boilermaker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Jarrow	248791	Washington	8.4.27	U.S.A.	New York
10		Henrotty	Margaret	60		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dorsey	358565	Washington	30.4.27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
11		Burkinshaw	Margaret	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	362822	Washington	2.5.28	U.S.A.	Jersey
12	U.S. CIT.	Burkinshaw	Jerome	4		M	S	Child				Gt Britain	English	England	Jersey City		Birth Certificate		U.S.A.	Jersey City
13	U.S. CIT.	Burkinshaw	Lawrence	2		M	S	Child				Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Jersey City		Birth Certificate		U.S.A.	Jersey City
14	U.S. CIT.	Burkinshaw	Vincent	7		M	S	Infant				Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Jersey City		Birth Certificate		U.S.A.	Jersey City
15	4/9/19 4/12/37	Clarke	William	40		M	M	Steel manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	391560	Washington	14th June 1928	U.S.A.	Holmstead
16		Nixon	Edna	35		F	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Keele	365904	Washington	28th April 1928	U.S.A.	Batavia
17		Nixon	Edna	49		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Keele	365905	Washington	28th April 1928	U.S.A.	Batavia
18		Nixon	Muriel	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Keele	365903	Washington	28th April 1928	U.S.A.	Batavia
19	U.S. CIT.	Nixon	Olivia	9		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	U.S.A.	Batavia		U.S. Passport		U.S.A.	Batavia
20		Johnson	Florence	42		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Hereford	371378	Washington	7th May 1928	U.S.A.	New York
21	U.S. CIT.	Johnson	Gwendoline	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	English	U.S.A.	New York		U.S. Passport		U.S.A.	New York
22		Breenan	Margret	24		F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Hull	379501	Washington	31st May 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

sheet 11 line 3. Reeves, Mary. transferred to sheet 9 line 12.
sheet 11 line 4. Pickering, Elizabeth transferred to sheet 9 line 11
sheet 11 line 5. Kauratty, Margt; not on board.
sheet 11 line 6. Marley, Edith. not on board.
sheet 11 line 7. Kungrove Anna, trans; see sheet 9 line 8
sheet 11 line 8. Kungrove Mary trans; see sheet 9 line 8

* Permanent resident
† List of races will be

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

Abstract

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1 OCT 1923

19

1-11

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a spy or saboteur, or whether he is engaged in espionage or sabotage, or whether he is engaged in any other activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States
1	Sister; Elizabeth Teasdale. Bloomfield St Sunderland England Ohio	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes Self	1919	Home 1111 Walnut St.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None
2	Ossian Rosquist; Friend 19 Fabriksgatan Helsingfors Ill	Ill	Waukegan	No Self	1928	Friend Mrs Gamble. 12 Chestnut St Waukegan Ill	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Husband Wm H. Reeves, Katonah New York N.Y.	N.Y.	Katonah	Yes Self	Yes	Husband Wm H. Reeves Katonah N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Mother Mrs P. Deering, Start Station Hartlepool England N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	1927 1928	Mrs P. Deering 28 East 57th St New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
5	Brother Michael Hanratty, Dorsey Cullyhane Co Armagh Ire Pa	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes Self	Yes	610 N 2nd St Philadelphia Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father Mr Morley, 24 Hanbury St Millers Platting Manchester Pa	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes Self	Yes	Mrs Morley 302 N 2nd St Philadelphia Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
7	Mother Mrs Morley, 64 Ashby Lane Morton Manchester Pa	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes Self	Yes	204 E Ashland Ave Glen Elder Philadelphia Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	Grandmother Mrs Morley, 64 Ashby Lane Morton Manchester Pa	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes with mother	Yes	204 Ashland Ave Glen Elder Philadelphia Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	Mother Mrs E. Lawson, 9 Blyden St, Jarrow Tyne N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	1927	Sister 509 W 140th St, New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Cousin Mrs McNulty, Shetren Hill, Crossmullen Ire. Pa	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes Self	1927	Brother Michael Hanratty 610 N 2nd St Philadelphia Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Mother Mrs Grady, 65 Vaughan Rd Wallasey Cheshire N.J.	N.J.	Jersey City	No Self	1928	Husband Mr Burkinshaw, 190 Princeton Ave Greenville Jersey N.J.	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
12	Grandmother Mrs Grady, 65 Vaughan Rd Wallasey Cheshire N.J.	N.J.	Jersey City	No with mother	-	Father Mr Burkinshaw, 190 Princeton Ave, Greenville Jersey N.J.	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
13	Grandmother Mrs Grady, 65 Vaughan Rd Wallasey Cheshire N.J.	N.J.	Jersey City	No with mother	-	Father Mr Burkinshaw, 190 Princeton Ave, Greenville Jersey N.J.	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
14	Grandmother Mrs Grady, 65 Vaughan Rd Wallasey, Cheshire N.J.	N.J.	Jersey City	No with mother	-	Father Mr Burkinshaw, 190 Princeton Ave, Greenville Jersey N.J.	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
15	Wife Mrs Clarke, 50 Johnston St Ponkey Erexham Pa	Pa	Homestead	Yes Self	1928	Mrs Rattigan 306 10 Ave Homestead Pa	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
16	Sister in Law; Mrs Dyke Tyson Retol. Koswick N.Y.	N.Y.	Batavia	Yes Self	1928	Batavia, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
17	Sister; as above.	N.Y.	Batavia	Yes with	1928	as above.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
18	Aunt; as above.	N.Y.	Batavia	Yes parents	1928	as above	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
19	Aunt; as above.	N.Y.	Batavia	Yes parents	1928	as above	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Gray	Gray	None
20	Mother; Mrs Price. Newton Wide Marsh, Hereford N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	1928	U.S. born 474 3rd Avenue New York City	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
21	Grandmother; as above; Father. Mr Pat Broome N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	1928	as above. 33 Belle View St. New York City	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
22	41 Ashbourne Rd; Liverpool. Ill	Ill	Chicago	Yes Self	1928	Chicago, Ill	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Barry Martin, of the Italia, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 891 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928
at New York

J. J. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embarked.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown or follow.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 15.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bella sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 19 28

at New York

J. W. W. W.
Surgeon

J. B. Buchanan

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-22

RECEIVED
U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
NEW YORK
OCT 1 1928

List

10/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OPTIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEPTEMBER 21st, 1928

[illegible]

sheet 10 line 1. Dresman, Margt; transferred to sheet 11 line 30.
sheet 10 line 4 Woods, Abel, landed Boston, see sheet 0 line 3
sheet 10 line 8 Woods, Sarah landed Boston see sheet 0 line 4.

Total passengers 100,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alamo

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1. Lines or traces will be found on the back of each sheet.

24-25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

19

143

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay after arrival in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Interior Department	Whether alien is a member of the United States Justice Department	Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Department	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy Department	Whether alien is a member of the United States State Department
		State	City or town		Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?														
1	Mother; Alice Neukman. East Ayton, Yorkshire	Eng.	East Ayton	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
2	Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Moore 1000 W. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Medicine	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Moore 1000 W. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Medicine	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Moore 1000 W. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Medicine	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Moore 1000 W. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Medicine	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Moore 1000 W. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Medicine	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Moore 1000 W. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Medicine	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Moore 1000 W. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Medicine	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Moore 1000 W. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Medicine	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Moore 1000 W. 10th St., Chicago, Ill.	Eng.	Nottingham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Medicine	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Perry Martin, of the Italia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928
at New York

G. B. Bushman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the Bellie sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. (Edin) L.F.P.S. (Glasgow), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928

at New York

J. W. Atkins
Surgeon

G. S. Bushman
Immigration Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

OF THIS AFFIDAVIT OF VERIFICATION, THREE COPIES SHALL BE MADE, ONE OF WHICH SHALL BE FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR AT THE PORT OF ARRIVAL, AND THE OTHER TWO COPIES SHALL BE FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE SURGEON GENERAL.

TOTAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification									
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No	Years or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No								
1	G/o McMurtrie 9 The Glachan, Wishaw, Lanarkshire	N.J.	Montclair	No	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 87 Willett St., Bloomfield, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blue	None	
2	G/o McMurtrie 9 The Glachan, Wishaw, Lanarkshire	N.J.	Montclair	No	Self	Yes	1925	Home; As Above.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	brn	blue	None
3	G/o McMurtrie 9 The Glachan, Wishaw, Lanarkshire	N.J.	Montclair	No	Self	Yes	1925	Home; As Above.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Father; John Henry Ballinburg, Scotland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	blue	None
5	Father; Mr. Morley 7 Bruce St., Dundee, Scotland	Mass	Quincy	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 17 Phillips St., Quincy, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	dark	brn	brn	None
6	74 Hanbury St., Miles Platting, Manchester	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 302 Somerville St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	dark	brn	brn	None
7	64 Ashley Lane, Morton, Manchester	Pa	Glenalden	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Glenalden, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	brn	None
8	64 Ashley Lane, Morton, Manchester	Pa	Glenalden	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Glenalden, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	36 South Meadow Lane, Preston, Manchester	Pa	Silver Creek	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Silver Creek P.O. Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brn	blue	None
10	18 Park St., Sutton in Ashfield, Manchester	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 765 York St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	brn	None
11	Hart Station, West Hartlepool, Manchester	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 29 East, 17th St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	brn	None
12	Sunny Brae, Balnakeil, Scotland	N.Y.	Katonah	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Katonah, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	brn	None
13	10 North Drive, Linnwood, Paisley, Scotland	N.J.	Trenton	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 128 Morway Ave., Trenton, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brn	blue	None
14	124 Kensington Rd., Earlsden, Surrey	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 400 Arlington Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	gray	brn	None
15	20 Tong St., Chancery, Walsall, Staffs	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 270 Oakland Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn	gray	None
16	110 Seaclyffe Rd., Bangor, Co. Down	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Municipal Hospital, 2nd Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	blue	None
17	Wallinger Rd., Liverpool	N.J.	New Brunswick	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 225 Livingston Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	brn	brn	None
18	Wallinger Rd., Liverpool	N.J.	New Brunswick	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 225 Livingston Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	brn	blue	None
19	Aunt - Mrs. R. Boase 10 Devondale Rd., Mossley Hill, Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 101 East 10th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
20	Friend; Mary Riley 16 Belington Rd., New Park, Cheshire	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 480 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	Mother - Mrs. A. MacMillan Torrisdale, Carradale, Argyll	N.I.	Providence	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Brother - Duncan MacMillan 26 Howell St., Providence, N.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
22	Mother; Mrs. Mary Slater 25 Westgate Rd., Barrow/Furness	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Husband - Mr. Major Pearson 151 3rd Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Gray	None
23	Mother; Mrs. Mary Slater 25 Westgate Rd., Barrow/Furness	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Husband - Mr. Major Pearson 151 3rd Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Gray	None
24	Mother - Mrs. Mary Slater Knockan, Tillymore, A. Arden	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Mrs. Elgar Bernhard 1 Friend; 21 E. 59th St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Gray	None
25	Mother; Mrs. Prith 'Sunnyside' West End Rd., Morecambe	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Husband - Mr. Stockigt 3020 Jewell St., Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
26	'Sunnyside' West End Rd., Morecambe	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Husband - Mr. Stockigt 3020 Jewell St., Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
27	Father; David Geddis 194 Carlisle Ave., Belfast	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- 160 West, 106th St., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
28	Mr. J. McAtarney Cross Hall, Middleton, Co. Armagh	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Friend - Mrs. Felix McAtarney 628 10th Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Brown	Gray	None
29	Father - Mr. Rice 66 Sandy Row, Belfast	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Aunt - Mrs. Scott 812 Bridge St., Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Gray	None
30	Sister - Mrs. T.H. Gore 3 Crossvale Rd., Ruyton, Liverpool	N.Y.	Valhalla	Yes	Self	Yes	1922	Home;-- Grasslands Hospital, Valhalla, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Auburn	Blue	None

Norm.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

NO

et and true in every respect.

G. S. Searcy
Master Officer.

G. B. Brinkman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1 OCT 1928

146

19

U.S. 124

S. S.

C. T. C.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Sept. 22nd 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No.
of
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex.

Married or
SingleIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1	Wrightingale	Margaret	41	F	M			1984 West 55th St Cleveland Ohio
2	Baywell	Julia	47	F	M		District Court Providence Sept 23rd 1914	210 Princeton Ave. Elgin Ohio
3	Murray	Oscar	45	M	M		Washington Supreme Court 1918	16 Stuart Ave. Hamaroneck NY
4	Murray	Margaret	38	F	M		Bloomberg Pa. 6.10.1898	16 Stuart Ave. Hamaroneck NY
5	Day	Laura	54	F	M		Chicago Ill. Cook Co. 1919	442 - E57th St New York
6	Cochran	Priscilla	50	F	M		By Marriage.	528 Main St. Tonawanda. NY
7	Pickering	Jane						
8	Kirt	William	60	M	M		Jacksonville Ill. District Ct. 1898	921 Northalk, Newbraken. L.I.
9	McCarthy	Kate	56	F	M		By Marriage.	1334 - 3rd Ave. New York
10	McCarthy	John	35	M	M		New York 16 Oct. 1908	1334-3rd Ave New York
11	De Sam	John	9	M	M		New York 31. July 19.	1334-3rd Ave. New York

Wm H Turner Insp 11:00 PM 10/1/28

sheet 6 line 1. Wrightingale. Margaret. Landed Boston see sheet 2 line 16.
sheet 6 line 2. Baywell. Julia. transferred to sheet 9 line 25.
sheet 6 line 7. Pickering. Jane. Landed Boston. see sheet 2 line 17.
1 6 ✓ 12 to 30 BLANK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-211A)

S. S.

"CELTIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

September 23rd

of NEW YORK 1 OCT 1928

147

... 10 =
V. 4. 8. 14

sheet 7 line 2.	Unsworth, Ellen,	landed Boston	see sheet D line 20.
sheet 7 line 4.	West Mary.	landed Boston	see sheet P line 24
sheet 7 line 5.	West Albert	landed Boston	see sheet P line 20
sheet 7 line 8.	Anderson, John O.	landed Boston	see sheet D line 18
sheet 7 line 18	Marsh, Mary.	not on board.	

sheet 7 line 27. McGiffen, Mary, landed Boston see sheet D line 27
sheet 7 line 28. Munro John, landed Boston see sheet D line 28
sheet 7 line 29 Watson Alfred, landed Boston see sheet D line 29
sheet 7 line 30 Watson Etta, landed Boston see sheet D line 30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1 OCT 1928

148

19

CELTIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Sept. 22nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Gilliland	Henry	67	M	Supreme Ct. Kings Co, Brooklyn, 1888	184 Ave C Bayonne, N.J.
2	Brown	Luther	45	M	Sup Court Boston Mass May 20 1911	57 15th St, Providence R.I.
3	Bretherick	Geannie	55	F	By Marriage.	933 Ridge Ave, Berby Pa.
4	Bretherick	Florence	7	F	Philadelphia Pa. 18 March, 1921	933 Ridge Ave, Berby Pa.
5	Bretherick	Annie	48	F	Philadelphia Pa. April 1 1925	Gold House Rd, Haverford, Pa.
6	Howorth	Richard	68	M	Utica N.Y. Nov 18, 1919 Supreme Court	826 Court St Utica, N.Y.
7	Howorth	Eane	66	F	By Marriage.	826 Court St Utica, N.Y.
8	Hird	Jan	34	M	Hanford, Cal. Superior Ct. 1926	440 Porter St Hartford, Calif.
9	Dawson	Frank	36	M	Circuit Court - May 1 1917 Chicago	304, Lathrop Ave Forest Park, Ill.
10	Dawson	Ethel	32	F	Chicago Ill. Aug 15 1895	304 Lathrop Ave Forest Park Ill.
11	Dawson	Frank	5	M	Oak Park, Ill. Feb 27, 1923	304 Lathrop Ave Forest Park, Ill.
12	Johnson	Florence	43	F		474 3rd Ave, New York N.Y.
13	Johnson	Gerardine	38	F	New York N.Y. June 16, 1910	474 3rd Ave, New York N.Y.
14	Laird	Edmund	23	M	Marxston Va. Nov 12, 1904	1112 Union Place, Baltimore Md.
15	Payley	Annie	42	F	Patterson N.J. Dec 14 1927 District Court	215 Main Ave, Passaic, N.J.
16	Maher	Mary	44	F	Passaic N.J. 23.9.28	215 Main Ave Passaic, N.J.
17	Meyers	Bertha	51	F	Supreme Court Jan 27 1928 New York	3427 Knox Place Bronx, N.Y.
18	Meyers	Betty	6	F	New York May 3, 1923	3427 Knox Place, Bronx, N.Y.
19	Meyers	Earl	3	M	New York. Feb 8, 1923	3427 Knox Place, Bronx, N.Y.
20	Murray	John	36	M	Tombah Nov 1916	444 30th St San Francisco Calif.
21	Murray	Annie	34	F	By Marriage	444 30th St San Francisco Calif.
22	Murray	John	11	M		444 30th St San Francisco Calif.
23	Rowcroft	Bertha	35	F	Utica N.Y. Dec 1926 Supreme Court	Grassland Hospital, Vallhalla, N.Y.
24	Ritchie	Wallace	23	M	St Paul Minn. Feb 20 1905	44 Green Place, St Paul Minn.
25	Baywell	Fulia	47	F	District Court Providence R.I. Sept 28, 1914	310 Princeton Ave Elyria, Ohio
26	Smith	Vera	28	F	Lynn Mass Sept 5 1900	48 Allen St Bradford, Mass.
27	Sutherland	William	42	M	Supreme Court New York N.Y. July 10, 1918	314 E 51 St New York N.Y.
28	Sutherland	RITA	39	F	By Marriage	314 E 51st St New York N.Y.
29	Sutherland	Peter	8	M	Philadelphia, Pa. District Court. 1919	314 E 51st St New York N.Y.
30	Shuttleworth	Alfred	62	M	Media Pa March 8 1921 County Court	408 Tome St Ridley Park, Pa.

sheet 8 line 8. Brown, Luther. landed Boston see sheet D line 7
 sheet 8 line 12. Johnson, Florence. transferred to sheet 11 line 20
 sheet 8 line 13. Johnson, Gwendoline. transferred to sheet 11 line 21.
 sheet 8 line 14. Laird, Edmund. landed Boston see sheet D line 24
 sheet 8 line 20. Murray, John. transferred to sheet Q11 line 7

sheet 8 line 21. Murray Annie. transferred to sheet Q11 line 8
 sheet 8 line 22. Murray John. transferred to sheet Q11 line 9
 sheet 8 line 24. Ritchie Wallace. landed Boston see sheet D line 22
 sheet 8 line 26. Smith, Vera. landed Boston see sheet D line 23

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. "CELTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

22nd September 1923, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1 OCT 1923

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	McCarthy	John	23	M	S	18th October 1900 New York, N.Y.		1081 6rd Avenue, New York, N.Y.
2	Monk	Alfred	23	M	S		Court of Davenport, Iowa. 1898	Salem, S. Dakota.
3	McCarthy	John	23	M	S			1081 6rd Avenue, New York, N.Y.
4	McCarthy	John	23	M	S	1st July 1919 New York, N.Y.		1081 6rd Avenue New York, N.Y.
5	Lincoln	William	24	M	S	18th March 1904, New York, N.Y.		681 Academy St., New York, N.Y.
6	Smith	Samuel Thomas	4	M	M		Common Pleas Court May 1924, Greenburg, Pa.	R.F.D. 3, Irwin, Westmoreland Co. Pa.
7	Fitzington	William James	70	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 1st April 1850		417 North Yellow Spring St., Springfield Ohio
8	Rodriguez	Delta	7	F	S	2-1-21, Clarksburg, W. Va.		Clarksburg, W. Va.
9	Rodriguez	Delta	7	F	S	2-1-21, Clarksburg, W. Va.		Clarksburg, W. Va.
10	Rodriguez	Delta	7	F	S	2-1-21, Clarksburg, W. Va.		Clarksburg, W. Va.
11	Garcia	Jose Maria	7	M	S	2-2-21, Niagara Falls, N.Y.		10-57 Cataract Ave, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
12	Garcia	Amelia	4	F	S	27-4-24, Niagara Falls, N.Y.		10-57 Cataract Ave, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
13	Garcia	Julius Ernesto	7	M	S	7-1-25, Niagara Falls, N.Y.		82 Bank St., New York, N.Y.
14	Rice	Edward	44	M	S		Supreme Court, New York. 1917	240 Home St., New York, N.Y.

Wm H. Turner Insp. 1120 a.m. 10/1/23

65

sheet 1 line 1. McCarthy, John not on board.
sheet 1 line 3. McCarthy, Kate. not on board.
sheet 1 line 4. De Baum, John. not on board.
sheet 1 line 6. Rodriguez, Delta. transferred to sheet 3 line 18.
sheet 1 line 8. Rodriguez, Delta. transferred to sheet 3 line 18.
sheet 1 line 10. Rodriguez, Kley. transferred to sheet 3 line 17.
sheet 1 line 11. Garcia, Jose M. transferred to sheet 3 line 13.
sheet 1 line 12. Garcia, Amelia transferred to sheet 3 line 14.
sheet 1 line 13. Garcia, Julius R. transferred to sheet 3 line 5.
Purser 15 5.30. 10/1/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Tourist Third Cabin

Tourist Third Cabin

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "CELTIC"

sailing from CORP (NEW YORK)

STATE PER 23rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

150

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Glancy	MARY	40		F	✓		June 1926 Chicago Circuit Court	Home 217 South Central Street Chicago Ill
2	Sullivan	Hannah	29		F	✓		Southern District Court New York January 24th 1927	Home 200 East Ave. New York
3	Flynn	Patrick	62		M	✓		Superior Court Chicago Ill November 17th 1905	Home 2245 South Elizabeth Street Chicago Ill
4	Flynn	Catherine	59		F	✓		Husband Naturalized Superior Court Chicago Ill November 17th 1905	Home 2245 South Elizabeth Street Chicago Ill
5	Tonagan	Nicholas	56		M	✓		Supreme Court New York April 15th 1918	Home 46 West 71st Street New York City
6	Tonagan	Mary	59		F	✓		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York April 15th 1918	Home 46 West 71st Street New York City
7	Murphy	John	36		M	✓		Supreme Court Tonopah Nevada October 5th 1916	Home 444-30th St. San Francisco
8	Murphy	Annie	34		F	✓		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court Tonopah Nevada October 5th 1916	Home 444-30th St. San Francisco
9	Murphy	John	12		M	✓		Tonopah Nevada December 11th 1916	Home 444-30th St. San Francisco
10	Murphy	James	9		M	✓		Tonopah Nevada September 25th 1919	Home 444-30th St. San Francisco
11	Murphy	Joseph	7		M	✓		Tonopah Nevada September 11th 1921	Home 444-30th St. San Francisco
12	Murphy	Morris	5		M	✓		Tonopah Nevada August 6th 1925	Home 444-30th St. San Francisco
13	Morris	Willis	57		M	✓		Brooklyn New York March 28th 1891	Home 716 Carroll Street Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Morris	Fridie	57		F	✓		Naturalized through Marriage	Home 716 Carroll Street Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Curtin	Margaret	41		F	✓		Husband Naturalized Brooklyn N.Y. August 1918	Home 555-10th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Kearney	Ellen	42		F	✓		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York 1898	Home 555-10th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Kearney	John	6		M	✓		Brooklyn N.Y. July 8th 1923	Home 555-10th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Hartnett	John J	31		M	✓		District Court New York July 7th 1927	Home 19 West 107th Street New York City N.Y.
19	Riordan	Thomas	52		M	✓		District Court New York August 11th 1927	Home 504-1135th St New York
20	Lynch	Patrick	66		M	✓		Supreme Court New York July 23rd 1903	Home 77 South State Street Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Kirwan	Mary	16		F	✓		New York. 27 Jan. 13.	Home 77 South State Street Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Smith	Rose	27		F	✓		District Court New York May 9th 1928	Home 1611 Lexington Avenue New York City N.Y.
23	Smith	Peter	38		M	✓		District Court New York City June 28th 1928	Home 322 East 68th Street New York City N.Y.
24	Regan	Nellie	52		F	✓		Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. June 23rd 1924	Home 716 Carroll Street Brooklyn N.Y.
25	Ring	Ellen	48		F	✓		Supreme Court New York June 4th 1923	Home 141 East 72nd Street New York City N.Y.
26	Ring	William	64		M	✓		District Court Philadelphia Pa Philadelphia Pa	Home 2148 North Lambert Street Philadelphia Pa
27	O'Leary	Jeremiah	39		M	✓		Philadelphia Pa June 9th 1926	Home 88 Thorndike Street
28	O'Leary	Martin	45		M	✓		Supreme Court New York 1917	Home 7 South 97th Street Corona, Long Island N.Y.
29	O'Leary	Johanna	36		F	✓		Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York 1917	Home 7 South 97th Street Corona Long Island N.Y.
30	O'Leary	Dorothy	2		F	✓		New York City January 13th 1928	Home 7 South 97th Street Corona Long Island N.Y.

sheet Q11 line 27, O'Leary, Jeremiah, not on board.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

Q12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1 OCT 1923

151

S. S.

CELTIC

sailing from COPEL (QUEENSTOWN)

SEPTEMBER 23rd, 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Prosser	Mary	43	F	M	Husband naturalized Supreme Court, New York, 1908	Home 622 Clinton Avenue New York, N.Y.
2	Byrne	John	4	M	S		Home
3	Pittsions	Mary K	37	F	M	Husband born Newark N.J. 1891	Home 11 Hunter Street Newark N.J.
4	Hurd	Della	25	F	M	Husband born Brooklyn, N.Y. March 4th, 1896	Home 247 Carlton Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Murray	James	0	M	S		Home 444 70th Street, San Francisco Cal.
6	Murray	Joseph	6	M	S		Home 444 70th Street, San Francisco Cal.
7	Murray	Thomas	3	M	S		Home 444 70th Street, San Francisco Cal.
8	Naughton	Peter	4	M	S		Home 444 70th Street, San Francisco Cal.
9	Phillips	Mary	57	F	M	District Court Philadelphia Pa December 2nd 1906	Home 2171 Catherine Street Philadelphia Pa
10	Reilly	Petrick J.	55	M	M	Supreme Court New York May 1903	Home 10 South 22nd Street Flushing New York
11	Smith	Hugh	45	M	S	Supreme Court New York April 8th 1915	Home 444 70th Street, San Francisco Cal.
12	O'Connell	Petrick	40	M	M	Supreme Court, New York May 1919	Home 628 10th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
13	O'Connell	Della	39	F	M	Husband naturalized Supreme Court, New York	Home 628 10th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
14	O'Connell	William	2	M	S	New York February 6th 1919	Home 628 10th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
15	O'Connell	Elizabeth	7	F	S	New York, April 17th, 1922	Home 628 10th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
16	Keyes	Michael J.	36	M	S	District Court, Apalachicola, Fla. May 19th 1928	Home St. Patrick's Church, Apalachicola, Fla.
17	Henrhen	John C	30	M	S	Court of Common Pleas Hackensack N.J. February 18th 1927	Home 243 East 145th Street New York City N.Y.
18	Congrove	Michael	31	M	M	Supreme Court New York March 12th 1922	Home 243 East 145th Street New York City N.Y.
19	Congrove	Helen	57	F	M	Supreme Court New York March 12th 1922	Home 243 East 145th Street New York City N.Y.
20	Cavanagh	Anna J.	46	F	M	Husband born Philadelphia, Pa. 1877.	Home, 146 North 61st Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Cavanagh	Pauline	12	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 1916. S. Aug.	Home, 146 North 61st Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Smith	Hugh	46	M	S	Supreme Court, New York April 8th 1915.	Home, 304 East 65th Street, New York, N.Y.
23	McKenna	Margaret	36	F	S	District Court Hartford Conn July 9th 1926	Home 310 West 95th Street New York City N.Y.
24	Martin	Dominick	66	M	S	District Court Glenworth Iowa 1904	Home Imogene Iowa
25	Murray	Mary F.	24	F	S	San Francisco Cal October 10th 1900	Home 327 Washington Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Roddy	Margaret	28	F	S	Supreme Court New York January 10th 1926	Home 327 Washington Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Dustin	Catherine	31	F	S	Supreme Court New York May 11th 1905	Home 327 Washington Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Kiernan	Bridget	32	F	S	District Court New York March 10th 1909	Home Woodburn House Woodport Long Island N.Y.
29	Cleary	James	45	M	M	Circuit Court Chicago Ill April 11th 1911	Home 1225 West 20th Street Chicago Ill
30	Cleary	Della	45	F	M	Husband Naturalized Circuit Court Chicago Ill April 11th 1911	Home 1225 West 20th Street Chicago Ill

sheet Q12 line 2. Byrne, John, not on board.
sheet Q12 line 3. Murray, James, transferred to sheet Q11 line 10
sheet Q12 line 4. Murray, Joseph transferred to sheet Q11 line 11
sheet Q12 line 5. Murray, Morris, transferred to sheet Q11 line 12.

sheet Q12 line 8. Naughton, Peter not on board.
sheet Q12 line 11. Smith, Hugh, not on board.
sheet Q12 line 18. Congrove, Michael not on board.
sheet Q12 line 19. Congrove, Helen not on board.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Q13

Form 400 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist Third Cabin.

Number Q13

S. S. CELTIC

sailing from COBH (DUBLIN TOWN)

SEPTEMBER 23rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

152

19

W.A.S.I.A.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bryde	Margaret	32	✓	✓	Husband Naturalized	Home 1022 Santa Cruz Street San Pedro Cal
2	Bryde	Edith	5	✓	✓	Born San Pedro Cal 1925 Oct 31.	Home 1022 Santa Cruz Street, San Pedro Cal
3	Mahoney	Mary	31	✓	✓	Naturalized Supreme Court, Brooklyn 1928	Home 4802 - 13th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Shaw	Patrick	39	✓	✓	Supreme Court New York September 11th 1910	Home 866 East 34th Street New York City N.Y.
5	Buckley	John	40	✓	✓	Supreme Court New York August 22nd 1919	Home 889 East 1st Street New York City N.Y.
6	Boyle	Ellen	48	✓	✓	Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York February 21st 1910	Home 4706 - 6th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Haight	Mary	44	✓	✓	Husband Born by Marriage.	Home 324 East 50th Street New York City N.Y.
8	Haight	James	4	✓	✓	New York City January 2nd 1924	Home 324 East 50th Street New York City N.Y.
9	Lynch	Catherine	27	✓	✓	Haverstraw New York July 5th 1891	Home 104 Maple Ave. Haverstraw N.Y.
10	Mallaney	Margaret	46	✓	✓	Husband Naturalized District Court New York January 2nd 1904	Home 757 - 38th Street New York City N.Y.
11	McLoughlin	Thomas	37	✓	✓	Supreme Court New York May 10th 1919	Home 160- 95th Street New York City N.Y.
12	McLoughlin	Elizabeth	31	✓	✓	Husband Naturalized Supreme Court New York May 10th 1919	Home 160- 95th Street New York City N.Y.
13	McLoughlin	Thomas	2	✓	✓	New York March 1926	Home 160- 95th Street New York City
14	McLoughlin	Elizabeth	7	✓	✓	New York February 1928	Home 160 95th Street New York City N.Y.
15	Ryan	Thomas P	30	✓	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. July 22nd 1898	Home 144 Newell Street Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Currid	Bessie	40	✓	✓	District Court, Providence R.I. 2.6.25	Harvumal Hotel Providence R.I.

Bradenham Ind
12:10 PM
68

Sheet Q13 line 1, Shaw Patrick. Landed Boston see sheet Q2 line 22.
Sheet Q13 line 5 Buckley, John Landed Boston see sheet Q2 line 22.
Q13 14 to 30 Blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 81

(Printed in England 16-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. CELTIC

sailing from COFF (LONDON)

SEPTEMBER 24th, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 OCT 1928

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bryde	Margaret	32	F	M		Home 1400 Santa Street
2	Bryde		40	F	S		Home 1400 Santa Street, San Pedro Cal.
3	Clancy	Mary	40	F	S		Home 217 South Central Park, Chicago Ill.
4	Farrell	Edward J.	32	M	S		Home 1440 Ferdinand Avenue Detroit Michigan.
5	Glennon	Catherine	29	F	M	Supreme Court, White Plains, N.Y. February 24th 1928.	Home 100 West Boston Post Road Mamaroneck N.Y.
6	Henry	Martin	42	M	S	District Court, New York, June 21st 1928.	Home 550 West 157th Street, New York City N.Y.
7	Humphreys	Patrick	36	M	M	Circuit Court, Detroit, Michigan, August 28th 1919.	Home 159 1/2 Leuder Avenue Detroit Michigan
8	Humphreys	Edith M.	36	F	M	Detroit, Michigan, 11th August 1892.	Home 159 1/2 Leuder Avenue Detroit Michigan
9	Humphreys	Mary E.	7	F	S	Detroit, Michigan, 12th June 1922.	Home 159 1/2 Leuder Avenue Detroit Mich.
10	Larkin	Patrick E.	27	M	S	Ambercoda, Montana, October 16th 1900.	Home 532 Jewel Avenue Staten Island N.Y.
11	Lynott	Mary	61	F	M	District Court, Orange City, Iowa, January 17th 1927.	Home Newarden Iowa.
12	Maloney	Mary	51	F	S	Supreme Court, Brooklyn, September 28th 1926.	Home 1060 18th Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Malone	Beatrice	26	F	S	District Court Chicago Ill June 9th 1927	Home 6157 Sheridan Road, Chicago Ill.
14	McDonagh	William	65	M	M	Hudson County Court, New Jersey, 1888	Home 610 Willow Avenue Patoken N.J.
15	McDonagh	Margaret	62	F	M	Husband Naturalized Hudson County Court, New Jersey, 1888	Home 610 Willow Avenue Patoken N.J.
16	McLoughlin	Thomas	27	M	M		Home 140 North 95th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
17	McLoughlin	Elizabeth	31	F	M		Home 140 North 95th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
18	McLoughlin	Thomas	11	M	S		Home 140 North 95th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
19	McLoughlin	Elizabeth		F	S		Home 140 North 95th Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Neiland	Bridget A.	16	F	S	New York City November 16th 1911	Home 1000 Kelly Avenue Bronx N.Y.
21	Phillips	James	25	M	S	Supreme Court Long Island N.Y March 26th 1929	Home, 2119 70th Street, Woodside, Long Island N.Y.
22	Riordan	Timothy	32	M	S	District Court Boston 1917	Home 500 Broadway Way, South Boston Mass.
23	Spellman	Sarah J.	30	F	S		Home 2634 Miles Avenue Toledo Ohio.
24	Sullivan	John	29	M	S	Southern District Court, New York, March 12th 1928.	Home 120 Hudson Street New York City N.Y.
25	Wall	Thomas	51	M	S	Supreme Court Bronx New York, June 1916	Home 1751 Milmore Street Vanast Bronx N.Y.
26	Fagan	John	22	M	M	Supreme Court New York May 26th 1928	Home 480 East 189th Street New York City N.Y.
27	Walsh	Michael J.	46	M	Wr	District Court, New York, July 16th 1915.	Home 1470 Amsterdam Avenue New York City N.Y.
28	Power	Lawrence	40	M	M	Supreme Court, New York, December 14th 1920.	Home 230 East 65 Street New York City N.Y.
29	Power	Nellie	39	F	M	Husband Naturalized, Supreme Court, New York, December 14th 1920.	Home 230 East 65 Street New York City
30	McHugh	Michael	40	M	S	District Court, New York, January 31st 1928.	Home, 685 Rodgers Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.

sheet Q1 line 1. Bryde, Margaret, not on board.
sheet Q1 line 2. Bryde, not on board.
sheet Q1 line 3. Clancy, Mary, not on board.
sheet Q1 line 4. Farrell, Edward, not on board.
sheet Q1 line 10. Larkin, Patrick, transferred to sheet Q10 line 6.

sheet Q1 line 12. Maloney, Mary, not on board.
sheet Q1 line 13. McLoughlin, Thomas, not on board.
sheet Q1 line 17. McLoughlin, Elizabeth, not on board.
sheet Q1 line 18. McLoughlin, Thomas, not on board.
sheet Q1 line 19. McLoughlin, Elizabeth, not on board.

sheet Q1 line 22. Riordan, Tim, not on board.
sheet Q1 line 23. Spellman, Sarah, not on board.
sheet Q1 line 26. Fagan, John, transferred to sheet Q8 line 26.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Q2

Form 430-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "CELTIC"

sailing from COB H (QUEENSTOWN)

SEPTEMBER 23rd, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

151

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Cameron	Anne	51	✓	M		Husband Naturalized, Supreme County Court, Lyack, N.Y. November 28th 1910.	Home, Piermont, New York, N.Y.
2	Joyce	Agnes	38	✓	F		Father Naturalized, District Court, Syracuse, N.Y.	Home, 921 West Genesee Street, Syracuse, N.Y.
3	Ali-Queen	James	61	✓	M		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. July 21st 1891.	Home, 718 Fifth Street, Michigan City, Indiana.
4	Welch	Annie	27	✓	F	Portland, Maine, September 4th 1901.		Home, 807 East 140th Street, Bronx, N.Y.
5	Walsh	Annie	50	✓	F		Husband Naturalized New York	Home, 112 East 88th Street, New York, N.Y.
6	O'Leary	Ignatius	46	✓	M		Naturalized Kings County Court, New York, September 22nd 1909.	Home, 472-65rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	McGuinness	Patrick	38	✓	M		Naturalized District Court, Oakland, Cal. 1918.	Home, 685-19th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.
8	Ryan	James	45	✓	M		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. July 6th 1917.	Home, 7807 Aberdeen Street, Chicago, Ills.
9	Ryan	Mary	48	✓	F		Husband Naturalized, Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. July 6th 1917.	Home, 7807 Aberdeen Street, Chicago, Ills.
10	Brosnan	Catherine	40	✓	F		Supreme Court New York By Marriage.	Home 128 Pearl Street New York City N.Y.
11	Brosnan	Margaret	14	✓	F	New York City August 14th 1914		Home 128 Pearl Street New York City N.Y.
12	Brosnan	John	11	✓	M	New York City August 8th 1917		Home 128 Pearl Street, New York City N.Y.
13	Brosnan	Humphrey	8	✓	M	New York City March 11th 1920		Home 128 Pearl Street, New York City N.Y.
14	Pittsaurice	Mike	39	✓	M		Court of Common Pleas Mead March 5th 1925	Home Chaslyn P.O. Delaware, Pa.
15	McNabre	Richard	47	✓	M		District Court Chicago Ill 1917	Home 4129 Jackson Boulevard Chicago Ill
16	Malone	Annie	28	✓	F		District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. November 16th 1927.	Home, 769 St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Malone	Martin	26	✓	M		District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. June 14th 1927.	Home, 769 St. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Sullivan	James	40	✓	M		Supreme Court New York, August 22nd 1913.	Home, 106 West 86th Street, New York, N.Y.
19	Murphy	Elisabeth	33	✓	F		Supreme Court, New York, February 6th 1923.	Sister, Mrs. Mary Keane, 119 Cherry Street, New York, N.Y.

Cushman 24
12-20-28SHEET Q2. LINES 20 TO 36. BLANK
FORSEK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 155

S. S. CELTIC

WHITE STAR

arrived OCT. 2, 1928

, 19

M.,

from

(Det Erdman)

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
33f	1 ROBERTS Isabel	2	24	GT BR	LPC	10:00	BUSINESS							10/1	64	Jack	1 st						-	1	-
22m	2 SWIFT Fred J.	10	9	GT BR	NO I & V IN D	10:00	FEDER	10/1	1	Jack				10/3	117	Jack	1 st	99/18/90					1	x	1
29f	3 BRENNAN Edith M. Scab	2	4	BT BR	LPC	10:00	TURNER							10/1	15	Jack	1 st						-	1	-
24f	4 LOVICHOVA Helena	5	4	CZ SL	DOUBT VISA	10:00	MUSHIA	10/1	107	Jack				10/3	117	Jack	1 st						1	x	1

BILL No. 18126 FILED OCT 1 5 1928

181265

OCT 15 1928

I, M. Juessen, Surgeon of the U.S. BERGENSFJORD EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

156

Cards _____
 Clerk _____
 Cards Removed _____
 Cards Checked _____
 Clerk _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

EXHIBIT									
HEAD TAX	U. S. Quinn	Temp. Blay	In Transit	U. S. C. T. S.	U. S. H. A.	U. S. H. A.	U. S. H. A.	U. S. H. A.	U. S. H. A.
96			11	67	2			13	189
362	1		8	170				27	568
458	1		19	23	2			40	757

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	122	67	189
2nd Cabin			
Storage	398	170	568
Total	520	237	757

176 ports not counted

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage	1	1
Total	1	1

HEAD TAX \$100.00

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 22, 1928

Complete set of 1000 cards

6 - 5. Lund, Dick Did not sail.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY


Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

1 OCT 1923

19

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the BERGENSEJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by
others thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

M. Jussen

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from STAVANGER , SEPTEMBER 22nd, 1922

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1 OCT. 1928, 19²⁸

153

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

5

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1	Mother: Sofie Jansen, Eide, Kopervik	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes See col. 23	Yes 1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Husband: Sigurd Brokke, 252-54 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	None							
2	Grandmothers: Do	Do Do	Yes See col. 23	Yes No	Fathers: Do	No Perm.	Yes	No	Do	Do	Do	Do								
3	Mother: Marie Pedersen, Mellamgt. 15, Stavanger	La. New Orleans	No See col. 23	No Yes 1926	Husband: Olaf Endresen, s/s "SE-nator" c/o Norw. Consulate, N. Orleans	No Perm.	Yes	No	5	6	Do	Blond	Do							
4	Mother: Helene Fugleberg, Salvakergt. 1, Stavanger	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1928 N.Y.	Sisters: Olga Hanna, 224 - 49 Str. New York, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do							
5	Mother: Do	Do Do	Yes See col. 23	Yes Yes 1924	Husband: Erik Hanna, 224 E. 49 Str., New York, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	5	8	Do	Brown	Grey							
6	Mother: Johanne Krogh, Vik, Skudenes	S.D. Claire City	No Self	Yes No 1928	Uncle: Gunvald Vik, Claire City, S.D.	No Perm.	Yes	No	5	3	Do	Blond	Blue							
7	Father: Reinert Madland, Egersund	Ill. Chicago	No Self	Yes Yes 1928 Ill.	Friends: Jonas Friestad, 1667 - Francisco, Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No Perm.	Yes	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do							
8	Father: Peder Nevermann, Ryfylkegt. 10, Stavanger	Ohio Cleveland	No Self	Yes Yes 1928 Ohio	Friends: Amanda Norland, 4345 - W. 49 Str., Cleveland, Ohio	No Perm.	Yes	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do							
9	Father: Peder P. Nesheim, Egenesveien, Stavanger	Norw. Stavanger	No Self	Yes No	Sisters: Mrs. Rein Nilsen, 49 - Clarcon Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes 1 year	Yes	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do							
10	Sister: Gerda Tandrevold, Lyder Sagensgt. 16, Stavanger	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1927 Brooklyn, N.Y.	c/o "Solheim", 225 - 9th., Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	5	3	Do	Dark	Do							
11	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				110 - 47 - 176 Str., Jamaica, Long Isl., N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No												
12	Mother: Mathilde Skjaveland, Nymansgt. 96, Stavanger	N.Y. Jamaica, Long Isl.	No See col. 23	Yes Yes 1926 New York, N.Y.	Husband: Kristoffer Waagenes, 110-47-176 Str. Jamaica, L. Isl. N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue							
13	Grandmothers: Helene Fugleberg, Salvakergt. 1, Stavanger	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1928 N.Y.	Aunt: Olga Hanna, 224 - E. 49 Str. New York, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	4	-	Do	Do	Do							
14	Sister: Oline Andreassen, Nesheim, Lista, Farsund.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1928 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend: Selma Thompson, 464-68 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	5	10	Do	Dark Brown	Do							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S. BERGENSFJORD EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

M. Jeussen

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-400

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Bergensflod

Passengers sailing from Oslo

September 21st 1928

U. S. WT.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

1 OCT. 1928

, 19

161

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to return to his native country? If yes, when and where? If no, why not? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, party, or government? If yes, name and address of organization, society, company, party, or government? If no, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father: Mils Bakke, Hiso pr. Arendal.	Norway, Sandnessjoen	no	Self	\$1000 no	1925 Washington D.C.	Brother: Mils Bakke, 12-11th Str. Hoboken, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond blue no
2	Father in law: do	do	no	Husband	- no	1925 Washington D.C.	Brother in law: do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond blue no
3	Father: Carl A. Carlquist, Flugeby.	D.C. Washington	no	Self	yes	1925 Washington D.C.	Friend: Mia H. Donner, 1860 California St. Wash. D.C.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown blue no
4	Father: Emil Falterberg, Storgatan 41, Vet andla.	D.C. do	no	Self	yes	1925 Washington D.C.	Friend: Elisabeth Carlquist, 1860 California St. Wash. D.C.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown blue no
5	Father: Ole Melland, Kongensgate 64, Trondheim.	N.Y. Jersey City	yes	Self	yes	1925 Jersey City	Cousin: Ingvald Hestberg, 27 Niagara St. Jersey City, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond grey no
6	Father: Karl Lund, Sjorkebergs, Orebro.	Ill. Chicago	no	Self	yes	1925 Chicago	Friend: Clara Beck, 922 Lake Side Place, Chicago Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond blue no
7	Father: Albert Arntsen, Storgatan 115, Tromso.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	1925 Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend: Leif Dahle, 236-57 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond blue no
8	Father: Johan Olsson, Olavs Glasbruk, Olava.	Ill. Chicago	no	Self	yes	1925 Chicago	Brother: Carl J.H. Olsson, 5947 S. Carpenter St. Chicago	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond blue no
9	Mother: Gullf Sjogren, Sweden St. Petersgatan 28, Upsalla,	Wisc. Beloit	no	Self	yes	1925 Beloit	Home: 1136 Prairie Ave. Beloit, Wisc.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	blond blue no
10		do	no	Husband	-	Born in U.S.A.	do													
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-529

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S BERGENSFJORD, FMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 19 19
at New York

M. Jeussen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from O.S.L.O. Norway, Sept. 21st 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mon.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Andersen	Harald O.	34	M	Ship Engineer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Osteren	Transit 105	Oslo, Norway	13th Sep. 1928	Norway	Krageroy
2		Bayer	Margit	31	F	H. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Reenter 276614	Washington, D.C.	18th June 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	U.S. CIT.	Do	Elsie Margrethe	2	F	Child	No	None	No	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Born 3rd Sep. 1926.		Do	Do	
4		Breistein	Rasmus	37	M	Actor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Asnane	N.I. 79	Oslo, Norway	4th Sep. 1928	Norway	Oslo
5		Dahl	Ebba Louise Munthe	28	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Horten	N.I. 113	Do	20th Sep. 1928	Do	Horten
6		Falch	Ragna	38	F	Dresser	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Q. 3289	Oslo, Norway	20th July 1928	Do	Oslo
7		Gagnat	Nels Nelson	29	M	Fisher	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Reenter 376223	Washington, D.C.	16th May 1928	U.S.A.	San Francisco, Cal.
8		Hansen	Ebba Doris	30	F	Secretary	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	N.I. 85	Oslo, Norway	8th Sep. 1928	Norway	Oslo
9		Hammer	Ragnhild	34	F	Ladies Maid	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Reenter 366688	Washington, D.C.	27th Apr. 1928	U.S.A.	New-York, N.Y.
10	TRANSIT	Henriksen	Gustav	55	M	Director N.A.L.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	N.I. 92	Oslo, Norway	15th Sep. 1928	Norway	Oslo
11	TRANSIT	Do	Lisken	46	F	H. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	N.I. 93	Do	Do	Do	Do
12	TRANSIT	Do	Elsie	17	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	N.I. 94	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	TRANSIT	Kjerschow	Harald	50	M	Lawyer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tromsø	N.I. 99	Do	17th Sep. 1928	Do	Aker, Oslo
14	TRANSIT	Do	Astrid	46	F	H. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
15		Schjølberg	Eiler R.E.	26	M	Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	N.I. 104	Do	18th Sep. 1928	Do	Bodo
16	DIPLOMAT	Sigveland	Thorgeir Tobias	36	M	Secretary Norwegian Legation Wash. D.C.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Visa	Do	17th Sep. 1928	China	Shanghai
17	DIPLOMAT	Do	Josie	27	F	H. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Oslo
18		Sorensen	Sylvia	26	F	Governess	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bromanes	Reenter 377948	Washington, D.C.	18th May 1928	U.S.A.	New-York, N.Y.
19		Thvedt	Ragnhild	59	F	H. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	Reenter 396146	Do	25th June 1928	Do	St. Paul, Minn.
20		Wolfs	Sigrid Marie	34	F	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kongsberg	Reenter 389611	Do	13th June 1928	Do	Englewood, N.J.
21		Wierlie	Louise	53	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kragero	Reenter 295915	Do	11th Aug. 1927	Do	Chicago, Ill.
22		Bergli	Elinor	23	F	Trained Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fr. stad	Reenter 356551	Do	9th Apr. 1928	Do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
23		Collett	Betha	37	F	H. wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	N.I. 218	Oslo, Norway	21st Feb. 1928	Norway	Oslo
24		Hansen	Gunda Marie	48	F	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Fr. stad	N.Q. 102	Do	19th Sep. 1928	Do	Fr. stad
25	UNDER 18	Do	Otter Jorgen	13	M	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	N.Q. 101	Do	Do	Do	Do
26		Hirsch	Signe	18	F	Student	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oslo	N.I. 86	Do	8th Sep. 1928	Do	V. Aker
27		Sanner	Anna Larsen	45	F	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hidsvold	Reenter 351276	Washington, D.C.	Mar. 26th 1928	U.S.A.	Hawthorne, N.J.
28		Do	Lilly Larsen	29	F	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Reenter 351297	Do	Mar. 26th 1928	Do	Do
29		Larsen	Virginia	4	F	Child	No	None	No	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.	Hawthorne, N.J.	Born 19th Apr. 1923.		Do	Do	Do
30																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

.19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien is a student in the United States	Whether alien is a tourist in the United States	Whether alien is a seaman in the United States	Whether alien is a laborer in the United States					Whether alien is a merchant in the United States	Whether alien is a professional man in the United States		Whether alien is a religious worker in the United States	Whether alien is a social worker in the United States	Whether alien is a volunteer in the United States	Hair	Eyes
1	Wife: Berghild Andersen , Krakeroy, Fredrikstad. Mother: Thora Hansen , Sofiegt. 16, Oslo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Ship Owner	Yes	Yes as a seaman 1924/27	Joining M/S "Anderson" New-York, N.Y.	Transit ship	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Bld	Blue	None		
2		Do	Brooklyn	Do	Self	\$25	Yes	Brooklyn, NY	Husband: Martin Krogh Beyer , 465 Owington ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	
3	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Yes	Born U.S.A.	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		
4	Father: Nils H. Breistein, Breistein pr. Bergen	Norway	Oslo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Minnesota	Friend: Caspar Reed, 115 W. Snelling ave, St. Paul, Minn.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Dark Brwn	Do	
5	Father: Commander Oskar Dahl, Sjokrigsskolen, Horten. Father: Mikkelborg Kristoffer Vinseth, Farnake.	Do	Horten	No	See col. 17	No	No	Brother: Professor Gustav C. Dahl, 189 Rawne Road, Brookline, Mass.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Do	Bld	Grey	Do	
6		Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Martin Mikkelborg , 4715 Bryand ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Permt	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Do	Do	Blue	Do	
7	Father: Nils J. Gagnat , Tingvold	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Do	\$300	Yes	Sister: Anne Vigen , 1200-40th st., San Francisco, Cal.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	
8	Mother: Anette Hansen , Wa. Thraneagt. 51, Oslo	Norway	Oslo	Yes	Do	\$400	Yes	Sister: Hildora Hansen , 418 Carlton ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	
9	Father: Albert Hammer , Herman Fossgt. 18, Oslo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	\$50	Yes	Friend: Anna Gustavsen, 410 E. 165th st., New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Do	Brwn	Brwn	Do	
10	Son: Hans Kristian Henriksen, Rygdey pr. Oslo.	Norway	Oslo	Yes	N.A.L. Steam Ship Line.	Yes	Yes	Norwegian America Line Agency, Inc. 6-10 Bridge st., New York, NY.	Yes	2 Months	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Grey	Blue	Do	
11	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Do	Light	Do	Do	
12	Brother: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	
13	Brother: Peder Kjersechow , Tid managt. 29, Oslo	Do	Aker, Oslo	No	Self	\$1000	Yes	Friend: Hon. Richard E. Sloan, Fleming Bldg., Phoenix, Ariz.	About Yes	3 Weeks	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Do	Greyish	Do	Do	
14	Brother-in-law: Do	Do	Do	No	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Do	Brwn	Do	Do	
15	Father: Ragnar Schjolberg , Bodo.	Do	Bodo	No	Do	\$2000	Yes	Friends: S.B. Penick & Co., 115-17 Fulton st., New York, NY.	Yes	Months	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Dark Brwn	Do	Do	
16	Father: C.F. Sigveland, Sorgenfrigt. 82, Oslo	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Norw. Dpt. of Foreign Affairs.	\$200	No	The Norwegian Legation , Washington, D.C.	Yes	Undef.	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Do	Bld	Blue	Do	
17	Father-in-law: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	1927 Visit	Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	
18	Mother: Anna Sorensen , Guseerod, Fredriksvern.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Dewey Bailey , 550 Park ave, New York, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	
19	Husband: Nils Thvedt , Keyseragt. 13, Oslo	Minn	St Paul	No	Do	\$100	Yes	Home: 73 Langford Park Pl. St. Paul, Minn.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	
20	Father: Thore Bjerkgaard , Nimedalsv., Longsborg.	N.J.	Englewood	No	Do	\$50	Yes	Husband: Birger Welts, 165 Morris ave, Englewood N.J.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	
21	Sister: Ingeborg Moller , 48 Storgaten, Risør .	Ill	Chicago	No	Do	\$100	Yes	Niece: Mrs. Jenny Lieberman, 2336 N. Bwers ave, Chicago, Ill.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Brwn	Do	Do	
22	Father: Martin Bergli, Baksgt. 13, Oslo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	\$50	Yes	Aunt: Marie Moen, 1715 Coleman st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Bld	Do	Do	
23	Mother: Lili Schlytter , Halfdan Svartsgt. 16, Oslo	Norway	Oslo	No	See col. 23	\$500	Yes	Husband: Ore Collett; 150 E. 50th st., New York, NY.	Three months Yes	3 Months	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Do	Do	Gray	Do	
24	Mother: Marie Svensen , Trosvikv. 35, Fredrikstad.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Do	\$100	No	Husband: Otter Hansen , Detroit Yacht Club, Detroit, Mich.	No	Permt	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Do	Dark	Do	Do	
25	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No	No	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	Do	Do	Brwn	Do	Do		
26	Father: Vorn Hirsch , Vinderen, V. Aker.	Norway	Oslo	No	See col. 18	\$800	No	Friend: Ellen Marie Lunce , 1036 President st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Do	Do	Blue	Do	
27	Sister: Nikoline Hansen Eidevold	N.J.	Hawthorne	No	Self	\$50	Yes	Brother: Carl Larsen , Box 385 Hawthorne, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Do	Brwn	Brwn	Do	
28	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	\$50	Yes	Do	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		
29	Aunt: Do	Do	Do	No	See col. 23	Yes	Born U.S.A.	Father: Do	No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Do	Bld	Blue	Do	Do		
30																								

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S M. BERGENSEFJORD**, from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the B. 11 BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 19 17
at New York

M. Jeussen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from O S L O, Norway

September 21st

19 28

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	----- 1
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

1 OCT. 1923, 19

165

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or other body, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	Whether in possession of \$100, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor union?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization?	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization?	Whether alien is a member of a social organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?										Whether alien is a member of a secret society?	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization?		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization?	Whether alien is a member of a social organization?	Hair	Eyes
1	Sister: Mrs. Olava Jensen, Amtmand Bangsgate 5, Drammen	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	\$100	yes 1912 Chicago	Niece: Mrs. Anna Tveten, 1057 N. Francisco ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	gray	blue	None	
2	Sister: Letten Anderson, Sporveigsgaten 29, Oslo	D.C.	Washington	no	Self	\$160	yes 1913 W. ton	Home: 1428 E. street, Washington D.C.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	do	
3	Mother: Sofie Berg, Christiesgate 26, Oslo	Ill.	Chicago	no	See col. 23	\$100	yes 1921 Chicago	Husband: Hilmar Andersen, 5537 Roscoe str. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark	brown	do	
4	Grandmother: do	do	do	no	do	-	Born U.S.A.	Father: do	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	gray	do	
5	Father: Cesar Bang, Uranienborg Terrace 4, Oslo	Oslo,	Norway	no	See col. 17	\$1500	no	Friend: Oluf E. Kjaer, 9 E. 46 str. New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	brown	brown	do	
6	Father: Christoffer Kopperud, Kirksgate 6, Oslo	Ill.	Chicago	no	See col. 23	\$125	no	Husband: Thorfin Berg, 5537 Roscoe str. Chicago, Ill.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	blond	blue	do	
7	Father: Hans L. Bogen, Haeranes	Hearnes,	Norway	no	H.L. Bogen & Co. Inc. Haeranes	\$500	yes 1923 Drakes	Friend: Cameron Danlop, 1925 Branch, Va. Drakes Branch, Va.	Yes	2 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blond	gray	do	
8	Sister-in-law: Emma Christiansen, Villa "Varne", Jelson pr. Moss	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$100	yes 1928 N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Thora Conby, 442-50th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	blue	do	
9	Father: Petter Byro, Sama, Harstad	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	\$25	no	Cousin: Inga Kristiansen, 2023 E. 71 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	
10	Father: Anton Strand, Elverum,	Ill	Chicago	no	See col. 23	\$100	yes 1923 Chicago	Husband: John Egeland, 3427 Lyndale str. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	
11	Father: Simen Frydendal, Loten st.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	Employer: Mr. Delancey Kountze, 760 Park ave. New York N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	light	do	do	
12	Mother: Johanne Gieslerud, Skovveien 12, Oslo	L.I.N.Y.	Great Neck	no	Self	\$25	no	Brother: Martin Gieslerud, 4 Beach Rd. Great Neck, L.I.N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	blond	do	do	
13	Father: Peter T. Halvorsen, Skovveien 39, Oslo	N.J.	Oaklyn	no	Self	yes	yes 1922 Oaklyn	Home: 144 E. Oakland ave. Oaklyn N.J.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	do	do	brown	do	
14	Mother: Sofie Gundersen, Lille Aker, Baerumsbanen	Ill.	Chicago	yes	See col. 23	\$25	yes 1928 Chicago	Husband: Georg Hansen, 2824 Armitage ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	blue	do	
15	Father: Bernt Haugan, Lille Tolen, O. Aker	N.Y.	Port Chester	no	Self	yes	no	Brother: Rolf Haugan, 136 Pearl str. Port Chester N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	
16	Father: Anthon B. Nielsen, Oslo	Oslo,	Norway	yes	Self	\$500	yes 1925 N.Y.	New York Employer: Brothers, 110 E. 42nd str. New York N.Y.	Yes	2 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	dark	do	do	
17	Father: Axel Jernberg, Lonsmand Saether, Nordstrand	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$25	yes 1923 N.Y.	23 E. 69th str. New York N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	brown	do	
18	Father: Knarre Klengenborg, Oslo	N.Y.	Bronxville	no	Self	yes	no 1926 N.Y.	Friend: David Coyle, 10 Miller Place, Bronxville N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	do	do	
19	Morges Geografiske Opmaalng, Father: Christian Krug, Elverhei, Hamkate st.	N.Y.	Bedford Hills	no	Self	\$25	yes 1906 Pa.	c/o Mrs. Bisbee, Bedford Hills	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	blue	do	
20	Father: Ingvald Langeland, Normansgate 28, Oslo	Oslo,	Norway	yes	Self	\$500	no	Friend: Esther Olsen, 83 - 86th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	
21	Father: Ole Lier, Mariategen 5, Oslo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Alice Boyanert, 131 Kent str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	
22	Father: Karl Lund, Deichmanagte 3, Oslo	do	New York	yes	Self	\$100	yes 1928 N.Y.	Friend: Berghild Ronning, 339 E. 57 str. New York N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	
23	Father: Alfred Olsen, Festningsgate 12, Halden	Mass.	Medford	yes	Self	\$25	no	Uncle: Richard Olsen, 26 Danjen Circle, Medford, Mass.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown	do	do	
24	Father: Harald Olsen, Langgaten 76B, Oslo	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	\$40	no	Sister: Solveig La-Roegde, White Deer Lake, Camp, Mich.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	blond	brown	do	
25	Husband: Ewald Omdahl, Drammen	Drammen,	Norway	no	See col. 17	\$500	yes 1904 W. ton	Mother: Josefine Hiertdahl, Edmanstown Md.	Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	blue	do	
26	Father: Arnt Paulsen, Granlien Bryn st.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Friend: Berta Devan, 30 W. 59th str. New York N.Y.	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	do	do	
27	Father: Karl Soderstrom, Solvang, Grorud	do	Brooklyn	yes	See col. 23	yes	yes 1915 B. lyn	Husband: Abraham Rakkestad, 5422 3rd ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	
28	Father: Nicolay Reichborn, Schmitzgate 14, Oslo	D.C.	Washington	no	Self	yes	no 1928 N.Y.	Friend: Carl M. Andersen, 1428 E. street, Washington D.C.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark	do	do	
29	Mother: Emilie Rustad, Asker st.	Ma.	Cumberland	no	Self	yes	yes 1920 W. ton	Friend: John Mayers, 601 Fayette str. Cumberland, Md.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	blond	gray	do	
30	Brother: Axel Ronning, Lillestrom	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brother: Rvard Ronning, 2132 Dayton str. Chicago, Ill.	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	blue	do	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **BERGENSEJORD**, from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hood-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the SS "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . . . Passengers sailing from O S L O . . . , September 21st. . . , 1928 . . .

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	900816 3/27/33	Andersen,	Anna,	37	F	W maid.	Yes	Norwegian.	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Halse.	322753.	Washington D.C.	November 12th, 1927.	U.S.A.-	New York, N.Y.-
2		Andersen,	Maren Esther,	33	F	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arendal.	372834.	Do	May 9th, 1928.	Do	Do.
3		Carl,	Signy Ingeborg,	22	F	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	China.	Shanghai.	99.	Oslø	August 10th, 1928.	Norway.	Arendal.-
4		Gundersen,	Amanda,	61	F	Housewife.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	S. O. d. l.	Q. 3894.	Do	September 14th, 1928.	Do	Hist.
5		Do,	Alma,	35	F	Housework.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hist.	Q. 91.	Do	Do.	U.S.A.-	Brooklyn N.Y.-
6		Hestad,	Konstance,	36	F	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Norway.	Hovsag.	367309.	Washington D.C.	Apr. 28th 1928	U.S.A.-	New York, N.Y.-
7		Johansen,	Johanna Kristina.	26	F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grimestad.	Q. 3083	Oslø	July 6th, 1928.	Norway.	Kr. sand S.-
8		Johnson Hille.	Richard,	73	M	Farmer.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Halse.	N.I. 114	Do	Sept. 20th 1928	Do	Halse.
9		Do Do	Jørgine Gurine,	64	F	Housewife.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sogne.	N.I. 114	Do	Do	Do	Do.
10		Mjaavatn,	Anna Marie.	19	F	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Droland.	Q. 3393	Do	August 3rd, 1928.	Do	Landvik,
11	TRANSIT	Markussen,	Marie,	43	F	Housewife.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dybvag.	N.I. 125	Do	Sept. 22, 1928	Do	Risør.-
12	UNDER 16	Do	Inger Susanne,	9	F	Child.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hist.	N.I. 125	Do	do	Do	Do.
13		Mortensen,	Anna,	48	F	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mardal.	340437.	Washington D.C.	February 11th, 1928.	U.S.A.-	New York, N.Y.-
14		Olsen,	Anna Kristine,	27	F	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand	Q. 350349.	Do	March 22nd, 1928.	Do	Pittsburgh Pa.-
15		Olsen,	Elisa Tobine,	22	F	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mardal.	368965.	Do	May 2nd, 1928.	Do	Moorestown N.J.-
16		Pedersen,	Ragna Sofie,	27	F	Housewife.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Odernes	Q. 51.	Oslø	July 2nd, 1928.	Norway.	Randø Sund.
17	UNDER 16	Do,	Reimer Hvide Bang,	10	M	Child.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand	Q. 51.	Do	Do	Do	Do.
18	UNDER 16	Do	Alf Hvide Bang,	9	M	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Evje.	Q. 52.	Do	Do	Do	Do.
19	UNDER 16	Do	Hjördis Hvide Bang,	5	F	Do	No	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand	Q. 48	Do	Do	Do	Do.
20	UNDER 16	Do	Martin Gante Hvide Bang,	4	M	Do	No	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 50.	Do	Do	Do	Do.
21	UNDER 16	Do	Georg Ragnar Hvide Bang,	2	M	Do	No	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Randø-sund,	Q. 49	Do	Do	Do	Do.
22		Rasmussen,	Borghild,	21	F	Domestic.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ar. sand.	Q. 3741.	Do	September 6th, 1928.	Do	Kr. sand.
23		Steve,	Otto,	35	M	Technician.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hista.	322887.	Washington D.C.	November 15th, 1927.	U.S.A.-	Brooklyn N.Y.-
24		Sörensen,	Albert,	26	M	Brazier.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ar. sand.	384151.	Do	May 29th, 1928.	Do	San Francisco, Calif.-
25		Vatne,	Mikoline,	27	F	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Holme.	Q. 357416.	Do	April 10th, 1928.	Do	New York, N.Y.-
26		Do,	Todne,	33	F	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	317682.	Do	November 3rd 1927	Do	Do.
27		Welman,	Signe,	17	F	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand	N.I. 109	Oslø	Sept. 19, 1928	Norway.	Kr. sand S.
28		Oie,	Aashild,	28	F	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Larvik.	379819.	Washington D.C.	May 22nd, 1928.	U.S.A.-	Brooklyn N.Y.-
29		Do,	Cline Marie,	20	F	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 3198.	Oslø	July 16th, 1928.	Norway.	Larvik.
30																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October, 1 OCT. 1928, 1928.

167

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization	Whether alien is a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization	Whether alien is a member of a revolutionary organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Father: Martinus Edvard- sen, Haddeland, Halse, Mandal	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	25	Yes	1910	Perma-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None				
2	Mother: Elise Andersen, Blødekjer, Arendal	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	Yes	28	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do			
3	Mother: Semone Andrea Carl, Arendal	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	25	No		Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	6	Do	Do	Do	Do				
4	Daughter: Selma Gundersen, Gimle, Hise, Arendal	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	25	No		Perma-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	Do	Do	Do	Do				
5	Sister: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Myself	25	Yes	27	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	1	Do	Blond	Do	Do			
6	Father: Ole Christensen Hestad, Høvaag, Kr. sand	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	50	No	28	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Blond	Blue	None			
7	Sister: Helga Johansen, Rønnes, Grimstad	Pa.	Erie	Yes	Do	50	No	1888	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do		
8	Son: Johan Johansen Hille, Mandal	Nor-	way, Mandal	No	Do	50	Yes	1891	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Gray	Do	Do		
9	Son: Do	Do	Do	No	Husband	-	No		Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Blond	Do	Do		
10	Mother: Hiline Mjaavatsn, Tollebo, Landvik, Grimstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	25	No	1909	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	9	Do	Brown	Do	Do	
11	Sister: Elise Pedersen, Kula, Sgt. 39, Sarpsborg	Nor-	way, Sarpsborg	No	Husband	100	Yes	13	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
12	Aunt: Do	Do	Do	No	Father	-	No		Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	Do	Blond	Do	Do
13	Brother: Johan Pedersen, Mandal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	25	Yes	1914	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Gray	Gray	Do	
14	Sister: Sigfrid Berntsen, Marken, Sgt. 46, Kr. sand	Pa.	Pitts-	No	Do	25	Yes	28	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	-	Do	Brown	Brown	Do	
15	Mother: Aivilde Olsen, Mandal	N.J.	Verona	No	Do	25	Yes	28	Do	Perma-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Do	Gray	Do	
16	Mother: Gurine Hansen, Tømmer, Sgt. Rand, Sgt. Ar. sand	N.J.	Verona	No	Husband	25	No		Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
17	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	No	Father	25	No		Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	No	Do	25	No		Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	
19	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	No	Do	25	No		Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	
20	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	No	Do	25	No		Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	
21	Grandmother: Do	Do	Do	No	Do	25	No		Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do		
22	Father: Rasmus Rasmussen, Ringstad, Lund, Kr. sand	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	25	No	1924	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	
23	Mother: Lina Pedersen, Steve, 11 St. Arsund	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	25	Yes	27	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Brown	Blue	Do	
24	Father: Ole Sørensen, Kr. 4de Sgt. 96, Kr. sand S.	Call.	San Fran-	No	Do	150	Yes	28	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Do	Blond	Blue	Do	
25	Mother: Severine Nilsen, Vethne, Holme, Mandal	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	50	Yes	28	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	
26	Mother: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	50	Yes	28	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do		
27	Mother: Maren Wehne, Kr. 4de Sgt. 27, Kr. sand S.	Nor-	way, Kr. sand	No	Mother	500	No	1922	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	
28	Mother: Maren Thomine Nilsen, Oie, Landvik, Grimstad	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	25	Yes	28	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	
29	Mother: Do	Do	Do	Yes	Sister	25	No		Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Brown	Do	Do		
30																																														

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

De Buiel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 22, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Name

163

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Forie	Nicolea	65	F W	Passport no. 145156 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 13, 1922	Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
2	Jacobsen	Bernhard M.	42	M S	Supreme Court of New York, held at New York, N.Y. March 20, 1913	Mo. Carthy, Alaska
3	Stalheim	Sofie M.	52	F S	District Court, Southern Distr. of N.Y., held at New York, N.Y. July 24, 1917	538 Clinton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Nagtskjold	Oscar G.	41	M M	Supreme Court, Kings Co., N.Y. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. June 12, 1914	Mc. Carthy, Alaska
5	Werner	Gertrude G.	35	F M	Passport no. 545737 issued at Washington, D.C. May 3, 1928	543 - 9 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Lisante	Jenny	30	F M	Supreme Court, Kings Co. N.Y. held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 28, 1924	(N.Y.) 9515-133 St. Richmond Hill, LI.
7	Paulsen	Mary J.	50	F S	Passport no. 518598 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 3, 1928	1092, Ash Str. Winnetka, Ill.
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, SEPTEMBER 22, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Oct 1 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Johnsen	Sigurd	35	M	M		U.S. Passport No: 583801 issued at Wash- ington, D.C., June 5th, 1928	423 - 63 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Do.	Sadie	38	F	M	January 7th., Bayonne, N.J.		Do.
3	Nielsen	Margaret	41	F	S		District Court of U.S. New York	115 - Lexington Ave., Port Richmond, St. Isl., N.Y.
4	Reinertsen	Trygve	19	M	S		Common Pleas Court of Union County, N.J. Elizabeth, N.J. Sept. 7th, 1904	454-56th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from O S L O , Norway

Sept. 21st

19 25, Arriving at Port of

New-York, N.Y.

Oct 1st 19 28

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Brandser	Ragna	50	F	S	U.S. Passport # 555259 issued at Washington, D.C. May 10th 1928.	71 Park ave, New-York, N.Y.
2	Fortgang	Ernest M.	40	M	S	U.S. Passport # 540137 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 27th 1928.	1244 N. Dearborn st., Chicago, Ill.
3	Galliksen	Thorleif	40	M	F	U.S. Passport # 562441 issued at Washington, D.C. 16th May 1928	Box 156, Katonah, N.Y.
4	Gulseth	Allen G.	49	M	S	U.S. Passport # 611716 issued at Washington, D.C. 10th July 1928.	Los Angeles, Cal. 3646-3rd ave, Highway Highland.
5	Holmboe	Ingrid	21	F	S	Born Sept. 15th 1907 Chicago, Ill.	4751 Beacon st., Chicago, Ill.
6	Hervik	Harald	50	M	S	U.S. Passport # 605294 issued at Washington, D.C. 27th June 1928.	130 Henry st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Hendrickson	Henry	48	M	M	Naturalized Distr. Court, Eastern Distr. of New-York at Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 8th 1912.	850-55th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Do	Charlotte	43	F	M	Do	Do
9	Hoyt	Frank Clark	30	M	M	Born Sep. 12th 1898 Chicago, Ill.	1368 E. 47th Pl., Chicago, Ill.
10	Krogh	Hilda	48	F	F	District Court of Northern County, Chicago, Ill. July 27th 1922	1409 E. 67th Pl., Chicago, Ill.
11	Kutchin	Mary Kimball	59	F	F	Born June 28th 1869 Washington, D.C.	3000-2nd st. San Diego, Cal.
12	Lassen	Karen Marie	28	F	S	Born Jan. 22nd 1900 Portland, Ore.	726 E. Salmon st. Portland, Ore.
13	Levorsen	Bertha E.	52	F	S	Superior Court, Queens County, New York, N.Y. May 5th 1916	11603-85th ave, Richmond Hill, Long Island, N.Y.
14	Ness	Christian	40	M	M	U.S. Passport # 509048 issued at Washington, Mar. 17th 1928.	99 Grand st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Do	Buna	39	F	M	Do	Do
16	Do	Andrew	5	M	S	Born Dec. 17th 1922 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do
17	Opson	Josephine	60	F	F	U.S. Passport # 587748 issued at Washington, D.C. June 5th 1928.	5405 Coral st., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Pettersen	Olgarth	63	M	S	Naturalized Distr. Court, Distr. of New Jersey, at Newark, N.J. 12th Dec. 1926.	44 Elliott Pl., East Orange, N.J.
19	Pettersen	Walborg	43	F	M	U.S. Passport # 219504 issued at Washington, D.C. May 15th 1926.	72 Bishop ave, New Dorp, St. I., N.Y.
20	Do	Eleanor	20	F	S	U.S. Passport # 456437 issued at Washington, D.C. Sep. 8th 1927.	Do
21	Rygg	Ragnhild	25	F	S	Born May 7th 1903 Chicago, Ill.	532 N. Lombard st., Oak Park, Ill.
22	Stefferd	Jacob	38	M	M	Naturalized Distr. Court, Kings Co., Brooklyn, N.Y. 14th June 1921.	117 -74th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Do	Ruth	34	F	M	Born Aug. 15th 1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do
24	Do	Alice	3	F	S	Born Oct. 9th 1924 Do	Do
25	Thorkelsen	Edel M.A.	29	F	S	U.S. Passport # 557739 issued at Washington, D.C. May 12th 1928.	46 Mitchell ave, Binghamton, N.Y.
26	Remington	Harold	62	M	M	U.S. Passport # 619833 issued at Washington, D.C. July 25th 1928.	141 Broadway, New-York, N.Y.
27	Do	May R.	54	F	M	Do	Do
28	Burhans	Signe G.	51	F	M	U.S. Passport # 615755 issued at Washington, D.C. July 16th 1928.	Locust Valley, L.I., N.Y.
29	Gundersen	Sofie	56	F	M	Naturalized Distr. Court, Cook Co., Chicago, Ill. Nov. 2nd 1927	2001 N. California ave, Chicago, Ill.
30	Oxholm	Axel H.	36	M	M	U.S. Special Passport # 2983 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 10th 1928.	Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174 Number

8

S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from

O.S.L.O.

September 21st 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

October,

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Ander sen, Martha,	53	F		Passport no. 190339, dated April 16th, 1926, issued at Washington D.C.-	1772 East 8th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.-
2	Do, Martha,	25	F	September 14th, 1903, Brooklyn F.Y.-	Passport no. 527418, dated April 13th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	Do.
3	Arnesen, Ida,	35	F		Passport no. 507678, dated March 14th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	4640 Broadway, New York, F.Y.-
4	Moss, Marie,	48	F		Passport no. 507830, dated March 14th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	523 So. 16 Str. Flushing, L.I. F.Y.-
5	Do, Heler,	9	F	September 2nd, 1917, College Point, F.Y.-	Do.	Do.
6	Foran, Ernst,	65	M		Passport no. 551559, dated May 8th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	1208 Clermont Street, Artigo, Wisc.-
7	Do, Othilie Josefine,	63	F		Do.	Do.
8	Persen, Thorvald,	60	M		Passport no. 550999, dated May 8th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	Bryant, Wisc.-
9	Sandres, Olga Elisabeth,	19	F	October 7th, 1908, Brooklyn N.Y.-	Passport no. 595811, dated June 15th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	Atlantic Highlands, N.J.-
10	Swensen, Christian,	36	M		Passport no. 572964, dated May 25th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	348 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.-
11	Thorkildsen, Ingeborg Sofie,	41	F		Supreme Court, Kings County, N.Y. May 5th, 1924, -	46-4 Ave., Brooklyn F.Y.-
12	Thorsen, Ingeborg Christine,	33	F		Supreme Court, Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y. June 28th, 1923, -	608- 4 Ave., Brooklyn F.Y.-
13	Wessel, Sadie Elisabeth,	24	F	January 5th, 1904, Brooklyn F.Y.-	Passport no. 591361, dated June 12th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	519-66 Str. Brooklyn F.Y.-
14	Do, Tillie Camilla,	29	F	February 4th, 1899, Do Do	Passport no. 591329, dated June 12th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	Do Do Do Do
15	Oronah, Marie B.	23	F	April 13, 1905, Chicago, Ill.	Passport no. 536031, dated April 23, 1928, issued at Washington, D.C.	1044 N. Lenard Ave., Chicago, Ill.
16	Garmann, Jasper	59	M	Febr. 3rd 1859, Savannah, Ga.	Passport no. 614722, dated July 15th 1928, issued at Washington, D.C.	14 S. Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Do, Mary	59	F		Do	do do
18	Mac Farlane, Ingeborg	46	F	April 20th 1882, Iowa		Towanda, Pa.
19	Do, Ann	11	F	Dec. 16th 1926, Los Angeles, Calif.		Do.
20	Petersen, Bjarne Amundus	33	M		District Court of U.S. held at San Francisco, Cal. Sept. 21st 1920.	1933 Miner Ave., Seattle, Wash.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S.S. BERGENSEJORD, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1917
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

T. A. -

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from OSLO, September 21st, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town		
1		Bertsen,	David,	24		M	S	Rope-maker.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.,	20-28	Norway	Mandal,	Q. 3765,	Oslo.	September 7th, 1928.	Norway,	Mandal.-
2		Berge,	Tora Johanne,	18		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Do.	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal,	Q. 3356.	Do.	August 2nd, 1928.	Do.	Lyngdal.
3		Björklöv,	Ida,	20		F	S	Shop-assistent.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad,	Q. 3241.	Do	July 18th, 1928.	Do	Öiestad.-
4		Brakker,	Gudrum Oline.	20		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ödestad,	Q. 3581.	Do	August 13th, 1928.	Do	Iveland.
5		Christensen,	Harald,	17		M	S	Joiner.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad,	Q. 3488.	Do	August 8th, 1928.	Do	Öiestad.-
6		Christensen,	Laura Camilla,	18		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal,	Q. 3784.	Do	September 8th, 1928.	Do	Arendal.-
7		Do,	Thorvald Kristoffer,	48		M	M	Tinplate-worker.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Gillesand,	Q. 87.	Do	September 8th, 1928.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.-
8		Dalene,	Hjördis Teodine Tobiasen,	21		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	20-28	Do	Oddernes,	Q. 3383.	Do	August 3rd, 1928.	Norway	Oddernes,
9		Edvardsen,	Ingeborg,	19		F	S	Do.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	S. Undal,	Q. 3892	Do	September 14th, 1928.	Do	S. Undal.-
10		Ellingsen,	Lilly,	18		F	S	Do.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære,	Q. 3893.	Do	Do.	Do	Fjære.
11		Guttormsen,	Olava,	19		F	S	Do.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Oddernes,	Q. 3539.	Do	August 10th, 1928.	Do	Oddernes.-
12		Halvorsen,	Arthur,	23		M	S	Office-olark.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal,	Q. 3061.	Do	July 6th, 1928.	Do	Arendal.-
13		Hansen,	Aksel, Arnold.	16		M	S	Merchant olark.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Flosta,	Q. 3887.	Do	September 13th, 1928.	Do	Flosta.
14		Hansen,	Karen,	18		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Flosta,	Q. 3360.	Do	August 2nd, 1928.	Do	Flosta.-
15		Hellström,	Johanne,	19		F	S	Shop-assistent.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad,	Q. 3243.	Do	July 18th, 1928.	Do	Öiestad.-
16		Huselund,	Osuld Thygesen,	56		M	M	Carpenter.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Froland,	Q. 3737.	Do	September 6th, 1928.	Do	Fjære.-
17		Johnsen,	Ingebjörg,	22		F	M	Housewife.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	20-28	Do	Helum, Brooklyn	N.Q.-97	Do	September 19th, 1928.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.-
18	U. S. CIT.	Do,	Daniel Kenneth,	-		M	S	Infant.	No.	-	No.	U.S.A.	Do	U.S.A.-	Do	Do.	Do.	December 24th, 1927.	Do	Do.	
19		Jørgensen	Karen,	30		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Do	20-28	Norway,	Stene,	Q. 3432.	Oslo,	August 6th, 1928.	Norway	Stene.-
20		Karlsson,	Anna Fredrika,	46		F	M	Housewife.	Yes	Do	Yes	Sweden.	Do	20-31	Sweden	Arvidsjaur.	Q. 8709.	Do	August 24th, 1928.	Do	Stokken.
21	UNDER 16	Johannessen,	Olga Nicoline,	6		F	S	Child.	No	-	No	Norway	Do	20-28	Norway	Stokken,	Q. 3660.	Do	Do.	Do	Do.
22		Brändström,	Ture Werner,	10		M	S	Do.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Q. 3975	Do	September 19th, 1928.	Do	Do
23		Kile,	Ingrid Lydia,	22		F	S	Shop-assistent.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand,	Q. 3506.	Do	August 8th, 1928.	Do	Kr.sand S.
24		Kristensen,	Konstane,	37		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hövaag,	Q. 3859.	Do	September 12th, 1928.	Do	Do.
25		Lar sen,	Julius Alfred,	33		M	M	Farm-hand.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spange-raid.	Q. 3343.	Do	August 2nd, 1928.	Do	Spange, reid.-
26		Do,	Olga Marie,	20		F	M	Housewife.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 3344.	Do	Do.	Do	Do.
27		Lar sen,	Ragne Pernine,	17		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Q.	Do	Do.	Do	Do.
28		Lar sen,	Thyra,	19		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære,	Q. 3518.	Do	August 8th, 1928.	Do	Fjære.
29		Lervik,	Agnes,	20		F	S	Do.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal,	Q. 3431.	Do	August 6th, 1928.	Do	Austad,
30		Do,	Leif Tobias,	18		M	S	Farm-hand.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 3429.	Do	Do.	Do	Do.

81 25-27. Larsen, Ragna, Tomine Did not sail

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October, 1 OCT. 1928, 1928.

173

List

The original of this list is to be typewritten on one sheet.

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?								Length of time since last visit to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
1	Mother: Dina Bentzen, Y. Strandgate, Mandal.-	N.Y.	W. New Brighton, S.I.	No	Myself.	25	No	Brother: Bjarne Bentzen, 53 North Ave. West New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.-	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	Bone,
2	Father: Johan Edvardson Berge, Lyngdal, Farsund.	Ill.	Chicago.	See col 17	Father	50	No	Brother: Alf Johansen, 1319 W. 73 Str. Chicago, Ill.-	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Father: Karl Björklöv, Strömmen, Östergård, Arendal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Myself.	25	No	Foster Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	Father: Georg Brækkan, Vatneström, Iveland, Kr.sand	Wash.	Bellingham.	See col 23.	See col 23.	25	No	Father: Arthur Christensen, 4810-8 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.-	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Brown	Do	Do
5	Mother: Rosalie Christensen, Vrangen, Östergård, Arendal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Myself.	25	No	Brother: Beakon Christensen, 27-49 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	10	Do	Blond	Do	Do
6	Mother: Anna Christensen, Munkkjordet, Arendal.	Do	Do	Yes	Father.	30	No	Son:	No	Perma-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Wife:	Do	Do	Yes	Myself.	25	Yes	27 N.Y.	No	Perma-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Father: Edvard Edvardson, Skottland, S. Undal, Mandal.	Do	Do	Yes	Myself.	25	No	Sister: Aahot Dalene, 2200 Amsterdam Ave. New York, N.Y.-	Do	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
9	Father: Anders Ellingsen, Taalum, Fjære, Grimstad.	Do	Do	Yes	Myself.	25	No	Sister: Emma Gabrielsen, 659-47 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	Mother: Salmine Guttermoen, Mebø, Flekkerø, Kr.sand.	N.J.	Cliffside, Jersey	No	See col 23.	25	No	Uncle: Christoffer Hedström, 459-47 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do
11	Father: Peter Halvorsen, Gjermeskjæringen, Arendal.	Do	City, New York	No	Myself.	25	No	Sister in law: Gunhild Kristiansen, 717 Grand Ave. Jersey City, N.J.-	No	Perma-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do
12	Mother: Inger Hansen, Staubo, Arendal.-	N.Y.	Harbour, Bridge-	Yes	Do	25	No	Friend: Olaf Christensen, 4510 Surfside Ave. New York, Harbor, N.Y.-	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	Mother: Inger Hansen, Staubo, Arendal.-	Conn.	port, Bridge-	No	Father.	25	No	Father: Thorvald Hansen, Room 207, Fairfield Ave; 83 Bridgeport, Conn.-	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
14	Father: Andreas Hellström, Strömmen, Östergård, Arendal.	Conn.	port, Bridge-	No	Father.	25	No	Uncle: Kristian Mikkelsen, 406-36 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perma-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
15	Wife: Margrethe Huseland, Fjære, Grimstad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Myself.	25	No	Friend: Jens Roseland, 4238 Parkside Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.-	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Blond	Brown	Do
16	Mother: Marthe Slögedal, Holm, Mandal.-	Pa.	phia.	No	Do.	25	Yes	24, Pa.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Blue	Do
17	Grandmother:	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Husband.	25	Yes	28, N.Y.	No	Perma-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Dark	Do	Do
18	Father: Jørgen Frøysland, Søgne, Kr.sand S.	Do	Do	Yes	Father.	-	Yes	U.S.A.-	Yes	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	7	Do	-	-	Do
19	Father in law: Gustav Karlsson, Huddicksvall, Sweden.	N.J.	Orange.	No	Myself.	25	No	Brother: Henrik Frøysland, 340 High Street, Orange, N.J.-	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
20	Grandfather:	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Husband.	25	No	Husband: Karl Gustav Karl- son, 459-45 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	Grandmother: Amalie Gunde- sen, Eydehavn, Arendal.	Do	Do.	Yes	Father.	-	No	Father:	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Mother: Marie Kile, Drong, gt. 70, Kr.sand S.	Do	Do	Yes	Father.	25	No	Father: Carl Birger Brønd- ström, 753-48 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	4	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
23	Aunt: Margrete Berntsen, Høveag, Kr.sand S.-	Do	Port Rich-	Yes	Myself.	25	No	Sister: Nanna Elde, 631-69 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
24	Mother: Gurine Larsen, Gara, Spangereid, Mandal.	Do	mond, S.I.	No	Do.	25	Yes	26 N.Y.	No	Perma-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
25	Mother in law:	Do	Brooklyn.	Yes	Do	1911	Yes	19, N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	Do.	Do	Do	Yes	Husband.	25	No	Brother:	Yes	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
27	Father: Ole Larsen, Taalum, Fjære, Grimstad.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Brother, see col 23.	25	Yes	12 N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
28	Father: Gustav Ariansen, Lervik, Austad, Farsund.	Do	Idigh, S.I.	No	Myself.	25	No	Sister: Inga Olsen, 1601 Livingmore Ave. Westfield, S.I. N.Y.-	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
29	Father:	Do	Do.	No	Do.	25	No	Do.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSEJØRD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the %s "BERGENSEJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1911
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 22, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Huus ✓	Nils K.	21		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	2-56-3 Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Jølster	Q.1987	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Sept. 13, 1928	Norway	Jølster	
2		Petersen ✓	Marit	28		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Surna	N-Q.37n	do	Sept. 21, 1928	do	Surna	
3										Complete 62 Nov 1928											
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Complete 62 Rms Rhenia Ship

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended, and of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 1 OCT. 1928, 19

175

List

The entries on this sheet
be type-written or printed

36

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the 1/2 "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bull
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the BERGENSFJORD EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 19 1911
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

35

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 22, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Eggum	Karl	20		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Leikanger	Q. 1875	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Aug. 8, 1928	Norway	Leikanger
2		Ellingsen	Oline A.	65		F	W	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Maager	Q. 1811	do	July 18, 1928	do	Bergen
3		Gjerager	Lars L.	43		M	M	Farm lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fuse	Q. 1824	do	July 26, 1928	do	Fuse
4		Hagen	Tomas S.B.	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Olve	Q. 1830	do	Aug. 1, 1928	do	Olve
5		Heldal	Hilmar H.	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fana	Q. 1768	do	July 5, 1928	do	Heldal
6		Helgheim	Nils J.	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jølster	Q. 1910	do	Aug. 16, 1928	do	Jølster
7		Lønning	Sverre O.	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Olve	Q. 1837	do	Aug. 1, 1928	do	Olve
8		Paulsen	Hans	60		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kvinherred	Q. 1942	do	Sept. 5, 1928	do	Sunde
9		do	Malene K.	44		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Syones	Q. 1943	do	do	do	do
10		Andersen	Anna	37		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vestnes	N-Q. 338	U.S. Consulate at Oslo	June 20, 1928	do	Vestnes
11	U.S. CITIZEN	do	Annie B.	13		F	S	Child	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	New Windsor, N.Y.	Birth Certificate	Dept. of Health, New Windsor, N.Y.	Aug. 3, 1914	do	do
12	U.S. CITIZEN	do	Harry	9		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	Department of Health, New York	Nov. 24, 1918	do	do
13	U.S. CITIZEN	do	Norman	5		M	S	do	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dec. 3, 1922	do	do
14		Snilstvedt	Petter S.L.	27		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Kvinherred	Q. 1822	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	July 26, 1928	do	Rosendal
15		Aasmul	Anton M.	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hyllestad	Q. 1908	do	Aug. 16, 1928	do	Fjalir
16		Danielsen	Petra K.	27		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skaanevik	Q. 1765	do	July 5, 1928	do	Matre
17	UNDER 16	do	Sigrunn	1		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	Matre	Q. 1766	do	do	do	do
18		Gjerstad	Odd	21		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Voss	Q. 1852	do	Aug. 3, 1928	do	Voss
19		Gjertsen	Jacob	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kinn	Q. 1887	do	Aug. 13, 1928	do	Kinn
20		Holme	Bertil M.	37		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gloppen	Q. 1937	do	Sept. 5, 1928	do	Gloppen
21		do	Laura	31		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 1938	do	do	do	do
22	UNDER 16	do	Arvid	7		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	Q. 1939	do	do	do	do
23	UNDER 16	do	John	4		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 1940	do	do	do	do
24	UNDER 16	do	Marie	2		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 1941	do	do	do	do
25		Klungnes	Erling	22		M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Eid	Q. 20	U.S. Consulate at Oslo	July 2, 1928	do	Eid
26		Olsen (VIKEN)	Olga M.	17		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Torvestad	Q. 2331	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Aug. 7, 1928	do	Torvestad
27		Søbstad	Nils	42		M	M	Ships Officer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kvernnes	Q. 3439	U.S. Consulate at Oslo	Aug. 6, 1928	do	Kristiansund, N.
28		do	Laura	32		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 3440	do	do	do	do
29	UNDER 16	do	Lorentz	14		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q. 3441	do	do	do	do
30		Tveit	Solveig	22		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sammanger	Q. 1891	U.S. Consulate at Bergen	Aug. 14, 1928	do	Sammanger

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

1 OCT. 1928

19

177

List

The entire sheet must be typewritten or printed

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government			Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization or society having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Father: Jens O. Eggum, Leikanger, Sogn	Minn.	Albert Lea	Uncle: Per Wold	No	-	Brother: Ole J. Eggum, Albert Lea, Minn.	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	None	
2	Son Olaf Ellingsen, Meyermarken, Bergen	Ill.	Chicago	Self	do	-	Daughter: Olga Tunesen, 2035, N. Kedzie Av. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Grey Blue	do	
3	Wife: Laura Gjerager, Sundvor	Wisc.	Deerfield	Brother-in-law, see col. 23	Yes	1919	Brother-in-law: Bennie Berntsen, Deerfield, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Light	do	
4	Father: Bernt Hagen, Olve	Mont.	Hodges	Self	do	-	Friend: Alfred Andersen, Hodges, Mont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	do	
5	Father: Hans Heldal, Heldal	Cal.	Gridley	do	do	-	Friend: Paul Wagner, Gridley, Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	Light	do	
6	Father: Johannes Helgheim, Aardal, Jølster	Idaho	Sandpoint	Uncle, see col. 23	do	-	Uncle: Olaf Helgheim, Sandpoint, Idaho	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Dark	do	
7	Mother: Karine Lønning, Olve	Mont.	Hodges	Self	do	-	Friend: Alfred Andersen, Hodges, Mont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Light Blue	do	
8	Son: Karl Hansen, Lervik, Stord	Minn.	Malmö	Brother-in-law, see col. 23	Yes	do	Brother-in-law: Nicholas Berger, Malmö, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	do	
9	Son: do	do	do	Brother	do	-	Brother: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Light	do	
10	Father: Sivert Overaa, Neraas	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband, see col. 23	do	14 y. 1925	Husband: Halfdan Andersen, 326-41 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark Brown	do	
11	Grandfather: do	do	do	Father	No	1925	Father: do	do	U. S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
12	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	7 y. 1925	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
13	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	3 y. 1925	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
14	Father: Lars Snilstvedt, Rosendal	Ia.	Ware	Self	do	-	Friend: Knut Hattberg, Ware, Ia.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Brown	Blue	
15	Brother: Olaf Aasmul, Sen, Hyllestad	Mont.	Fairview	do	do	-	Friend: Johan Tveit, Fairview, Mont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Light	do	
16	Mother: Serina Materstveit, Matre	Wisc.	Milwaukee	Husb. see col. 23	do	-	Husband: Edward Danielson, 407-3 Av. Milwaukee, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Dark Brown	do	
17	Grandmother: do	do	do	Father	No	-	Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
18	Father: Berge Gjerstad, Voss	do	Belleville	Self	do	-	Uncle: Eddie Sonstebj, Belleville, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brown	do	
19	Father: Georg Gjertsen, Storhaug, Kinn.	Minn.	Lamberton	do	do	-	Brother: Georg Gjertsen, Lamberton, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Light Blue	do	
20	Father: Andreas Holme, Gloppen	Ia.	Mason City	do	do	-	Brother: Carl Holme, 219, Crescent Drive, Mason City, Ia.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	
21	Father-in-law: do	do	do	Husband	do	-	Brother-in-law: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	Dark	do	
22	Grandfather: do	do	do	Father	No	-	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light	do	
23	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	-	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
24	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	-	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	do	
25	Mother: Gurine Klungnes, Torvik, Romsdal	Wisc.	Wentworth	Self	do	-	Friend: Ole Skjellum, Wentworth, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	Brown	
26	Father: Ole J. Viken, Torvestad	Ill.	Seneca	do	do	-	Uncle: Louis Snudsen, Seneca, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Light	do	
27	Father: Iver Aprang, Consul Johnsenst 15, Kr. sund, N.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	as a seaman	Friend: Walter Robinson, 5618-4 Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	Blue	
28	Father-in-law: do	do	do	Husband	do	-	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Brown	do	
29	Grandfather: do	do	do	Father	No	-	Friend: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Light	do	
30	Father: Knut Tvedt, Samnanger	N.D.	Page	Self	Yes	do	Brother-in-law: Harald Lange, land, Page, N.D.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Brown	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 1921
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S.S. BERGENSFJORD, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1918
at New York

M. Jeussen

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Bergensfjord" . . . Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway , September 22, 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typed, written or printed.

34

179

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S BERGENSEJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct., 1911
at New York

M. Jussen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 22, 1928

33- 1. Davidson, Gudny Did not sail

ALBERT

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y.

1 OCT. 1928

19

181

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, policy, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Kristian Davidsen C. Pedersenst. 15, Bergen	N. J.	Rehway	No Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N. Y.	Rehway, N. J.	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Gray	None
2	Father: Knut K. Farestvedt, Modalen	N. D.	Beach	do Self	Yes	do	1927	N. D.	Beach, N. D.	No	Forever	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Brown	None
3	Stepmother: Louise Hafstad Nygardsgaten 47, Bergen	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes do	do	do	1928	Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Brown	Blue	do
4	Wife: Borghild Hystad	N. Y.	Brooklyn	do do	do	do	1927	N. Y.	446-44 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Light	do	do
5	Lervik, Stord	do	do	do do	do	do	1928	do	323-58 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Brown	do
6	Wife: Aasta Jacobsen, Abs. Beyersgt. 26, Bergen	do	do	do do	do	do	1928	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Brown	do
7	Father: Ole Nerhus, Olve	Wisc.	Alma	No do	do	do	1928	Wisc.	Alma, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Blue	do
8	Father: Endre Olsen Sjohuset, Nordnes, Bergen	N. Y.	Brooklyn	Yes col. 23	do	do	1928	N. Y.	352-61 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brown	do
9	Grandfather:	do	do	do Father	No	do	1928	do	do	U. S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	Blue	do
10	Father: Jens Offerdal, Offerdal, Sogn	Ill.	Evanston	No Self	Yes	do	1928	Ill.	Clark St. Evanston, Ill.	No	Forever	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	do	do
11	Father: Samson Fugleberg Olve	Wisc.	Alma	do do	do	do	1928	Wisc.	Alma, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do
12	Mother: Karl Sandwick, Endestad, Solund, Y. Sogn	N. Y.	New York	Yes do	do	do	1928	N. Y.	161 E. 60 St. New York, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do
13	Father: Ivar Svallesen Skjeldnes	do	Brooklyn	do do	do	do	1928	do	413 - 6 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	do	do
14	Sister: Oline Bruland, Lille Ovreget. 28, Bergen	do	do	do do	do	do	1928	do	8105 - 12 Av. Brooklyn, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown	do	do
15	Mother: Helga Larsen, Avaldnes	do	do	Husb. see col. 23	do	do	1925	do	Husband: Trygve Oren, 443-41 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Light	do	do
16	Father: Ole Ole Surma, pr. Kr. sund, N.	Cal.	Francisco	do Self	do	do	1928	Cal.	2709 Jackson St. S. Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
17	Stepfather: Ole Kreken, Jostedal	N. Y.	Brooklyn	do do	do	do	1922	N. Y.	Uncle: Rev. Anders O. Bjerke Norway House, Brooklyn, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	do	do
18	Mother: Berta Urang, Bremnes pr. Bergen	do	Tottenville	do do	do	do	1921	do	Friend: Peder Christoffersen Lee Ave 187, New York, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Light	do	do
19	Mother-in-law:	do	do	do Husband	do	do	1923	do	Friend:	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Brown	do
20	Wife: Bertha Hagland Stole, Skaare	do	Brooklyn	do Self	do	do	1928	do	Brother: Harry Hagland 821-59th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	Blue	do
21	Wife: Elise Larsen Haraldsvang, Haugesund	do	do	do do	do	do	1923	do	Brother-in-law: Klaus Hansen 449-44 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do
22	Father: Anton Markussen, Rovik, Bodø	N. Y.	New York	yes see col. 23	\$50	yes	1928	N. Y.	Husband: Haakon Andersen 1886-180 St. New York, N. Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None
23	Grandfather:	do	do	yes do	-	yes	do	do	Father:	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	do	None
24	Cousin: Karl Amussen, Ilsvikoren 5, Trondhjem	do	Brooklyn, N. Y.	yes self	\$50	yes	1908	do	Friend: Allan G. King 367 Lincoln Pl. B'klyn, N. Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	brown	gray	None
25	Father: John Wilmann, Nyveien 22, Trondhjem	N. J.	Bergensfield	no husband	\$50	yes	1925	N. J.	Husband: Eskild Malvik, Bergen- sfield N. J. 166 So. Washington ave.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blond	blue	None
26	Father: Lauritz Rovik Haramsfj	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes self	\$50	yes	1923	N. Y.	Brother-in-law: Trygve Jacobsen 631-69 str. B'klyn, N. Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	blond	blue	None
27	Father-in-law:	do	do	yes Husband	-	yes	do	do	Brother:	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown	brown	None
28	Grandfather:	do	do	yes Father	-	yes	1925	do	Uncle:	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	blond	blue	None
29	Wife: Kristine Arnesen, Moen Wik pr. Grimstad	do	New York	yes self	\$25	yes	1925	do	Son: Toralf Moen, 510 Olympia ave. Grantwood N. J.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	dark	do	None
30	Father: Fr. Dreyer Skippergt. 14, Tromsø	Mich	Detroit	yes self	\$50	yes	1923	Mich	Friend: Edward K. Androw, 210 Monfrey ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	brown	do	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the SS. BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1918
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" BY OWNERS THEREOF do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{swear} that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 19 1911
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

32

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Skiftun	Oswald	18		M	Farmer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skaare	Q. 2244	Bergen, Norway	July 11th 1928	Norway	Skaare
2		Slimestad	Sigvald	20		M	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kvinesdal	Q. 3572	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 13th 1928	Do	Kvinesdal
3		Thorsen	Birgit	24		F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sandnes	Q. 2415	Bergen, Norway	Sept. 13th 1928	Do	Sandnes
4		Thuestad	Lovise Marie	20		F	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldsnes	Q. 2237	Do Do	July 11th 1928	Do	Avaldsnes
5		Urdal	Björn Antonson	21		M	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Urdal	Q. 2409	Do Do	Sept. 12th 1928	Do	Urdal
6		Vatland	Anton	23		M	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kvinesdal	Q. 3718	Oslo, Norway	Sept. 5th 1928	Do	Kvinesdal
7		Valde	Josef Emil J.	32		M	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldsnes	Q. 2408	Bergen, Norway	Sept. 12th 1928	Do	Avaldsnes
8		Wilstad	Trygve	19		M	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hotland	Q. 2361	Do Do	Aug. 13th 1928	Do	Hotland
9	833956 5/27/28 HR	Övrebø	Eli	39		F	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torvestad	Q. 2348	Do Do	Aug. 9th 1928	Do	Torvestad
10		Norland	Bjarne R.	13		M	Child	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stavanger	Q. 179	Do Do	June 1st 1928	Do	Malde
11		Do	Ottar R.	12		M	Child	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Q. 178	Do Do	Do	Do	Do
12		Jakobsen	Alfred A.	27		M	Warpenter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal	Q. 25	Do Do	Aug. 23, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
13		Knudsen	Kristian Hilmar	23		M	Seaman	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Saler, Korshavn	Q. 3738	Oslo, Norway	Sept. 6th 1928	Norway	Korshavn
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

1 OKT. 1928

19₂₈

183

List.

The enclosure this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

32

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S. BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bull
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jousen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1911
at New York

M. Jousen

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from STAVANGER

SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1928.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

1 OCT. 1923

1928

185

List
The number on this
must be typed in the
print

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, public body, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$2, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien is a member of a political organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof (Check question 28 if full list of names of such organizations is attached to this list)	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Yes	No							Yes	No			Yes	No	Feet	Inches
1	Father: Kristoffer Askeland, Askeland, Tysvær	Iowa	Thompson	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Uncle: Ivar Lie, Thompson, Iowa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Father: Kristian J. Barstad, Hauge 1 Delane	Mont.	Dixon	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Cousin: Howard Nye, Dixon, Mont.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
3	Father: Thorvald Larsen, Hana, Sandnes	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband	Yes	No	1927- See col. 23	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Husband: Bertinius Bellesen, 5704-4th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Do	Do	None
4	Father: Nils Birkeland, Avaldsnes pr. Haugesund	Ill.	Morris	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Friends: Faltin Utstuen, Morris, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
5	Father: Peder Christensen, Østervag 13, Stavanger	Mass.	South Dartmouth	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Friend: Karon Andersen, South Dartmouth, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	None
6	Brother: Johan Nilsen Dalen, Feda pr. Flekkefjord	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	No	25- See col. 23	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother: Gabriel Nilsen, 2875 Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Brown	Brown	None
7	Father: Ole B. Enervold, Förland, Tysvær	N.J.	Ringwood	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Brother: Hans Eikeskog, Ringwood, New Jersey	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Do	Blond	Blue	None
8	Father: Ole B. Enervold, Hjelmeland	N.D.	Hettinger	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Uncle: Christ Enervold, Hettinger, N. D.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	None
9	Father: Olaus Endresen, Hånes, Skudeenes	N.Y.	New York	Husband	Yes	No	See col. 23	New York, N.Y.	Husband: Mandius O. Ferkingstad, Wicks Lane, Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Dark	Do	None
10	Father: Oia K. Fossum, Hjelmeland	Iowa	Ossian	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Uncle: Andrew Fossum, Ossian, Iowa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Blond	Do	None
11	Father: Theodor Halvorsen, Vaaland 25, Stavanger	S.D.	Montrose	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Brother: Nich Halvorsen, Montrose, S. D.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	None
12	Mother: Marta Torsvold, Skjold pr. Haugesund	S.D.	Centerville	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Brother: Gunnar Hansen, Centerville, South Dakota	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Do	Do	None
13	Wife: Tonette Hegland, Gylad	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	No	1925- See col. 23	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend: Eilef Scaland, 450-57 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
14	Father: Ole Berntsen Heskestad, Egersund	Minn.	Halstad	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Uncle: G.O. Benson, Halstad, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
15	Father: Rasmus Orheim, Starheim, Nordfjord	Ill.	Palatine	Husband	Yes	No	See col. 23	Palatine, Ill.	Husband: Ivar Jacobsen, Box 230, Palatine, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
16	Grandfather: Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	Yes	No	Father: Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
17	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	No	Yes	No	Do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
18	Father: Hjalmar Johannesen, Malde, Haaland	Iowa	Jewel	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Friend: Lars Stangeland, Hamilton Co., Jewel, Iowa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
19	Father: Salve Kongevold, Gylad	Wisc.	Deerfield	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Friend: Bernhard Nuland, r. 2, B. 42 Deerfield, Wisc.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
20	Father: Tollak Kvanvik, Flekkefjord	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Sister: Therese Kvanvik, E. Lax 582-39 Str., Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None
21	Father: Thorvald Ladstein, Reilstad, Finnøy	N.D.	Rolette	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Cousin: Sven J. Kindingstad, Fauris, N.D.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	None
22	Wife: Petra Landa, Finnøy	Iowa	Williams	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Brother in law: Peder Norland, Williams, Ia.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	None
23	Father: Tobias Olsen Landa, Finnøy	Ill.	Ostawa	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Father's cousin: Lewin Roda, Ostawa, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
24	Father: Samson Moxheim, Torvastad	N.D.	Havannah	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Cousin: Kristen Larsen, Havannah, N.D.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	None
25	Father: Svend Metland, Heskestad	Minn.	Sunburg	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Uncle: Lars Metland, Sunburg, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Do	Do	Do	None
26	Father: Andreas Nygaard, Avaldsnes pr. Haugesund	Penn.	Allentown	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Friend: Faltin Utstuen, Allentown, Pennsylvania	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	None
27	Mother: Bertha Eltrevaag, Eltrevaag, Sveio	Iowa	Forest City	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Uncle: Bent Thompson, Forest City, Iowa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	None
28	Father: Johan Sivertsen, Rekeland	Wisc.	Colfax	Self	Yes	No	Yes	No	Friend: Sakarias Barstad, Colfax Po Dume Co., Wisconsin	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	None
29	Father: Ole Ø, Råinestad, Kvinesdal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	No	25- See col. 23	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother: Samuel Råinestad, 617- 50 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Do	Dark	Brown	None
30	Mother: Amalia Seland, Kvinesdal	Do	Do	Self	Yes	No	25- See col. 23	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: Karl Seland, 72-Sumit Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Do	Blond	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S. BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-523

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 1918
at New York

M. Jeussen

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"..... Passengers sailing from STAVANGER....., SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1928.

Total passengers	10,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	9,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

1 OCT. 1923

1928.

187

List

The end of this sheet must be typewritten or printed

30

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$34, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	27 Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	28 Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	29 Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	30 Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	
1	Father: Adolf Fredriksen, Flekkefjord	Norway	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Such	Uncle: H.S. Larsen, 93 Maine Ave, Westerlight, Staten Island	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother: Matilde Skjaveland, Nymansgt. 96	La.	New Orleans	Yes	Self	\$ 10.	No		s/a "Stavangeren" c/o Norwegian Consulate, New Orleans, La.	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Blond	Do	None	
3	Wife: Berthea Stenberg, Storgt. 16, Stavanger	Do	Do	Yes	Shipowner		Yes	as seaman	s/a "Svartfond" c/o Norwegian Consulate, New Orleans, La.	In transit to ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	None	
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the BERGESEFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov, 1917
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from STAVANGER, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1928,

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town		Country	City or town			
1		VL 99153 <i>Stavanger</i> Foldøy	Hadle	32		M	M	Gen-laborer	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Jelen	250798	Washington, D.C.	July 1st 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
2		Jakobsen	Kristine	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kvinesdal	345478	Do	March 3rd 1928	Do	Do	
3		Jensen	Helga	24		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	353701	Do	April 2nd 1928	Do	Do	
4		Larsen	Frida	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skudenesbakk	379469	Do	May 21nd 1928	Do	New York	
5		<i>Kolben Peterson</i> Larveek	Ben	42		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tysvær	405089	Do	July 26th 1928	Do	Delavan	
6		Mydland	Oskar	35		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mydland						
7		1240769 <i>5/25/39</i> Nordhelle	Abraham J.	28		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kvinesdal	261002	Do	May 7th 1927	Do	Brooklyn	
8		Staalesen	Leif B.	25		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nes pr. Fløy	248892	Do	April 8th 1927	Do	Do	
9		Tellefsen	Terje Karl	34		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaag	313492	Do	Oct. 10th 1927	Do	Do	
10		<i>Jacobsen</i> Frøland	Simon Jacobsen	33		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kvinesdal	306506	Do	Sept. 23rd 1927	Do	Chicago	
11		Utvik	Magnus	26		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avaldsnes	319076	Do	Novbr. 9th 1927	Do	Brooklyn	
12		VL 142/196 Vold	Johan	47		M	M	Rigger	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torvestad	308617	Do	Oct. 3rd 1927	Do	New York	
13		Andreassen	Dora	49		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Farsund	362570	Do	April 19. 1928	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.	
14		Berntsen	Ingvald	29		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Herad	300582	Do	Nov. 10. 1927	Do	Do	
15		Jonassen	Jorgen Amandus	43		M	M	Captain	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	N. Moland	341536	Do	Febr. 17. 1928	Do	New York	
16		Miller	Marie	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Flekkefjord	376757	Do	May 16. 1928	Do	Chicago Ill.	
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

OSTERN TRAY 10/1/28 8:05 pm

29- 6. Mydland, Oskar Did not sail

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Am. Clin.
Pursor

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1 OKT. 1928

19₂₈,

189

List

The end of this
be typewritten on

29

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S/S BERGENSEFJORD**, from **OSLO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **March**, 19**18**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the BERGESEFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

M. Jeussen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

28

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway, September 21st 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Karlsson ✓	Algot	37		M	M	Farm hand	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Jomala	208 Q. ✓	Helsingfors.	Sept. 6, 1928	Finland	Jomala	
2		Tontén ✓	Karl Bjarne ✓	28		M	S	DISCHARGED	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	167 Q. ✓	do	Aug. 2, 1928	do	do	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W. D. Cochrane Insp. Oct 2nd/28

90

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 OCT. 1928, 19

191

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.
28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Wife: Elma Karlsson, Jomala, Åland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	27	No		Friend: Verner Rundberg, 1649 Edison Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father: Isidor Tomén, Jomala, Åland.	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	25	No		Brother: Nils Johnsen, 6917 - 62 Ave. Maspeth, L.I. N.Y.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	3	do	Dark	Grey	do
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

per Bull
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S/S BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1922

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERGENSFJORD Passengers sailing from OSLO, SEPTEMBER 21st, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Albrøgtzen ✓	Hannah	62		F	Wd.	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Haugesund	NQ. 93	Oslo, Norway	Sept. 15th 1928	U.S.A.	Seattle, Wash.
2		Eckhoff ✓	Gunnar	25		M	S	Mechanical Engineer	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Trondheim	Q. 3337	Oslo, Norway.	Aug. 1st 1928.	Norway	Trondheim
3		Hagen ✓	Einar Sigurd	22		M	S	Farm laborer	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Aafjord	Q. 93	do.	Sept. 4. 1928.	do.	Aa
4		Holland ✓	Olaf Eivind	32		M	S	Office Clerk	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Trondheim	Q. 3780	do.	Sept. 7. 1928.	do.	Trondheim
5		Jensen ✓	Rudolf Andreas	25		M	S	Joiner	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Nord Rana	Q. 3994	do	Sept. 19. 1928	do.	Nord Rana
6		Lorentzen ✓	Marianne C	21		F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Vardo	Q. 3927	do	Sept. 17. 1928	do.	Vardo
7		Stendahl	Einar	37		M	M	Farm laborer	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Strinda				U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
8		Svee ✓	Henrik	32		M	M	Farmer	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Trondheim	Q. 31	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 13. 1928	Norway	Orkdal
9		Stensaas ✓	Oddvar J.	19		M	S	Farm laborer	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Holtsalen	Q. 102	Oslo, Norway.	Sept. 4. 1928.	do.	Holtsalen
10		Tronsaune ✓	Arnt	33		M	M	do.	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Q. 127	do	do.	do.	do.
11		Willeberg ✓	Haldis Emilie	20		F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Jessund	Q. 3877	do	Sept. 12. 1928	do.	Trondheim
12		Willumsen ✓	Gerhardine Julie	38		F	W.	Housewife	do.	do.	yes	do.	do.	do.	Vik	Q. 113	do	Sept. 12. 1928	do.	Bodo
13		Aaman, ✓	Daniel Teodor	19	10	M	S	Store-keeper	do	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Sunne	6309	Goteborg, Sweden	Aug. 23. 1928	Sweden	Sunne
14		Borjesson ✓	Edvin, Harry	23		M	S	Farm laborer	do	do	yes	do	do	do	Aasund	3699	do do	Aug. 6. 1928	do.	Karlsborg
15		Helstrom ✓	Fritz, Oskar H	22		M	S	Farm laborer	do	do	yes	do	do	do	Ostersund	3708	do do	Aug. 6. 1928	do	Karlsborg
16		Hanssen, ✓	Eline Anna	34		F	S	Housework	yes	Norwegian	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Nagunda	8614	Oslo, Norway	July 7. 1928	Norway	Porsgrund
17	UNDER 18	Hoff, ✓	Gerd	9		F	S	Child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	8615	do	July 7. 1928	do.	Larvik
18		Johanson, ✓	Per Agne Ulrik	22		M	S	Printer	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Aastorp	19 N.Q.	Stockholm, Sweden	July 31. 1928	U.S.A.	Evanston, Ill.
19		Nielsen, ✓	Bjorn	27		M	S	Student	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Oslo	95 N.Q.	Oslo, Norway	Sept. 17. 1928	U.S.A.	Red Wing Minn.
20		Potterson. ✓	Selma Emilia	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Ronhang	6301	Goteborg, Sweden	Aug. 23. 1928	Sweden	Stockevik
21		Rian, ✓	Johan Olsen	23		M	S	Farm laborer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Leksvik	3601	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 14. 1928	Norway	Leksvik
22		Stillier, ✓	Gunnar Edmund	26		M	S	Metalworker	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Goteborg	6218	Goteborg, Sweden	Aug. 15. 1928	Sweden	Goteborg
23		Skaue, ✓	Sivert	45		M	S	Tailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Aalesund	100 N.Q.	Oslo, Norway	Sept. 19. 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

27- 7. Stendahl, Einar Did not sail

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

1 OKT. 1928

19

193

List

The entry must be typewritten or

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any insular possession thereof (this question)	Whether coming to the United States to perform a contract or to engage in a profession, occupation, or business	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?								Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor union	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother: Johan Olsen, Nameos.	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Self	1928	Seattle	Son in Law: Arthur Borgford, 2056-W. 62 Str. Seattle, Wash.	no	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do.	do.	do.
2	Mother: Magda Bekhoff, Prof. Brochs St. 3. Trondhjem.	Mass.	Worcester	no	do.	50	no	Friend: Sverre Lund, 21 Rhodes Rd. Worcester, Mass.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do.	do.	do.
3	Father: Karl Hagen, Aa. 1 Fosna.	S. Dak.	Vermillion	yes	do.	25	no	Uncle: Ole Anderson, 216 High Str. Vermillion, S. Dak.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	do.	do.	do.
4	Father: Ole Holland, Kirksgaten 38. Trondhjem.	Minn.	Northfield	yes	Father	25	no	Second Cousin: Julie Hinderlie, Northfield, Minn.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do.	do.	do.
5	Father: Johan P. Jensen, Selforsseje, Rana.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Brother See col. 23	50	no	Brother: Norman Jensen, 15559 Quincey, Detroit, Mich.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do.	do.	do.
6	Mother: Marianne Lorentzen, Østervag, Vards.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Sister do.	25	no	Sister: Ingeborg Eliassen, 1532 N. Artesian Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.
7	Father: Lauritz Stendahl, Gravrok, Melhus.	Mich.	Rich.	yes	Self	30	yes	1914 Felch, 1928 Mich.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.
8	Father: Johan Svee, Bæreskog.	S. Dak.	Vermillion	no	do.	50	no	Brother: Magnus Svee, Vermillion, S. Dak.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	do.	do.	do.
9	Father: Jon S. Stensaas, Holtaalen.	S. Dak.	Devils Lake	yes	do.	25	no	Uncle: Torvald A. Bryn, R.F.D. 3. Devils Lake, W. Dak.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.
10	Wife: Johanne Tronsaune, Holtaalen.	do.	Bonetrail	yes	do.	25	no	Uncle: Sam Arneson, Bonetrail, W. Dak.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	do.	do.	do.
11	Mother: Sofie Wilberg, Valleråne.	do.	Hickson	yes	Sister See col. 20	25	no	Sister: Hanna Haugstad, Hickson, W. Dak.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.
12	Son: Dolmar Willumsen, Raahusaalet 2. Bode.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Daughter	25	no	Daughter: Elfrida Ringgren, 541-47th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.
13	Father: Gustaf Aaman, Sunne.	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	25	no	Sister: Astrid Johnson, 5929 Normal ave. Chicago Ill.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.
14	Father: Edvard Borjesson, Tygstationen, Karlsborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	do.	50	no	Cousin: Charles Lawesson, Hudson St. S. Pinhusetave, 132 New York City.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	do.	do.	do.
15	Father: Johan Hellstrom, Tygstationen, Karlsborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	do.	50	no	Friend: Mary Laderstrom, 436 East 77th, New York N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	do.	do.	do.
16	Friend: Anton H. Lyche, Porsgrund.	Cal.	Modesto	yes	do.	50	no	Aunt: Lottie James, Route D. Box 910, Modesto	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	do.	do.	do.
17	do	do	do	yes	Mother	-	no	do	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	-	-	do.	do.	do.
18	Father: Carl Johansen, Viggbyholm.	Ill.	Evanston	no	do.	50	yes	1923 Evanston Ill.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	do.	do.	do.
19	Father: Nicolai Nielsen, M. Slotsgt. 10, Oslo.	R.I.	Providence	yes	do.	50	yes	1923 Red Wing Minn.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	do.	do.	do.
20	Father: Peter Peterson, Aastol, Stockevik.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Brother See col. 23	25	no	Brother: Victor Peterson, 2069 East 28 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.
21	Father: Ole Peter Rian, Vanvikan.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Friend do.	25	no	Friend: Cecilie Sand, 236 W. Broadway, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.
22	Mother: Justine Stiller, Stora Badhusgt. 7. Goteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Brother do.	25	no	Brother: Torstein Stiller, 853 Blackstone ave. Chicago.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.
23	Sister: Petrine Fleete, N. Strandgt. 20, Aalesund.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	50	yes	1920 1928 Chicago	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	do.	do.	do.
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S/S. BERGENSFJORD EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan, 1911
at New York

M. Jussen

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

FORM 800B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway

September 21st

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anderson,	Johan	39		m	m	Tailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Rygge	3836 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Sep. 12. 1928	Norway	Oslo
2		Andersen,	Thora	27		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skematoy	3019 Q.	do	July 3. 1928	do	Kragers
3		Baldani,	Rosa	26		f	s	Store clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	3686 Q.	do	Aug. 29. 1928	do	Oslo
4		Braaten,	Borghild	28		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kjelling	3901 Q.	do	Sep. 14. 1928	do	Borgestad
5	UNDER 18	do	Aase	2		f	s	Child	no	do	no	do	do	do	Røyken	3902 Q.	do	Sep. 14. 1928	do	do
6		Christoffersen,	Reidar	24		m	s	Mechanic	Yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Tonsberg	3787 Q.	do	Sep. 10. 1928	do	Tonsberg
7		Hals,	Emma	21		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stangevik	3203 Q.	do	July 16. 1928	do	Utvidfjord
8		Hansen,	Hilda	30		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Flakkefjord	3714 Q.	do	Sep. 5. 1928	do	Oslo
9		Heggelund,	Hjordis	19		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norfroya	3020 Q.	do	July 3. 1928	do	Oslo
10		Karlsen,	Finn	31		m	m	Leather worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vardø	3598 Q.	do	Aug. 14. 1928	do	Oslo
11		Kristiansen,	Anton Marentius	40	10	m	m	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Glemmen	3450 Q.	do	Aug. 8. 1928	do	Hafslundsøya Sarpsborg
12		do	Olga	32		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skjeberg	3451 Q.	do	do	do	do
13	UNDER 18	do	Thomas Roger	12		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tune	3453 Q.	do	do	do	do
14	UNDER 18	do	Berit Synøve	10		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3452 Q.	do	do	do	do
15	UNDER 18	do	Jorun Marie	8		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3454 Q.	do	do	do	do
16	UNDER 18	do	Kjell Kaare	6		m	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	3455 Q.	do	do	do	do
17		Kvitnes,	Mildred	27		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Kvitnes	3297 Q.	do	July 24. 1928	do	Vettakollen
18		Leine,	Hans	22		m	s	Shopasst.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ø. Gausdal	3183 Q.	do	July 11. 1928	do	Ø. Gausdal
19		Lund,	Arne M.	25		m	s	Technician	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	3757 Q.	do	Sep. 7. 1928	do	Oslo
20		Mellevoid,	Anna	32		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Slagen	3519 Q.	do	Sep. 8. 1928	do	Oslo
21	UNDER 18	do	Elsa	12		f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3520 Q.	do	do	do	Oslo
22		Moe,	Sverre	28		m	m	Waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	3263 Q.	do	July 20. 1928	do	Oslo
23		do	Ingeborg	22		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3264 Q.	do	do	do	Oslo
24	UNDER 18	do	Odd	10		m	s	Child	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	3265 Q.	do	do	do	Oslo
25		Grundesen,	Dagmar	40		f	m	Wife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do	do	do	Holmestrand	20 N.Q.	do	July 31. 1928	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
26	INSIDE	do	Eleanor	12		f	s	Child	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	X	Born July 15, 1916.	do	do	do
27	INSIDE	do	Rolf	9		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	X	Born July 6. 1919	do	do	do
28	INSIDE	do	Astrid	3		f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	X	do	do	do	do
29		Karlsen,	Anna	44		f	m	Wife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do	do	Oslo	59 N.Q.	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 22. 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
30	UNDER 18	do	Leif	8		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	VÅker	60 N.Q.	do	do	do	do

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

1 OKT. 1928

19

195

List

The end of this sheet must be typewritten on outside.

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in whole or in part by other person, or by corporation, society, association, family, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess or intend to acquire a trade or profession or occupation? If so, specify it	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State or Territory of the United States (this question to be asked of all aliens)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										As to health	As to mind		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Wife: Marie Andersen, Grunersgt. 14, Oslo.	Ill.	Peoria	yes	Self	\$25	no		Brother: August Anderson, 331-2 Jefferson Bldg. Peoria Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	None	
2	Father: Peder Andersen, Kragers.	N.Y.	New York	do	Father	\$25	no		Aunt: Henriette Andersen, 4086-58 Street, New York N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	do	do	do	do	
3	Father: Sigurd Baldani, Helgesenagt. 46, Oslo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	\$25	no		Aunt: Lyda Baldani, 53, Pineapple Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	
4	Mother: Ida Kristiansen, Borgestad pr. Forsgrund.	N.Y.	Westerleigh	do	Self	\$25	no		Husband: Sigmund Braaten, 108 Wardwell, Westerleigh St. I	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	
5	Grand Mother: Ida Kristiansen, Borgestad pr. Forsgrund.	N.Y.	do	do	-	-	no		Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	
6	Father: Anton Christoffersen, C. Brunnsgt. 6, Tonsberg.	Conn.	Stamford	no	Self	\$30	no		Sister: Anna Engels, 80-Oliver Str. Stamford, Conn.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	dark	do	do	
7	Mother: Ellen Røkkum, Ulrumfjorden pr. Kr.sund H.	N.D.	Pekin	yes	Self	\$25	no		Friend: Lars Fredrikson, Pekin, N.D.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	blond	do	do	
8	Mother: Bertha Hansen, Holbergsgt. 22, Kristiansand S.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$25	no		Cousine: Clara Christiansen, 8216-3rd Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	
9	Father: Bernhart Heggelund, Sandy, Norrøya.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	Self	\$25	no		Aunt: Annie Walde, Wilcox 845, Wilcox Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	
10	Wife: Gudrun Karksen, Post rute 12, Ø. Aker.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$25	no		Sister: Cathrine Carlberg, 868-58 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	Gray	do	do	
11	Mother: Olava Jorgensen, Hafslundsøya pr. Sarpsborg	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	\$25	no		Uncle: Martin Jorgensen, M. Kildare 1641, Chicago Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blond	brown	do	
12	Mother in law: Olava Jorgensen, Hafslundsøya pr. Sarpsborg.	Ill.	do	yes	Husband	"	no		Uncle: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	blue	do	
13	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	Father	"	no		do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	do	brown	do	
14	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no		do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	do	do	do	do	
15	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no		do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	do	do	blue	do	
16	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no		do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	do	do	brown	do	
17	Father: Kornelius Olsen Kvitnes, Evenkjer. Nordland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	See col. 23	\$25	no		Uncle: Chas. Woldstad, 1549 E. 45 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	blue	do	
18	Father: Einar Leino, Gausa p.o.	Minn.	Duluth	yes	See col. 23	Yes	no		Aunt: Inga Hansen, 821-7th Ave. East Duluth Minn.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	
19	Father: Joh. Lund, Hestelberggt. 11, Oslo.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	\$25	no		Friend: Carl Pettersen, 2447 N. Kimball Ave. Chicago Ill	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	
20	Father: Hans Roberg, Tonsberg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	See col. 23	Yes	no		Husband: Bjørne Møllevoed, 5403-6 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	brown	do	do	
21	Grandfather: do	do	do	yes	See col. 23	"	no		Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	
22	Mother: Marie Moe, Ullevoldsveien 15, Oslo.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	\$25	no		Sister: Kaia Sunden, 3223-W. North Ave. Chicago Ill	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	do	do	
23	Mother in law: do	do	do	yes	Husband	"	no		Sister in law: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	
24	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	Father	"	no		Aunt: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	
25	Mother in law: Aase Gundersen, Søndeled, Risør.	N.Y.	New York	yes	See col. 23	\$100	yes	1904 New York 1922 N.Y.	Husband: Gunde Gundersen, 548, Riverside Drive, New York N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	blond	do	do	
26	Grandmother: do	do	do	yes	do	"	born in U.S.A.		Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	
27	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	do		do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	
28	do do	do	do	yes	do	"	no		do do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	
29	Father: Christian Christiansen Korsvold. V. Aker.	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	\$75	yes	1923 Chicago 1928 Chicago	Husband: Carl Karlson. 1921, V. Sawyer ave. Chicago Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	
30	Grandfather: do	do	do	no	do	"	yes	do do	Father: do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSEJORD, from OSLO; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov, 1917
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entire in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S BERGENSFJORD, BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1917
 at New York

M. Jeussen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK **OSLO**

September 21st 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	CL. USC	Mybaldsen ✓	Sigurd	22		m	Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Ringsaker	3498 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 5, 1928	Norway	Hamar	
2		Paulsen ✓	Thoralf	32		m	Storeclerk	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	3880 Q.	do	Sep. 12, 1928	do	Stabek	
3		Sakariassen ✓	Ferdinand	38		m	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Austad	3464 Q.	do	Aug. 7, 1928	do	Kragero
4		Skarre ✓	Lambrecht	20		m	Shop-asst.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kragero	3342 Q.	do	Aug. 1, 1928	do	Kragero
5		Strand ✓	Johannes	19		m	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norderhov	3476 Q.	do	Aug. 7, 1928	do	Norderhov
6		Sorensen ✓	Gunborg	31		f	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hvaler	3668 Q.	do	Aug. 27, 1928	do	Oslo
7		Thoren ✓	Agnes	27		f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Berg, Østfold	3627 Q.	do	Aug. 15, 1928	do	Halden
8		Tønnesen ✓	Thorolf	21		m	Mason	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	3130 Q.	do	July 19, 1928	do	Vestre Aker
9		Wealer ✓	Kristine	43		f	Waitress	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hidsberg	3903 Q.	do	Sep. 14, 1928	do	Oslo
10		Amundsen ✓	Amundus	54		m	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brevik	3329 Q.	do	Aug. 1, 1928	do	Brevik
11		do ✓	Anna	54		f	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lillesand	3328 Q.	do	do	do	Brevik
12		do ✓	Alf	19		m	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brevik	3331 Q.	do	do	do	do
13		do ✓	Ove	17		m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3330 Q.	do	do	do	do
14		Andersen ✓	Hans	32		m	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Frédrikstad	3711 Q.	do	Sep. 5, 1928	do	Lahellemoen
15		Berger ✓	Harde	25		f	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Frogn	5342 Q.	do	July 19, 1928	Denmark	Skodsborg
16		Carlsen ✓	Lilly	27		f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bodo	3231 Q.	do	July 17, 1928	Norway	Oslo
17		Enger ✓	Jonas	22		m	Gen. lab.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Elverum	6442 Q.	do	May 24, 1928	do	Faaberg
18		Holst ✓	Reidar	22		m	Blacksmith	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Drammen	3267 Q.	do	July 20, 1928	do	Drammen
19		Jahr ✓	Else	24		f	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	3753 Q.	do	Sep. 6, 1928	do	Tjølling
20		Johansen ✓	Ingrid	18		f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Horten	3255 Q.	do	July 18, 1928	do	Horten
21		Kjær ✓	Johan	26		m	Woodworker	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sarpsborg	3642 Q.	do	Aug. 20, 1928	do	Sarpsborg
22		Korserud ✓	Oskar O.	27		m	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Faaberg	5722 Q.	do	Sep. 5, 1928	do	Faaberg
23		Larsen ✓	Gustav	17		m	Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Elverum	115 Q.	do	Sep. 4, 1928	do	Elverum
24		Markusen ✓	Lulle	36		f	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hamsos	3991 Q.	do	Sep. 19, 1928	do	Vestre Aker
25		Wilsen ✓	Gudrun	19		f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Strinda	3529 Q.	do	Aug. 10, 1928	do	Kongsberg
26		Olsson ✓	Gunborg	17		f	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Balland	8618 Q.	do	July 23, 1928	do	Norderhov
27		Skui ✓	Rudolf	20		m	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Oslo	3348 Q.	do	Aug. 2, 1928	do	Brevik
28		Viken ✓	Margit	31		f	H.wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vestnes	3661 Q.	do	Aug. 27, 1928	do	Vestnes
29		DER 16	do	Dagvy	4		f	Child	no	do	no	do	do	do	Oslo	Q. 3662	do	Aug. 27, 1928	do	do
30			Weholdt ✓	Trygve	28		m	Officeclerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Solum	3430 Q.	Oslo, Norway	Aug. 6, 1928	do	Solum

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

1 OKT. 1928

19

The entire report is sheet must be typewritten on one sheet.

24

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bull
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S.S. BERGENSEJORD, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1917
at New York

M. Jeussen

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

T.A. =

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". Passengers sailing from OSLO, September 21st, 1928.

1-2-3-4-5-6-10-13-16-17-18-19-21-22-23-24	
Balance system up 10.1 hr	9 ⁴⁵ / ₅

23-11. Omestad, Gunhild	Did not sail
23-12. Do. Anders	do.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entire list must be typewritten
23

199

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October, 1 OCT. 1928, 19 28.-

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States								
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No								
1	Mother: Marie Sanderson Lindland, Holm, Mandal.-	N.Y.	Port Jefferson, L.I.	No	Myself	25	No	Brother: Fred Lindland Box 430 Port Jefferson, L.I. N.Y.	Yes	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
2	Mother: Kristine Iversen, Svennevik, Lyngdal, Farsund.	Do	Bronx	No	Do	25	No	Friend: Evert Lording, 1103 Shireton Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Do	Do
3	Mother: Tomine Mikalsen, Farsund.-	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	25	No	535-48 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Blond	Do	Do
4	Father: Salve Mykland, H.W. gt. 89, Kr. sand S.	Do	Hill, L.I.	No	Do	25	No	Brother: Inge Mykland Hill, L.I. N.Y.	No	partly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	6	1	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Wife: Gurine Matea Nilsen, Neset, Larvik, Grimstad.	N.J.	Hoboken	No	Myself	25	No	212-9 Str. Hoboken, N.J.	Yes	3 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Father: Nils Jørgensen, Vaage, Lindeanes, Mandal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	25	No	442-51 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	-	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Father: Adolf Nilsen, Buslökveien 12, Oslo.	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	No	Friend: Svanhild Andersen, 400-5 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Dark	Brown	Do
8	Brother: John Nilsen Omre, Eide, Grimstad.-	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	No	Brother: Ludvig Nilsen Omre, 15-3 Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Do	Blue	Do
9	Father: Simon Tønnesen, Skælevig, Flekkerø, Kr. sand	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	No	Brother: Inge Tønnesen, 918-59 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	partly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	Father: Charles Olsen, Bjørnæs, Øiestad, Arendal.	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	No	Friend: Karl Wilhelmsen, 581-7-8 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	11	Do	Blond	Do	Do
11	Brother: Knut Vatnestrøm, Kjellerstrøm, Kresund S.	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	No	Husband: Tarald Omsstad, Redmond, Wash.	No	partly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Do	Dark	Brown	Do
12	Uncle:	Do	Do	No	Father	-	No	Father:	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	-	-	Do	Blond	Blue	Do
13	Father: Thorvald Peder sen, Gaukum, Spangereid.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	50	No	Brother: Tom Peder sen, 5905-8 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
14	Mother: Anette Elve sether, Søhningst. 3, Oslo.	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	Husband: Arne Pedersen, 827-51 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	partly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Brown	Do	Do
15	Grandmother:	Do	Do	Yes	Father	-	Yes	Father:	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Blond	Do	Do
16	Father: Ole Hansen Prestjord Austad, Farsund.-	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	No	Aunt: Rebekka Christiansen, 157 Garrison Ave. Westerleigh, S.I. N.Y.	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Uncle: Silius Sommundsen, Lindenes, Mandal.-	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	50	No	Sister: Petra Olsen, 104-2 Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
18	Father: Anton Strøm, Militærforening, Trondhjem.	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	No	Brother: Kaare Strøm, 150 St. John's Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	partly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	10	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	Father: Gunnar Holm, Mandal.-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	25	No	Aunt: Liva Parcell, 270 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do
20	Mother: Benny Syrdahl, Nygaten 3, Mandal.-	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	25	No	Cousin: Emil Nilsen, 179-31 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	Mother: Amalie Syvertsen, Agerden, Høvaag, Kr. sand.	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	No	Cousin: Anna Larsen, 8329-7 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	partly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Father: Julius Tharald sen, Ramsland, Spangereid, Mandal	Do	New York	Yes	Do	25	No	Brother: Jens Tharald sen, 568 W. 173 Str. New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do
23	Father: Thengel Thengelsen, Myrene, Arendal.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Do	25	No	Brother: Alf Thengelsen, 8246 Wabern Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	partly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do
24	Father: Thor Thorsen, Blekstrand, Staabo, Arendal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	25	No	Brother: Even Thorsen, 761-43 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do
25	Father: Sakarias Vidringstad, Lyngdal, Farsund.-	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	No	Brother: Andreas Vidringstad, 5307-8 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Do	Dark	Do	Do
26	Mother: Karine Vrealsen, Kroken, Rykene, St. Grimstad	Do	Do	Yes	Do	25	No	Sister: Helen Edberg, 114 Gansvoert Bldg. N. New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Do	Brown	Do	Do
27	Mother: Margit Krag Yttre- lid, Neset, Arendal.-	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	25	No	Friend: Theodor Nilsen, 560-51 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	5	Do	Blond	Do	Do

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSEJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Jan, 1918,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the SS. BERGENSEJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1917
at New York

M. Jeussen

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russeniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" . . . Passengers sailing from OSLO, Norway , September 21st , 19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

291

List

The entries should be typewritten or printed

22

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Jan, 1918
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the BERGENSEJORD, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1918,
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

1 OCT. 1928

19

203

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of stay when alien intends to return to the United States Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Wife: Marie Andersen, Id. Halden.	N.Y. Peekskill	yes	Self	yes	1925	Peekskill, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	blond	blue	None
2	Wife: Petra Carlsen, Kjobmandskjer, Norder.	do Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	1923	New York	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	Mother: Thea Hansen, Kirkegaten 32, Lillehammer.	do do	yes	Self	yes	1925	New York	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
4	Mother: do	do do	yes	Self	yes	1923	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
5	Father: Anders Rustand, Brevik.	Mass. Boston	yes	Self	yes	1924	Boston, Mass.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do
6	Wife: Esther Svensen, Bogaten 5, Oslo.	N.Y. Peekskill	yes	Self	yes	1923	New York	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	brown	do	do
7	Father: Hammond Hansen, Mosand, Vottesnes	N.J. Fairview	no	Husband	yes	1912	N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	dark	brown	do
8	Mother: Mikoline Torstensen, Vaeroy, Lofoten.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	1923	N.Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	blond	blue	do
9	Mother: Fredrikke Karlsen, Dronningensgate 31, Bodø.	do do	yes	Self	yes	1923	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	Tattooed on right arm.
10	Mother-in-law: do	do do	yes	Husband	yes	1925	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	do	do	do	None
11	Grandmother: do	do do	yes	Father	yes	1928	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do
12	Wife: Bertha K. Eriksson, Eriksberg, Hedeang. Sweden	do do	yes	Self	yes	1908	do	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do
13																							
14	Father: Torjus A. Dahlen, Kjølebrun, Kragerø	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Husband	yes	1904	N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
15																							
16	Father: Johan Ottosson, Ødebyn, Høkedalen, Sweden	Pa. Wynnewood	no	Husband	yes	1923	Pa.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
17	Wife: Agnes Olsson, Sunne, Sweden	Ill. Chicago	no	Self	yes	1923	Ill.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brn	do	do
18																							
19																							
20	Father: Anders J. Carlson, Kalleryd, Ang. Sweden.	Ill. Chicago	no	Husband	yes	1914	Ill.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brn	brn	None
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1917
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S/S BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1917
at New York

(Signature of M. Jussen)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

205

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or, of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

du Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S. BERGENSFJORD, ^(State whether Surgeon "making oath" or "sworn by others therefor" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1917
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from O S L O, Norway.

September 21, 1928.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	

Transf. to 3-2 before departure

Appears to, manif. 19-24.

Transf. to 12-24 before dep. Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 " 12-25 " " † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1 OKT. 1923

19

207

...is next must
...ent d.

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the SS. REFUGEE JORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

209

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Oct 1st

, 1928

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. (Inches.)	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1		<i>Member of Crew 22-1/2</i>	<i>1927/8-ny</i>	<i>1927/8-ny</i>	<i>Friend Gregory Muller 4720-1/2 St 128 Long Island City</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>57 1/2</i>	<i>Dark Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Denmark</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____
_____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S BERGENSFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1918
at New York

M. Jeussen

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. "Bergensfjord" . . . Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway September 22, 1928 Tour 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

211

19

1 OKT. 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSEJORD, from OSLO; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bull

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jeussen, Surgeon of the S/S BERGENSEJORD, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Aug, 1918
at New York

(Signature of M. Jeussen)
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"

Passengers sailing from STAVANGER

SEPTEMBER 22ND 1928

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

1 OKT. 1928

213

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSFJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Oct, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jussen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPL BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer, authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

12

215

19

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD", from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1917
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under "head of country" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the ^{8/11} BERGENSFJORD, ^{IMPLE BY OWNERS THEREOF}, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FOURIST FREDUE Third Class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* OSLO, September 21st, 1928.-

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exempt, claim, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bota, ✓	Ragna, ✓	25		F	S	Domestic.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	Flosta,	R.F. 309714.	Washington D.C.	October 26th 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.-
2		Engelstad,	Gudrun,	29		F	S	Do.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mandal,	R.P. 363445.	Do	May 28th, 1928,	Do	Do
3		Brickson,	Severine,	53		F	M	wife.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	R.I.	Oslo,		Do	Do
4		Gabrielsen, ✓	Birgit,	23		F	S	stic.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway.	Scand.	Norway.	S.Undal,	R.F. 369504.	Washington D.C.	May 3rd, 1928,	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.-
5		Hain, ✓	Emma Terezie,	50		F	M	wife.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Oslostad,	R.P. 374267.	Do	May 11th, 1928,	Do	Hoboken, N.J.-
6		Holm, ✓	Johanne,	32		F	S	stic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tveit,	R.P. 309713.	Do	October 6th, 1927,	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.-
7		Lövdele,	Alf,	27		M	S	man.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand S.	R.P. 255836.	Do	April 25th, 1927,	Do	New York, N.Y.-
8		Markussen, ✓	Agnes,	22		F	S	stic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dybwag.	R.P. 373057.	Do	May 10th, 1928,	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.-
9		Olsen,	Tom,	39		M	Md.	nary.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kr. sand S.	N.Q. 103	Oslo,	Sept. 20, 1928	Norway	Kr. sand S.-
10	UNDER 16	Do,	Ellinor,	6		F	S	Child.	No.	-	No.	Do	Do	Do	Africa,	N.Q. 104	Do	do	Do	Do
11	UNDER 16	Do,	Esther,	4		F	S	Do	No	-	No.	Do	Do	Do	land,	N.Q. 105	Do	do	Do	Do
12		Sandberg,	Johanne Raam,	41		F	M	wife.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Norway.	R.P. 367143.	Washington D.C.	April 28th, 1928,	U.S.A.	Providence, R. I.-
13		Thorsen,	Karina,	38		F	S	stic.	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Havag.	R.P. 372350.	Do	May 9th, 1928,	Do	Brooklyn N.Y.-
14		Eriksen,	Alfhild,	30		F	S	Telegraphist	Yes	Do	Yes	do	do	do	Trondhjem	N.I. 110	Oslo,	Oct. 20, 1928	Norway	Trondhjem
15		Ekman,	Hulda Augusta	29		F	M	H'wife	yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	do	do	U.S.A.	5248	Goteborg,	Sept. 10, 1928	Sweden	Svenskog.
16	UNDER 16	do	Karl, Henry, Walter	7		M	a	Child	no	Too young	no	do	do	do	Sweden	5249	do	do	do	do
17		Halvorsen,	Signe	32		F	M	H'wife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	do	Callinge	R.P. 393971	Washington D.C.	June 18, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
18		Klingberg,	Elva	31		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	do	Lerback	R.P. 373111	do	May 5, 1928	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
19		Larson,	David, Joskim	32		M	M	Mechanic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Granarde	R.P. 362941	do	April 20, 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
20		Nilsson,	Otto	31		M	M	Missionary	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Pjutteryd	N.I. 42	Stockholm	Aug. 12, 1928	Sweden	Stockholm.
21		do	Adina	39		F	M	H'wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	UNDER 16	do	Lydia	11		F	S	Child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Brasilien	do	do	do	do	do
23	UNDER 16	do	Esther	9		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	U.S. CIT.	do	Ruth	8		F	S	do	yes	do	yes	U.S.A.	do	do	Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do
25		Reppe,	Signe	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	do	Norway	R.P. 360132	Washington D.C.	April 14, 1928	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
26		Westin,	Walborg	50		F	M	H'wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish.	do	do	Sweden	R.P. 366241	do	April 26, 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
27		Roth,	Ragna	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	do	Norway	P.R. 309714	do	Oct. 26, 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
28		Gabrielsen,	Birgit	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Sor Audne	P.R. 369504	do	May 3, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
29		Hain,	Emma Terezie	50		F	M	H'wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Oslostad	R.P. 374267	do	May 11, 1928	U.S.A.	Hoboken N.Y.
30		Holm,	Johanne	32		F	S	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Tveit	R.P. 309713	do	Oct. 6, 1927	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.

11- 2. Engelstad, Gudrun	Did not sail
11- 3. Ericksen, Severine	do.
11-27. Botha, Ragna	Transf. to 11-4.
11-28. Gabrielsen, Birgit	do. 11-4.
11-29. Hein, Emma T.	do. 11-5.
11-30. Holm, Johannes	do. 11-6.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

Aliens

Gene Klix
Purser

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BERGENSEJORD, from OSLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19 17
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—This entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S "BERGENSFJORD" EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Oslo and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 19 24
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "Bergensfjord" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S., Sept. 29, 1925.

[illegible]

Access

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 1st, 1928.

219

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

42

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to enter in country where he came for permanent residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Brother: Frith, of Aberg Narpe, Finland	Narpe	Finland	Deported		\$25	yes	1918	Minn	Brother: Frith, of Aberg Narpe, Finland	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	not good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of and insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist Third Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

230

9.28

S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, SEPT. 22nd., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. in List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Feyling	Ludwig	59	M		Passport No: 12000 issued at Washington, D.C. / May 15th. 1928	280- Andawer Str., San Francisco, Calif.
2	Do.	Ida Nilsen	57	F		Do.	Do.
3	Do.	Walter L.	13	M	May 21st. 1914. San Francisco, Calif.	Do.	Do.
4	Gabrielsen	Mildred C.	19	F	Jan. 9. 1909. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Supreme Court of Kings County, N.Y., Brooklyn, N.Y. July 6th. 1917	1671 E. 36 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y. 115- Wilson Ave., Eltingville, Staten Island, N.Y.
5	Hausken	Maria	40	F			Do.
6	Do.	Arnold	12	M	September 11th. 1915. Brooklyn, N.Y.	District Court of U.S., New York, N.Y., May 2nd. 1927	754 - 53 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Sunde	Bertha	41	F			
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

TREDJE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States, arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions, or a port of another insular possession, and who are arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist Third Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

"BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from O S L O .

September 21st., 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 1st., 1928.

221

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Christensen,	Sofie,	51	F	M	District court, Eastern district of New York, Brooklyn N.Y. December 20th, 1927.	4518-7 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.-
2	Gundersen,	Gustav Adolf,	41	M	M	Supreme Court, Port Richmond, N.Y. May 22nd, 1926.	25 Homestead Ave, Port Richmond, S.I. N.Y.-
3	Do	Anna,	36	F	M	Supreme Court, Port Richmond N.Y. May 12th, 1928.	Do,
4	Do	Borghild,	8	F	S	July 18th, 1919, Port Richmond, S.I. N.Y.	Do,
5	Do	Ida,	6	F	S	Aug. 12th, 1921. Do Do Do	Do,
6	Henriksen,	Birgit,	31	F	M	District Court, Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y. February 8th, 1927.	333 E. 41 Str. New York, N.Y.-
7	Johansen,	Johannes Severin,	47	M	M	Supreme Court, Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y. June 13th, 1913.	626-53 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-
8	Do	Anna,	44	F	M	Do,	Do,
9	Rosstad,	Susanne,	57	F	M	District Court, Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y. March 13th, 1908, Passport no. 549046, dated May 5th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	571-39 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.- Comp. Holobird, Baltimore, Maryland.-
10	Stewart,	Carl Hoak,	37	M	M	Do,	Do,
11	Do	Freda,	33	F	M	Do,	Do,
12	Do	Carl,	10	M	S	June 26th, 1916, New Jersey N.J.-	Do,
13	Do	Louise,	3	F	S	December 12th, 1924, Washington D.C.	Do,
14	Sorensen,	Johan,	32	M	M	District Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ill. April 12th, 1928.-	4117 W. Palmer Street, Chicago, Ill.-
15	Do	Martha Berdicte,	29	F	M	District Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ill. March 21st, 1928.	Do,
16	Do	Florence Augusta,	4	F	S	March 16th, 1924, Chicago, Ill.-	Do,
17	Lindberg	Augusta C.	46	F	S	District Court of U.S. Boston Mass. Aug. 8th 1927.	5. Farewell St. Worcester, Mass.
18	Norstrom,	Pagny	34	F	S	District Court, Western District of Washington, Seattle, Wash. Sept. 17th 1927	2822 W. 66th Str. Seattle, Wash.
19	Peterson	Lawrence	58	M	S	Passport # 508026, issued by State Dept. Washington, D.C. March 15th 1928	Clinton Hotel Colorado Springs, Colorado

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-214

15

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in English)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Tourist Third Class

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

"BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from OSLO, Norway

, Sept. 21st

, 1928, Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y.

222

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Abrahamsen	Hans	46	M	M		Naturalized Distr. Court, Western Distr. of Washington at Seattle, Wash. 3rd July 1926.	Washen P.O., Kings Co., Washington,
2	Borgersen	Julia	56	F	M		U.S. Passport # 542223 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 30th 1928.	1028 E. 32nd st N. Portland, Ore.
3	Bramer	Randi	26	F	M		Naturalized Distr. Court, Suffolk Co., Boston, Mass. May 14th 1928.	220 Seven Hill ave., Dorchester, Mass.
4	Lindeman	Agnes	49	F	M		U.S. Passport # 514136 issued at Washington, D.C. 27th Mar. 1928.	2305 Laverne ave., N. Chicago, Ill.
5	Larsen	Lorents M.	63	M	S		Naturalized Court of Quarter Session, Co. and City of Philadelphia at Philadelphia, Pa., 27th June 1888.	42 Northor ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
6	Lovberg	Marie	32	F	S		U.S. Passport # 469463 issued at Washington, D.C. Oct. 29th 1927.	4109 -11th ave So., Minneapolis, Minn.
7	Olsen	Gunda	41	F	S		Naturalized Common Pleas Court, Bergen Co., Hackensack, N.J. 20th May 1927.	57 Lydecker st., Englewood N.J.
8	Axberg	Louise	58	F	S		Naturalized Superior Court, Middlesex Co., N.J. September 28th 1914.	Wood Lane, New Brunswick, N.Y.
9	Christensen	Thorstein A.	41	M	S		U.S. Passport # 474525 issued at Washington, D.C. Nov. 18th 1927.	3806 Franklin ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
10	Sorensen	Ida M.	51	F	M		U.S. Pas port # 567984 issued at Washington, D.C. May 21st 1928.	1629 Castleton ave, Port Richmond, S.I., NY
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

15- 1. Abrahamsen, Hans Did not sail
15- 3. Bramer, Randi Appear to manif. no 14-16.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

41

 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

 LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

223

41

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 22, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

W.A.S. 144

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Berner	Frederick	29	M	S		District Court, Eastern District of N.Y., Held at Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 19, 1926.	778-48 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Christiansen	Julius M.	36	M	M		District Court, Northern Distr. Ill. held at Chicago, Ill. May 23, 1928	1769 Greenleaf Av. Chicago, Ill.
3	do	Sigrid	9	F	S	Born: June 10, 1919 at Evanston, Ill.	Birth Certificate issued Dept. of Health, Illinois, May 23, 1928	do
4	Esge	John	53	M	S		Passport no. 507020 issued at Washington, D.C. June 29, 1928	196 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hansen	Henry	32	M	M		Passport no. 505047 issued at Washington, D.C. March 9, 1928	41-2. Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Knutson	Eleanor	19	F	S	Born: July 8, 1909 at Portchester, N.Y.	Passport no. 509295 issued at Washington, D.C. July 5, 1928	5 High St. E. Portchester, N.Y.
7	Larsen	Hans	36	M	M		Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill., held at Chicago, Ill. July 1st 1927	4322 N. Meade Av. Chicago, Ill.
8	do	Sofie	36	F	M		District Court, Northern Distr. Ill., held at Chicago, Ill. Jan. 6, 1928	do
9	do	Margaret	9	F	S		do	do
10	Njss	Nils	48	M	M		Circuit Court Croix Co. Wisc., held at Hudson, Wisc. September 25, 1910	Baldwin, Wisc.
11	Rasmussen	John	62	M	S		Supreme Court of New York, held at New York, N.Y. August, 9, 1899	229 - 61 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Owray	Anna	19	F	S	Born: Nov. 8, 1908 at Marble, Col.		1016-4 Ave. Seattle, Wash.
13	Paulsen	Jens	67	M	M		Passport no. 297053 issued at Washington D.C. Oct. 27, 1926	Hilland, S.D. 131 Bay ridge Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Storhaug	Madeline	16	F	S	Born: Aug. 25, 1912 at Brooklyn, N.Y.		do
15	Witham	Sofie	42	F	M		Husband Frederick Witham born April 2, 1888 at Dover, N.H. Married Aug. 21, 1922	do
16	Kristoffersen	Ole Karl	36	M	M		District Court of Cameron Co., Tex., held at Brownsville, Tex. Dec. 5, 1927	U.S. Dredge "Absecon" Tampa, Fla.
17	Nilson	Nils M.	43	M	S		Superior Court of Whatcom Co. Wash. held at Bellingham, Wash. July 30, 1926	R.F.D. 4, Box 216, Bellingham, Wash.
18	Nilson	Marit	70	F	M		Do	Do
19	Udnes	Lars Kristian	50	M	S		Circuit Court of St. Croix Co. Wis., held at Hudson, Wis. Jan. 4, 1915.	337-4th Str. Hudson, Wis.
20	Abildnes	Edward	39	M	M		Supreme Court, Richmond County, held at New York, N.Y. March 19, 1927	248 Derker ave. Port Richmond St. Island N.Y.
21	do	Hildur	29	F	M		Do	Do
22	do	Edward Henry	20	M	S	Born: Sept. 18th, 1921 at New York, N.Y.		Do
23	do	Erne Mildred	3	F	S	Born: May 17th 1925 at New York, N.Y.		Do
24	Clausen	Bendiks Andreas	43	M	S		Passport 152200 issued at Washington D.C. Jan. 21st 1926.	118 Pioneer Str. Brooklyn N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

40

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. B. BERGENSFJORD

sailing from STAVANGER

SEPT. 22nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

Number

40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Fredriksen	Lars Trygve	25	M	S		Supreme Court of Richmond County, N.Y. Westerleigh, St. Isl., N.Y. March 17, 1928	93 - Maine Ave. Westerleigh, N.Y.
2	Hansen	Mildred E.	18	F	S	April 13th, 1910, Green Bay, Wisc.	Passport No: 46, issued at Consulate General of U.S. of America at Oslo, July 25th, 1928	1248 - 77 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Johnsen	John G.	44	M	S		Circuit Court of Ogle County, Ill. Oregon, Ill. October 2nd, 1911	Rochille, Ill.
4	Olsen	Ellen	47	F	M		Husband's citizenpaper: District Court of Hennepin County, Mpls., Minn. Jan. 16, 1912	471- 50 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Do.	Ingrid	15	F	S		Father's citizenpaper: Do.	Do.
6	Do.	Kirsten	11	F	S		Father's citizenpaper: Do.	Do.
7	Do.	Gunhild	9	F	S		Father's citizenpaper: Do.	Do.
8	Olsen	Martha Othilde	20	F	S		District Court of Eastern District of N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y. July 7th, 1904	5711 - 8th., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Peterson	Anton	34	M	M		District Court of Faribault County, Minn. Blue Earth, Minn. Nov. 10th, 1924	Delawan, Minn.
10	Abrams	Charles	27	M	S		District Court, Brooklyn County, Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 8th 1925	526-52nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Andreassen	Ragnhild	33	F	M		Passport # 389771 issued at Washington, D.C. May 16th 1927	654-52nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Do	Jorgine	6	F	S	Born at Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 1st 1921		Do
13	Do	Mildred	3	F	S	Born at Fairfield, Conn. July 22nd 1925		Do
14	Gabralson	Olaf Andreas	63	M	M		County Court, County of Richmond, New York, June 4th 1906	513-46th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Saudland	Anna	38	F	S		Passport # 512631 issued at Washington, D.C. March 23rd 1928	Jackson Mem. Hospital, Miami, Florida.
16	Thompson	Walter	15	M	S	October 25th 1912. Born at Jersey City Heights, N.J.		5704-4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-214

37

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

225

37

S. ERGENSPJORD " sailing from OSLO . September 21st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October, 28.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Sundback,	Carl Rudolfsen.	3	Y M	S May 29th, 1925, W. New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.		114 Ganswoort Bldg. W. New Brighton S.I. N.Y.-
2	Tønnesen,	Thorvald,	39	Y M	M	District Court, Eastern District of New York, May 3rd, 1904, -	9302- 207 Str. Bellane Queer, New York, -
3	Do,	Bellie,	42	Y F	M	Do,	Do,
4	Do,	Gotfred,	16	Y M	S September 18th, 1911, Brooklyn N.Y. -		Do,
5	Do,	Eveleyn,	11	Y F	S July 1st, 1917, Do Do,		Do,
6	Windvand,	Aristier Johnsen,	35	Y M	S	District Court, Eastern District of New York, Brooklyn N.Y. - September 27th, 1927,	4711-5 Ave, Brooklyn N.Y. -
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

38

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

226

38

RGENSFJORD?

sailing from

OSLO

September, 21st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

October

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bendiksen,	Susan,	30	F	M	March 9th, 1924, New York, N.Y.-	Supreme Court, Kings County, N.Y.- Brooklyn N.Y. June 6th, 1919, ✓	559-56 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-
2	Do.	Lorentz,	4	F	S	March 9th, 1924, New York, N.Y.-	Do.	Do.
3	Berntsen,	Ida,	44	F	M		Common Pleas Court, Hudson County, Jersey City, N.J. November 23rd, 1911, ✓ Passport no. 152200, dated January 21st, 1926, issued at Washington D.C.-	932-56 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-
4	Clausen,	Bendike Andreas,	45	M	S		118 Pioneer Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-	118 Pioneer Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-
5	Ericksen,	Ellen Emilie,	19	F	S	March 16th, 1909, Jersey City, N.J.-	Passport no. 505892, dated June 28th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	30 Linder Ave., West New Brighton, S. I. N.Y.-
6	Fostvedt,	Peter Emil,	42	M	M		507 North Broad Street, Elisabeth, I.J.-	507 North Broad Street, Elisabeth, I.J.-
7	Do.	Mabel,	34	F	M	March 29th, 1894, St. Paul, Minn.	Do.	Do.
8	Do.	Harriet,	9	F	S	November 6th, 1918, Jersey City, N.J.	Do.	Do.
9	Do.	Evelyn,	8	F	S	March 19th, 1920, Do Do Do	Do.	Do.
10	Gundersen,	Palmer,	17	M	S	Sept. 18th, 1911, Chicago, Ill.-	Regular Circuit Milbank Court, Grant County, S.D. November 10th, 1914, District Court, Northern District of Ill., Cook County, Ill., September 28th, 1914, ✓	2619 Pleasant Pl. Elmwood Park, Chicago, Ill.-
11	Hagen,	Peter Andreas Hansen,	58	M	M		Passport no. 12605, dated June 6th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	Reville, S.D.-
12	Jacobsen,	Hjalmar Theodor,	38	M	M		1435 W. 71 Str. Chicago, Ill.-	1435 W. 71 Str. Chicago, Ill.-
13	Johnsen,	Har s,	39	M	M		5012 Congress Ave., East Oakland, Calif.-	5012 Congress Ave., East Oakland, Calif.-
14	Do.	Lolle,	34	F	M		Do.	Do.
15	Do.	Milton,	8	M	S		Do.	Do.
16	Johnsen,	Peter,	34	M	M		Supreme Court, Bronx County, N.Y. January 28th, 1927, ✓	2975 Paulding Ave., Bronx, N.Y.-
17	Do.	Olga,	31	F	M		Supreme Court, Bronx County, N.Y.- May 29th, 1928, ✓	Do.
18	Do.	Johan,	9	M	S	March 23rd, 1919, Bronx, N.Y.-	Do.	Do.
19	Do.	Evelyn,	7	F	S	September 9th, 1920, Do Do,	Do.	Do.
20	Madsen,	Reymert Ragnvald,	16	M	S		District Court, Portland Maine, July 25th, 1928, ✓	5621-8 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.-
21	Nielsen,	Søren Albert,	45	M	S		District Court, Brooklyn N.Y.- October 4th, 1907, ✓	538-56 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-
22	Olsen,	Amada,	32	F	M		District Court, Eastern District of New York, Brooklyn N.Y.- May 18th, 1927, ✓	561 W. 174 Str. New York, N.Y.-
23	Do.	Russel Einar,	6	M	S	February 14th, 1922, Brooklyn N.Y.-	Do.	Do.
24	Do.	Kenneth Arthur,	3	M	S	Do 11th, 1925, Do Do,	Do.	Do.
25	Olsen,	Svenning,	60	M	M		Supreme Court, Richmond County, N.Y.- December, 20th, 1913, ✓	40 Houghwot Str., W. Brighton, S.I. N.Y.-
26	Omland,	Gurvald,	21	M	S	January 21st, 1907, Brooklyn N.Y.-	Seamans certificate no. 73371, dated September 27th, 1927, ✓ Issued at Treasury Departm. New York,	720-58 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.-
27	Pedersen,	Petter Arne,	15	M	S	January 9th, 1913, New York, N.Y.-	Passport no. 496868, dated February 13th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C. Passport no. 584790, dated June 6th, 1928, issued at Washington D.C.-	561 W. 174 Str. New York, N.Y.-
28	Risdal,	Peder,	66	M	S		Do.	Lansing, Mich., 114 Ganswoort Blvd., W. New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.-
29	Sundback,	Caroline Amada,	30	F	M		Do.	Do.
30	Do.	Margaret Caroline,	4	F	S	W. New Brighton, July 17th, 1923, S.I. N.Y.-	Do.	Do.

38-4. Clausen, Bendike Andreas

Appear to manif. 41-24

Amada
Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10-574

39

Form
OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION
SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

227

39

BERGENSFJORD

sailing from OSLO, Norway.

September 21, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Berg	Marie	32	✓	✓		District Court, at: Camp Lewis, Wash. June 7, 1918.	Montevideo, Minn.
2	do	Magnhild	6	✓	✓		do	do
3	do	Gerda	4	✓	✓	Born at Montevideo, Minn. December 26, 1923.	do	do
4	do	Leif T.	2	✓	✓	do February 16, 1926.	do	do
5	do	Helma	11	✓	✓		do	do
6	Christensen	Thorstein	41	✓	✓		U.S. Passport no. 474525, issued at: Washington, D.C. November 18, 1927.	3806 Franklin ave, Cleveland, Ohio.
7	Hansen	Helga	40	✓	✓		Superior Court, Cook County, at: Chicago, Ill. February 4, 1921. ✓	4632 Barry ave, Chicago, Ill.
8	do	Helen	7	✓	✓	Born at Chicago, Ill. November 7, 1920.	do	do
9	Hansen	Nels	54	✓	✓		District Court, Washington County, Mich. September 25th 1906.	4153 Aldrich ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Haugen	Mary	37	✓	✓		U.S. Passport #440953, issued at: Washington, D.C. July 20, 1927.	3251 Bryant ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
11	Holm	Ludvik	46	✓	✓		Circuit Court, Dane County, at: Madison, Wis. January 22, 1912. ✓	124 - 7 str. Stoughton, Wis.
12	Johnson	William	29	✓	✓		U.S. Passport no. 582692, issued at: Washington, D.C. June 4, 1928.	239 E. 8 str. S. Salt Lake City, Utah
13	Ludvigsen	Sofie	62	✓	✓		County Court, Cook County, at: Chicago, Ill. October 6, 1896. ✓	4317 Schubert ave, Chicago, Ill.
14	Mack	Theodor	18	✓	✓		U.S. Passport no. 618, issued at: Washington, D.C. February 15, 1928.	3612 East Union, Seattle, Wash.
15	Melby	Inge	44	✓	✓		U.S. Passport no. 364456, issued at: Washington, D.C. April 22, 1927.	Arnegard, N.D.
16	Müller	Rosa	20	✓	✓	Born at Stanley, Wis. February 11, 1908. ✓	Certificate of Birth: issued at: Chippewa Falls, Wis. March 4, 1927.	Stanley, Wis.
17	Nielsen	Hans Andreas	35	✓	✓		District Court, Kings County, at: Brooklyn, N.Y. April 20, 1926. ✓	5706 - 7 ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Wilkinson	Anna	46	✓	✓		U.S. Passport no. 588654, issued at: Washington, D.C. June 9, 1928.	119 Donnelly str. Fall River, Mass.
19	Ellefsen	Ole	55	✓	✓		U.S. Passport #4883, issued at: Washington, D.C. April 15, 1927.	2906 W. North ave, Chicago, Ill.
20	Garness	Ellen	50	✓	✓		District Court, King County, at: Seattle, Wash. February 26, 1921. ✓	7419 Dayton ave, Seattle, Wash.
21	Hammerstad	Ole	52	✓	✓		U.S. Passport #551728, issued at: Washington, D.C. May 8, 1928.	1707 Clybourn ave, Chicago, Ill.
22	Johnson	Signe	25	✓	✓	Born at Brooklyn, N.Y. February 23, 1903. ✓	U.S. Passport #558980, issued at: Washington, D.C. May 14, 1928.	6917 - 62 ave, Maspeth, L.I.N.Y.
23	Hanson	George	50	✓	✓		U.S. Passport #518478, issued at: Washington, D.C. April 3rd 1928	Beaver Bay, Minn.
24	Larsen	Ole	28	✓	✓		Circuit Court, Delta County at: Delta, Mich. Dec. 5th 1903. ✓	2102 -14 Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.
25	Renning	Evend G.	30	✓	✓		U.S. Passport #465667, issued at: Washington, D.C. Oct. 14th 1927	Bonetrail, N. Dak.
26	Olsson	Oscar Nils	53	✓	✓		Circuit Court, Cook County, at: Cook, Ill. Jan. 27th 1916 ✓	1368 E. 62nd Str., Chicago, Ill.
27	do	Carolina	57	✓	✓		Do	Do
28						Except 25 Adeline Linn 9:30 am		
29						No 25 Adeline 9:50 am		
30								

38- 6. Christensen, Thorstein Transf. to manif. 15- 9. before departure

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist Third Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist third.

"Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, September 22, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

228

18

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bergesen	Hilma K.	59	✓ F	✓ S		District Court of U.S. held at Boston, Mass. May 11, 1914	821 Broadway, Everett, Mass.
2	England	Sylvia P.	23	✓ F	✓ S		Passport no. 507254 issued at Washington, D.C. May 11, 1928	2720 Washington Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
3	Locken	Emma	46	✓ M	✓ S		Passport no. 506481 issued at Washington, D.C. March 12, 1928	4320 Clarendon Av. Chicago, Ill.
4	Floer	Christian	47	✓ M	✓ M		Circuit Court, Multnomah County, Portland, Oreg. Jan. 20th 1912	2567 Oak Str. Salem, Oreg.
5	Nelson	Henriette M.	57	✓ F	✓ S		District Court, Western District of Wash. Seattle, Wash. Aug. 10th 1926	Old Peoples Home, Poulsbo, Wash.
6	Peck	Tensie E.	37	✓ F	✓ M	Born at Sioux Falls, S.D. May 29th 1891.	Passport # 520979 issued at State Dept. Washington, D.C. Apr. 6th 1928	707 So. 3rd Ave. Sioux Falls, S.Dak.
7	Shonsbye	Martha E.	39	✓ F	✓ S		Passport # 526035 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 12th 1928	1110 Lincoln Ave. Pasadena, Cal.
8	Tilder	Johanna	45	✓ F	✓ M		Passport # 540987 issued at Washington, D.C. Apr. 28th 1928	5119 Tiago Str. Duluth, Minn.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

113

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERGENSFJELD

NOV 24

arrived OCT 2, 1923

192

M.

from

229

(Oct Exam an)

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
27m	1 JACOBSEN Alfred	11:00	32	12	1	HELD	S.D.						
28m	2 TOLSEN Karl B.	11:45	28	2	1	TO HOSP ON ARR.	Rev. 10/9-9 ⁰⁰ Mr. Nils Jensen, 6917-62 nd St., Mass pch, N.Y. 10/9 10 ⁰⁰						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. BERGENSFJORD

ARR. arrived OCT. 2, 1928

, 19

M.,

from Oct Ex d m and 230

MANIFEST.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Index No.

NAMES.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

DEF.-EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.
Date Page Sec'y Date Page Sec'y Date Page Sec'y Time

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

BRKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

27m 1 JACOBSEN Alfred A.

32 12 NOR

FROM T.D. 10/2/28
IPC PH D

12:30

JOHNSON

10/3 77 11 35

1-1-4

EXTRACT FROM THE

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, the master thereof shall deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival, a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively filled, engaged, and specifying those to be paid in cash or in kind, and the amount of such payment. The principal immigration officer shall thereupon issue a receipt for such list, and the master of the vessel shall retain a copy of the same. The principal immigration officer shall also issue a receipt for the list of such aliens, and the master of the vessel shall retain a copy of the same. The principal immigration officer shall also issue a receipt for the list of such aliens, and the master of the vessel shall retain a copy of the same. The principal immigration officer shall also issue a receipt for the list of such aliens, and the master of the vessel shall retain a copy of the same.

Christ
Kolber
Fosser
Skjeler
Beckm
Lundr

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the station to which respectively held in the ship's company, whether and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, and who are reported as landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens employed and discharged, and respectively to be paid off and discharged, the principal owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

POSTGRADUATE TEACHING ASSISTANT

14-184

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
October 6th 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "BERGENSFJORD"
(Nationality)
from port of Bergen, Norway, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

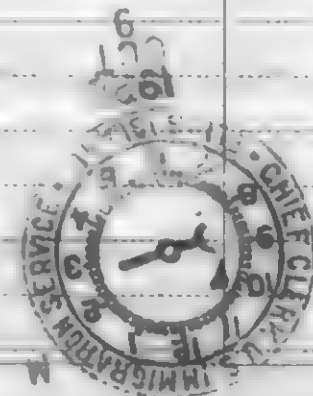
Total crew at time of arrival.....	243	Number of seamen deserted.....	2
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	6	Total crew this date.....	247

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... October 1st....., 192 8, consigned to
Norwegian America Line Agenc. Inc...... is now lying at Foot 30th Str. B'lyn, N.Y., and is
 expected to sail October 6th....., 192 8, for Bergen, Norway.....
 via United States port of -----..... First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York, N.Y......

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

231

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

PL	First	Last	First Name	Age	Rank	Service	Discharge	Yes	Age	Sex	Marital	Age	Service	Discharge
18		Pedersen	Jacob	34	Storekeeper	12/12-24	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-7 135
19	18	Landstad	Immanuel	32	Quartermaster	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-9 136
20	19	Sandvik	Willy Th.	24	do	21/8-25	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-6 140
21	20	Nodseth	Henrik	25	do	25/10-26	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-7 138
22	21	Lehn	Alfred	1	do	16/3-22	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5-7 149
23	22	Johnsen	Aabjorn	17	Able Seaman	25/10-26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-6 131
24	23	Olsen	Jacob	2	do	12/7-26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-6 145
25	24	Sæbustegaarden	Martin	23	do	21/1-26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-6 150
26	25	Johannessen	Ingolf	2	do	12/7-22	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-5 130
27	26	Sen	Johannes	2	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-10 140
28	27	Gundersen	Gunnar	4	do	3/5-22	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-10 152
29	28	Nilsen	Hartvig	2	do	7/2-22	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-9 152
30	29	Gundersen	Gunnar	4	do	3/5-22	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8 160
31	30	Sætrang	Reidar	11	do	21/7-27	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-8 165

Line

Owner

Local Events

[illegible][illegible]

14m1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-1019

No.	Surname	Name	Age	Rank	Date	Do	No	Yes	Age	Sex	Do	Do	Do
18	Pedersen	Jacob	✓ 34	Storekeeper	12/12-24	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-7 134
19	Landstad	Immanuel	✓ 32	Quartermaster	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5-9 138
20	Sandvik	Willy Th.	✓ 24	do	21/8-25	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-6 140
21	Nodseth	Henrik	✓ 25	do	25/10-26	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-7 136
22	Lehn	Alfred	✓ 1	do	18/8-22	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5-7 149
23	Johnsen	Aabjörn	✓ 17	Able Seaman	25/10-26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-6 131
24	Olsen	Jacob	✓ 2	do	12/7-26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-6 145
25	Sæbudegaarden	Martin	✓ 25	do	21/1-26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-8 150
26	Johannessen	Ingolf	✓ 2	do	12/7-28	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-5 130
27	Øien	Johannes	✓ 2	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-10 140
28	Gundersen	Gunnar	✓ 4	do	3/5-28	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-10 152
29	Nilssen	Hartvig	✓ 2	do	7/6-28	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-9 152
30	Gunder sen	Gunnar	✓ 4	do	3/5-28	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8 160
31	Sæstrang	Reidar	✓ 11	do	21/7-27	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-8 165

Line

Owner

Local Agents

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

232

1 OCT. 1928

Vessel S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from

Oslo, September 21st 1928

to the port of

New York, N.Y.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where											
1	Bull	Ole	106	Commander	26/8-27	Oslo	no	yes	43	m	Scand.	Norway	5-6	176		
2	Jenssen	Martin	119	Surgeon	16/6-25	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	5-8	154		
3	Aamosen	Annie	0	Nurse	20/9-28	do	no	yes	43	f	do	do	5-4½	135		
4	Elis	Arne	48	Purser	12/12-24	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-10	200		
5	Knoph	Sverre B/	27	1. Asst. Purser	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9	159		
6	Brath	Hans J.	21	2. do.	9/8-26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9	162		
7	Hartmann	Daniel	29	Wireless Opp.	26/8-27	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-9	122		
8	Gutlie	Rolf	3	do	7/6-22	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-11	176		
9	Gjertsen	Ragnvald	66	Chief Officer	7/2-27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	6-0	191		
10	Thorsen	Thorbjørn	8	1st	do	12/7-22	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	6-0	170	
11	Stranger	Finn J.	10	2nd	do	26/8-27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-6	165	
12	Winsnes	Ingolf	6	3rd	do	20/2-22	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-11	150	
13	Kristensen	Karl	5	4th	do	22/2-22	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-6	163	
14	Kaup	Magnus	53	Carpenter	12/12-24	do	no	yes	60	m	Estland	Estland	5-6	142		
15	Olsen	Ole	7	Boatswain	12/1-22	do	no	yes	39	m	Scand.	Norway	5-10	180		
16	Saeterskar	Kristoffer	28	do	22/2-25	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5-6	134		
17	Pedersen	Jacob	84	Storekeeper	12/12-24	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5-7	134		
18	Lundstad	Immanuel	32	Quartermaster	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-9	138		
19	Sandvik	Willy Th.	24	do	21/8-25	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5-6	140		
20	Hodseth	Henrik	25	do	25/10-26	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-7	138		
21	Lehn	Alfred	1	do	16/8-22	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5-7	149		
22	Johnsen	Aabjörn	17	Able Seaman	25/10-26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-6	131		
23	Olsen	Jacob	2	do	12/7-26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-6	145		
24	Saabuddegarden	Martin	23	do	21/1-26	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-8	150		
25	Johannessen	Ingolf	2	do	12/7-22	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-5	130		
26	Gen	Johannes	2	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-10	140		
27	Gundersen	Gunnar	4	do	3/5-28	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-10	152		
28	Wileon	Hartvig	2	do	7/8-22	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-9	152		
29	Gundersen	Gunnar	4	do	3/5-28	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8	160		
30	Saetrom	Reidar	11	do	21/7-27	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-6	165		

Line

Owner

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

233

1 OKT. 1928

Vessel S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"

a/c sailing from

Oslo, September 31st 1928

192

to the port of

New York, U.S.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where								
32	1	Knudsen	Olaf	3	Able Seaman	7/6-28	Oslo	no	yes	33	m	Scand. Norway 5-10 149
33	2	Iversen	Iver	5	do	28/3-28	do	no	yes	42	m	do do 5-9 139
34	3	Eriksen	Leif	2	do	18/7-28	do	no	yes	22	m	do do 5-11 172
35	4	Tonst	Magna	6	do	26/3-28	do	no	yes	31	m	do do 5-9 190
PE. First 36	5	Olsen	Olaf	24	do	25/10-26	do	no	yes	20	m	do do 5-6 132
37	6	Larsen	Sivert	10	Opd. Seaman	26/2-27	do	no	yes	18	m	do do 5-6 132
38	7	Pettersen	Roy	15	do	15/7-27	do	no	yes	18	m	do do 5-10 142
39	8	Weden	Johnny	13	do	14/3-27	do	no	yes	16	m	do do 5-7 143
40	9	Baasted	Hjalmar	10	Youngman	26/8-27	do	no	yes	19	m	do do 5-6 130
41	10	Lohn	Leif	5	do	28/3-28	do	no	yes	17	m	do do 5-7 136
42	11	Kristoffersen	Erling	5	do	22/2-28	do	no	yes	19	m	do do 5-7 139
43	12	Høigaard	Frithjof R.	10	Deckboy	26/8-27	do	no	yes	19	m	do do 5-7 129
PE. First 44	13	Christensen	Kinar	0	do	20/2-28	do	no	yes	17	m	do do 5-7 142
45	14	Johansen	Magne	2	Headboy	15/7-28	do	no	yes	16	m	do do 4-3 100
46	15	Bjerøke	Ernst	1	do	15/8-28	do	no	yes	17	m	do do 5-0 170
231	16	Nikolaen	Kinar	1	Sailmaker	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do do 5-9 154
232	17	Prestegard	Trygve	1	Guide	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do do 5-9 180
First 233	18	Gutby	Gunnar	0	2. Asst. Purser	20/2-28	do	no	yes	23	m	do do 5-9 159
First 234	19	Spillberg	Olga	0	Nurse	do	do	no	yes	27	f	do do 5-9 145
235	20	Bo	Gunnar	3	Watchman	7/6-28	do	no	yes	27	m	do do 5-8 157
237	21	Mortensen	Eivind	4	do	3/5-28	do	no	yes	29	m	do do 5-8 175
PE. First 198	22	Johansen	Anna	0	3rd Cl. Maid	20/2-28	do	no	yes	49	f	do do 5-7 129
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

234

1 OKT. 1928

Vessel **S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"**sailing from **Oslo, September 21st 1928**to **New York, N.Y.**

the port of

New York, N.Y.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
47	1	Karstensen	Peder	35	Chief Eng.	17/9-28	Oslo	no	yes	52	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9 180	
48	2	Kristiansen	Karl	41	1st do	26/8-27	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5-7 164	
49	3	Andersen	Victor	33	2nd do	28/3-26	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9 180	
50	4	Rasmussen	Kristian	35	3rd do	26/8-27	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5-8 140	
51	5	Kristoffersen	Frits	32	Electrician	16/8-28	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5-9 160	
52	6	Johansen	Julius	35	Deck Eng.	26/8-27	do	no	yes	53	m	do	do	5-9 156	
53	7	Johansen	Ole Syver	103	Ref. do.	16/8-28	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5-9 190	
PE. First	54	8	Christiansen	Karl	40	4th do	20/9-28	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5-7 175
PE. First	55	9	Morholt	Olaf	40	do	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5-7 190
56	10	Kide	Gudmund	32	do	12/7-28	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-5 160	
57	11	Halquist	Erik	34	Asst. Eng.	12/12-24	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-9 148	
58	12	Strand	Jens Ole	3	do	7/8-28	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-8 142	
59	13	Rasmussen	Ragnar	3	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-8 147	
60	14	Nyberg	Karl	34	do	16/8-27	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5-6 156	
61	15	Jensen	Jens	35	do	26/3-28	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5-9 149	
62	16	Olsen	Ingvald	16	do	6/1-26	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-7 143	
63	17	Olemp	Wilhelm	12	Asst. Electr.	22/8-27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-6 142	
64	18	Lunde	Martin	33	Repairer	12/12-24	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-8 159	
65	19	Hansen	Hartvig	3	Donkeyman	7/8-28	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-7 145	
66	20	Herstad	Arne	20	Greasor	9/8-26	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-7 150	
67	21	Larsen	Henry	3	do	7/8-28	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8 148	
68	22	Gomes	Trygve	10	do	14/11-27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-8 148	
First	69	23	Andersen	Henry	40	do	20/9-28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-7 142
70	24	Andreassen	Karl	3	do	12/7-28	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-1 155	
First	71	25	Olsen	Agvald	40	do	20/9-28	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-6 139
72	26	Arnesen	Arne	50	Stoker	9/8-26	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-7 145	
First	73	27	Enger	Gunnar	40	do	20/9-28	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8 137
74	28	Olsen	Ingvald	3	do	12/7-28	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9 149	
75	29	Olemp	Birger	25	do	12/11-26	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-7 139	
76	30	Christiansen	Waldemar	5	do	7/8-28	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-7 140	

3
The
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel **S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"**

~~XXXXXXXX~~
sailing from

Oslø, September 21st 1928

192

~~from~~ to the port of

New York, N.Y.

235
1 OCT 1928

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
77	1	Engelbrekten	Arne	10	Stoker	26/8-27	Oslø	no	yes	23	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8 153
78	2	Johansen	John	7	do	18/1-28	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-10 158
79	3	Johnsen	Hakon	6	do	28/3-28	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8 150
80	4	Pedersen	Hakon	2	do	12/7-28	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5-9 180
81	5	Eng	Helge	3	Asst. Officer	7/6-28	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-7 132
First 82	6	Gustavsen	Sverre	0	do	20/9-28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-7 143 NOT ON BOARD
87	7	Malmadal	Anton	2	Dynamoman	12/7-28	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8 158
88	8	Ride	Lorentz	3	do	7/6-28	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5-9 160
89	9	Gamborg	Erling	13	Messman	16/8-26	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-8 140
90	10	Bragten	Ove	4	Messboy	3/5-28	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-6 139
91	11	Holter	Jostein	5	do	28/3-28	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-10 140
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Line
Owners
Local Agents

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel **S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"**

~~XXXXXX~~
sailing from

Oslo, September 21st 1928

192 ~~from~~ to the port of

New York, N.Y.

235
1 OCT. 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
77	Engelbrekten	Arne	10	Stoker	26/8-27	Oslo	no	yes	25	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8 153	
78	Johansen	John	7	do	18/1-28	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-10 158	
79	Johnsen	Hakon	6	do	28/3-28	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8 150	
80	Pedersen	Hakon	3	do	12/7-28	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5-9 160	
81	Eng	Helge	3	Asst. Oiler	7/6-28	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5-7 138	
First 82	Quatavren	Sverre	9	do	20/9-28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-7 143	NOT ON BOARD
87	Malmedal	Anton	2	Dynamoman	12/7-28	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-8 158	
88	Kide	Lorents	5	do	7/6-28	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-9 160	
89	Gamborg	Erling	13	Messman	16/8-26	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-8 140	
90	Bragten	Ove	4	Messboy	3/5-28	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-6 139	
91	Holter	Jostein	5	do	28/3-28	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-10 140	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line
Owners
Local Agent

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel **S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"**

Sailing from

Oslo, September 21st 1928 . 192

to the port of

New York, N.Y.

1236
OK. 1928

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where										
93	1	Svensen	Oscar	73 Chief Steward	25/3-20	Oslo	20	yes	47	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8 170	
94	2	Pedersen	Stefanus	96 1st	do	8/6-25	do	20	yes	33	m	do	do	5-9 142
95	3	Kkeberg	Frithjof	14 2nd	do	20/6-27	do	20	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9 159
96	4	Abrahamson	Thorleif	12 3rd Cl.	do	22/6-27	do	20	yes	22	m	do	do	5-9 160
97	5	Petersen	Carl P.	53 Prop. master	24/2-25	do	20	yes	25	m	do	do	5-9 162	
98	6	Arnesen	Egil J.	12 1. Prov. man	22/6-27	do	20	yes	20	m	do	do	5-5 129	
99	7	Rosenberg	Johan	31 2.	do	19/2-27	do	20	yes	67	m	do	do	5-6 110
100	8	Hermansen	Jonas	1 Linen steward	16/8-22	do	20	yes	57	m	do	do	5-6 150	
101	9	Christoffersen	Rolf	46 Printer	12/12-24	do	20	yes	28	m	do	do	5-7 144	
102	10	Jahne	Otto	13 Chief Cook	19/6-27	do	20	yes	28	m	German	Germany	5-7 142	
103	11	Vehlie	Karl	10 1st	do	26/8-27	do	20	yes	27	m	do	do	5-8 136
104	12	Mittel	Frits	10 2nd	do	do	do	20	yes	22	m	do	do	5-6 133
105	13	Bjornstrup	Aksel	119 3. Cl.	do	do	do	20	yes	43	m	Scand.	Norway	5-10 180
106	14	Johnson-Skaale	John	37 1st Cook	12/12-24	do	20	yes	21	m	do	do	5-6 141	
107	15	Fredriksen	Fredrik	2	do	12/7-22	do	20	yes	20	m	do	do	5-9 146
108	16	Anker-Pedersen	Ingvald	4	do	2/5-28	do	20	yes	39	m	do	do	5-10 163
109	17	Nicolaasen	Kaare	13	do	19/5-27	do	20	yes	20	m	do	do	5-6 129
110	18	Spetass	Finn	2 Cooks help	12/7-22	do	20	yes	22	m	do	do	5-7 142	
111	19	Olsen	Erling	6	do	22/2-26	do	20	yes	19	m	do	do	5-8 132
First 112	20	Johannessen	Oskar	0	do	20/2-28	do	20	yes	22	m	do	do	5-6 141
113	21	Otten	George	1	do	16/8-27	do	20	yes	16	m	do	do	5-5 140
114	22	Vesterse	Anton	4	do	3/5-28	do	20	yes	22	m	do	do	5-7 122
115	23	Bjested	Harald	3	do	7/6-22	do	20	yes	18	m	do	do	5-10 140
116	24	Helgesen	David	4	do	3/5-28	do	20	yes	21	m	do	do	5-6 141
117	25	Vester	Fredrik	10 Pastrybaker	26/6-27	do	20	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9 160	
118	26	Larsen	Georg N.	59 1. Baker	12/12-24	do	20	yes	44	m	do	do	5-6 128	
119	27	Hermansen	Herman	16 2.	do	7/2-27	do	20	yes	53	m	do	do	5-7 149
120	28	Gulbrandson	Gustav	3 Butcher	7/6-27	do	20	yes	34	m	do	do	5-11 170	
121	29	Andersen	Kareten	15 Butcher's help	14/2-27	do	20	yes	25	m	do	do	5-10 139	
122	30	Johansen	Harald	55 Bartender	12/12-24	do	20	yes	44	m	do	do	5-9 142	

Line
Ow
Local

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

237

1 OCT. 1928

Vessel **S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"**~~NEW YORK~~
sailing from

September 21st 1928

192

to the port of

New York, N.Y.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where											
123	1	Berg	Sverre	36	Cabin waiter	25/9-25	Oslo	no	yes	25	M	Scand.	Norway	5-7	143
124	2	Lie	David H.	42	do	12/12-24	do	no	yes	21	M	do	do	5-7	132
125	3	Strymood	Anders	19	do	13/9-26	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5-9	130
126	4	Ottem	Conrad	32	do	12/12-24	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5-6	138
127	5	Kriksen	Thorleif	0	do	16/8-26	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5-9	156
128	6	Larsen	Erling	7	do	16/1-28	do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5-7	139
129	7	Løken	Conrad	29	do	25/3-26	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5-7	141
130	8	Jensen	Trygve	27	do	2/10-26	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5-7	144
131	9	Sem-Johannessen	Ernst	8	do	2/7-26	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5-10	165
132	10	Sodermann	Hans	1	do	16/8-26	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5-7	160
133	11	Hansen	Harald	1	do	do	do	no	yes	18	M	do	do	5-6	150
134	12	Færevik	Hilse	1	do	do	do	no	yes	18	M	do	do	5-7	143
First 135	13	Smith	Ragnar	0	do	20/9-26	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5-6½	129
First 136	14	Berg	Leif	0	do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	do	do	5-8	153
First 137	15	Edvartsen	Johan	0	do	do	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5-7½	140
138	16	Lange	Agnethe	14	Chambermaid	14/3-27	do	no	yes	30	F	do	do	5-7	144
139	17	Jahne	Kether	26	do	6/6-25	do	no	yes	22	F	do	do	5-5	120
140	18	Tallaksen	Olga	35	do	9/2-27	do	no	yes	25	F	do	do	5-6	120
141	19	Evensen	Mary	16	do	7/2-27	do	no	yes	24	F	do	do	5-4	115
142	20	Holthe	Oscar	33	Pantryman	9/2-27	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5-8	147
143	21	Pettersen	Harry	21	do	9/6-26	do	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5-8	123
144	22	Haagensen	Bolf	4	Pantryboy	3/5-28	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5-8	135
145	23	Bille	Idar	1	do	16/8-28	do	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5-6	140
146	24	Pedersen	Anna	22	Helpgirl	25/2-26	do	no	yes	53	F	do	do	5-6	130
147	25	Lie	Arthur	1	Pantryboy	16/8-28	do	no	yes	17	M	do	do	5-7	139
148	26	Dahl-Hansen	Oswald	15	Piccolo	14/3-27	do	no	yes	15	M	do	do	5-4	122
149	27	Andersen	Hans	1	Linenboy	16/8-28	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5-6	150
150	28	Jansen	Reidar	35	Bartender	7/2-27	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5-7	142
151	29	Torp	Karl E.	16	Waiter	do	do	no	yes	20	M	do	do	5-5	139
152	30	Ramberg	Eivind	16	do	do	do	no	yes	17	M	do	do	5-7	137

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

238
1 OKT. 1928

Vessel S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from

Oslo, September 31st 1928

to the port of

New York, N.Y.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
153	Johansen	Fred	51	Waiter	4/5-27	Oslo	20	yes	23	m	Scand.	Norway	5-6 150
154	Mørk	Birger	5	do	22/5-28	do	20	yes	28	m	do	do	5-9 149
155	Thøste	Sigurd	34	do	25/9-28	do	20	yes	25	m	do	do	5-9 151
156	Thøbro	Olaf	4	do	7/6-28	do	20	yes	19	m	do	do	5-7 142
157	Urdahl	Louis	28	do	9/4-27	do	20	yes	26	m	do	do	5-7 137
First 158	Andersen	Kristian	0	do	20/9-28	do	20	yes	33	m	do	do	5-9 152
First 159	Paulsen	Harry	0	do	do	do	20	yes	24	m	do	do	5-7 161
163	Hall	Hjalmar	6	Officers Wait.	22/2-28	do	20	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8 142
164	Aalkus	Oline	9	Chambermaid	29/9-27	do	20	yes	20	f	do	do	5-4 126
165	Olsen	Ingeborg	74	do	12/11-27	do	20	yes	43	f	do	do	5-6 132
166	Evensen	Olga	19	do	13/9-26	do	20	yes	26	f	do	do	5-6 130
167	Hansen	Margit	36	do	9/8-26	do	20	yes	27	f	do	do	5-7 135
168	Eriksen	Martine	10	do	26/6-27	do	20	yes	26	f	do	do	5-6 170
169	Haagenesen	Reidar	13	Pantryman	19/5-27	do	20	yes	21	m	do	do	5-8 151
First 170	Olsen	Kaare	0	Pantryboy	30/9-28	do	20	yes	15	m	do	do	5-7 149
171	Dehli	Ivar	1	Pantryboy	18/3-28	do	20	yes	17	m	do	do	5-8 149
172	Osmundsen	Anker	1	do	do	do	20	yes	19	m	do	do	6-1 151
First 173	Grønnes	Erling	0	do	20/9-28	do	20	yes	16	m	do	do	5-7 145
174	Jensen	Anna	27	Helpgirl	5/10-26	do	20	yes	43	f	do	do	5-6 135
175	Olsen	Karl L.	20	Bar tender	10/5-26	do	20	yes	22	m	do	do	5-6 138
176	Kristensen	Karl	67	do	12/11-25	do	20	yes	20	m	do	do	5-9 138
177	Nakherud	Kilert	10	3. Cl. Waiter	26/8-27	do	20	yes	22	m	do	do	5-8 142
178	Hauge	Willy	2	do	12/7-28	do	20	yes	21	m	do	do	5-8 146
179	Ombustvedt	Frank	21	do	10/5-28	do	20	yes	19	m	do	do	5-5 124
180	Sumelius	Egil	4	do	3/5-28	do	20	yes	24	m	do	do	5-10 145
181	Bergstrom	Erik	22	do	10/8-27	do	20	yes	21	m	do	do	5-7 146
182	Mørstad	Otter	6	do	22/2-29	do	20	yes	21	m	do	do	5-7 146
183	Henriksen	Givind	19	do	13/9-26	do	20	yes	18	m	do	do	5-8 127
184	Berg	Rolf	14	do	14/3-27	do	20	yes	23	m	do	do	5-8 136
185	Olsen	Frithjof	10	do	26/8-27	do	20	yes	16	m	do	do	5-8 145

Line

Owners

Local Agent

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

Vessel **S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"**~~XXXXXXXX~~
sailing from

Oslo, September 21st 1928

192

to the port of

New York, N.Y.

239
1 OCT 1928

Vessel		Sailing from																					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities											
	Family Name	Given Name	When	Where																			
186	1	Rund	Norman	11	3. 01. Waiter	21/7-27	Oslo	no	yes	23	m	Scand.	Norway	5-9	146								
187	2	Frog	Sverre	21	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-5	130								
188	3	Wiedeman	Alf	7	do	18/1-28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-7	147								
189	4	Sæther	Sverre	9	do	29/9-27	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-5	133								
190	5	Moen	Alf	2	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-6	141								
191	6	Rund	Erling	15	do	14/3-27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-8	145								
192	7	Engene	Rolf	11	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8	150								
193	8	Taugl	Gudbrand	8	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-8	150								
194	9	Gundersen	Einar	7	do	18/1-28	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5-8	130								
195	10	Moen	Birger	10	do	26/8-27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-7	141								
196	11	Olsen	Harvin	14	do	14/3-27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-7	142								
197	12	Jacobsen	Hedvig	1	3. 01. Maid	16/8-28	do	no	yes	32	f	do	do	5-6	135								
First 198	13	Johansen	Astrid	0	do	26/8-28	do	no	yes	22	f	do	do	5-5	131								NOT ON BOARD
199	14	Fredriksen	Solveig	1	do	16/8-28	do	no	yes	20	f	do	do	5-5	140								
200	15	Faras	Mathilde	23	do	9/4-26	do	no	yes	51	f	do	do	5-7	150								
201	16	Torresen	Petra	34	do	15/12-24	do	no	yes	36	f	do	do	5-7	134								
202	17	Krogs vold	Karen	1	do	16/8-28	do	no	yes	48	f	do	do	5-6	150								
First 203	18	Vinnafos	Annie	0	do	20/9-28	do	no	yes	38	f	do	do	5-6	140								
204	19	Evensen	Aagot	1	do	16/8-28	do	no	yes	24	f	do	do	5-4	126								
205	20	Mjaasvand	Magnhild	1	do	do	do	no	yes	30	f	do	do	5-9	150								
206	21	Dandalen	Sigrid	1	do	do	do	no	yes	32	f	do	do	5-6	149								
207	22	Hilse	Hile	26	Pantryman	12/11-27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9	142								
208	23	Hansen	Ragnar	23	do	5/5-26	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5-7	139								
209	24	Wiul	Franklin	1	Pantryboy	16/8-28	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-8	148								
210	25	Bentzen	Tagvar	4	do	3/5-28	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-10	145								
First 211	26	Petersen	Egil	0	do	20/9-28	do	no	yes	15	m	do	do	5-5	125								
212	27	Gulbrandsen	Roald	4	do	3/5-28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-9	150								
First 213	28	Berg	Harald	0	Asst. Linensteward	20/9-28	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5-7	169								
214	29	Reiersen	Hans	10	Pantryboy	26/8-27	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-6	120								
215	30	Luckow	Leonarda	13	Hosp. girl	19/5-27	do	no	yes	43	f	do	do	5-9	174								

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

LIST OF CREW

1 OKT. 1928

Vessel S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"

sailing from

Oslo, September 30th 1928

to the port of

New York, N.Y.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
216	1	Hodneland	Minnie	9	Message girl	26/8-27	Oslo	no	yes	29	f	Scand.	Norway	5-5 110
217	2	Andersen	Solveig	11	do	21/7-27	do	no	yes	29	f	do	do	5-5 140
218	3	Kulberg	Wile	24	Barber	12/11-25	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-8 142
219	4	Edvardeen	Johan	8	do	14/11-27	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-8 143
220	5	Andersen	Otto S.	12	Leading Knoctian	22/6-25	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5-6 170
221	6	Martinsen	Peder	32	Knoctian	12/12-24	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5-7 128
222	7	Salvosen	Ole	1	do	16/8-28	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5-9 155
223	8	Lie	Egil	1	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-9 144
224	9	Paulsen	William	12	do	22/6-27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5-9 159
225	10	Hagen	Johan	7	do	18/1-28	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5-7 175
226	11	Olavsen	Jens	12	do	22/6-27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-7 151
227	12	Didriksen	Thorod	4	Message boy	3/5-28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-9 140
228	13	Olsen	Ole Vethal	16	Carpenter	14/9-27	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5-9 139
229	14	Andersen	Kristian	16	Message boy	7/2-27	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-6 130
230	15	Ingjord	Andreas	5	do	20/3-28	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-9 150
245	16	Haagensen	Josef	1	Cook's hand	16/8-28	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7 140
246	17	Engelbreten	Arthur	7	do	18/1-28	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5-6 120
247	18	Olsen	Walfrid	3	Cook's help	7/6-28	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-7 138
248	19	Kristiansen	Arne	5	do	20/3-28	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-6 140
First 249	20	Berg	Reidar	0	do	20/3-28	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5-6 122
250	21	Stenrud	Arne	6	do	22/2-28	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-8 151
251	22	Gryn-Hansen	Mimjan	4	do	3/5-28	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-9 132
First 252	23	Kristiansen	Amund	0	do	20/3-28	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5-8 146
253	24	Hilse	Olvind	8	do	3/5-28	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5-7 122
254	25	Kristiansen	Frank	6	do	22/2-28	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5-7 153
First 255	26	Jensen	Jens	0	do	20/3-28	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5-7 135
256	27	Mjroh	Wimfred	3	Bagirdresser	7/2-28	do	no	yes	19	f	do	do	5-6 129
257	28	Johansen	Hartman	1	Cook's help	16/8-28	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5-7 143
First 258	29	Johansen	Harald	0	do	20/3-28	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5-8 149
First 259	30	Stenrud	Hans	10	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5-10 230

BOARD



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, Purser, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE

SUPPLEMENTARY
LIST OF CREW

241

Vessel

S/S. "BERGENSFJORD"

~~XXXXXXXX~~
sailing from

Oslo, September 21st 1928

~~XXXX~~ to the port of

New York, N.Y.

1 OCT. 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
First 82	1 Johansen Leif	Asst. Officer	9/20-28 Oslo	no	yes	23	m	Scand.	Norway	5-8	160	
First 260	2 Lein Nicoline	3rd Cl. Maid	do do	no	yes	38	f	do	do	5-6	138	
First 230	3 Petersen Ragnar	Messboy	do do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5-6	132	
4	<div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. OSLO, NORWAY (City) (Country)</div> <div>SEEN</div> <div>for the journey to the United States</div> <div>via Any route</div> <div>  </div> <div> <div>SEP 21 1928</div> <div>SERVICE NO. 8916</div> </div> </div> <div data-cs="12" data-kind="ghost"></div> <div data-cs="12" data-kind="ghost"></div>											
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-1-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR PURSER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** _____ of the **"BERGENSFJORD"**, do declare that
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew on board said vessel from _____ to any port or place during her present voyage.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master. _____

Immigrant Inspector

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 1812 OCT 1 5 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Menahb, Surgeon of the S. MINNEWASKA, sailing herewith do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Six in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of each alien.

242

Cards Funched
 Clerk
 Cards Removed
 Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 1928
 at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD- TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	PRO. HAIR	U. S. RE. J.	U. S. SIN.	U. S. SIN.	U. S. SIN.	U. S. SIN.
26				19	193						
26				19	193						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Along U.S. 193
 1st Cabin 45 193 238
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage 45 193 238
 Total

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEAPOLIS" . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE, 22nd. September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		STORK	Mary	24		F	M H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	English	U.S.A.	Chicago.	63-27311 + 27	Paris	22 Spt. 1928	Holland	Emchidi
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

63-27311 + 27
Holland
Emchidi
22 Spt. 1928
Paris

114

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1st October, 19 28.

List 114
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

243

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or workhouse, or subject to test for cure and treatment of the insanity, as reported by family? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches					
1	Husband: William Stork, Hengelo. Holland.	Holl and	Emchidi	No	Mother (see col 23)	Yes	Yes	1923	Wash- ington. Wardman Pk. Hotel, Washington D.C.	3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	dark	dark	dark	None.
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Bolaret MASTER, of the S/S. MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1921.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, on, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. McNaught, Surgeon of the S/S MINNEWASKA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 518 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec, 1928

at NEW YORK

Daniel McNaught
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

rm 500
TMENT OF LABOR
ATION
13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEWASKA" . . . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE . . . , 22nd. September, 1928.

10/1/28 9:31

line 14. *W. H. Manning* Pursor
• Permanent residence wit

Along _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **13**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

245 |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Blaret MASTER, of the St. MINNEWASKA, from LONDON; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct., 1928.
at NEW YORK

MASTER. [Signature]

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. McHabb, Surgeon of the S.S. MINNEWASKA, sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928.
at NEW YORK

Daniel McHabb
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-nak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1st, 1928.

217

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Field, London.	England. London.	Carnegie.	Yes Yes 1912. N York.	c/o Carnegie Endowment.	Yes 3 months	No	No	5 6	Fair Blue Hazel	Nil.
2	Field, London.	England. London.	No	Yes Yes do. do.	do.	Yes do.	No	No	5 3	Fair Fair Blue	Nil.
3	Wife: Mrs. A. M. Barrons, 1, Roman Drive, Roundhay, Leeds.	do. Leeds.	Yes do.	Yes No	do.	Yes do.	No	No	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	Nil.
4	Mr. F. Gainer, Sunnycroft, Brookings (S. D. in law) Lane, Penwortham.	do. Bradford.	No Self.	Yes Yes 1928	N. York. (Business) Nr. Westerlyn, E. I.	Yes do.	No	No	5 6 1/2	Fair Grey Grey	Nil.
5	do.	do. do.	No Husband.	Yes No	do.	Yes do.	No	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	Nil.
6	Mrs. E. C. Collins, 32, Edward VII Ave, Newport.	do. Newport.	Yes Endowment	Yes No	c/o Carnegie Endowment.	Yes do.	No	No	5 6	Ruddy Grey Hazel	Grey Patch in hair.
7	Mrs. H. C. Davey, 9, Stebbenson Terrace, Worcester.	do. Worcester.	do.	Yes No	do.	Yes 8 weeks	No	No	5 10 1/2	Dark Grey Grey	Nil.
8	Mr. F. Gainer, Sunnycroft, Brookings (S. D. in law) Lane, Penwortham.	do. Preston.	No Self.	Yes No	Uisquamient Inn, Watch Hill, (Business) Nr. Westerlyn, E. I.	Yes 2 months	No	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	Small birth mark on upper lip.
9	Mrs. H. Jacques, Trincomalee, 3, Pelton Ave, Sutton.	do. Sutton.	Yes Endowment	Yes No	Business: Pennsylvania Hotel, New York.	Yes do.	No	No	5 11	Fair Brown Blue	Sacred inside right wrist.
10	Mrs. B. C. Johnson, 23, Sycamore Rd, Middlesborough.	do. Middlesborough.	do.	Yes No	c/o Carnegie Endowment.	Yes do.	No	No	5 10	Fair Brown Grey	Nil.
11	Mrs. M. F. Owen, 9, Palliser Court, Parsons Court, London.	do. London.	do.	Yes No	Business: Hotel Pennsylvania, N York.	Yes do.	No	No	5 9 1/2	Fair Grey Grey	Nil.
12	Mrs. C. Robbins, 15, Sutherland Ave, London.	do. do.	No Self.	Yes No	do.	Yes do.	No	No	5	Fresh Brown Grey	Nil.
13	Mrs. E. J. T. Roberts, 15, Griffel Ave, Streatham Hill, London.	do. do.	No Endowment	Yes No	do.	Yes do.	No	No	5 9	Fresh Black Brown	Nil.
14	(Wife) Mrs. F. Walling, Saltran Cottage, Plympton.	England. Plympton.	do.	Yes No	Business: Hotel Pennsylvania, N York.	Yes 2 months	No	No	5 11 1/2	Med Grey Grey	Nil.
15	Mrs. E. B. Willis, 28, Winton Rd, York.	do. York.	do.	Yes No	c/o Carnegie Endowment.	Yes do.	No	No	5 4 1/2	Ruddy Grey Grey	Nil.
16	Wife: Isabel M. Blake 46 Grosvenor St, Dublin.	Ireland. Dublin	No do.	Yes No	do.	Yes do.	No	No	5 11	Dark Brown Brown	Nil.
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Blarel MASTER, of the *S. S.* MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, *31 X* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *Oct.*, 1928.
at NEW YORK

MASTER, *[Signature]*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. McHale, Surgeon of the U.S. MINNEWASKA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1928

Daniel McHale
Surgeon

at NEW YORK

Charles J. H. H. H.
H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MINNEAPOLIS" Passengers sailing from London, 22nd September, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BLUMENFELD	Ralph David	34	M	Journalist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	German	U.S.A.	MI 20083	12 Sep. 1928	England	London	
2	TRANSIT	IGLESSEN	Charles	37	M	Editor	yes	English	yes	do.	English	England	MI 21288	10 Sep. 1928	England	Ashford, Kent.	
3	TRANSIT	QUICK	Cecil George	34	M	Mechanical Draughtsman	Yes	English	yes	do.	English	do.	MI 19008	4 Sep. 1928	do.	Eltham	
4	TRANSIT	HONKS	Robert M.	34	M	do.	Yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	MI 21167	1 Sep. 1928	England	do.	
5	TRANSIT	DAVIES	G. Gory	32	M	do.	Yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	MI 20002	14 Sep. 1928	England	do.	
6	TRANSIT	DAVIES	Edith	31	F	do.	Yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	MI 21101	12 Sep. 1928	England	do.	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-481

List...

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 1st, 1922

219

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Blareb MASTER, of the S. S. MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 512 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928
at NEW YORK

MASTER. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. McHale, Surgeon of the S.S. MINNEWASKA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250 |

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct., 19 28.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEWASKA" . Passengers sailing from LONDON

22nd September, 1928.

Passengers sailing from LONDON															22nd September, 1928.					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAGOT	Barbara	23		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britn	English	England	London	NQ. 294	London	1 Sept. 1928	U.S.	New York, N.Y.
2		RICHMOND	Anna H	70		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britn	English	British W. Indies	Jamaica	NQ. 326	London	10 Sep. 1928	U.S.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

18-15
NR
4-E
NO. 294
NO. 326
London
London
1 Sept. 1928
10 Sep. 1928
New York, N.Y.
Brooklyn, N.Y.

118

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

251

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1st. October, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Blares MASTER, of the S/S MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, Official

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 19 28.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. McHabb, Surgeon of the Sts. MINNEWASKA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Oct, 19 28.
at NEW YORK

Daniel McHabb
Surgeon

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MINNEWASKA"

Passengers sailing from

LONDON

2nd SEPTEMBER

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if examples claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BETHMAN	Louise.	26		F	S	Student.	Yes	French.	Yes	Germany.	German.	08-37	Russia.	Moscow.	384511.	Washington.	May 31st. 1928.	U.S.A.	New York.
2		PICKEN	Margaret.	48		F	S	Nurse.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt. Britain.	Scotch.	08-13	Ireland.	Bally.	370286	Washington.	May 31st. 1928.	do.	Lancaster
3		TABOR	Therese.	30		F	M	Nil.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	Irish.	08-13	do.	Black Rock.	370286	Washington.	May 31st. 1928.	do.	Aiken S.C.
4	U.S. CIT.	TABOR	Frederick.	3		M	S	Nil.	No	do.	No	do.	English.	U.S.A.	Aiken.	1105	U.S. Born	do.	do.	do.	do.
5	U.S. CIT.	TABOR	Niall.	1		M	S	Nil.	No	do.	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	U.S. Born	do.	do.	do.	do.
6		WEY	Henry.	56		M	M	Insurance.	Yes	English.	Yes	do.	do.	08-80	Canada.	Toronto.	392112	Washington.	Jun 15th. 1928.	do.	do.
7		WEY	Mary.	50		F	M	Nil.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	08-80	U.S.A.	Boston.	387740.	do.	Jun 5th. 1928.	do.	do.
8		WHITE	Minnie.	57		F	S	Nurse.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	08-13	Ireland.	Bally.	370286	Washington.	May 31st. 1928.	do.	Lancaster.
9		GRANT	Stanley	32		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	08-13	do.	Rockport.	351798	do.	Mar. 27th. 1928.	do.	N.York.
10		GRANT	Harriett	37		F	S	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	08-15	do.	do.	377798	do.	May 1st. 1928.	do.	Aiken S.C.
11		DODD	Alfred	50		M	S	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	08-15	do.	do.	378589	do.	May 1st. 1928.	do.	do.
12		GRON	Milla	24		F	S	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	08-12	do.	do.	383412	do.	May 1st. 1928.	do.	do.
13		LANE	Kathleen	40		F	M	do.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	08-13	do.	do.	378690	do.	May 1st. 1928.	do.	do.
14		GOLDSWORTHY	Edith May	46		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britn	English	08-34	Spain	Malaga.	374641	Washington	May 12th. 1928	U.S.A.	New York. N.Y.
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1st, 1928.

253

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes, Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: C. H. Rothmann, 211 E. 75th St. New York 9	N.Y. New York.	Yes self col 23.	Yes Yes 5yrs N York.	Employer: 120 E 75th. Mrs. G. McAhern, New York.	No Permanent Yes	No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blond Grey	N11.	
2	Sister: Agnes Picken, Bally Money, Antrim, Ireland.	Pa. Lancaster.	Yes Self.	Yes Yes 2yrs ter.	Home: 517 East 12nd and W. Lancaster	No do.	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Brown	N11.	
3	Mr. F. A. M. Tabor, Aiken, S.C.	S.C. Aiken.	Yes Husband.	Yes Yes 7yrs Aiken.	Home: Mr. F. A. M. Tabor, Aiken, S.C.	No do.	No No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Auburn Hazel	N11.	
4	Father: do.	do. do.	Yes Father	Nil Yes 3yrs do.	Father: do.	No do.	No No No No No	No No	Good	No			N11.	
5	Father: do.	do. do.	Yes Father	Nil Yes 1yrs do.	Father: do.	No do.	No No No No No	No No	Good	No			N11.	
6	Sister: Miss B. Wey, Rye, N.Y.	N.Y. Rye.	Yes Self.	Yes Yes 35yrs N York.	Sister: Miss B. Wey, Rye, N.Y.	No Permanent No	No No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Red Grey Blue	N11.	
7	Sister-in-law: do.	do. do.	Yes Husband.	Yes Yes 10yrs do.	Sister-in-law: do.	No do.	No No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Grey Brown	N11.	
8	Brother: Mrs. White, Ballymoney, Co. Antrim.	Pa. Lancaster.	Yes Self.	Yes Yes 28yrs Lancaster.	Home: 517 East 12nd and W. Lancaster	No do.	No No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 2	Dark Green Grey	N11.	
9	Mr. John Grant (father) Manor House, Beveral, nr. Mansfield, Notts.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Self.	Yes Yes six N York.	Mrs. L. Grant (wife), 453 East 56th St. New York.	No Permanent Yes	No No No No No	No No	A.L.	No	5 9	Fresh Black Grey	N11.	
10	Father: Alfred Budd, Jacksonham, N.C.	S.C. Aiken.	Yes Self.	Yes Yes 1yrs do.	Father: Alfred Budd, Jacksonham, N.C.	No do.	No No No No No	No No	Good	No			N11.	
11	Brother: F. Budd, 42 Portland Place, London.	do. do.	Yes Self.	Yes Yes 1yrs do.	Brother: F. Budd, 42 Portland Place, London.	No do.	No No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Grey Hazel	N11.	
12	Father: Herr Grob, Pfundau, Germany.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Self.	Yes Yes 1yrs do.	Father: Herr Grob, Pfundau, Germany.	No do.	No No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Hazel Green	N11.	
13	Mother: Mrs. Bourne-Walker, Hotel Beau Rivage, Montreux, N.Y.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Self.	Yes Yes 1yrs do.	Mother: Mrs. Bourne-Walker, Hotel Beau Rivage, Montreux, N.Y.	No do.	No No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Hazel Green	N11.	
14	Mother: Mrs. Goldsworthy, 14 Highfield Av. Coombe.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Self.	Yes Yes 1923 N York.	Employer: Mr. D. Day, 1120 Fifth Ave. New York.	No perm	Yes No No No No	No No	Good	No	5 6	Fair brn green	None.	

NOTE—Full text of question 9 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Blarck MASTER, of the S/S MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 227 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct., 1928.
at NEW YORK MASTER. Blarck

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"MINNEWASKA"

sailing from

BOULCONE

19th SEPTEMBER

, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st. OCTOBER

251
1928.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLAKE	Frances.	85		F	W	Apr 18th. 1843. Boston. Mass.		45, Welland Rd, Brookline. Mass.
2	BYD	Isabel.	61		F	W	Mar 1st. 1867. Hadley. Mass.		135 S. 18th. Street, Philadelphia. Pa.
3	BURKHAM	Ada.	43		F	M	Feb 5th. 1885. St. Louis. Mo.		5053, Westminster Ave, St. Louis. Mo.
4	BURKHAM	Margaret.	19		F	S	Nov 5th. 1908. do.		do.
5	CAPRON	Charles.	42		M	M	Jul 9th. 1886. Walden. N.Y.		41 Bradford Hw. Upper Montclair. N.J.
6	CAPRON	Margaret.	42		F	M	Oct 8th. 1886. Syracuse. N.Y.		do.
7	CAPRON	William.	8		M	S	Jul 30th. 1920. New York. N.Y.		do.
8	CAPRON	Frances.	4		F	S	Oct 5th. 1923. do.		do.
9	CARRIER	Alice.	45		F	W	March 8th. 1883 Louisville. Ky.		1619, 19th Ave, Washington. D.C.
10	CHILDRESS	Charlotte.	21		F	S	July 9th. 1907 Washington. D.C.		2200, 20th St, Washington. D.C.
11	FLEITMANN	Marie.	52		F	W			360, Fourth Ave, New York. N.Y.
12	FLEITMANN	Jeane.	15		F	S	Aug 24th. 1912 Stamford. Conn.		do.
13	GARY	Betty.	45		F	M	1883. Palestine. Tex.		1752, Mass. Ave, Washington. D.C.
14	GARY	Helen.	21		F	S	1907. Tyler. Tex.		do.
15	HALL	William.	47		M	M	Jul 10th. 1881. New York. N.Y.		1715, Spring Ave, Louisville. Ky.
16	HALL	Christine.	43		F	M	Apr 24th. 1885. Louisville Ky.		do.
17	HALL	Edith.	16		F	S	Apr 17th. 1912. Atlanta. Ga.		do.
18	HALL	Noel.	14		F	S	Dec 23rd. 1913. Atlanta. Ga.		do.
19	VAN DER BOERT	Margaret.	54		F	M	Dec 10th. 1873. Salisbury. Mass.		4300, Rugby Rd, Baltimore. Md.
20	LEONARD	Frances.	22		F	S	Apr 12th. 1906. do.		do.
21	MAY	Eleanor.	49		F	S	Aug 22nd. 1878. Denver. Mass.		205, West 57th St, New York. N.Y.
22	MAY	Rebecca.	81		F	W	Mar 21st. 1847. Winterport. Me.		do.
23	MCVOY	John.	50		M	M	DOCKED 1901 Jul 17th. 1928. New York.		455, West 40th St, New York. N.Y.
24	MCCOOK	John.	60		M	S	Oct 19th. 1867. Hartford. Conn.		396, Main St, Hartford. Conn.
25	MCCOOK	Anson.	47		M	S	Mar 30th. 1881. Hartford. Conn.		do.
26	MCCOOK	Frances.	51		F	S	Jun 7th. 1877. Hartford. Conn.		do.
27	MCCOOK	Lucy.	44		F	S	Oct 3rd. 1883. Hartford. Conn.		do.
28	MEAD	Anna.	57		F	M	Oct 10th. 1870. Langhorne. Penn.		980, Madison Ave, New York. N.Y.
29	PIERSON	Rozane.	40		F	S	Jun 26th. 1888.		2404, Seminois Ave, Detroit. Mich
30	RICHARDSON	Frederic.	52		M	M	Jul. 10. 1876. Brookline. Mass.		12 Lowell Rd. Brookline. Mass.

Sheet 5 Line 11 FLEITMANN Marie DID NOT EMBARK.
" " 12 FLEITMANN Jeane DID NOT EMBARK.
" " 29 PIERSON Rozane DID NOT EMBARK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

120
10/1/28 832

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"VIRGINIA"

sailing from

BOULCONE

19th SEPTEMBER, 1928. Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1st. OCTOBER

253

, 1928.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	REYNOLDS	Virginia.	44		F	M	Oct 1883. Richmond. Va.		900, W. Franklin St, Richmond. Va.
2	REYNOLDS	Virginia.	19		F	S	Dec 5th 1908. do.		do.
3	RICHARDSON	Anne.	49		F	M	Feb 11th. 1879. Brookline. Mass.		3, Greenough St, Brookline. Mass.
4	RICHARDSON	David.	9		M	S	Jun 20th. 1919. Needham. Mass.		do.
5	RICHARDSON	Margery.	24		F	S	May 31st. 1904. Brookline. Mass.		do.
6	RICHARDSON	Julian.	6		M	S	Oct 15th. 1921. Needham. Mass.		do.
7	SCHAEFFER	Charles.	60		M	M	May 6th. 1868. Reading. Pa.		2217, Spruce St, Philadelphia. Pa.
8	SCHAEFFER	Ethel.	56		F	M	Jul 11th. 1872. Lebanon. Pa.		do.
9	SMITH	Mary.	47		F	M	Sep 10th. 1881. Philadelphia. Pa.		565, Park Ave, New York. N.Y.
10	SMITH	Diana.	16		F	S	Feb 28th. 1912. do.		do.
11	SCOLEY	Margaret.	29		F	S	Dec. 14. 1898. New York. N.Y.		114, East 60th St, New York. N.Y.
12	ST JOHN	Eleanor	55		F	M	Nov. 5th. 1872 Owego. N.Y.		Grove Lane, Greenwich. Conn.
13	ST JOHN	Margaret.	21		F	S	April 17th. 1907 Montclair. N.J.		do.
14	ST JOHN	Louise.	19		F	S	April 21st. 1909. Montclair. N.J.		do.
15	TOEPFER	Richard.	49		M	M	Nov 1922. New York. N.Y.		260, West End Ave, New York. N.Y.
16	TYNER	Margaret.	40		F	M	1888 Marshallton. Io.		Mayflower Hotel, Washington. D.C.
17	TYNER	Peggy.	19		F	S	1909 Chicago. Ills.		do.
18	WARNEKE	George.	67		M	M	Jan 30th. 1861. St. Louis. Mo.		5800, Brookside, Kansas City. Mo.
19	WARNEKE	Amelia.	56		F	M	Aug 5th. 1873. By Marriage.		do.
20	WATERBURY	Dora.	51		F	M	Apr 20th. 1878. San Francisco, Cal.		Sheridan Trust Bldg, Chicago. Ills.
21	CLOSE	Elizabeth T.	31		F	M	Apr. 27th 1897. Galveston, Texas.		Mrs. Ruxton, Greenwich, Ct.
22	FESSENDEN	Frederick	23		M	S	Jan 17th 1905. West Newton, Mass.		West Newton, Mass.
23	GUNNISON	Rose	58		F	M	Meridian N.Y. 2th Jan. 1870.		555 Ocean Av., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	GUNNISON	Mary	27		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3rd Mar., 1901.		do.
25	TIDMANN	Louis	31		M	S	New York, N.Y. 10th Oct., 1896.		115 East 80th St., New York.
26	BROOK	Norman H.	3		M	S	2nd. April 1925. New York. N.Y.		1417 Spruce St. Philadelphia. Pa.
27	BURBANK	Reginald	40		M	M	20th. July 1888 Pittsfield. Mass.		6 East 78th St. New York. N.Y.
28	BURBANK	Marion	42		F	M	30th. August 1886 Dalton. Mass.		do.
29	DULLEY	Percy S.	61		M	S	20th. August 1867 Brooklyn. N.Y.		158 Willow St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
30	DULLEY	Charlotte E.	64		F	S	2th. October 1863 Brooklyn. N.Y.		do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MINNEAPOLIS"

Sailing from

BOULOGNE

22nd. September 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1st. October

1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DITTMAN	Louisa	68		F	S	12th. May 1860 New York. N.Y.		Hotel Commodore, New York. N.Y.
2	DOWS	Alice	47		F	M	9th. April 1881 New York. N.Y.		Rhinebeck. N.Y.
3	DOWS	Deborah	13		F	S	17th. October 1914 New York. N.Y.		do.
4	MC. ANENY	Marjorie	49		F	M	28th. December 1878 New York. N.Y.		120 E. 75th. St. New York. N.Y.
5	FARNAM	Elizabeth	53		F	S	5th. December 1874 New Haven. Conn.		179 Linden Ave. New Haven. Conn.
6	GREIF	Hortense	49		F	M	21st. April 1879 Baltimore. Md.		3200 Liberty Heights, Baltimore. Md.
7	ELIASBERG	Audrey	24		F	S	1st. January 1904 Atlanta. Ga.		3202 Hilton St. Baltimore. Md.
8	HENRY	Lavinia	54		F	M	11th. January 1864 Savannah. Ga.		45 East 82nd. St. New York. N.Y.
9	HENRY	Lavinia	29		F	S	1899 New York. N.Y.		do.
10	HENRY	Harriet	30		F	S	1898 New York. N.Y.		do.
11	HENRY	Marianne O.	38		F	M	24th. September 1890 Covington. N.Y.		1110 W. Water St. Elmira. N.Y.
12	HENRY	Anne.	12		F	S	8th. December 1915 Covington. N.Y.		do.
13	HENRY	Marianne L.	11		F	S	16th. May 1917 Elmira. N.Y.		do.
14	WHITTIER	Florence	42		F	M	26th. June 1886 Elmira. N.Y.		Hoffman St. Elmira. N.Y.
15	HASCALL	Allis	72		F	S	15th. October 1855 New York. N.Y.		106 East 52nd. St. New York. N.Y.
16	HAYDEN	Austin	46		M	M	15th. October 1881 Shellsburg. Wis.		30 Scott St. Chicago. Ill.
17	HAYDEN	Mary	37		F	M	1st. October 1891 Chicago. Ill.		do.
18	KELEHER	Alfred Arthur.	42		M	M	6th. May 1886 Washington. D.C.		920 Fifth Ave. New York. N.Y.
19	KELEHER	Marion. C	28		F	M	16th. Feb. 1900 Norfolk. Va.		do.
20	DOYLE	Geoffrey	3		M	S	6th. October 1924 New York. N.Y.		do.
21	KINSEY	Caroline M.	47		F	M	28th. October 1881 Detroit. Mich.		103 Wilton St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
22	KINSEY	Caroline	20		F	S	28th. January 1908 New York. N.Y.		do.
23	KEYS	Charles	63		M	M	28th. October 1864 New York. N.Y.		Hotel St. Regis. New York. N.Y.
24	LEWIS	Louise B.	34		F	M	27th. September 1894 Wyncote. Pa.		Bryn Mawr. Pa.
25	LANGDON	Madeline U.	45		F	M	28th. June 1883 Brooklyn. N.Y.		115 Willow St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
26	LANGDON	Philip C	20		M	S	25th. December 1907 Fanwood. N.J.		do.
27	MC. EWEN	Carrie	42		F	M	20th. September 1886 Little Falls. N.Y.		68 Montague St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
28	MILLER	Nellie L.	55		F	M	23rd. October 1872 Louisville. Ky.		140 West 58th. St. New York. N.Y.
29	MILLER	Rosalie	34		F	S	23rd. August 1894 Memphis. Tenn.		do.
30	MULLER	Georges	45		M	S	4th. November 1882 New York. N.Y.		80 Wall Street, New York. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

257

S. S. "MINNEWASKA" sailing from BOULOGNE, 22nd. September 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st. October, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	POWER	Charles W.	59	M	1st. August 1869 Pittsfield, Mass		575 South St. Pittsfield, Mass.
2	POWER	Sarah B.	52	F	7th. September 1876 Pittsfield, Mass		do.
3	REID	Margaret	30	F	12th. January 1898 New York, N.Y.		125 E. 69th. St. New York, N.Y.
4	STEWART	Charles K.	54	M	15th. August 1874 New York, N.Y.		68 ... 58th. St. New York, N.Y.
5	SPEED	Walter Florence C.	48	F	14th. August 1880 Richmond, Ky.		815 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	SIMRALL	Florence	23	F	23rd. April 1905 Lexington, Ky.		99 Hampton Court, Lexington, Ky.
7	SENEY	Emily	78	F	6th. October 1849 New York, N.Y.		150 E 73rd. St. New York, N.Y.
8	TOWNLEY	Alfred	52	M	Unl. ... 1 ... Mass.		12 Gramercy Pk. New York, N.Y.
9	BARKER	Lewellys	58	M		Court of Common Pleas Baltimore, Md. 8th. November 1918	208 Stratford Rd. Baltimore, Md.
10	BARKER	Lillian H.	55	F	12th. February 1873 New Orleans, La.		do.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

253

S.S.

"MINNEWASKA"

sailing from

LONDON.

22nd SEPTEMBER

, 19 28., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st. October
-SEPTEMBER-

, 19 28.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HANKS Hortense.	43	F	S	Oct 3rd. 1884. Brighton. N.Y.		56, Overpeck Ave, Ridgefield Park. N.J.
2	HASCALL		M				108, East 52nd St, New York. N.Y.
3	HENRY Lavinia.	64	F	W	Jan 11th. 1884. Savannah, Ga.		43, East 62nd St, New York. N.Y.
4	HENRY Lavinia.	69	F	S	New York. N.Y.		do.
5	HENRY Harriet.	30	F	S			do.
6	LOVELL Florence.	59	F	M	May 3rd. 1869. New York. N.Y.		Madison. N.J.
7	LOVELL Elizabeth.	23	F	S	May 25th. 1905. Madison. N.J.		do.
8	MACLEAN Caroline.	61	F	W	Aug 23rd. 1866. Brooklyn. N.Y.		364, President St, Brooklyn. N.Y.
9	MAHNKEN Harold.	31	M	S	Oct 16th. 1896. New York. N.Y.		4, West 43rd St, New York. N.Y.
10	MCANENY Marjorie.	19	F	M	Dec 28th. 1898. do.		120, East 75th St, New York. N.Y.
11	MCANENY David.	8	M	S	May 7th. 1920. New York. N.Y.		120 East 75th St, New York.
12	MCCUTCHEON Louise.	70	F	W	Mar 2nd. 1858. do.		do.
13	PARKER Helen.	24	F	S	Jul 6th. 1904. Plainfield. N.J.		1027, Prospect St, Plainfield. N.J.
14	PERIN Sydney.	51	M	M	Feb 25th. 1877. Brooklyn. N.Y.		650, West 7th St, Plainfield. N.J.
15	PERRIN Grace.	43	F	M	May 2nd. 1885. New York. N.Y.		do.
16	PERRIN Mary.	22	F	S	Jan 28th. 1906. Plainfield. N.J.		do.
17	PHELPS William.	63	M	M	Jan 1st. 1865. New Haven. Conn.		110, Whitney Ave, New Haven. Conn.
18	PHELPS Annabel.	63	F	M	Nov 27th. 1864. Penn Yan. N.Y.		do.
19	PIERPONT Frank.	66	M	M	Sep 24th. 1861. New Haven. Conn.		Lanston Monotype Co, Philadelphia. Pa.
20	PIKE Francis.	65	M	M		Chicago. Ills.	228, N La Salle St, Chicago. Ills.
21	PIKE Marcia.	60	F	M	Vicksburg. Miss.		do.
22	RIDDLE John.	63	M	M	Jul 12th. 1864. Philadelphia. Pa.		Farmington. Conn.
23	RIDDLE Theodore.	51	F	M	Feb 2nd. 1877. Salem. O.		do.
24	ROGERS Winifred.	51	F	S	Feb 14th. 1877. Brooklyn. N.Y.		1, Sutton Place, New York. N.Y.
25	SAWTELL Celestia.	62	F	M	Feb 14th. 1866. Skaneateles. N.Y.		Sharon. Conn.
26	SAWTELL Elizabeth.	28	F	S	Nov 23rd. 1899. Hastings on Hudson.		do.
27	SCHLEBEL Eurette.	58	F	W	Nov 23rd. 1869. New York. N.Y.		47, Brevoort Place, Brooklyn. N.Y.
28	SCOTT Alexander.	69	M	M	15 Jan. 1869. Philadelphia. Pa.		Covington Hotel, Philadelphia. Pa.
29	SCOTT Sara.	59	M	M	1869. do.		do.
30	SENEY Emily.	79	F	M	Oct 6th. 1849. New York. N.Y.		180, East 73rd St, New York. N.Y.

Sheet 1 Line 2 HASCALL Allis, Embarked BOULOGNE see Sheet 7 Line 15. Sheet 1 Line 10 MCANENY Marjorie, Embarked BOULOGNE, See Sheet 7 Line 4.
 " 1 " 3 HENRY Lavinia, " " " 7 " 8. " 1 " 20 PIKE Francis, Did not embark.
 " 1 " 4 HENRY Lavinia, " " " 7 " 9. " 1 " 21 PIKE Marcia, Did not embark.
 " 1 " 5 HENRY Harriett " " " 7 " 10. " 1 " 30 SENEY Emily, Embarked BOULOGNE, see Sheet 8 Line 1.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

259

S.S.

"MINNEWASKA"

sailing from

LONDON

22nd SEPTEMBER

, 1928.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1st OCTOBER

, 1928.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mon.					
1	ADLER	Lois.	20		F	S	Apr 24th. 1908. Chicago. Ill.		4939, Greenwood Ave, Chicago. Ills.
2	GRE NHAUM	Betsy.	26		F	S	May 2nd. 1902. Mt. Vernon. N.Y.		5206, S. Parkway, Chicago. Ills.
3	ATKIN	Clay.	63		M	M	Dec. 27. 1865. Knoxville. Tenn.		516 W. Main St. Knoxville. Tenn.
4	ATKIN	Mary.	65		F	M	Oct. 29. 1870. do.		do.
5	BEALL	Mary.	68		F	S	Apr 27th. 1875. New York. N.Y.		2, Chancery Square, Baltimore. Md.
6	BEATTY	Gidney.	59		M	S	Jun 27th. 1869. New York. N.Y.		247, Central Park West, New York. N.Y.
7	BEDELL	Margaret.	66		F	S	Dec 21st. 1861. Athens. N.Y.		Catskill. N.Y.
8	BOESE	Edwin.	63		M	M	Jan 5th. 1865. New York. N.Y.		215, 4th Ave, New York. N.Y.
9	BRAMWELL	Perry.	74		M	S	Jul 12th. 1854. do.		70, West 5th St, New York. N.Y.
10	CHOCATE	Caroline.	60		F	S	Apr 21st. 1868. Taunton. Mass.		360, East 87th St, New York. N.Y.
11	COTTON	Albertus.	56		M	M	Sep 23rd. 1872. Marysville. Kan.		101, E Creston St. Baltimore. M.
12	COTTON	Florence.	47		F	M	Dec 31st. 1880. Easton. Md.		do.
13	CRAIG	Kemedy.	37		M	M	June 13. 1891. Knoxville. Tenn.		2615 Kingston Knoxville. Tenn.
14	CRAIG	Eleneor.	29		F	M	Oct. 11. 1899. do.		do.
15	CRAIG	Brown.	8		M	S	June 5. 1920. do.		do.
16	CRAIG	Edith.	6		F	S	Jan. 31. 1922. do.		do.
17	DES COONETS	Estelle.	61		F	M	July 31. 1867. Philadelphia. Pa.		E. Main St. Lexington. Ky.
18	BITTMAN	Louise.	68		F	S	May 12th. 1860. New York. N.Y.		Hotel Commodore, New York. N.Y.
19	ERNST	Katherine.	31		F	S	Mar 11th. 1897. Cincinnati. O.		2820, Vernon Place, Cincinnati. O.
20	ERNST	Edward.	68		M	M	Nov 26th. 1860. Covington.		do.
21	ERNST	Anna.	60		F	M	July 8th. 1868. Cincinnati. O.		do.
22	FARNAM	Henry.	56		M	S	Jun 26th. 1872. New Haven. Conn.		179, Linden St, New Haven. Conn.
23	WHITNEY	Warren.	45		M	M	Apr 16th. 1883. Worcester. Mass.		15, Trowbridge Rdg Worcester. Mass.
24	FOSTER	Fred.	48		M	M	May 10th. 1880. do.		Buckley Road, Worcester. Mass.
25	GALWAY	Caroline.	64		F	S	May 3rd. 1864. Cincinnati. O.		2160 Fulton, Cincinnati. O.
26	GOLDSCHMIDT	Edward.	72		M	M	Feb 9th. 1856. New York. N.Y.		101, W 55th St, New York. N.Y.
27	GOLDSCHMIDT	Florence.	68		F	M	Oct 30th. 1860. do.		do.
28	GUNNISON	Rose.	57		F	M	1860. Brooklyn. N.Y.		85, Ocean Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.
29	GUNNISON	Mary.	26		F	S	1902. do.		do.
30	HAINES	Marion.	68		F	S	Feb 2nd. 1860. Lumberton. N.J.		Drexel Apts, Philadelphia. Pa.

Sheet 3 Line 5 BEALL Mary, DID NOT EMBARK.
" " " 18 BITTMAN Louisa embarked BOULOGNE see Sheet 7 Line 1
" " " 28 GUNNISON Rose " " " " 6 " 23.
" " " 29 GUNNISON Mary " " " " 6 " 24.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 222
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S.S.

"MINNEWASKA"

sailing from LONDON

2nd SEPTEMBER

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st. OCTOBER

350

, 19 28.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	SCHWARZ	Herbert.	44	M	Sep 7th. 1883. Fire Island. N.Y.	1111, Park Ave, New York.N.Y.
2	SCHWARZ	Dorothy.	41	F	Nov 16th. 1888. New York.N.Y.	do.
3	SCHWARZ	Barbara.	16	F	Jun 23rd. 1912. New York.N.Y.	do.
4	SCHWARZ	Marjorie.	14	F	Jul 14th. 1913. Belle Harbor. N.Y.	do.
5	SCHWARZ	Eleanor.	3	F	Sep 15th. 1924. New York.N.Y.	do.
6	SCHWARZ	Dorothy.	2	F	Feb 26th. 1925. do.	do.
7	SHONIS	Leroy.	40	M	Sep 21st. 1887. Maryland. Ia.	1901, McCormick Bldg, Chicago. Ills.
8	SHONIS	Ethel.	32	F	Jun 8th. 1896. Baltimore. Md.	do.
9	SMITH	Alexis.	69	M	Jan 17th. 1859. Philadelphia. Pa.	Pelham Court, Mt. Airy. Pa.
10	SMITH	Emma.	67	F	Dec 15th. 1861. do.	do.
11	TAYLOR	Rosena.	49	F	Mar 18th. 1879. Junction City. Kan.	132, Macon St, Brooklyn.N.Y.
12	THOMPSON	Henry.		M	1884.	Greenville. Del.
13	THOMPSON					do.
14	THOMPSON	Florence.	46	F	Mar 1st. 1892. New York.N.Y.	2, Chancery Square. Baltimore. Md.
15	THOMPSON	Florence.	11	F	Dec 9th 1916. Wilmington. Del.	do.
16	TIERNEY	Thomas.	50	M	Sep.28th/1878 Rockvill Wenter. L.I.N.Y.	732, St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn.N.Y.
17	VIROLL	Florence.	59	F	By Marriage.	411, West End Ave, New York.N.Y.
18	WEIK	John.	32	M	Feb 13th. 1896. Greencastle. Ind.	19, Copley Rd, Larchmont. N.Y.
19	WHITEMORE	Catherine.	57	F	Aug 7th. 1860. New York.N.Y.	7 West 65th.St.New York.N.Y.
20	BATTIG	Gustave R.	51	M	9th Oct.1876/ New Haven Ct.	East River. Ct.
21	LEONARD	Thomas out Dinick.	56	M	15th Aug.1872. Syracuse, N.Y.	Morris Plains, N.Y.
22	SMITH	Margaret	19	F	10th.Oct.1908 Baltimore.Md.	208 Stratford rd.Baltimore.Md.
23	EUCH	Emily	52	F	18th.Feb.1876 New York.N.Y.	960 Park Ave. New York.N.Y.
24	VAN AMRINGE	Emily	62	F	27th.May 1866 Astoria.Long Island.	do.
25	BROWN	Selden	62	M	23rd.Oct.1865 Scottsville. N.Y.	Scottsville. N.Y.
26	BROWN	Jessie	57	F	23rd.July 1871 Chili. N.Y.	do.
27	DE BOIS	J.Van Dyck	65	S	13th.Oct.1863 Dutchess City.N.Y.	Park Hotel, Plainfield.N.J.
28	FLOERSCH	Peter	65	M	Supreme Court, New York.N.Y. 1887.	do.
29	FOLEY	Marjorie	42	F	9th.July 1886 Locanito Hill. N.Y.	132 East 45th.St. New York.N.Y.
30	SHOGG	Maurice	59	M	30th.Nov.1865 Baltimore Md.	719 Washington Pl. Baltimore.Md.

Sheet 3 Line 12 THOMPSON Mrs. Henry DUPLICATED see Sheet 4 Line 19
 " " " 13 THOMPSON Eleanor " " " 4 " 20
 " " " 14 THOMPSON Florence DID NOT EMBARK.
 " " " 15 THOMPSON Florence DID NOT EMBARK.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MINNEWASKA" Sailing from LONDON., 22nd. September 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st. October, 1928. 261

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	DAY	Dwight H.	52		M	M	1st. April 1876	Chicago. Ill.		1120 Fifth Av. New York. N.Y.
2	DAY	Clara	50		F	M	22nd. July 1878	Corona. LI.		do.
3	DAY	Theodore	11		M	S	20th. April 1917	New York. N.Y.		do.
4	DAY	Katherine	9		F	S	5th. January 1919	New York. N.Y.		do.
5	HALL	Edward B.	44		M	M	29th. July 1884	Elizabeth. N.J.		5 Nassau Street, New York. N.Y.
6	HALL	Charles O.	39		F	M	1st. June 1889.	Wadley. Ga.		do.
7	HALL	Martha	14		F	S	4th. September 1914.	Morristown. N.J.		do.
8	KENT	Elizabeth	48		F	M	2nd. January 1880.	Akron. O.		Lombardy Apts. Baltimore. Md.
9	CRAWFORD	Helen	52		F	S	25th. October 1875	Baltimore. Md.		c/o John Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore. Md.
10	LEWIS	Clara S.	66		F	M	20th. April 1862	Cincinnati. O.		2915 Fairchild Ave. Cincinnati. Ohio.
11	GALWAY	Lilian	56		F	S	26th. May 1872	Cincinnati. O.		2160 Fulton Av. Cincinnati. O.
12	PURSER	Sarah	63		F	M	18th. January 1865	New York. N.Y.		228 West 71st. St. New York. N.Y.
13	JACOBSON	Annie	57		F	S			U.S. District Court, Hartford. Conn. 2nd. October 1924	Hillstead, Farmington. Conn.
14	SILLS	Gwladys	39		F	M	See.		By marriage	45 East 9th. St. New York. N.Y.
15	WOLD	Charles	77		M	M	3rd. June 1851	Brooklyn. N.Y.		2110 "S" St. Washington. D.C.
16	WOOD	Alice C	57		F	M	15th. July 1871	Orange N.J.		do.
17	WANDS	Ernest H.	57		M	M			County Court. Erie Co. 1896.	60 East 67th. St. New York. N.Y.
18	WANDS	Louise W.	41		F	M	28th. July 1887	Perrington. N.J.		do.
19	THOMPSON	Mary W.	61		F	M	30th. October 1866	Stockford. Del.		Greenville. Del.
20	THOMPSON	Eleanor	27		F	S	18th. August 1901	Wilmington. Del.		do.
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Grand Jurors
Dated 10/1/28 837
126*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and the names of those of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to discharge and deliver the said lists, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report the cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, or of the port of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

6th October 1928.

I, master of the British S. S. "Minnewaska"
(Nationality),
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	248	Number of seamen deserted.....	4
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	7	Total crew this date.....	250

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st. October, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Transport Line, is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is expected to sail 5th. October, 1928, for Cherbourg and London via United States port of New York N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

262

[illegible][illegible]

Line.....Atlantic Transport Line.....
 Owners.....Atlantic Transport Co.Ltd.
 Local Agents... I.M.M.Co.

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-159

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

34-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1022

[illegible]

Line.....Atlantic Transport Line.....

Owner.....Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.

Local Agents... **I. M. M. Co.**

* See List of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



20 SEP 1928

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel... S.S. "Minnewaska"

... arriving at New York, N.Y.

1st. October

1928, from the port of London.

263

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST	1	CLARET	Frank	Master	22-9-28	London	No.	Yes	51	M	English	British	5.11	174	Nil.
FIRST	2	KIDD	Andrew	Shf. Mate	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5. 6	158	"
FIRST	3	ROBISON	Walter	1st. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	176	"
FIRST	4	FORSTER	Harold	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5.10	160	"
FIRST	5	PENGELLY	Edwin	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 9	162	"
FIRST	6	GRIER	John	4th. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5.10	164	"
FIRST	7	MUMMERY	Frederick	5th. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5. 6	152	"
FIRST	8	MARTIN	John	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6. -	168	"
FIRST	9	ROSE	Charles	Carptry. Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 9	162	"
FIRST	10	FULCHER	John	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 6	148	"
	11	SAWKINS	James	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6. -	168	"
	12	MILLER	Sydney	Boon. Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	192	"
	13	DAVIS	William	Hampt. trimmer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 3	128	"
	14	CAREY	David	Saln. Dkman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5. 7	132	"
	15	RENNARDS	James	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5. 9	158	"
	16	WILSON	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
FIRST	17	DEW	FRANK	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	162	"
	18	HARFORD	Joseph	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 7	147	"
	19	TRUELOVE	John	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 5	148	"
	20	CURTIS	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 3	135	"
	21	PRINCE	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 6	170	"
	22	ATTRIDGE	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 9	156	"
	23	ARMSTRONG	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 6	160	"
	24	FOREMAN	George	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 9	150	"
	25	BARLOW	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 9	148	"
	26	O'CONNOR	William	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6. 1	162	"
	27	ROWDEN	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
	28	FRANGNELL	George	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 6	149	"
	29	GRANT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5. 4	130	"
	30	BREWSTER	William	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 1	152	"

Line..... Atlantic Transport Line.....

Owners..... Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.

Local Agents... I.M.M. Co.

14-15

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

264

Vessel S.S. "Mimewaska", arriving at New York, N.Y., 1st. October, 1928, from the port of London.

	(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
		Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
FIRST 31	1	JACKSON	William	A.B.	22-9-28	London	No.	Yes	24	M	English	British	5. 7	154	Nil.
FIRST 32	2	MACLEOD	Malcolm	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	142	"
FIRST 33	3	ELLIS	Cyril	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5. 7	140	"
FIRST 34	4	CRAWLEY	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 6	150	"
FIRST 35	5	LANG	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 9	146	"
FIRST 36	6	BROWN	HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 4	150	"
FIRST 37	7	READ	ROBERT	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 7	168	"
FIRST 38	8	APPLEYARD	FRANK	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 7	136	"
FIRST 39	9	KIDNEY	FRANCIS	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 4	146	"
FIRST 40	10	MITCHELL	SAMUEL	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 9	154	"
FIRST 41	11	REARDON	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 7	142	"
FIRST 42	12	MC EWEN	ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 8	178	"
FIRST 43	13	TOWN	STEPHEN	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 6	130	"
44	14	HALL	CHARLES	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 9	149	"
45	15	GENT	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 6	124	"
46	16	HOWSON	George	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 4	130	"
47	17	ALLEN	Reginald	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 5	130	"
FIRST 48	18	COPPING.	GORDON	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 4	133	"
FIRST 25	19	APPS	Derrick	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 7	148	"
61	20	MC NABB	Daniel	Burgess	22-9-28	London	No.	Yes	62	M	Scotch	British	5. 7	152	Nil
62	21	MANNING	William	Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5. 6	148	"
63	22	SIMMONDS	Cecil	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5. 9	144	"
64	23	ROGERS	Richard	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"
65	24	WELBOURNE	Henry	Bandman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	136	"
66	25	TAYLOR	William	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 9	144	"
67	26	BURGOYNE	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 10	154	"
68	27	JERMEY	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 5	146	"
69	28	SKINNER	Joseph	1st. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 8	157	"
70	29			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
71	30	MAJOR	Edward	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 9	149	"

Line Atlantic Transport Line.
Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.
Local Agents I.M.M. Co.

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars and imprisonment. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

265

Vessel S.S. "Minnewanka", arriving at New York, N.Y., 1st. October, 1928, from the port of London.

	(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.	
		Family name.	Given name.		When	Where										
FIRST	73	1	HARE	Albert	Horse F'man	22-9-28	London	No.	Yes.	41	M	English	British	5. 9	164	Nil
FIRST	74	2	FULLARD	Thomas	Horseman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 7	155	"
FIRST	75	3	WILSON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
FIRST	76	4	SHORT	HAROLD	SEN 6 ENGR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	146	"
FIRST	81	5	WARD	Victor	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 6	182	"
FIRST	83	6	MARSH	Henry	S. 2nd. Engr.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 8	164	"
FIRST	84	7	BELL	ROBERT	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5. 10	160	"
FIRST	85	8	LOCKHART	James	J. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5. 9	148	"
FIRST	86	9	FLEMING	Alexander	S. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 10	172	"
FIRST	87	10	HOLMES	Frederick	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5. 11	156	"
	88	11	CHAPMAN	Cyril	J. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 10	198	"
	89	12	DAVISON	Benjamin	S. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	148	"
	90	13	GRADY	James	4th. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5. 4	142	"
	91	14	CLAMP	George	J. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5. 10	162	"
	92	15	ALVES	David	S. 5th. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5. 8	154	"
	93	16	HODGSON	Kenneth	5th. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
	94	17	GROVES	Arthur	J. 5th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5. 6	146	"
	95	18	WATSON	James	S. 6th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5. 8	149	"
	96	19	MITCHELL	FREDERICK	6th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH.	"	5. 8	150	"
	97	20	COUGHLAN	TIMOTHY	J. 6th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	IRISH	"	5. 9	151	"
	97	21	BELL	FRANCIS	7th. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5. 11	162	"
	98	22	SMITH	DAVID	J. 7th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 10	149	"
	99	23	EVANS	John	Chief Electrician	"	"	"	"	42	"	Welsh	"	5. 11	172	Nil.
	100	24	REID	Charles	2nd. Electrician	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	148	"
	101	25	DAVIS	William	3rd. Electrician	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5. 9	149	"
	102	26	RAWLINS	Alick	4th. Electrician	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 11	156	"
PE. FIRST	103	27	DAVIS	FREDERICK	5th. Electrician	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 7	134	"
	104	28	LETTINGTON	Frederick	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 10	200	"
	105	29	DOHERTY	Andrew	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 3	159	"
	106	30	STOTT	William	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 11	172	"

Live.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
11-12

* See list of Races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Minnewaska", arriving at New York, N.Y., 1st. October, 1928, from the port of London.

266

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
		Family name.	Given name.		When	Where									
FIRST	107	BUTTON	George	Storekeeper	22-9-28	London	No.	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.10	142	Nil.
FIRST	108	FRASER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
FIRST	109	CORRIGAN	Patrick	Greasor	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
FIRST	110	SIGOURNAY	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	180	"
FIRST	111	RAND	Cornelius	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	167	"
FIRST	112	GIBBS	George	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.5	150	"
FIRST	113	LONGMAN	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
FIRST	114	CHIPPERFIELD	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	168	"
FIRST	115	BROWN	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	153	"
FIRST	116	BOOTH	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	175	"
	117	CURRALL	James	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	170	"
	118	MEHEGAN	Frederick	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	147	"
	119	GRUCZKA	William	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Polish	"	5.9	164	"
	120	COLWELL	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5.9	152	"
	121	POND	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	148	"
	122	COOPER	John	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	186	"
	123	THOMSON	William	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	142	"
	124	BARNES	Joseph	Oilman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	145	"
	125	WILLOUGHBY	Philip	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	142	"
FIRST	126	ROGERS	William	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
	127	WILSON	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
	128	KEEPER	George	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	170	"
	129	WHITE	John	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
	130	PARKIN	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	143	"
	131	HALE	William	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.	168	"
	132	CONDON	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	144	"
	133	FERRIS	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10	158	"
	134	DOUGLAS	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	168	"
	135	RYLANDS	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
P. FIRST	136	GAIGER	Henry	Cleaner.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	170	"

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....
14-15

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel S.S. "Minnewaska", arriving at New York, N.Y., 1st. October, 1928, from the port of London.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
137	GOMM	Sidney	Cleaner	22-9-28	London	No.	Yes	20	M	English	British	5. 6	140	Nil.
138	NATRASS	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 5	142	"
139	MILLER	William	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 9	154	"
140	O'NEIL	James	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	161	"
141	BROWN	Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6. -	182	"
142	WATTS	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 6	144	"
143	WATTS	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 5	142	"
144	STANLEY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	5. 6	153	"
145	CHIPPERFIELD	Horace	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	148	"
146	HAILSTONE	James	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5. 4	146	"
147	O'NEIL	Joseph	Messman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 9	156	"
201	PEATE	William	Chf. Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.10	172	"
202	JACKMAN	Fred	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
203	PERRIN	Arthur	Chf. Storekpr	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5. 5	168	"
204	HATTON	Alfred	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 4	128	"
205	BISHOP	Frederick	Chief Saln. Steward	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
206	MARTIN	Stanley	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 7	149	"
207	DE LASPEE	Rudolph	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	140	"
208	THURLEY	Wilfred	4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 6	172	"
209	BULLIVANT	William	Smoke Room Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5. 8	160	"
210	WAGER	George	Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
211	BIRCH	William	Reception Room Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 9	135	"
212	GATE	Arthur	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.11	143	"
213	HOCKLEY	John	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 4	130	"
214	MARCH	Richard	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 5	144	"
215	ROPER	Henry	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6. -	168	"
216	MITCHELL	Albert	S.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 8	152	"
217	SAGE	Edwin	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 9	164	"
218	DEAN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
219	PEGDEN	Reginald	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 8	149	"



Owned
Local

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of Races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUMD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

268

Vessel S.S. "Minnewaska", arriving at New York, N.Y., 1st. October, 1928, from the port of London.

VESSEL																
	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
	220	1	HAWKINS	Norman	B.R.Steward	22-9-28	London	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5. 9	147	Nil.
FIRST	221	2	LUSHER	Edward		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	180	"
FIRST	222	3	DURSTON	Frank		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 6	145	"
FIRST	223	4	SULLIVAN	Herbert		"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 8	158	"
FIRST	224	5	MC.GINN	Henry		"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.11	150	"
FIRST	225	6	BETTS	Charles		"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5. 4	138	"
FIRST	226	7	TOMKINS	Charles		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 8	155	"
FIRST	227	8	LITTLEFIELD	Albert		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 7	146	"
FIRST	229	9	ILSLEY	Charles	Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 9	135	"
FIRST	230	10	HAMILTON	Reginald		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	144	"
	231	11	HOPPER	Leslie		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
	232	12	RUMBLE	Harry		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 8	142	"
	233	13	ROSE	William		"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 5	158	"
	234	14	REYNOLDS	William		"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6. -	152	"
	235	15	COLE	Thomas		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	149	"
	236	16	GUINAN	Christopher		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 2	142	"
	237	17	FISHER	William		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 4	142	"
	238	18	PUDDIFOOT	Bertie		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6. -	158	"
	239	19	ROSS	Uecil		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 5	150	"
	240	20	KINGSLEY	Sidney		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 8	165	"
	241	21	PARSONS	Arthur		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 7	130	"
	242	22	SAUNDERS	Joseph		"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5. 4	140	"
	243	23	FOGGO	John		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 7	154	"
	244	24	CLARKE	Philip		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 5	142	"
	245	25	HARHER	James		"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 5	168	"
	246	26	HIDE	Albert		"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5. 6	144	"
	247	27	CLARKSON	Frank		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 7	145	"
	248	28	WELLS	George		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6. -	160	"
	249	29	MANN	William		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	154	"
	250	30	BAKER	Alfred		"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 6	158	"

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

Vessel S.S. "Minnewaska" arriving at New York, N.Y. 1st. October 1928, from the port of London.

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(6) Whether able to read.	(7) Age.	(8) Sex.	(9) Race.	(10) Nationality.	(11) Height.	(12) Weight.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities.
			When	Where									
251	1 WILKINSON	Charles	Asst. Steward	22-9-28	London	No.	Yes.	49	M	English	British	5. 4 134	Nil.
FIRST 252	2 HOPTROFF	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 9 154	"
FIRST 253	3 CARTER	Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 6 149	"
FIRST 254	4 CLARKE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 9 152	"
FIRST 255	5 KELLEHER	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 5 148	"
FIRST 256	6 SHORTER	Leonard	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 10 149	"
FIRST 257	7 RENWICK	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7 142	"
FIRST 258	8 SWANN	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 5 155	"
FIRST 259	9 URWIN	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6. - 149	"
FIRST 260	10 BERNARD	David	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8 150	"
FIRST 261	11 FLEMING	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 7 160	"
262	12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
FIRST 263	13 JAMES	OSCAR	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 5 130	"
FIRST 264	14 FLEMING	ROBERT	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 8 147	"
FIRST 265	15 BLUNDELL	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 8 150	"
FIRST 266	16 FLEMING	ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 9 154	"
FIRST 267	17 THOMAS	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 6 140	"
268	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
269	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
270	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
271	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
272	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
273	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
274	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
275	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
277	26 HERRAGE	Sydney	Bagler & Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 8 144	"
278	27 CLAYTON	Charles	Chief Boots	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 5 155	"
279	28 AMBROSE	Sidney	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 8 135	"
280	29 TAYLOR	Andrew	Night Watch	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5. 10 165	"
282	30 CHATTERTON	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5. 9 172	"

Line.....
Owner.....
Local Agents.....
14-150

* See list of Races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

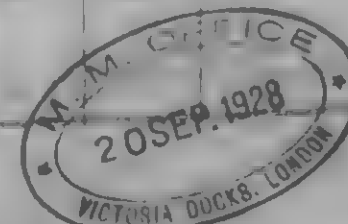
Vessel S.S. "Mimowaska" arriving at New York, N.Y. 1st. October, 1928, from the port of London. 270

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	283	RIDGE	Edward	Printer	22-9-28	London	No.	Yes	37	M	English	British	5. 8	152	Nil
FIRST	284	FITZWALTER	William	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 8	151	"
FIRST	285	BRADLEY	Sidney	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 7	128	"
FIRST	286	GRIMSTEAD	Percy	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 5	124	"
FIRST	287	SPARKES	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 5	130	"
FIRST	288	HISSEY	Wilfred	Capt. Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 8	135	"
FIRST	289	MILES	Albert	Offrs. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 7	142	"
FIRST	290	GRANT	Kenneth	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 5	136	"
FIRST	291	THOMSON	James	Engns. Stwd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
FIRST	292	SUMNER	William	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 3	130	"
	293	JOHNSON	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 6	138	"
	294				"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
	295	GRESSY	Francis	Engns. Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 4	130	"
	296	PERRY	Walter	Mass Room Boy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	147	"
	297	BACKHOUSE	William	Chf. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.11	230	"
	298	CLARKE	George	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 8	160	"
	299	WATTS	Stanley	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	147	"
	300	HOBBS	George	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 6	144	"
	301	HOOK	Alec	Plateman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 8	130	"
	302	KEMBER	William	Plate Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 5	132	"
	303	BOVILL	William	Chf.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
	304	REDFERN	William	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 6	149	"
	305	REID	Robert	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
	306	REID	Joseph	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	144	"
	307	STINSON	Stanley	Butree	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 7	130	"
	308	AUSTIN	Frederick	Veg. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
	309	DEAN	Thomas	Asst. Veg Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	154	"
	310	FOOT	Wilfred	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	148	"
	311	HURLEY	Wallace	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 3	126	"
	312	RIX	James	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6. -	150	"

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NEW YORK
LOCAL AGENTS
11-12-28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of Races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

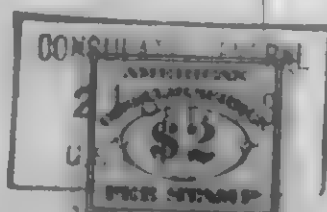
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

271

Vessel, S.S. "Mimewaska", arriving at New York, N.Y., 1st October, 1928, from the port of London.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST	313	BRADLEY	THOMAS	Asst. Cook	22-9-28	London	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5.6	140	N11
FIRST	314	AUDRITT	George	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	132	"
FIRST	315	HYMAS	Percy	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	136	"
FIRST	316	MATTHEWS	Thomas	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
FIRST	317	KNIGHT	Frank	Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	152	"
FIRST	318	BUFFIN	Henry	Chf. Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	164	"
FIRST	319	WILLIAM	William	2nd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	154	"
FIRST	320			Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
FIRST	321	PATON	Robert	Chf. Baker	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	235	"
FIRST	322	JUDGE	William	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	149	"
	323	PALMER	William	3rd.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	166	"
	324	LEITCH	Eric	Asst.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
	325	RICHEY	Sydney	Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	140	"
	326	HARGRAVE	Annie	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5.8	140	"
	327	CAMPBELL	Jessie	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.2	150	"
	328	MC.FETRIDGE	Alice	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	144	"
	329	TALMADGE	Berthe	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	142	"
	330	STACEY	Florence	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	162	"
	331	FLEMING	Florence	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	126	"
	332	SMYTH	William	Barber	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5.9	152	"
	333	ANDREWS	Norman	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5.6	130	"
	334	JOHNSON	Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	140	"
FIRST	76	STARKEY	ROBERT	HORSEMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	136	"
FIRST	77	BARNES	FREDERICK	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
FIRST	32	STANLEY	WILLIAM	AB	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	162	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 525
at LONDON
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via London
Vice Consul
Date 21 SEP 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Service No. 10729
Fee \$2 - 8s.4d.



Persons who have produced this visa and the passport of the nationalities of the persons who have produced it, shall be discharged in accordance with the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, and shall be necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of Races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Blaret Master of the S/S Minnewaska, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928.
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
 Master, Minnewaska

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNEWASKA", arriving at New York, 1st. October, 1928, from the port of London.

272

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	BEAMISH	Frederick	✓		4th. Engnr.	22-9-28	London	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5. 8	180	Nil.
FIRST 2	BEAMISH	Frederick			Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	180	"
FIRST 3	ALLEN	Philip	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 7	147	"
FIRST 4	MORRIS	Hugh	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 8	152	"
FIRST 5	GORDEN	Charles	✓		2nd. Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 10	154	"
FIRST 6	SMITH	Richard	✓		Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 7	148	"
FIRST 7	EUSTICE	Joseph	✓		2nd. Wireless	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 9	146	"
FIRST 8	JENKINS	William	✓		Cleaner	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6. 2	172	"
FIRST 9	DAVEY	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 9	126	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 525 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>London</u> Vice Consul Date <u>2 SEP 1928</u> Seal and Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport hereon remains to be valid for that period.)															



Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Blaret, Master, of the S/S Minnewaska, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below. *(Executed in ten sheets.)*

Sworn to before me this

1st day of October, 1928.

Master, Minnewaska

James J. Moran
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO

RECEIVED
OCT 25 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Oct 23rd 1928
Nohata

I, master of the British S. S. Nohata
(Nationality)
from port of Middleboro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 1st 1928 consigned to
Messrs Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at No. 2 Buoy, and is
expected to sail Oct 24th 1928 for Brisbane
via United States port of Panama First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 273

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Carl Bauer</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>Latvian</u> <u>Russian</u>	<u>Sep 14 Middleboro</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

15	<u>Boassan</u>	<u>Mohamed</u>	<u>R 34227</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>2nd Donkeyman</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Arabian</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-6 130</u>	<u>most</u> <u>scar on</u>
19	<u>Sali</u>	<u>Mohamed</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Fireman</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Italian</u> <u>Somiland</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-2 126</u>	<u>NIL</u>
20	<u>Murshed</u>	<u>Mohamed</u>	<u>R 34551</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Arabian</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-8 130</u>	<u>NIL</u>
21	<u>Said</u>	<u>Ahmed</u>	<u>895740</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Arabian</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-5 120</u>	<u>lost</u> <u>thumb</u>
22	<u>Said</u>	<u>Saleh</u>	<u>1055804</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Arabian</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-8 150</u>	<u>lost</u> <u>head</u>
23	<u>Monmond</u>	<u>Ahmed</u>	<u>R 45746</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Arabian</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-4 98</u>	<u>lost</u> <u>thumb</u>
24	<u>Hameel</u>	<u>Abdul</u>	<u>R 26070</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Arabian</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-5 112</u>	<u>lost</u> <u>thumb</u>
25	<u>Ahmed</u>	<u>Saleh</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>4-6 98</u>	<u>NIL</u>
26	<u>Said</u>	<u>Sali</u>	<u>R 31737</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-7 130</u>	<u>NIL</u>
27	<u>Omar</u>	<u>Maxim</u>	<u>1065520</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-6 140</u>	<u>NIL</u>
28	<u>Saleh</u>	<u>Abdullah</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-6 130</u>	<u>NIL</u>
29	<u>Nagi</u>	<u>Mohamed</u>	<u>950110</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>48</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-5 136</u>	<u>NIL</u>
30	<u>ali</u>	<u>Mohamed</u>	<u>R 39277</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>+</u>	<u>5-0 120</u>	<u>lost</u> <u>thumb</u>

AGE ENDED AT NO. 30

AGE ENDED AT NO. 30

The above

is correct

is correct

is correct

is correct

is correct

is correct

is correct

is correct

is correct

is correct

is correct

is correct

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Son, Pardon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E Jones. Master.

'overl

No.	Name	Religion	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Education	Religion	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Education
17	Hassan Ahmed	819773	11	M	Donkeyman	No	34	Arabian	5-7	133	NIL		
18	Hassan Mohamed	R 34227	7	M	Donkeyman	No	27	Arabian	5-6	130	NIL		
19	Sali Mohamed	—	19	M	Fireman	No	36	Arabian	5-2	126	NIL		
20	Murshed Mohamed	R 54551	2	M	—	No	32	Arabian	5-8	130	NIL		
21	Said Ahmed	R 95740	21	M	—	No	40	Arabian	5-5	120	NIL		
22	Said Saleh	1055804	25	M	—	No	37	Arabian	5-8	150	NIL		
23	Monmond Ahmed	R 45746	7	M	—	No	30	Arabian	5-4	98	NIL		
24	Hameel Abdul	R 26070	9	M	—	No	29	Arabian	5-5	112	NIL		
25	Ahmed Saleh	—	14	M	—	No	39	—	4-6	98	NIL		
26	Said Sali	R 31737	5	M	—	No	50	—	5-7	130	NIL		
27	Omar Maxim	1005520	16	M	—	No	38	—	5-6	140	NIL		
28	Saleh Abdullah	—	12	M	—	No	40	—	5-6	130	NIL		
29	Nagi Mohamed	950110	10	M	—	No	48	—	5-5	136	NIL		
30	Ali Mohamed	R 39279	6	M	—	No	27	—	5-0	120	NIL		

The above information was obtained from the records of the
 section of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land
 Management, at the following address: *Chickadee*
 is the name of the land. *Quincy*
 t. *Quincy*
 in the county of *Quincy*
 State of *North*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

275

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nohata arriving at New York Oct 1 1928 from the port of Middlesbrough Sept 14, 1928

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When. Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
31	Henderson William	1045621	8 years	Chief Steward	14.9.28 Middlesbrough	No	Yes	24	male	Scotch	British	5-8	140	NIL
32	Johnson Alexander	-	1st voyage	Boys	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	128	NIL
33	Mill Frank	1123474	10 years	Shipboard	"	No	"	28	"	English	"	5-8	152	NIL
34	Gerris Norman	-	3 months	Boys	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	130	NIL
35	Veal Charles	-	1st voyage	Boys	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	156	NIL
36	Beynon Philip	1006014	10 years	Wireless operator	"	No	"	28	"	Welsh	"	5-11	188	NIL
37	Goster Gordon	-	2 years	Apprentice	"	No	"	18	"	English	"	5-7	136	NIL
38	McSarry Thomas	-	9 months	Apprentice	" Middlesbrough	No	Yes	18	male	Irish	British	6-0	156	NIL
39	Heseltine Kenneth	-	9 "	"	"	No	"	15	"	English	"	5-9	140	NIL
40	Carter Harold	-	3 years	"	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	NIL

11 PAGE ENTERED AT No. 142. Total number of crew
12 AMERICAN CONSULATE, on board 440.
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
W. F. Doty,
Vice-Consul.
Date 19 SEP 1928
SERVICE NUMBER 1209 FEE 2.00
8.44



W. F. Doty

Line Horn Steamship Line
Owners James Horn & Co Ltd
Local Agents Begona Hogg & Co Ltd

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Son, Pandon House and 47, Bide, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the NO 1474, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928

E. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Thrale
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

DEPT. NO.

181278

OCT 1 5 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Antonio Lopez Busto Surgeon of the *Sancti Spiritus* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *six* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the laws of the*
Republic of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

276

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *September*, 1928at *Sancti Spiritus*

21/20/28
Service #1038



HARRY W. STORY
American Vice Consul,
Sancti Spiritus, Cuba.

NOTE: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	D. P. O. MA.	U. S. DE. J.	U. S. DE. J.	U. S. DE. J.	U. S. DE. J.
1st Cabin				2		2				3	7
2nd Cabin											
Stowage											
TOTAL				2		2				3	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	2
2nd Cabin		
Stowage	5	2
Total	5	2

Att. New York



10/2

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MIRAFLORES" . . . Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA, SEPTEMBER 22nd., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. DIGNUM ✓	DIGNUM	HARRY JOCELYN	50	3	M	M	CIVIL ENG. YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	03-85	PALMOUTH	03-85	Sept 3-2		CUBA	CAYO MAMBI
2	TEMP. DIGNUM ✓	DIGNUM	HELEN AGNES	41	3	F	M	HOUSEWIFE YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA		KINGSTON				CUBA	CAYO MAMBI
3	TEMP. DIGNUM ✓	DIGNUM	NORMAN JOCELYN	15	-	M	S	STUDENT YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA		KINGSTON				CUBA	CAYO MAMBI
4	TEMP. DIGNUM ✓	DIGNUM	HARRY ROWLAND	11	9	M	S	STUDENT YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA		KINGSTON				CUBA	CAYO MAMBI
5	TEMP. DIGNUM ✓	DIGNUM	DAPHNE ISABEL	3	6	F	S	CHILD -	-	-	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA		KINGSTON				CUBA	CAYO MAMBI
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

277

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Blain, Master, of the B. S. S. Wiaflax, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Blain
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct., 1928

at New York Harbor

Henry M. Chick
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Miraflores.

sailing from Port Antonio,

Sep/26/28, 192

, Arriving at Port of New York,

Oct/1/28,

192 278

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	Heeren,	Helen, L.	28	9	F	S	Jan/26/1900, Jersey City, N.J.	Native Born,	21- Lembeck, Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
2	McKeown,	Robert,	24	0	M	S	Oct/1/1904, NEWARK, N.J.	Native Born, Native Born,	116, South, 18, th, St, NEWARK, N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A. PARKER	24	B. W. I. Jamaica
G. BOURNE	17	do

RECEIVED
OCT 6 1928
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. J. Blair *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary shall deem proper to require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a statement containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed since their arrival; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said statements, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
OCT. 5 - 1928

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. MIRAFLORES,
from port of KINGSTON, JAM. (Nationality.) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCT-1-, 1928, consigned to ATLANTIC NAV. CORPN; is now lying at PIER-20-ER., and is expected to sail OCT. 5-, 1928, for CUBAN AND JAMACIAN PORTS via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

19, from the port of ... Cuzco and Jamaican Ports,

Cost Outlets Sept 26/28

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Per to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease
10	X	45	M	Canadian,	American	5-8	185	Bone,
"	"	44	"	English	British	6-0	170	"
"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-8	165	"
"	"	23	"	English	"	5-7	145	"
"	"	28	"	African	"	5-8	160	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	170	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	180	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	187	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	6-0	160	"
"	"	39	"	Irish	American	5-7	140	"
"	"	27	"	"	British	5-7	135	"
"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	6-0	145	"
"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	"
"	"	35	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	130	"
"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
"	"	45	"	"	"	6-0	165	"
"	"	42	"	"	"	6-0	165	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
"	"	43	"	African	D.W.I.	6-0	165	"
"	"	26	"	"	British	5-7	145	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	6-1	170	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
"	"	24	"	"	St. Thomas V.I.	5-7	145	"
"	"	25	"	"	British	5-8	150	"
"	"	24	"	American	American	5-7	135	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	170	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nov 22
Dec 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel s/s. Miraflores, arriving at New York, 9 Oct/1/38, 1938

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name		Given name	No. of alien registration card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	Blair,	Robert, J.	None	25 Yrs.	Master,	Sep/11/28, New York,	Mo
2	Smith,	Thomas, A.	"	do	1st. Mate,	do	do
3	MacDonald	William E.	"	16 Yrs.	2nd. Mate	"	"
4	Pesty	John	"	9 "	3rd. Mate	"	"
5	Leing	Graham	"	8 "	Bos'n	"	"
6	Grisselle	Alfred	"	12 "	Sailor	"	"
7	Bille	David	"	6 "	"	"	"
8	Robinson	Joseph	"	11 "	"	"	"
9	Taylor	David	"	12 "	"	"	"
10	Thomas	Levi	"	4 "	W's Opr.	"	"
11	Milne	Albert W.	"	7 "	Chief Eng.	"	"
12	Pollock	Lepper	"	15 "	2nd Eng.	"	"
13	Walker	Allen	"	5 "	3rd Eng.	"	"
14	Young	John	"	2 "	4th Eng.	"	"
15	Leslie	Hugh	"	4 "	Oiler	"	"
16	Ray	Marmel	"	10 "	"	"	"
17	Pellicano	Santos	"	13 "	"	"	"
18	Pedro	Emilio	"	8 "	"	"	"
19	(1st) Gomez	Francisco	"	10 "	Pitman	"	"
20	Soto	Antonio	"	15 "	"	"	"
21	Martinez	Antonio	"	35 "	"	"	"
22	Fernandez	Ramon	"	15 "	Wiper	"	"
23	Rademaker	Jacob	"	35 "	Steward	"	"
24	Moore	Clifford A.	"	6 "	Messman	"	"
25	Ricketts	Frederick	"	6 "	"	"	"
26	(1st) Clarke	Charles	"	4 "	"	"	"
27	(1st) Pert	Roland	"	4 "	"	"	"
28	Ford	Joshua	"	5 "	Cook	"	"
29	(1st) Brooks	John	"	1 "	Cadet	"	"
30	(1st) Jaquith	Irving	"	1 "	"	"	"
31	1st. Hesren,	Adolph, J.	"	"	"	"	"
32	1st. Brandt,	John, G.	"	"	"	"	"

Line Atlantic Navigation Corp.

Owner

Local Agents

14-1260.

Aug 17 1938
Stuck
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
I. JAQUITH	19	AMERICAN	SEP-12-28 NEW YORK
J. BROOKS	24	do	do do
J. HERREN	24	do	do do
J. BRANDT	24	do	do do
R. PEART	22	British	do do
R. CLARK	43	do	SEP-24-28 Jamaica

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

280

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s, Miraflores,*, arriving at, *New York,*, *Oct/1/38,*, 19*19*, from the port of *Cuban and Jamaican Ports,*

Cost estimate Sept 24 '38

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Blair,	Robert, J.	None	25 Yrs.	Master,	Sep/11/28,	New York,	No	Yes	45	M	Canadian,	American	5-8	185	None,
2	Smith,	Thomas, A.	"	do	1st. Mate,	do	do	"	"	44	"	English	British	6-0	170	"
3	MacDonald	William E.,	"	16 Yrs.	2nd. Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5-8	165	"
4	Peaty	John	"	9 "	3rd. Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-7	145	"
5	Laing	Gersham	"	8 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	28	"	African	"	5-8	160	"
6	Grisselle	Alfred	"	12 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-0	170	"
7	Bills	David	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
8	Robinson	Joseph	"	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	190	"
9	Taylor	David	"	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
10	Thomas	Levi	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
11	Milne	Albert W.	"	7 "	W'l's Opr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	6-0	160	"
12	Pollock	Lepper	"	15 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	American	5-7	140	"
13	Walker	Allen	"	5 "	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	British	5-7	135	"
14	Young	John	"	1 "	3rd Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	6-0	145	"
15	Leslie	Hugh	"	4 "	4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	"
16	Ray	Mamel	"	10 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	130	"
17	Pellicano	Santos	"	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
18	Pedro	Emilio	"	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
19	(1st) Gomez	Francisco	"	10 "	Piteman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
20	Soto	Antonio	"	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6-0	165	"
21	Martinez	Antonio	"	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6-0	165	"
22	Fernandez	Ramon	"	15 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
23	Rademaker	Jacob	"	15 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	African	D.W.I.	6-0	165	"
24	Moore	Clifford A.	"	5 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	British	5-7	145	"
25	Ricketts	Frederick	"	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-1	170	"
26	(1st) Clarke	Charles	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	St. Thomas V.I.	5-7	150	"
27	(1st) Pert	Roland	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
28	Ford	Joshua	"	5 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	British	5-8	150	"
29	(1st) Brooks	John	"	1 "	Cadet	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	American	5-7	135	"
30	(1st) Jaquith	Irving	"	1 "	"	"	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	170	"
31	1st. Heeren,	Adolph, J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
32	1st. Brandt,	John, G.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	"

Line *Atlantic Navigation Corp.*

Owners. " " "

Local Agents. " " "

Henry M. Shuck
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Crew 32
Alien 26*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Blair, Master, of the Br. S.S. Minxplor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. J. Blair
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1921

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate

N. 1039

St. Louis
(City)

(Country)

SEEN

closed with
For the journey to the United States, city of St. Louis (32)

Leifur
(Consul)
SEP 20 1921



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 281

Vessel s/s, Miraflores,, arriving at, New York,, Oct/1/28,, 19, from the port of Port Antonio, Jam, September 26/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1 (First)	Dennis,	Benjimen,	None,	10, Yrs.	Sailor.	Sep/24/28,	Jamaica,	No	Yes	28	M	African	British	5-8	145	None
2 (First)	Clarke,	Archibald,	"	7, "	do	do	do	"	"	27	"	do	do	5-7	140	"
3 (First)	Clark,	Richard,	"	11, "	do	do	do	"	"	43	"	do	do	5-8	160	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No American Consulate at Port Antonio.

R. J. Blum Master

*Henry on Link
Sept.*

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation,

Owners do do do

Local Agents do do do

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Blair Master, of the Br. S. Mingsloss, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct., 19 28

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 1 5 1928
BILL No 1812

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. L. C. J. NUNES, Surgeon of the ISLAND, ARUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (ONE) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

282

Cards Punched
Clerk
Date Filled
ked

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1928
San Nicolas, Aruba, D. W. F.

per pro W. B. Stewart
Notary Public and Title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EX. PT.				TOTAL
	U. S.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
ADN					12				3
CABIN									
CRUISE									
TOTAL					12				3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 1 U. S. 2 3
2nd Cabin
Storage
Total 1 2 3

St. Elizabeth's
Pharmacia Pet Co

10/2

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ELISHA WALKER Passengers sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, SEPTEMBER 22 ND, 1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT.	PILKINGTON	ALFRED	47	--	M	S Bricklayer	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITISH	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	48	+	CURACAO	September 21st 1926	U.S.A. Philadelphia.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

129

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

283

Norms.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. H. Empes Master, of the S. S. Elsie Walker, from Aruba D.W.C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. H. Empes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1917,
at Aruba D.W.C.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ELISHA WALKER"

Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Oct 1st 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'NEILL	EDWARD P.	36	--	M	S	CUMBERLAND, MA. JANUARY 1ST, 1892	<i>Wm. O'Neill</i>	37 WILMINGTON AVE. WASHINGTON D.C.
2	SLOAN	JOHN	33	--	M	S	GREENSBURG, PA. JUNE 23RD 1895	<i>John Sloan</i>	WALNUT AVE. GREENSBURG, PA.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passengers-list consisting of 2(two) names is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 22nd September 1928.

R. Rodger
Vice Consul
per W. P. Stewart

B. H. Simpson
Master

130

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

286

925, from the port of ARUBA? D.M.I. Sept 22, 1900

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

[illegible]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arrivals, or of the desertions, respectively, or of the report of such desertions, or of the further list of those who have deserted or landed, or of the further list of those who will leave port thereon, or of the further list of those who have deserted or landed, or of the further list of those who will leave port thereon, or of the further list of those who have deserted or landed, or of the further list of those who will leave port thereon, in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel American 8/8 ELISHA WALKER, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., ~~SATURDAY~~ Oct 1st 1928, from

NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)
Family name	Given name		Age of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Goodwin	Robert S.			15 Yrs	1st Mate	9/6/28	N.Y.	Yes
Falbot	Harrie O.			10	2nd "	"	"	"
Holderff	Ernest B.			13	3rd "	9/7/28	"	"
Galdwell	Jim			9	Radio	9/6/28	"	"
Stanley	Richard			10	Capt.	"	"	"
Van Belle	Gabriel			20	Boat'n	"	"	"
Milnen	Minor L.			6	Q.M.	"	"	"
Ruttmann	Willie			7	"	"	"	"
Stellges	Walter			3	"	"	"	"
Johansen	Magnus			4	A.B.	"	"	"
Hilt	Robert			5	"	"	"	"
Meland	Arne			8	"	"	"	"
Gallardo	Joseph			7	"	"	"	"
Hagstrom	Carl E.			30	"	"	"	"
Steinig	Arne			8	"	"	"	"
Mowatt	William G.			29	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"
Geller	John			15	1st Asst.	"	"	"
Foss	Andrew F.			14	2nd "	"	"	"
Hogan	James L.			20	3rd "	"	"	"
Costantos	Dimitria			20	1st Pumpman	"	"	"
Suarez	Marmal			12	2nd "	"	"	"
Timofe	Gregory			29	Oiler	"	"	"
Sadler	Hedrick C.			4	"	"	"	"
Juhl	Salling O.			9	"	9/10/28	"	"
Lata	Peter			11	Fireman	9/6/28	"	"
Shraynios	Mathew			1	"	"	"	"
Kuregelo	Kosta			10	"	"	"	"
Monosalis	George			20	Wiper	"	"	"
Bermudas	Garardo			6	"	"	"	"
Baconcillos	Toventino			6	"	"	"	"

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co
 Owners Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
 Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Co.

Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
E.B.Holdorff	31	American	Sept 6, 1928. New York	
J.Caldwell	29	"	" " "	
A.Johansen ✓	19	Norwegian	" " "	
A.Steinig ✓	22	German	" " "	
W.G.Mowatt.	48	American	" " "	
D.Constantos ✓✓	39	Roumanian	" " "	
M.Suarez ✓✓	32	Spanish	" " "	
H.C.Sadler	23	American	" " "	
S.O.Mhl ✓	28	Danish	" " "	
F.Basconcillos ✓	23	Spanish	" " "	
G.Monosalis	34	American	" " "	
J.Mahony	48	"	" " "	
J.M.Perez ✓	29	C.V.I.	" " "	
M.Faure ✓	28	French	" " "	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

286

Vessel American S/S ELISHA WALKER arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., Oct. 1st 1928, from the port of ARUBA D.W.I. Oct 23, 1928

BOARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Age

When and where signed on

Signature

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Goodwin	Robert S.	✓	13 Yrs	1st Mate	9/6/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	29	M	American	U.S.	5.10	170	None
Talbot	Harrie O.	✓	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
Holderff	Ernest B.	✓	13	3rd "	9/7/28	"	"	"	31	"	Scand.	"	5.6	150	"
Caldwell	Jim	✓	9	Radio	9/6/28	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	6.0	165	"
Stanley	Richard	✓	10	Capt.	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	German	5.7	160	"
Van Belle	Gabriel	✓	20	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	40	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	145	"
Nilsen	Einer L.	✓	6	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	Norway	5.8	150	"
Ruttmann	Willie	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5.8	165	"
Stellges	Walter	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
Johansen	Magnus	✓	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scand.	Norway	5.8	150	"
Mitt	Robert	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	5.10	165	"
Meland	Arne	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand.	Norway	5.9	160	"
Gallardo	Joseph	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish	Spain	5.9	165	"
Hagstrom	Carl E.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scand.	Sweden	5.7	170	"
Steinig	Arne	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5.6	155	"
Mowatt	William G.	✓	29	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scotland	U.S.	5.11	170	"
Geller	John	✓	15	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	31	"	England	"	5.9	160	"
Foss	Andrew F.	✓	14	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5.9	160	"
Hogan	James L.	✓	20	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5.10	165	"
Costantos	Dimtria	✓	20	1st Pumpman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.8	160	"
Snars	Manuel	✓	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5.9	165	"
Timofe	Gregory	✓	29	Oilier	"	"	"	"	44	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.11	170	"
Sadler	Hedrick C.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.	5.9	170	"
Juhl	Salling O.	✓	9	"	9/10/28	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Denmark	5.9	165	"
Lata	Peter	✓	11	Fireman	9/6/28	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	160	"
Shrsynios	Mathew	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Polish	U.S.	5.6	150	"
Kurogele	Kosta	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Greece	Greece	5.5	145	"
Monosalie	George	✓	20	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.	5.5	150	"
Bermudas	Garardo	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	150	"
Basconcellos	Toventino	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Brasil	Brasil	5.8	155	"

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co
 Owners Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
 Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. H. Snipes ----- Master ----- of the American S.S. Elsie Walker, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

13th February, 1928

B. H. Snipes
Master, Elsie Walker

W. H. G. G. G.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

287

Vessel American S/S ELISHA WALKER, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., SEP 28, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Mahoney	James		12 YRS	Steward	9/6/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	48	M	Irish	American	5.10	160	None
32	Fernandes	Henry		2	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	222	"	Colored	Port.	5.10	150	"
33	Peres	Jose' M.		9	2nd "	9/8/28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
34	Gaddard	Tony		18	Messman	9/8/28	"	"	"	34	"	Chile	Chile	5.7	155	"
35	Karlsson	Axel		2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scand.	U.S.	5.10	165	"
36	Faure'	Maurice		9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	French	France	5.8	155	"
37	Gregario	Ricardo		10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5.8	160	"
38	Quirneria	Joseph		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Philippine	U.S.	5.5	145	"
39	Knauper	William		1st trip	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5.8	160	"
40	Will	Helmar		6 yrs	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
41	Snipes	Benton H.		14	Master	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.	5.10	155	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2 (two) sheets, bears the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 22nd September 1928.

R. Rodger
Vice Consul
for pro. M. B. Stewart

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.
Owners Pan American Petroleum Transport Co.
Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.H. Snipes ----- Master ----- of the American S.S. Elsie Walker -----, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1928

H. Hake
Immigrant Inspector.

B.H. Snipes
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9651
Oct 1 - 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 25 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9652

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October-1-2-1938

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
1	Gripsholm	Gothenburg	81
	Port Victoria	Bermuda	19
	Mevenia	Tampico	1
	Havana	Cuba	13
	Cerro Ebano	D.W. Indies	2
	Arthur W Sewall	"	1
2	Steelore	Chile	2
	Santa Cecelia	Cartegena	5
	Pinar Del Rio	Cuba	2
	Orizaba	"	13
	Manaquí	Bowden	2
	President Harrison	Marseilles	20
	L.J. Drake	Cartegena	2
	Gerbeviller	N. Scotia	1
	Gro	Nicaragua	1
	Gypsum Prince	N. Scotia	3
	Bacchus	Carscos	3
	Bolivier	Antwerp	4
	Eberstein	"	3
	Choluteca	Honduras	1
	Aaro	Venezuela	1
	Als	Antwerp	2

9652

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

965-2
Vol 1-2-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.


Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 25 1943....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943
.....
Date


.....
Camera Operator

OFFICE OF ARRIVAL

FILE No.

181277

BILLED

OCT 1 1948

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yakov Skovronsky, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York and the Board of Health, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Funched
Clerk Richard
Cards removed 10/21/48
Cards checked 10/21/48

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1948

Y. Skovronsky
NEW YORK
Oct. 10/1/48

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										Total
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CTS.	P. R. CTS.	U. S. CTS.	P. R. CTS.	U. S. CTS.	P. R. CTS.	
1st Cabin	18					4	79	5				106
2nd Cabin	204					1	205	1			5	416
Steerage	561					4	59				35	1055
Total	783					5	743	6			40	1377

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 27 79 106
2nd Cabin 211 205 416
Steerage 596 459 1055
Total 834 743 1377

15-0
150-8
342-35
513-43
44-9
131-29
270-96
445-134

965

Grisholm

Swed Amer

9/6/50

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 22 SEP. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	NORDSTRÖM ✓	JOHAN ALFRED	23		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	70 NI	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 30, 1928	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2	TRANSIT	WALLBERG ✓	GUNNAR ÅKE	30		M	S	MANAGER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	10 NI	Malmö	Aug. 25th 28	DO	DO
3		ANDERSON ✓ VL 922/646	ANDERS	69		M	S	CONSUL	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	103 NI	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 17, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
4		FLORELL ✓	NILLA	55		F	S	RENTIER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	102 NI	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 17, 1928	DO	FLEN
5	DIPLOMAT	GUSTAFSON ✓	HALVAR	41		M	S	CAPTAIN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	87 NI	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 10, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
6		JOHANSON ✓ VL 141/887	GERTRUD	26		F	S	GYMNAST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	35 NI	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 2, 1928	DO	ESKILSTUNA
7		SCHMIDT ✓	WILHELM GEORG	52		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	51 NI	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 18, 1928	DO	SALTSJÖBADEN
8	TRANSIT	STRÖMBERG ✓	LARS TORE	27		M	S	AGRONOM	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	104 NI	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 18, 1928	DO	DO
9	TRANSIT	WALLERSTRÖM ✓	ESAIAS EMANUEL	38		M	M	MANAGER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	42 NI	Göteborg	Sept. 22nd 28	DO	VIVSTAVARV
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

es this
en

1. OKT. 1928

.19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "CRISTOFOL", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928

19

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

14-470

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

1. OKT. 1928

19

6

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLN", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis

The entries on the report must be typewritten or printed.

8

1. OKT. 1928

. 19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

21 SEP 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	ARONSON	KARL IVAR	35	M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS	PER PASSPORT	ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON APRIL 17TH 1928	NO. 530312							
2	U. S. CIT.	DO	RICHARD	11	M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS	PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH									
3	U. S. CIT.	DO	ETHEL	9	F	S	DO	U.S.C.	DO	08 35	PERMIT 364927	WASHINGTON	APRIL 25, 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO			
4		DO	VENDLA	35	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	V. TORSÅS	PERMIT 396189	WASHINGTON	JUNE 25, 1928	DO	BROOKLYN
5		FISCHER	SGURD	40	M	M	PHOTOGR.	YES	SWEDISH	YES DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	KÖPENHAMN	PERMIT 373600	WASHINGTON	MAY 10, 1928	DO	DO
6		HEDBERG	HULDA		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	SUNNE	PERMIT 379747	WASHINGTON	MAY 22, 1928	DO	DO
7		MAGNUSON	LILLIAN	25	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES DO	DO	DO	KÄLVAR	PERMIT 379032	WASHINGTON	MAY 16, 1928	DO	SALISBURY
8		OSERUD	RAGNA	34	F	S	H. WORK	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	HORTEN					
9	U. S. CIT.	THEWMAN	SAMUEL	56	M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS	PER PASSPORT	ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 19TH 1927	NO. 339898							
10	DO	DO	ANNA HELENA	33	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES AUSTRIA	AUSTRIAN	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	PERMIT 349447	WASHINGTON	MARCH 20, 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		SYLVAN-KARLSSON	EIVIND GUSTAF	31	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HABY	PERMIT 393945	WASHINGTON	JUNE 19, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
12	U. S. CIT.	DO	ELSA	29	F	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS	PER PASSPORT	ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JUNE 30TH 1928	NO. 602108							
13		FORSMAN	AGDA INGEBORG	39	F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÅSUM	PERMIT 358088	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11, 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14		FORSMAN	EBBA AUGUSTA	33	F	S	GYMNAST	YES	SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	DO	PERMIT 335518	WASHINGTON	JAN. 14, 1928	DO	DO
15		JOHANSSON	ANNA	31	F	S	GYMNAST	YES	ENGLISH	YES DO	DO	DO	HÄRNÖSAND	PERMIT 369640	WASHINGTON	MAY 3, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
16		WEDIN	GRETA	40	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO	VISBY	PERMIT 382121	WASHINGTON	MAY 25, 1928	DO	SAN FRANCISCO
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 10 1928, 1928

List 4
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	.....																					
2	.....																					
3	.....																					
4	Father, Gusraf Vik Tullana, Ulfö	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1914 Chicago Husband, Chas Arenson 6900 N. Campbell Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father, Paul Fischer 23 Sofievej, Hellerup.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1915 Brooklyn Going home, 596 E. 22 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Sister, Lovisa Jacobson, Adolfshill.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1915 Brooklyn Going home, 243 Rogers Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	grey	blue	none
7	Father, Carl Magnuson Kalmargården, Kalmar.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1926 Brooklyn Uncle, Edward Magnuson 55 Plaza Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Mother, Anna Dserud Sörbygatan 29, Horten	Conn.	Salisbury	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Salisbury Friend, Charles Rogers Four Winds Farm, Salisbury, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
9	.....																					
10	Mother, Josefine Gunst, Vienna III, Dapontegasse 2.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1927 Brooklyn Cousin, Rudolf Thenmann 1442 E. 18 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	blue	none
11	Father, Karl Karlsson, Rinneplatsen 1, Göteborg	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 New York Sister, in-law, Karin Berlund, 2590 Davidson Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
12	.....																					
13	Father, Carl Forsman, Arkelstorp.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 New York Friend, Margaret Lindsay, 150, E. 56 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	none
14	Father, do	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 New York Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Mother, Lisa Johansson, Storgatan 5, Härnösand.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1919 New York Friend, Alfred Bourne, 817, 5 Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Sister, Maria Wedin, Visby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1919 New York Going home: 62 N. 88th St. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. H. Hume
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S. "GRIPEDOLM" sailing from Gothenburg, 22 SEP. 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1. OCT. 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Anderson	Carl	52		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 510983, March 20, 1928	5725 N. Maplewood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	do	Ada	41		f	m		do do	do
3	Andrews	John	62		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 557801, May 12, 1928	243 Lincoln Rd. New Britain, Conn.
4	do	Anna	52		f	m		do do	do
5	Carlson	Ernest	42		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State U.C. No. 509705, Nov. 19, 1928	1033 Belmont Ave. Chicago, Ill.
6	do	Julia	38		f	m		do do	do
7	Mac Clintack	John	63		m	m	Dec. 23, 1864, Collinsville, Ohio		1050 E. Mariposa Str. Altadena, Cal.
8	do	Christine	48		f	m	July 11, 1879, Pontiac, Mich.		do
9	do	Elizabeth	13		f	s	Jan. 23, 1915, Pasadena, Cal.		do
10	do	Robert	18		m	s	Aug. 30, 1909, Seattle, Wash.		do
11	do	John	18		m	s	Aug. 30, 1909, Seattle, Wash.		do
12	Freeman	Edith	56		f	s	Jan. 15, 1872, Chicago, Ill.		677 Loscoe Str. Chicago, Ill.
13	Hallin	Birger	36		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 514790, March 28, 1928	6503 N. Maplewood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	do	Lydia	38		f	m		do do	do
15	do	George	14		m	s	Feb. 22, 1914, Chicago, Ill.		do
16	do	Arthur	7		m	s	Oct. 21, 1920, Chicago, Ill.		do
17	Johnson	Carl	46		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 514232, March 27, 1928	910 Maple Ave. Evanston, Ill.
18	do	Hannah	41		f	m		do do	do
19	Lindewall	Alma	57		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 542250, April 30th 1928	212 Broadway New York, N.Y.
20	Nilson	Agnes	41		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 550388, May 7, 1928	1920 Maryland Ave. Little Rock, Ark.
21	Nelson	Olof	75		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill., Oct. 10, 1888, No number.	6417 N. Leadvill Str. Chicago, Ill.
22	Petterson	Anna	54		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Chicago Ill. No. 2511575, June 27, 1927	4138 Southport Ave. Chicago, Ill.
23	Samuelson	Oscar	43		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Los Angeles Cal. Feb. 23, 1915,	625 Canon Dr. Beverly Hills Calif.
24	do	Hedvig	41		f	m		do do	do
25	do	Alma	6		f	s		do do	do
26	Sanquist	Einar	40		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 517661, March 31, 1928	1620 Edgewater Ave. Chicago, Ill.
27	do	Linné	34		f	m		do do	do
28	do	Marguerite	8		f	s	Feb. 9, 1919, Chicago, Ill.		do
29	do	Robert	6		m	s	Feb. 5, 1922, Chicago, Ill.		do
30	Scholz	Clara	51		f	s	March 14, 1877, Neillsville, Wis.		934 Sunnyside Ave. Chicago, Ill.

6

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GRIPSWIN" sailing from Gothenburg, 2 SEP. 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 OCT. 1928

Number

12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Abbet	George	64		M	S		Passp. iss. by dept. of State Wash. D.C. nr. 622769 - Aug. 3rd 1928	The Abbott Hall Co. Hartford, Conn. 43 Linwood Ave. Ardmore, Pa.
9	Dahlstrom	Carl Axel	63		M	S			1112 Dean Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Esterbrook	Eva	46		F	M	Jan. 12. 1882, Hoboken, N.J.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 434839, July 7. 1923.	222 W. 23. Str. New York, N.Y.
4	Emory	Percy	57		M	M	Oct. 23rd 1871 Syracuse, N.Y.	do do	do
5	do	Reba	50		F	M	Apr. 3rd 1873 Reading, Pa.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 602790, June 23. 1928	27 W. 86 Str. New York, N.Y.
6	Forssell	Signe	40		F	M			do
7	do	Dorothy	18		F	S	Feb. 17. 1910, New York, N.Y.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 560669, May 15. 1928	4912 N. Chustrona Ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	Gustafson	Andrew	66		M	M		do do	do
9	do	Beda	73		F	M		Holds Husband's Cert. of Nat. Iss. by Circuit Court Southern Distr. of New York Oct. 23rd 1974	1112 Wian Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Hulphers	Ida	76		F	M			Hotel Astor New York, N.Y.
11	Koshler	Emma	51		F	M	March 1. 1877, New York, N.Y.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 504200, March 6. 1928	22 Elm Str. Wellesley Hills, Mass.
12	Lindström	Olivia	63		F	W		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 562288, May 16. 1928.	1636 -50 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Larson	Anton	55		M	M		do do	do
14	do	Amanda	62		F	M		Cert. of Nat. Iss. by Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago Ill. Apr. 17. 1924,	1541 Granville Ave. Chicago, Ill.
15	Stange	Zelma Dorothea	69		F	S		Cert. of Nat. Iss. by County Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. No. number, Oct. 13. 1896.	108 No. State Str. Chicago, Ill.
16	do	John	62		M	S		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 629244, Aug. 25. 1928	235 Cowen Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Ulsen	Thorsten	49		M	M		do do	do
18	do	Margareta	47		F	M		do do	do
19	do	Charlotte	20		F	S		Cert. of Nat. Iss. by Common Pleas Court, West Chester, Pa., Dec. 17. 1917, No. 669197	24 S. High Str. West Chester, Pa.
20	Englund	August	57		M	M			do
21	do	Marie	57		F	M	July 1. 1891, Decatur, Ill.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 24. 1928, No. 537058	Morristown, N.J.
22	Packard	Helen	50		F	M			221 Ayres Ave. Hinsdale, Ill.
23	Regnery	William	51		M	M	Oct. 12. 1877, Sheboygan, Wis.		do
24	do	Frances	51		F	M	Oct. 19. 1877, Atchinson, Kans.		do
25	do	Mary	22		F	S	Aug. 26. 1906, Hinsdale, Ill.		do
26	do	Henry	16		M	S	June 5. 1912, Hinsdale, Ill.		do
27	do	Walter	14		M	S	May 18, 1914, Hinsdale, Ill.		do
28	Skeel	Otto	59		M	M		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 515826, March 29. 1928	112 Magnolia Terrace Springfield, Mass.
29	do	Henrietta	57		F	M	Aug. 25. 1870, New York, N.Y.		do
30	Line 2, Dahlström, Carl Axel, Transferred to Manifest 3 Line 1.								

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Sailing from Gothenburg, 22 SEP. 1928, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1 OCT. 1928, 192

13

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOs.					
1	Dahlström	Carl Axel	63		m	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. prolonged in Rome June 13th 1928	Ardmore, Pa.
2	Quist	Adolf	58		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 531126, Apr. 13, 1928	6531 Harvard Ave. Chicago, Ill.
3	do	Ida	52		f	m		do do	do
4	Rickard	Salvador	57		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 492531, Jan. 27, 1928	1135 N. Trout Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
5	do	Kate	50		f	m	Oct. 24, 1878, Richmond, Va.		do
6	Thomas	Wolfgang	23		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 581788, June 4, 1928	208 Pine Str. Portland, Me.
7	do	Oscar	39		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 561843, May 16, 1928	208 Pine Str. Portland, Me.
8	do	Aina	51		f	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 561923, May 16, 1928	208 Pine Str. Portland, Me.
9	Hyde	John Alden Lloyd	25		m	a	Dec. 12, 1902, Richmond Hill, N. Y.		8 E. 66. Str. New York, N. Y.
10	Scagren	Eleonor	27		f	s	Aug. 24, 1901, Chicago, Ill.		21 State Str. New York, N. Y.
11	Magnuson	Ruth	39		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 310976, Dec. 17, 1926	609 West 119 Str. New York, N. Y.
12	Weisingen	Albert	32		m	m	Sept. 19, 1896, Newark, N. J.		621 W. 55. Str. New York, N. Y.
13	Koornhuyser, Van den	Oscar	38		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 431886, July 1, 1927	133 E. 47 Str. New York, N. Y.
14	do	Signe	34		f	m		do do	do
15	Darley	Grace	45		f	s	July 16, 1883, East Orange, N. J.		140 E. 46. Str. New York, N. Y.
16	Peck	Albertine	55		f	m	Oct. 20, 1872, New York, N. Y.		Belmont Hotel New York, N. Y.
17	<i>Hunter Larson King Goulet</i>								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

List **19**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1891
U.S.I. 1928

19

15

List
The entries in this list must be typewritten
19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to a criminal charge in any country, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	As a tourist												As a student	As a laborer	As a merchant	As a professional	As a religious worker	As a political worker	As a social worker	As a public official	As a member of a subversive organization	As a member of a subversive organization in the United States
1	Mother, Augusta Karlsson, Hellesby, Hammerland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no														
2	Mother, Olga Mattson, Flaka, Lemland.	Cal.	Chino	no	self	yes	no														
3	Sister, Aino Wahto, Kupittaark 87, Turku.	Minn.	Duluth	yes	self	25	no														
4	Father, Karl Osterman, Flaka, Lemland.	Cal.	Chino	no	self	yes	no														
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Examined by
Technical Advisors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		ERIKSSON ✓	GUNHILD	23		F	S	MED. GYMNAST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KUMLA	1856 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 18, 1928	SWEDEN	KUMLA									
2		KARLSSON ✓	JUDITH A.	33		S		H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MISTERHULT	1955 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 31, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM									
3		LÖFGREN ✓	GÖRA KRISTINA	35		S		CLERK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	1764 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 9, 1928	DO	DO									
4		NÄSLUND ✓	HILDA M	31		S		DENTIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STÖDE	2044 Q1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 6, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM									
5		OHLSSON ✓	SIGRID MARIA	37		M		H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	1830 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 16, 1928	DO	VISBY									
6	UNDER 18 ✓ ch		INGER LILIAN	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	VISBY	1831 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 16, 1928	DO	DO									
7		PETTERSSON ✓ sm	BERNHARD	19		M	S	BLACK-SMITH	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VISBY	2304 Q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 13, 1928	DO	DO									
8		ROGHART ✓	ELSA INGEBORG	29		M		H.WIFE FARM LABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	N. SANDSJÖ	2143 Q1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 18, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM									
9		NILSON ✓	ARTUR FILIP	18		M	S		YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HASSLÖF	6469 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 11, 1928	DO	SKUMMESLÖV									
10		NILSSON ✓	HULDA K.	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNE	5212 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 11, 1928	DO	SUNNE									
11	UNDER 18 ✓ DO		KAR. K.	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5213 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 11, 1928	DO	DO									
12	UNDER 18 ✓ DO		TORRE G.	9		M	S	INFANT	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5214 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 11, 1928	DO	DO									
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Abens

List 18

17

1. OKT. 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-289

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

**Examined by
Technical Advisors**

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928..... 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		BERGSTRÖM	ÖRJAN GUNDESSON	11		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	FILIPSTAD	1918 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 20, 1928	SWEDEN	RÄMEN	
2		DO	MONICA	7		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1919 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 20, 1928	DO	MORA	
3		ELIASSON	SIGNE	29		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖLLESJÖ	6215 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 14, 1928	DO	TÖLLESJÖ	
4		DO	GÖSTA	10		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	6216 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 14, 1928	DO	DO	
5		ERIKSSON	ERIK FOLKE	20		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRAVA	3667 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 2, 1928	DO	SKIVED	
6		GUSTAFSSON	JOHANNES LENNART	21		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORA	147 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 6, 1928	DO	MORA	
7		JOHANSSON	EBBA	19		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BÄCKABY	6284 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 22, 1928	DO	BÄCKABY	
8		JOHANSSON	INEZ ELISABET	14		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ				DO	NORRKÖPING	
9		JOHANSSON	CLARA CHARLOTTA	64		F	M	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GROLANDA	3692 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 6, 1928	DO	JÖNKÖPING	
10		KVARNSTRÖM	ANDERS EMANUEL	19		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNEMO	3674 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 2, 1928	DO	MUNKFORS	
11		KARLSSON	AXEL SIGFRID	17		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PITEÅ	276 q1	Stockholm	Sep. 11, 1928	DO	PITEÅ	
12		OHLSSON	SIGRID MARIA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM				DO	VISBY	
13		DO	INGER LILIAN	6		F	S	CHILD	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	VISBY				DO	DO	
14		PERSON	ALMA	31		F	S	TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIKER	2136 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 17, 1928	DO	RÅSKOG	
15		SVENSSON	AXEL FERDINAND	21		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VISLANDA				DO	VISLANDA	
16		TORNBORG	BERTIL VICTOR	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UPPÅLA	6425 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 1st 28	DO	HALMSTAD	
17		ANDERSON	ANNINA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALUNDBERG	2515 Q1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 18, 1928	DO	ÖDESHÖG	
18	UNDER 16	DO	STEN ARNE	6		M	S	CHILD	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	SWEDEN	ÖDESHÖG	2138 Q1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 18, 1928	DO	DO
19		KARLBERG	JOHAN MARTIN	31		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DARETORP	3679 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 3, 1928	DO	DARETORP	
20		LARSSON	LILLY	16		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORUP	6375 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 1, 1928	DO	MORUP	
21		ANDERSSON	ANNA INGRID	23		F	S	TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTIANOPEL	8261 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 8, 1928	DO	KRISTIANOPEL	
22		NORDSTRÖM	HELEN	18		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5272 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 20, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG	
23		ÅKESSON	JENNY KRISTINA	31		F	S	COOK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASPÖ	3216 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 4, 1928	DO	VÄXIÖ	
24		ANDERSSON	ANNA EVY	18		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERALA NORRA	2194 Q1	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 23, 1928	DO	SÖDERALA	
25		BLOM	KARIN HENNEY	24		F	S	TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SOLBERGA	6397 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 1, 1928	DO	NÄSSJÖ	
26		CARLSSON	HILDUR EHELENA	28		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HVENA	8228 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 4, 1928	DO	VINNERBY	
27	VL 222	344	LARSSON	SVEN GUSTAF	19	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄRNAMO	4404 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JUNE 25, 1928	DO	VÄRNAMO	
28		# 14 Hunter Baron																			
29		Line 8 Johanson, Inez Elisabeth, not on board, did not sail																			
30		" 12 Ohlson, Sigrid Maria, transferred to Manifest 18, Line 8																			
		" 13 " Inger Lillian, " 18, " 8																			
		" 15 Svensson, Axel Ferdinand, not on board, did not sail.																			

Total passengers 222-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-105

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____
 e entries this sheet
 pwritten printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

1. OKT. 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skopsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SKOGLUND	ARVID	27		M	STUDENT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	18 NI	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 20, 1928	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
2		ERIKSON	NILS	72		M	RAILWAY-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HYRINGA	85 NI	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 10, 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
3		DO	ANNA	68		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALKÖPING	85 NI	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 10, 1928	DO	DO
4		ANDERSON	AMANDA	63		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BARKAKRA	16 NI	MALMO	SEPT. 19, 1928	DO	SKELDERVIKEN
5	DIPL. MAT	KARLSON	ESTER	33		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	Linköping	195	Stockholm	Sept. 19th 1928	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON
6		MORSING	EDLA	55		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	82 NI	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 7, 1928	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
7		PETERSON	SIGNE ALFHILD	63		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTALA	40 NI	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 21, 1928	DO	MOTALA
8	TRANSIT	LING-VANNERUS	PER HENRIK	31		M	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DAGSÅS	30 NI	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 21, 1928	DO	TVAÅKER
9		HIRSTIÄ	LEMPI KRISTINA	36		F	NURSE	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	YLTIONIO	28 NI	HELSINGFORS	SEPT. 17, 1928	FINLAND	OULU
10		MELLIN	ERIK	36		M	MERCHANT	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HELSINGFORS	12 NI	HELSINGFORS	AUG. 9, 1928	DO	HELSINGFORS
11		MITTERHUSEN	EBIDA	36		F	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	6 NI	HELSINGFORS	JULY 20, 1928	DO	DO
12		LINDKVIST	EBBA ELISABETH	29		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDL	SWEDEN	ASARUM	49 NI	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 22, 1928	SWEDEN	ASARUM
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-220

List 16

21

1. OKT. 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Landmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-28

10/1

List **15**

23

1. OKT. 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government of which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The Swedish Board of Health and the Board
of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E. H. Hump
Imp

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, on the 22nd September, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Permit to re-enter		Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Number	Issued at—		Country	City or town
1		Autio ✓	Lilly	30		F	S	domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10 Finland	Kymi	350162	Washington, D.C.	March 22, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Eklund ✓	Ida	40		F	S	domestic	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	Scand.	do	Hiti	342894	do	March 17, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
3		Finne ✓	Ida	42		F	S	domestic	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Marmo	357566	do	Apr. 9, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
4		Holmi ✓	Emma	27		F	M	housew.	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Sakkijärvi	345721	do	March 3, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
5		Mättö ✓	Laina	33		F	M	housew.	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Velkua	348567	do	March 17, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
6		Palin ✓	Regina	26		F	S	domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Forssa	344079	do	Febr. 28, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
7		Pietila	Bertta	29		F	S	domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Taivassalo	do	do		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8		Rönberg ✓	Hanna	57		F	S	domestic	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	Scand.	do	Helsingfors	353179	do	March 31, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
9		Saloski ✓	Lydia	37		F	S	domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Ikalis	367573	do	Apr. 28, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
10		Sviberg ✓	Lisette	40		F	S	domestic	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	Scand.	do	Lemland	391076	do	June 14, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
11		Söderberg ✓	Hulda	40		F	S	nurse	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Lappvik	379877	do	May 22, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
12		Tarvainen	Lydia	31		F	S	domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Saarijärvi	359019	do	Apr. 12, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
13		Wendelin ✓	Lempi	26		F	S	domestic	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	Scand.	do	Mariehamn	360001	do	Apr. 14, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
14		Pietila ✓	Bertta	29		F	S	domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Taivassalo	312915	do	Oct. 19, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
15																				
16		Line 14, Pietila, Bertta, not on board, did not sail																		
17		" 12, Tarvainen, Lydia, not on board, did not sail																		
18		John J. Purser, Purser.																		
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **14**

The entries in this list must be typewritten and printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1. OCT. 1928, 19 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Gripsholm" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, September 22nd, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Anderson ✓	Engla Maria	37		F	S	Embroyder	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Örebro	261711	Washington, D.C.	May 9th. 1927	U.S.A.	Westbrock, Conn.									
2		Carlsson ✓	Gertrud	29		F	S	House- maid	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Roslaga- bro	365264	Washington, D.C.	April 25th. 1928	do.	New York, N.Y.									
3		Carlson ✓	Ivar	30		M	S	Factory- workman	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Waxholm	371397	Washington, D.C.	May 7th. 1928	do.	Bridgeport, Conn.									
4		Dufour ✓	Maria Amalia	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	326695	Washington, D.C.	October 29th. 1927	do.	Flemington, N.J.									
5		Ericson ✓	Elisabeth	31		F	S	House- maid	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	364160	Washington, D.C.	April 23rd. 1928	do.	New York, N.Y.									
6		Henningson ✓	May	26		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Horrköping	385386	Washington, D.C.	June 1st. 1928	do.	Boston, Mass.									
7		Johnson ✓	Bernhard	35		M	M	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	316425	Washington, D.C.	October 29th. 1927	do.	Chicago, Ill.									
8		do. ✓	Signe	40		F	M	House- maid	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Skövde	316427	Washington, D.C.	October 29th. 1927	do.	Chicago, Ill.									
9	U.S. CIT.	do. ✓	Sonja	9		F	S	School- girl	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Born:	U.S.A.	Chica- go, Ill.	April 9th. 1919	Holds Certificate of Birth												
10	U.S. CIT.	do. ✓	Lilly	8		F	S	School- girl	Yes	English	Yes	do.	Born:	do.	Chica- go, Ill.	May 6th. 1920	Holds Certificate of Birth												
11		Olsen ✓	Kster Sofia	41		F	M	House- wife	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Enköping	394007	Washington, D.C.	June 18th. 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.									
12	U.S. CIT.	do. ✓	Vera Isabelle	13		F	S	School- girl	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Born:	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.		Holds Certificate of Birth												
13		do. ✓	Betty	6		F	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	do.	Born:	do.	Detroit, Mich.		Holds Certificate of Birth												
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-280

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OKL 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. H. Hume
Immigration Officer.

14-535

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me, this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovanian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALLIKSON	ALEXANDER	43		M	JOINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	PERMAN	PERMIT 254055	WASHINGTON	APRIL 20, 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		KRIGER	GERDA	56		F	COOK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	NYKÖPING	PERMIT 302600	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 3, 1927	DO	BOSTON
3		KJELLSTRÖM	JOHAN OSKAR	31		M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TANUM	PERMIT 326300	WASHINGTON	NOV. 26, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
4		NELSON	CHARLOTTE	67		F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄGGUM	PERMIT 388065	WASHINGTON	JUNE 7, 1928	DO	MILWAUKEE
5		PETERSON	ESTER	35		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LIDHULT	PERMIT 347488	WASHINGTON	MARCH 12, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
6		SANDGREN	KARL ALBIN	28		M	CABINET-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FILIPSTAD	PERMIT 350257	WASHINGTON	MARCH 22, 1928	DO	KANSAS CITY
7		SMITH	MARIA	25		F	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORA	PERMIT 362366	WASHINGTON	APRIL 19, 1928	DO	BUFFALO
8		GARLÖREN	ISAKA	49		M	STEEL-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MONKFORS	PERMIT 355833	WASHINGTON	APRIL 6, 1928	DO	CLEVELAND
9		DO	AGDA	35		F	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	PERMIT 355389	WASHINGTON	APRIL 5, 1928	DO	DO
10		JOHNSON	ASTRID	26		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GILLBERGA	PERMIT 363544	WASHINGTON	APRIL 21, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
11		KALLSTRÖM	MARTHA ULRIKA	18		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OVANÄKER	PERMIT 357499	WASHINGTON	APRIL 15, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
12		MALMBERG	HERTHA	22		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄSSLEHOLM	PERMIT 348491	WASHINGTON	MARCH 16, 1928	DO	DO
13		NELSON	MINNA	24		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄRLUNDA	PERMIT 366627	WASHINGTON	APRIL 27, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
14		PERSSON	INGEBORG	32		F	MED. NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SIMRISHAM	PERMIT 385032	WASHINGTON	MAY 31, 1928	DO	BROOKLYN
15		SVENSON	ELNA SOFIA	34		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIRESTAD	PERMIT 266926	WASHINGTON	MAY 23, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
16		THOMPSON	GÖTHA	26		F	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	PERMIT 371161	WASHINGTON	MAY 5, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
17	U.S. CIT.	DO	GLORIA	11		F	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	DO	DO	DO	DO	PERMIT 380918	WASHINGTON	MAY 23, 1928	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
18		CARLSON	JULIA CAROLINA	39		F	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TORPA	PERMIT 353673	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	SAN FRANCISCO
19		EBBESON	EMANUEL	47		M	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARUP	PERMIT 358874	WASHINGTON	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	SOMERVILLE
20		PERSSON	HILMA	39		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HASSLÖV	PERMIT 312874	WASHINGTON	OCT. 19, 1927	DO	CHICAGO
21		JOHNSON	JOHN	31		M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALLSHÖG	PERMIT 390472	WASHINGTON	JUNE 10, 1928	DO	WESTWOOD
22		LAGERBERG	JOHN BIRGER	28		M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARVIKA	PERMIT 309794	WASHINGTON	OCT. 6, 1928	DO	YOUNGSTOWN
23		NILSSON	ELLEN	41		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUMLA	PERMIT 381900	WASHINGTON	MAY 24, 1928	DO	PAWTUCKET
24		AHL	ESTHER	28		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PAWTUCKET	PERMIT 383239	WASHINGTON	MAY 26, 1928	DO	PORTLAND
25		CHRISTIANSON	ANNA EMILIA	36		F	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BÖGEBJERG	PERMIT 253670	WASHINGTON	APRIL 19, 1927	DO	BOSTON
26		JANSON	RAGNHILD	32		F	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BLIDÖ	PERMIT 261831	WASHINGTON	MAY 9, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
27		KLAESON	SVEN SIGURD	38		M	TAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALNÖ					
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

19

29

List 12
The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother, Reina Allikson Uns Sanga Län 7, Pernau	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 1919 New York	Going home, 32557-E. 120 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none
2	Sister, Hanna Lindqvist Stocksund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 1927 Mass.	Brother, Edwin Anderson 274 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair grey grey	none
3	Father, Hans Kjellström Tammskede.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Brother, Axel Hanson 345 Swinton Ave. Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair brown brown	none
4	Brother, Emanuel Anderson Gullspång.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Wis.	Husband, Philip Nelson 269 Howell Ave. Milwaukee, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair grey grey	none
5	Mother, Beata Karlson Gårdshult, Lidhult	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Friend, Charles Sampson 340 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none
6	Father, Karl Gustaf Sandgren Box 33, Filipstad.	Mo.	Kansas City	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Mo.	Uncle, Alfred Sandgren 50 Elmwood Ave. Kansas City, Mo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blond blue	none
7	Father, Karl Smith Mora.	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Going home, 67 Beatrice Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown brown	none
8	Father, Carl Karlgren Munkfors	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ohio	Brother, Gustaf Carlgren 11805 Shadland Str. Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
9	Father-in-law, do do	Ohio	Cleveland	no	husband	yes	yes 1928 Ohio	Brother-in-law, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond grey	none
10	Father, Johan Johanson Kohlsäter, Värmlands Nysäter	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	Friend, Margret Pederson 4131 Str. Killbourn, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none
11	Father, Per Kjällström Norr-Edsbyn.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Friend, Gertrud Lacaste 955 Walton Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown grey	none
12	Father, Axel Malmberg Drottninggatan 36, Hasselholm	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Friend, George Smolen 8-10-12 W. Fordham Rd. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond blue	none
13	Father, Nils Jönsson Husjönäs, Ryd.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	Friend, William Case 314 So. Hennepin Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond blue	none
14	Mother, Elma Persson Bryggeriet, Simrishamn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Friend, Anna Celler 477 St. Johns Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair dark blue	none
15	Mother, Kristina Svenson Barkhult, Faneholm	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes 1927 N.Y.	Sister, Kelly Carlson 550-74 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown blue	none
16	Father, Nils Thollin Torngatan 42, Malmö.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes 1928 Ill.	Husband, Ollie Thompson 2051 N. Mozart Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond blue	none
17	.....																			
18	Father, Carl Jönsson, Espthult, Rante.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ohio	Brother-in-law, Charles Cook, 3304 W. 127 Str., Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blond grey	none
19	Sister, Emma Ebbeson, Görelöv, Jonstorp.	Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Cal.	Sister, Elisabet Polsson, 830, 17 Str., San Francisco, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown blue	none
20	Brother, Carl Persson, Flintarp, Hasselöv.	Mass.	Somerville	no	self	35	yes 1928 Mass.	Sister, Alma Nelson, 118, Heath Str., Somerville, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none
21	Father, Johan Andersson, Hermanstorp, Vessigebo.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1927 Ill.	Brother-in-law, Fritz An- derson, 2321 Rosemont Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none
22	Father, Oskar Lagerberg, Rackstad, Arvika.	N.J.	Westwood	no	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	Friend, Gustaf Tholander, Benson Ave., Box 87, Westwood, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair dark blue	none
23	Brother, Werner Nilsson, Hallsberg.	Ohio	Youngstown	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ohio	Brother, Josef Nilsson, 1430 Wick Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown blue	none
24	Father, Frank Jonson, Varberg.	R.I.	Pawtucket	yes	self	25	yes 1928 R.I.	Friend, Lina Törnqvist, 200, Sayl Ave., Pawtucket, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none,
25	Father, Jens Christiansen, Lilla Egede, Korsör.	Me.	Portland	no	see col. 23	yes	yes 1928 Me.	Friend, Virginia Thomas, 208, Pine Str., Portland, Me.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair brown brown	none
26	Mother, Edla Jonson, Greskö, Furusund.	Mass.	Westford	no	self	yes	yes 1927 Mass.	Friend, John Abbott, Westford, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond blue	none
27	Mother, Maria K. aesson, Rosenborgsgatan 11, Sundsvall.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1927 N.Y.	Brother, Claes Claeson, 773, 44 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ANDERSON	25	F	S	H. WORK	YES ENGLISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN BODA	PERMIT 361318	WASHINGTON	APRIL 17, 1928	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
2		ABRAHAMSON	22	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO KUNGSÄTER	PERMIT 359310	WASHINGTON	APRIL 13, 1928	DO BOSTON
3		ANDERSON	27	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO GÖTEBORG	PERMIT 353742	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2, 1928	DO CAMBRIDGE
4		BENSON	43	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO KROKSMÅLA	PERMIT 356719	WASHINGTON	APRIL 9, 1928	DO MINNEAPOLIS
5		DO	12	M	S	CLAMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH						
6		DO	8	M	S		DO	DO						
7		CLASE	38	M	S	CARPENTERY	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN TÖLÖ	PERMIT 372927	WASHINGTON	MAY 5, 1928	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
8		ERIXON	27	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO SÖDERHAMN	PERMIT 341032	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 14, 1928	DO OMAHA
9		DO	4	M	S	CLAMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH						
10		FRANSMAN	21	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN BORGÅ	PERMIT 344893	WASHINGTON	MAY 14, 1928	U.S.A. ARLINGTON
11		FINNANDER	35	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO GISLAVED	PERMIT 345490	WASHINGTON	MARCH 3, 1928	DO CHICAGO
12		GUSTAFSSON	35	F	S	BOOK	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO LÅNGASJÖ	PERMIT 339949	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 9, 1928	DO OMAHA
13		LENBERG	33	M	M	CLAMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, COOK CO. CHICAGO, ILL.					OCT. 22, 1925	NO. 2205309
14		DO	3	F	S	CLAMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH						
15		DO	30	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN GÖTERYD	PERMIT 353581	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2, 1928	U.S.A. CHICAGO
16		LARSON	28	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO RÖNNINGE	PERMIT 346913	WASHINGTON	MARCH 9, 1928	DO BROOKLYN
17		MAGNUSSON	34	M	M	CLAMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT, COOK CO. CHICAGO, ILL.					JUNE 29TH 1926	
18		DO	31	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN SANDVIKEN	PERMIT 344689	WASHINGTON	NOV. 1, 1928	U.S.A. CHICAGO
19		NELSON	27	M	M	CLAMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, CHICAGO, ILL.					MARCH 29, 1928	NO. 2725559
20		NELSON	30	M	S	GLAS-WORKER	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN MADESJÖ	PERMIT 370102	WASHINGTON	MAY 4, 1928	U.S.A. CHICAGO
21		NELSON	25	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO HELSINGBORG	PERMIT 365238	WASHINGTON	MAY 6, 1928	DO DO
22		NILSON	42	F	S	H. WORK	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO TROLLHÄTTA	PERMIT 363095	WASHINGTON	APRIL 20, 1928	DO DO
23		PERSSON	25	F	S	H. WORK	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO URSHULT	PERMIT 354710	WASHINGTON	APRIL 4, 1928	DO NEW YORK
24		SMITH	24	M	M	CLAMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP	PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.					3RD 1927	NO. 2541540
25		DO	21	F	M	H. WIFE	YES SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN VÄSTERÅS	PERMIT 360225	WASHINGTON	APRIL 14, 1928	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
26		STENBECK	24	F	S	H. WORK	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO ANKARSVIK	PERMIT 360449	WASHINGTON	APRIL 16, 1928	DO MINNEAPOLIS
27		WANKE	25	F	S	H. WORK	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO HÖGBO	PERMIT 369343	WASHINGTON	MAY 2, 1928	DO CHICAGO
28		NORRMAN	44	F	S	GYMNAST	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO GÖTEBORG	PERMIT 258979	WASHINGTON	APRIL 30, 1928	DO CHICAGO
29		OLSSON	29	M	S	CARPENTERY	YES SWEDISH	YES DO	DO	DO KILA	PERMIT 3405	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 11, 1928	DO BRIDGEPORT
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List -----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1. OKT. 1928

Arriving at Port of _____NEW YORK

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skopsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health of the U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AHLSTEDT	SVEN	28		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MOTALA	PERMIT 372408	WASHINGTON	MAY 8, 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		ANDERSON	CAROLINA	60		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSE	PERMIT 365093	WASHINGTON	APRIL 25, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
3		ANDERSON	FRIDA	35		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UMEÅ	PERMIT 375563	WASHINGTON	MAY 15, 1928	DO	BERGENFIELD
4		ANDERSON	DAGNY INGEBORG	25		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARNÄS	PERMIT 342814	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 23, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
5		ARESKOUG	HILMA	26		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	YSTAD	PERMIT 358967	WASHINGTON	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	DO
6		BÖRJESON	CLARA EMELIA	39		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORRSKOG	PERMIT 350710	WASHINGTON	MARCH 23, 1928	DO	DO
7		BJÖRN	GUSTAF	28		M	M	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUSKVARNA	PERMIT 370445	WASHINGTON	MAY 4, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
8		BJÖRN	VIOLA	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOTALA	PERMIT 378318	WASHINGTON	MAY 19, 1928	DO	DO
9		CARLSON	AXEL	32		M	M	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STORFORS	PERMIT 373660	WASHINGTON	MAY 16, 1928	DO	DO
10		GUSTING	AXEL	38		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSTAD	PERMIT 368132	WASHINGTON	APRIL 30, 1928	DO	DO
11		HELLSVIK	HELMER	37		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSNÄS ÖVRA	PERMIT 374435	WASHINGTON	MAY 12, 1928	DO	DO
12		HEDSTRÖM	ALMA MARGARETA	26		F	S	DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ULLARYD	PERMIT 355803	WASHINGTON	APRIL 6, 1928	DO	VERONA
13		JOHNSON	ESTHER LINNEA	22		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINDBERG	PERMIT 357237	WASHINGTON	APRIL 5, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
14		JOHNSON	BERTHA	24		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	PERMIT 359237	WASHINGTON	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	DO
15		JOHANSSON	HANNA	31		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALGUTSBODA	PERMIT 348931	WASHINGTON	MARCH 17, 1928	DO	DO
16		KARLSSON	OTTO	28		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALNÖ	PERMIT 370646	WASHINGTON	MAY 5, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
17		KARLSON	IVAN	33		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESKILSTUNA	PERMIT 373659	WASHINGTON	MAY 11, 1928	DO	DO
18		KÄHRMAN	MARIA	49		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	PERMIT 369257	WASHINGTON	MAY 2, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
19		KARLSON	RAGNHILD ADELE	23		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄTUNHEM	PERMIT 353023	WASHINGTON	MARCH 30, 1928	DO	DO
20		LANDBERG	SALLY VIOLA	32		F	S	H. WORK GEN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	PERMIT 358992	WASHINGTON	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	DO
21		PETERSON	ERNEST	57		M	M	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MJULBY	PERMIT 344366	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 29, 1928	DO	ROSELLE
22		PETERSON	ELIN AXELIA	25		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTERLANDA	PERMIT 344818	WASHINGTON	MARCH 1, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
23		RAMSAY	OLOF	27		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUSKVARNA	PERMIT 372457	WASHINGTON	MAY 9, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
24		RAMSAY	MARGARET	29		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BÄRBYD	PERMIT 372758	WASHINGTON	MAY 9, 1928	DO	DO
25		RAMSAY	ERIK AXEL	25		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUSKVARNA	PERMIT 372458	WASHINGTON	MAY 9, 1928	DO	DO
26		RAMSEY	PAUL	33		M	M	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	PERMIT 373658	WASHINGTON	MAY 11, 1928	DO	DO
27		ROSTOVITZ	MICHAEL	57		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KIEV	PERMIT 333520	WASHINGTON	DEC. 27, 1927	DO	NEW YORK
28		DO	SOPHIE	49		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NOVOCOD	PERMIT 332115	WASHINGTON	DEC. 19, 1928	DO	DO
29		STRANDMAN	HULDA	33		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	UMER	PERMIT 341766	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 17, 1928	DO	BERGENFIELD
30		SWENSON	ELVI	26		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RUNSTEN	PERMIT 358355	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11, 1928	DO	NEW YORK

Line 17, Karlson, Ivan, not on board, did not sail

Purser.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT. 1928

19

List
The entire list must
be typewritten.

32 33

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Ref

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	CARL AUGUST	67		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TORHAMN	341047	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 17, 1928	U.S.A.	SEATTLE
2		DO	CECILIA	67		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	341046	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 17, 1928	DO	DO
3		ANDERSON	CHARLES	29		M	S	TURNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÖPING	370645	WASHINGTON	MAY 5, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
4		CARLSON	HILDA	45		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVANHALLS	363641	WASHINGTON	APRIL 21, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
5		CARLSON	CLARA	36		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ERINGSBODA	394320	WASHINGTON	JUNE 21, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
6		CARLSON	HILDA	49		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RISHGEAN	367050	WASHINGTON	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	HARTFORD
7		CHRISTENSON	MATHILDA	66		F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	MARSTAD	349866	WASHINGTON	MARCH 21, 1928	DO	LOS ANGELES
8		ENGSTROM	SIGRID	30		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	373849	WASHINGTON	MAY 11, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
9		FAGER	AMANDA	60		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NYDALA	373594	WASHINGTON	MAY 10, 1928	DO	DO
10		HULTQVIST	KARIN	38		M	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRKÖPING	382483	WASHINGTON	MAY 25, 1928	DO	DO
11		HALLSTRÖM	RUT	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DARETORP	360425	WASHINGTON	APRIL 16, 1928	DO	ROCKFORD
12	U. S. CIT.	DO	IRENE	5		F	S	CLAIMS	U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH											
13		HAGSTEDT	AUGUSTA	64		F	S	LAUNDRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ESKILSTUNA	393728	WASHINGTON	JUNE 18, 1928	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
14		JOHANSON	KARIN	25		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÄNDEFORS	345086	WASHINGTON	MARCH 12, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
15		JOHANSON	JOHN ALGOT	53		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VARNUM	343000	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 24, 1928	DO	EVERETT
16		JOHNSON	ELLEN	23		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORHAMN	369032	WASHINGTON	May 2nd 1928	DO	HARTFORD
17		KARLSON	HILDA	50		F	S	TRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRO	359476	WASHINGTON	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
18		LARSSON	NANNY MATILDA	27		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÖPING	370599	WASHINGTON	MAY 5, 1928	DO	DO
19		LINDHOLM	ESTER	22		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VISSEFJÄRDA	359153	WASHINGTON	APRIL 10, 1928	DO	BOSTON
20		LARSON	ERIC	26		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNKFORS	354865	WASHINGTON	APRIL 4, 1928	DO	CLEVELAND
21		MOREN	NANNY EUGENIA	51		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOHEDA	384114	WASHINGTON	MAY 29, 1928	DO	DENVER
22		NORDLING	GERDA EMELIA	54		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅMÅL	373187	WASHINGTON	MAY 10, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
23		OLSSON	MARTHA	23		F	S	TRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	N. FENMERYD	367053	WASHINGTON	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	HARTFORD
24		OLSON	CARL JOHAN	65		M	S	GARDNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDARYD	373160	WASHINGTON	MAY 16, 1928	DO	JAMESTOWN
25		RAMSEY	MARTHA	35		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HUSKVARNA	390023	WASHINGTON	JUNE 9, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
26		SVENSSON	ANNA KARIN	58		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERÅKRA	353934	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
27		STARK	EMMA	28		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TEABY	392662	WASHINGTON	JUNE 16, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
28		SCHNELL	ANNA	60		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HALMSTAD	381509	WASHINGTON	MAY 24, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
29		GERTONSON	AXEL	43		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALLINGE	398502	WASHINGTON	JUNE 28, 1928	DO	LOS ANGELES
30		SUNDMAN	ADA MATILDA	26		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TIMRÅ	355044	WASHINGTON	APRIL 5, 1928	DO	CLEVELAND

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

State, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OKT. 1928

19

List — **O** —

The entries in this list must be typewritten

35

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or as a visitor, or whether he intends to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to some other part of the world.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
							If yes— Year or period of years Where?										
1	Sister, Mari Anderson Thorhamn.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 Seattle	Going home, 3921 Dunsmine 602 Wash. Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none
2	Sister-in-law, do do	Wash.	Seattle	yes	husband	yes	yes 1907 Seattle	Going home, do do	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 3	fairbrownblue	none
3	Father, Carl Anderson Skogsberg, Köping.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1915 Chicago	Friend, Gunnar Söderqvist 4809 Hoyne Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none
4	Father, Carl Carlson Runnestad, Rök.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1910 New York	Going home, 9 E. 70 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	na	good	no	5 3	fairbrownbrown	none
5	Mother, Kajsa Nicklason Karlshult, Eringsboda.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 1912 Chicago	Going home, 6 Scott Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownbrown	none
6	Father, Carl Gustafson Finnpong	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes 1911 Hartford	Going home, 227 Girard Ave. Conn. Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue	none
7	Brother, Erik Christenson Borgnäs, Orö	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	yes 1920 Los Angeles	2592 Liveoak str. Cal. Walnut park, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
8	Mother, Hilda Engstrom Olskroksgatan 12, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1905 New York	Going home, 300 West End Ave New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
9	Cousin, Ida Kreutz Limmared.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1884 New York	Going home, 265-E. 203rd Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 4	fairgreyblue	none
10	Mother, Carolina Hultqvist Sandviken.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 1926 Brooklyn	Going home, 115 Windsor Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none
11	Father, Carl Hammarstrand Tidaholm.	Ill.	Rockford	no	see col. 23	yes	yes 1920 Rockford	Husband, Herman Hallström 5 25 Lindon Ave. Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
12	.....															
13	Sister, Karolina Hagstedt Vestergatan 9, Eskilstuna.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1908 Brooklyn	Going home, 149 So. Portland Ave. N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none
14	Father, Lars Johanson Skafbe, Frändefors.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1921 New York	Going home, 235 Madison Ave. N.Y. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 8	farblondblue	none
15	Grandfather, Oskar Westlund Sundby, Kristinehamn.	Wash.	Everett	yes	self	yes	yes 1924 Everett	Going home, 1319 Broadway Wash. Everett, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 5	fai rbrownbrown	none
16	Sister, Maria Karlson Pinspong	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes 1921 Hartford	Going home, 227 Girard Ave. Conn. Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 4	fairbrownblue	none
17	Sister, Edla Mossing Vinkelgatan 7, Örebro.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1902 New York	Friend, Anna Collouge 380 E. 155 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown grey	none
18	Father, Axel Larson Drottninggatan 2, Västerås.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1919 New York	Going home, 640 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
19	Father, Carl Carlsson Viesselfjärda	Mass.	Allston	no	self	yes	yes 1921 Allston	Husband, Fred Lindholm 25 Westford Str. Allston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondblue	none
20	Father, Sven Svensson Munkrud, Munkfors.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Cleveland	Swinghome, 11805 Shadland Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondgrey	none
21	Brother, Carl Morén Skog, Moheda.	Colo.	Denver	no	self	yes	yes 1894 Denver	Going home, 3395-S. Grand Str. Denver, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownbrown	none
22	Brother, Evald Nordling, Amäl.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	25	yes 1889 Newark	Going home, 300 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkblue	none
23	Father, Johan Ohlson Norra Temmeryd	Conn.	Hartford	yes	self	25	yes 1923 Hartford	Going home, 187 Preston Str. Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 2	fairbrownblue	none
24	Sister, Clara Gustafson Stenefors, Fridhem.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes 1918 Jamestown	Going home, 3221 Foods Ave. Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 3	fairbrownblue	none
25	Father, August Johanson Toragatan 31, Husqvarna.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Chicago	Going home: 424 Melrose Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
26	Friend, Lova Askelund Box 8, Brömsebro.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1923 New York	Friend, Matilda Frejd 329 E. 49 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 1	fairbrownblue	none
27	Brother, August Person Valla, Ryte	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 1922 Chicago	Going home, 6 Scott Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none
28	Sister, Elsa Schnell 15 Norr. Halmstad.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1894 New York	Going home, 182 W. 58 Str. N.Y. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none
29	Father, Gertron Nilson Hallinge.	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	yes	yes 1903 Los Angeles	Going home, 2024 St. Barbara Ave. Cal. Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 8	fairbrownblue	none
30	Sister, Jenny Anderson Hällekil, Olsäter.	Ohio	Elyria	no	self	yes	yes 1924 Elyria	Uncle, David Johnson 133 Bellfield Ave. Elyria, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkbrown	none

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ANDERSON	ELLEN	36		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SLÄTA	PERMIT 372268	WASHINGTON	MAY 8, 1928	U.S.A.	HARTFORD
2		ANDERSSON	AUGUSTA	53		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SLÄTTHÖG	PERMIT 251628	WASHINGTON	APRIL 14, 1928	DO	SAN FRANCISCO
3		ANDERSSON	EBBA VIKTORIA	25		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSKOGA	PERMIT 343871	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 27, 1928	DO	KANSAS CITY
4		CARLSON	HJALMAR	29		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VISSEFJÄRDA	PERMIT 351026	WASHINGTON	MARCH 24, 1928	DO	STATEN ISLAND
5		CARLSON	ANDERS	23		M	S	DRAFTSMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÖLDINGE	PERMIT 357678	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11, 1928	DO	BROOKLYN
6		BERG	LINNEA	26		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RESMO	PERMIT 242112	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 18, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
7		ELIASON	EMILY	37		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄLLEVIK	PERMIT 345037	WASHINGTON	MARCH 2, 1928	DO	BRIDGEPORT
8		ERICKSON	ANNA	38		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	YTTERLÄNNÄS	PERMIT 372793	WASHINGTON	MAY 9, 1928	DO	LOS ANGELES
9		GRANBERG	RUTH	25		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. TUNA	PERMIT 253587	WASHINGTON	APRIL 19, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
10	UNDER 16	DO	ÅKE HUGO	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	ENGLISH	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PERMIT 253588	WASHINGTON	APRIL 14, 1928	DO	DO
11		GUSTAFSON	GUSTAF ROBERT	33		M	S	PORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	PERMIT 366388	WASHINGTON	APRIL 27, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
12		JOHANSSON	ANNA	48		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÄSKOG	PERMIT 342801	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 23, 1928	DO	BROOKLYN
13	U.S. CIT.	JOHNSON	MILDRED	18		F	S		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MAY 16TH 1928 NOV 561609							PERMIT 376330	WASHINGTON	MAY 16, 1928	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
14		DO	ROSA	46		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GLÖMMINGE	PERMIT 343428	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 25, 1928	DO	KANSAS CITY
15		JOHNSON	HJALMAR	33		M	S	LAYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KYRKHULT	PERMIT 353904	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	JAMESTOWN
16		NELSON	JENNIE	34		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ENEBY	PERMIT 384355	WASHINGTON	MAY 29, 1928	DO	AMSTERDAM
17		NILSSON	KARL MELKER	44		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STAVNÄS	PERMIT 379557	WASHINGTON	MAY 21, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
18		OLSSON	HILMA	46		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÖNNELANDA	PERMIT 360681	WASHINGTON	APRIL 16, 1928	DO	DO
19		OLSSON	MIMMI	23		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARNÄS	PERMIT 360680	WASHINGTON	APRIL 16, 1928	DO	DO
20		DO	ELIN	29		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	PERMIT 343306	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 24, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
21		PERSSON	GUNNAR	27		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIKER	PERMIT 249575	WASHINGTON	APRIL 9, 1928	DO	NEWARK
22		PETTERSON	MARIA	48		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIBY	PERMIT 370839	WASHINGTON	MAY 5, 1928	DO	BROOKLYN
23		RUDELIUS	JULIA AUGUSTA	42		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALLINGE	PERMIT 307533	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 28, 1928	DO	BOSTON
24		SANDBERG	SVEN HERBERT	25		M	S	PILOT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUNGBY	PERMIT 365500	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26, 1928	DO	JAMESTOWN
25		SWANSON	EDLA	47		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÄRDASJÖ	PERMIT 247850	WASHINGTON	APRIL 6, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
26		TORSTENSON	TORBJÖRN	29		F	S	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄRSLÖSA	PERMIT 366456	WASHINGTON	MAY 22, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
27		ÅKERMAN	MARGOT	23		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	PERMIT 353573	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
28		ÅSLUND	HULDA KATARINA	24		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	V. EMTERVIK					
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

A f e e s

The entries in this list must be typewritten on

37

1. OKT. 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

38

S. S.

GRIPSHOLM

sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT. 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Benoit	Arthur	42	m	March 29, Clyde, Kans.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 572540, May 25th 1928	Coscob, Conn.
2	do	Mary	42	f			do
3	do	Eleanor	9	f	Dec. 18, 1918, Greenwich, Conn.		do
4	do	Gertrude	6	f	June 25, 1921, Greenwich, Conn.		do
5	Johnson	Gustaf Adolf	72	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 9881, Feb. 11, 1928	Box 8 Astoria, Oreg.
6	Wikström	Victoria	40	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 573076, May 25, 1928	7908 Longley Ave. Chicago, Ill.
7	Anderson	Charles	68	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Cook Co. held at Chicago Ill, Oct. 11, 1892, No number.	103 Second Ave. Chula Vista, Cal.
8	do	Johanna	54	f		do	do
9	Anderson	Ida Mari	45	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N. Y. No. 2319391, June 10, 1926	495 Park Pl. Brooklyn, N. Y.
10	Cardell	Bertha	17	f	Dec. 30, 1910, Ansonia, Conn.	9/10/5 Alien	387 S. Main Str. Seymour, Conn.
11	Hallquist	Mila	37	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 291670, Oct. 4, 1926	5404 Wentworth Ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	Odahl	Christina	54	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 540386, Apr. 27, 1928	137 Bostwick Ave. Jersey City, N. J.
13	Pearson	William	44	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 502632, March 3, 1928	857 Cornelia Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	Johnson	Ingeborg	29	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N. Y. No. 253687, July 21, 1927	149 E. 48 Str. New York, N. Y.
15	Nelson	Gustaf	67	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 525151, Apr. 11, 1928	165 Houston Str. Batavia, Ill.
16	Sandberg	Axel	60	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 557542, May 12, 1928	Hudson, Mass.
17	Christenson	Esther	45	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 517217, March 31, 1928	19-12 Ave. N. E. Aberdeen, S. D.
18	Bouglas	Wallace	31	m	March 17, 1897, Great Falls, Mont.		1154 Woodward Ave. Portland, Oreg.
19	Göranson	Edward	29	m	Dec. 17, 1898, Chicago, Ill.		4711 N. Bernard Str. Chicago, Ill.
20	do	Elsie	31	f	March 22, 1897, Chicago, Ill.		do
21	Nelson	Nore	48	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court New York, N. Y. Jan. 9, 1908, No. 62684	5516 -5 Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
22	do	Alma	17	f	Dec. 29, 1910, Brooklyn, N. Y.		do
23	Quist	Anna	66	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 125468, March 9, 1928	6726 Carpenter Str. Chicago, Ill.
24	Sandström	Marie	54	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 576529, May 28, 1928	415 E. 64 Str. New York, N. Y.
25	Anderson	Hilda	41	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 515591, March 29, 1928	937 Spurge Str. Winnetka, Ill.
26	do	Sylvia	8	f	Feb. 29, 1920, Winnetka, Ill.		do
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. 8 **GRIPSHOLM** sailing from **Gothenburg** 22 SEP 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** 1. OKT 1929, 19, 39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Christina	72	f	a		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Douglas, Omaha, Neb. Aug. 9. 1920. nr. 2360791	2129 So. 35. Ave. Omaha, Neb.
2	Adamson	Vendla Maria	36	f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 374841, May 3. 1927.	10 Mc. Govern Str. Highland Park, Ill.
3	do	Astrid	34	f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 374840, May 3. 1927	do
4	Anderson	Johanna Matilda	52	f	a		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 400032, May 25. 1927	1754 Marshall Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
5	Anderson	Hilda Elisabeth	41	f	a		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 615591, March 29. 1928	937 Spruce Str. Winnetka, Ill.
6	Bernstrom	Emil	63	m	m		Cert. of nat. iss. by Distr. Court of Rhode Island, Oct. 14th 1905	1. Traves Str. Worcester, Mass.
7	Benson	Carl	42	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 11433, Apr. 27. 1928	906 Luerrers Str. San Francisco, Cal.
8	Bergquist	Anna	55	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. May 25th 1928 nr. 572725	2239 Fo est Vien Rd. Evanston, Ill.
9	Carlson	Frank	37	m	a		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court St. Barbara, Cal. No. 191818, March 2. 1912.	201 E. Valley Str. Santa Barbara, Cal.
10	Dahlgren	Maria	52	f	a		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 142056, Apr. 10. 1922.	Little Neck, L. I. N. Y.
11	Eliason	Charles	40	m	a		Cert. of nat. iss. by the Common Pleas, County of Middlesex held at Metuchin Jan. 9th 1909 nr. 1046271	124 Willow Ave. Hoboken, N. J.
12	Gertsonson	Joel	40	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 585160, June 6. 1928	2024 E. St. Barbara Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.
13	Jonson-Eklund	Amanda	52	f	a		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court Long Island City, N. Y. Apr. 20. 1928, No. 2768645	5046 Carlin Str. Woodside, L. I. N. Y.
14	Jonson	John	69	m	w		Cert. of nat. iss. by County Court, Kings County, Oct. 23rd 1891	1100 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
15	Johnson	Axel Emil	57	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by County Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. March 30. 1900, No number.	4736 Dover Str. Chicago, Ill.
16	Johanson	Marie	56	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 523371, Apr. 9. 1928	146-26 Hyacinth Pl. Flushing, N. Y.
17	Johnson	Mildred	18	f	a	Aug. 10. 1909, Philadelphia, Pa.		137 N. Albanue Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Lilley	Oliver	47	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Common Pleas Court, Lycoming Co. Williamsport, Pa. Jan. 16. 1926, No. 2189271.	South Williamsport, Pa.
19	Lundgren	Hils	33	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. March 6. 1928, nr. 504088	Bixville, Ill.
20	Larson	Ebbe	38	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Sudman Mass. No. 2496544, Sept. 27. 1927	150 Chapel Str. Norwood Mass.
21	Magnuson	Dagmar	28	f	a		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court of N. Y. White Plains, N. Y. Nov. 10. 1927, No. 2616657.	22 Clark Str. Pleasantville, N. Y.
22	McLean	Alma	57	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 521556, Apr. 6. 1928	Earlham, Ia.
23	Brandting-Nelson	Hilda	61	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, New York N. Y. Oct. 19. 1892, No number.	217 Canaan Rd. Stratford, Conn.
24	Nelson	Maria	45	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 587656, June 8. 1928	51 Sheffield Ave. New Haven, Conn.
25	Olson	Esther	41	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Chautauqua Co. Jamestown, N. Y. Dec. 1. 1924, No. 2145061.	322 1/2 Foot Ave. Jamestown, N. Y.
26	Petterson	Frank	34	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 484113, Dec. 27. 1927	2817 Foster Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
27	do	Esther	32	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 437930, July 13. 1927.	do
28	Parson	Matilda	70	f	w		Cert. of nat. iss. by Summit County probate Court, State of Ill. Oct. 10th 1906	270 Grace ave. Akron, Ohio
29	Swanson	Gunborg Elizabeth	35	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court Chicago, Ill. Oct. 26. 1927.	1219 N. Laramie Ave. Chicago, Ill.
30	Sanderson	Albertina	67	f	w		Copy of Cert. of nat. iss. in probate Court, Summit County, State of Ohio. June 28th 1923	655 E. Buchtil Ave. Akron, Ohio.

Line 25, Anderson, Hilda Elisabeth, transferred to Manifest 1, Line 25.
 E 17, Johnson, Mildred, not on board, did not sail
 E 20, Larson, Ebbe
 E 26, Petterson, Frank
 E 27, do Esther

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22. SEP. 1928

19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1. OCT. 1928

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

Number

340

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Allenby	Thomas	36	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 620663, July 27. 1928	15 Milburn Str. Bronxville, N. Y.
2	do	Irma	35	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, White Plains N. Y., March 14. 1924, No. 1076783.	do
3	do	James	11	m	s	Jan. 13. 1917, Bronxville, N. Y.		do
4	do	Irma	11	f	s	Jan. 13. 1917, Bronxville, N. Y.		do
5	do	Peter	8	m	s	Jan. 13. 1920, Bronxville, N. Y.		do
6	Dunder	Anna	42	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 577158, May 22. 1928	550 No. 68th Str. Seattle, Wash.
7	Johnson	Linnéa	38	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Chicago Ill. March 15. 1928, No. 2724816.	130 Roger William Highland Park, Ill.
8	Johnson	Ida	55	f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 553440, May 9. 1928	180 Willeth Ave. New London, Conn.
9	Larsen	Jennie	56	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Philadelphia Pa., Nov. 22. 1924	2028 N. 25. Str. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Lindqvist	Carl	61	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, New York, N. Y. No. 93041, May 25. 1909.	3863 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, New York, N. Y.
11	do	Ellen	50	f	m		do do	do
12	Nolander	Hannah	45	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 521617, Apr. 6. 1928	1227-80th Str. Brooklyn, N. Y.
13	do	John	10	m	s		do do	do
14	do	Dorothy	4	f	s		do do	do
15	Malmberg	Alma	51	f	m		Husband's father's Cert. of Nat. iss. by County Court Kings Co. Oct. 24. 1879, No number. / State of New York	321 Walnut Str. Haddonfield, N. J.
16	Meyenberg	Edwin	31	m	m	Oct. 25. 1899, New York, N. Y.		3863 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx New York, N. Y.
17	do	Amanda	27	f	m	Apr. 18, 1901, New York, N. Y.		do
18	Olson	Olof	52	m	m	Nov. 2. 1876, Cambridge, Mass.		Elgin Str. 28 West Roxbury, Mass.
19	Peterson	Grace	54	f	s	March 28. 1874, Philadelphia, Pa.		5521 1-12 Ave. N. E. Seattle, Wash.
20	Peterson	John	44	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 582920, June 4. 1928	107 Woods Ave. Rockville Centre, L. I. N. Y.
21	do	Anna	35	f	m		do do	do
22	do	Clifford	8	m	s	May 12. 1920 Brooklyn, N. Y.		do
23	Pamqvist	Augusta	44	f	w		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court Cook Co. Oct. 15. 1900. / State of Ills.	7118 Aurora Str. Seattle, Wash.
24	Peterson	Axel	42	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 568663, May 22. 1928	6451 N. Maplewood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
25	do	Minnie	41	f	m		do do	do
26	do	Ruth	17	f	s	June 23. 1911, Chicago, Ill.		do
27	do	Irene	14	f	s	Oct. 30. 1913, Chicago, Ill.		do
28	do	John	12	m	s	June 24. 1916, Chicago, Ill.		do
29	Randolph	Helen	27	f	s	July 11. 1901, New Sweden, Me.		421 W. 144 Str. New York, N. Y.
30	Hawkinson	Alice	25	f	s	July 6. 1902, Omaha, Neb.		do

Line 6. Dunder, Anna, not on board, did not sail

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

41

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1. OCT. 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Jennie	58	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Long Island City, N.Y. May 2. 1919, No. 1143764.	182 W. 58th Str. New York, N.Y.
2	Ahlgren	Albin	43	m	m		do do	do
3	do	Selma	46	f	m		do do	do
4	Ahrbjörn	Folke	25	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Brooklyn N.Y., July 12. 1927, No. 2516911.	151 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Antonson	Lydia	34	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N.Y. March 5. 1928, No. 2548801	978 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Bystrom	John	42	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Snohomish Wash. Apr. 8. 1920, No. 1297-32.	Everett, Wash. 1319 Broadway.
7	do	Beda	46	f	m		do do	do
8	Carlson	Anna	44	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, of New York Dec. 2nd 1910 nr. 171874	2535 Butler Str. E. Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
9	Viek	Ruth	31	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. Sept. 17. 1914,	2218-43 Stearns Str. Astoria, N.Y.
10	Carlson	Herbert	11	m	s	July 14th 1916, Flushing N.Y.	do	2535 Butler Str. E. Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
11	Hanson	Hilda	43	f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 614560, July 13. 1928	1912 E.-34 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Janson	Carl	20	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 518971, Apr. 3. 1928	153 Cochrane Str. Blue Island, Ill.
13	Janson	Hulda	53	f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. No. 740569, June 29. 1916.	do
14	Olson	Maria	44	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Apr. 25. 1913, No. 316951.	1096 Pratt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
15	Larson	Jenny	66	f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 576469, May 28. 1928	415 E. 64 Str. New York, N.Y.
16	Larson	Herman	37	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. Jan. 11. 1924.	31-50-33 St., Astoria, N.Y.
17	Nclander	Frank	51	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 17. 1903, No. 6757.	1202-85 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Nelson	Anton	37	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 547421, May 4. 1928	555 Roscoe Str. Chicago, Ill.
19	Peterson	Ester	22	f	s	June 7. 1906, New York, N.Y.		305 Prospect Str. East Orange, N.J.
20	Ross	Hans	39	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 510413, March 19. 1928	2522 E. Live Oak Str. Walnut, Cal.
21	do	Marie	37	f	m		do do	do
22	do	Edvin	12	m	s	Dec. 21. 1915. Plumb Co. Cal.		do
23	do	Harriet	11	f	s	Aug. 28. 1917, do do		do
24	do	Kenneth	6	m	s	May 13. 1922, Brea, Cal.		do
25	do	Marian	5	f	s	June 14. 1923, Los Angeles, Cal.		do
26	Sundin	Oscar	40	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court Cook Co. Rockford, Ill. July 18, 1914.	1629 Olive Ave. Chicago, Ill.
27	do	Carl Albert	49	m	m		do do	do
28	Söderstrom	Alva	54	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N.Y. May 4. 1920.	409 E. 56 Str. New York, N.Y.
29	Thompson	Marie	44	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by County Court, Cambridge Ill. March 18. 1928,	Celver, Ill.
30	Widlund	Hannah	48	f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Los Angeles Cal. May 6. 1912.	432 N. 62nd str; Los Angeles, Cal.

Hypomile Drop 10:15 Am.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1. OKT. 1928

Line 5. Eliason, Ebba, not on board, did not sail
" 6 do John Albert, not on board, did not sail

No. 509331, March 1

Elizavinda Ansp 10th Ann.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22 SEP. 1928

19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1. Oct. 1928

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Anderson	Tillie	57	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Brooklyn N.Y. June 14. 1912, No. 272480.	65 Mountainview Ave. New Brighton, S.I.N.Y.
2	Anderson	Ida	48	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court Nassau Co. Mineola, N.Y. Nov. 27. 1926, No. 2443261.	791 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Carlson	Josefine	37	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 14. 1924, No. 1934509.	111-65th Str. E. New York, N.Y.
4	Clase	Matilda	71	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Brooklyn N.Y., Feb. 24. 1916, No. 603226.	761-60 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Carlson	Victoria	43	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 536477, Apr. 23. 1928	837 Trinity Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	Erikson	Mathilda	63	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N.Y., May 2. 1927.	565 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
7	Friberg	Anna	51	f		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court New York, N.Y. March 28. 1921, No. 5-1065	519 W. 160 Str. New York, N.Y.
8	Florán	David	36	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 569037, May 22. 1928	8015 Lucela Ave Chicago, Ill.
9	Gustafson	Edith	41	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N.Y., Apr. 2. 1928, No. 2659627	399 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
10	Johnson	Clara	61	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N.Y. Apr. 16. 1912, No. 264857.	2926 N. 25th Str Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Johnson	Victor	54	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N.Y. May 16. 1896, No number.	428 A. 51 Str. New York, N.Y.
12	do	Amanda	39	f		do do	do
13	Larson	Gertrude	25	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 509392, March 17. 1928	27 E. 72 Str. New York, N.Y.
14	Lothman	Gustaf	56	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court New York N.Y. Apr. 18, 1911,	31-48-36 Str. Long Island City, N.Y.
15	do	Hulda	45	f		do do	do
16	Matson	Andrew	72	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 525896, Apr. 12. 1928	R.I. Windom, Kan.
17	do	Anna	52	f		do do	do
18	Malm	Tillie	32	f	Feb. 23. 1896, Windom, Kan.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 525989, Apr. 12. 1928.	R.I. Windom, Kan.
19	Olson	David	46	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 26. 1921, No. 1607309.	3411 Clarendon Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Rubbert	Ruth Gertrude	34	f		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 528937, Apr. 16. 1928	15 Vally Str. South Orange, N.J.
21	Swanson	Margith	22	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Providence R.I. No. 2758989, Apr. 23. 1928	107 Prospect Str. Providence, R.I.
22	Swanson	Carl	43	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 543669, May 1. 1928	8247 S. Aberdeen Str. Chicago, Ill.
23	do	Grace	39	f	July 18. 1889, La Fayette, Ind.		do
24	do	Weldon	4	m	Apr. 1. 1924, Chicago, Ill.		do
25	Stenson	Elin	42	f		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Chicago Ill. Jan. 20. 1928,	946 Castlewood Terr. Chicago, Ill.
26	Sandberg	Charles	62	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Common Pleas Court, Union, N.J. Oct. 6. 1899, No number.	814-59 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	do	Johanna	68	f		do do	do
28	Westland	Erick	40	m	Oct. 5. 1887, Everett, Wash.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 1235369 Sept. 11. 1919	2021 Broadway Everett, Wash.
29	do	Anna	35	f		do do	do
30	do	Lester Gerhard.	11	m	March 31. 1917, Everett, Wash.		do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

44

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Blom	Anna	42	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Detroit Mich. Apr. 30. 1925, No. 2164647	9135 Olat Str. Detroit, Mich.
2	Mc. Carmack	Fanny	38	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 539126, Apr. 25. 1928	Pawling, N. Y.
3	do	Ellen	8	f	s		do do	do
4	Erickson	Erick	51	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Fresno Co. Fresno, Cal. Jan. 2. 1914, No. 391479.	Box 7 Niles, Cal.
5	Johnson	Annette	48	f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 533336, Apr. 25. 1928	955 Hillside Ave. Plainfield, N. J.
6	Ohman	Carl	59	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 389373, May 16. 1928	3414-26 Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.
7	Patterson	Anna	53	f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Distr. Court of New York, N. Y. July 25. 1900. No number.	4108 -54 Str. Woodside, L. I., N. Y.
8	Thompson	Pauline	25	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Chautauque Co. Jamestown, N. Y. Dec. 1. 1924, No. 2145050	322 1/2 Foot Ave. Jamestown, N. Y.
9	Travis	Edna	34	f	m	Sept. 20. 1894, Brooklyn, N. Y.		Cornwall Ave. Hudson, N. Y.
10	Amann	William	31	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 513132, March 24. 1928	Cedar Island, Larchmont, N. Y.
11	Forsblom	Emil	45	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 540949, Apr. 28. 1928.	189-14-44 Ave. Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
12	do	Lempi	45	m	s		do do	do
13	do	Edna	19	f	s	June 23. 1909, Corona, N. Y.		do
14	Luamoa	Frank	24	m	s	Nov. 3. 1903, New York, N. Y.		237 Owington Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
15	Nelson	Olga	51	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 559888, May 15. 1928	133 Brown Pl. Bronx, New York, N. Y.
16	Sahlgren	Betty	45	f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 363599, Apr. 21. 1927	530 W. 174 Str. New York, N. Y.
17	Schultz	Anna	43	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 600747, June 21. 1928	148-12 Ave. Astoria, L. I., N. Y.
18	Swanson	John	58	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by County Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. May 27. 1901, No number.	55 E. 65 Str. New York, N. Y.
19	Kjosness	Nikoline	54	f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 579127, May 31. 1923	Madison Lumber Co. Lewiston, Idaho
20	do	Nikoline	25	f	s	Oct. 20. 1903. Moscow, Idaho		do
21	Sandberg	Elsie	28	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Dist. Court of St. Paul, Minn. June 17. 1925, No. 2151997	2824-27 Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Slogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health of the U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
MEMORANDUM FOR THE SECRETARY

43

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to file with the United States Customs Service, at the port of arrival, a copy of this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Göteborg

22. SEP. 1928, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . .	"	-----
U. S. citizens . . .	"	-----
Africans . . .	"	-----

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

46

1. OKT. 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lindmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lindmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners of vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
H. H. H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	


List

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, on the 22nd September, 1928.


 J. Edgar Hoover
 Director

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

ne entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

42

1 OKT. 1928

19 28.

48

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 421 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abil to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ynrye Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 5035
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
INSURE SERVICE

List

41

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 22 SEP 1928, 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

OKT. 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 40 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the 40 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Deury
Shak

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON	HILMA MARIA	21		F	S. H. WORK FARM-LA-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	FORSHÄLLA	6194 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 13. 1928	SWEDEN	UDDEVALLA
2		ARONSSON	DAVID HELGE	24		M	S. BORER FARM-LA-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LOFTHAMMAR	6904 q1	Göteborg	July 2. 1928	DO	LOFTHAMMAR
3		ANDERSSON	HJALMAR	29		M	S. BORER FARM-LA-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UMEÅ	60 q1	Stockholm	July 9. 1928	DO	UMEÅ
4		BERGLUND	JOHN ALFRED	18		M	S. BORER FARM-LA-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	PITEÅ	290 q1	Stockholm	Sept. 20. 1928	DO	NORREJÄRDEN
5		BÄCK	KARL LEANDER	30		M	S. BORER FARM-LA-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄLLARED	3518 q1	Göteborg	July 6. 1928	DO	VESSIGE
6		CARLSSON	CARL GÖSTA	19		M	S. BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖLMSTAD	6444 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 5. 1928	DO	SKARSTAD
7		COMELJ	IDA OTILIA	32		F	M. H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SJÄLEVAD	1948 q1	Stockholm	July 25. 1928	DO	SJÄLEVAD
8	VL-267-267	FRYKLUND	RUTH MÄRTA	19		F	S. H. WORK FARM-LA-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJÄSTRA	2083 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 13. 1928	DO	SKÖNSBERG
9		FRANSEN	ARVID MARTIN	19		M	S. BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTVALLA	6979 q1	Göteborg	July 9. 1928	DO	KRISTVALLA
10		HEDBERG	ASTRID KAROLINA	21		F	S. H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ROMFARTUNA	2173 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 22. 1928	DO	VÄSTERÅS
11		JOSEPGSON	KARIN	23		F	S. H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÄNDEFORS	2083 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 13. 1928	DO	FRÄNDEFORS
12		KARLSSON	DAGNY MARGARETA	22		F	S. DAIRIST HAT-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSTAD	6398 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 7. 1928	DO	KARLSTAD
13		KARLSSON	ANTON GABRIEL	28		M	S. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SLÄTA VÄSTER	6253 q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 20. 1928	DO	MÖSSEBERG
14		LILJEROS	ESTER	34		F	S. H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÄRNEBO	1903 q1	Stockholm	July 19. 1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
15		LARSSON	ANNA MARGARETA	18		F	S. H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNE	6104 q1	Göteborg	July 17. 1928	DO	ARVIKA
16		LINHULT	ROSA KAROLINA	16		F	S. H. WORK FARM-LA-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AGNETORP	6402 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 12. 1928	DO	TIDAHOLM
17		MATTSON	ALRIK SIXTEN	18		M	S. BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SOLVARBO	288 q1	Stockholm	Sept. 19. 1928	DO	SOLVARBO
18		NORDQVIST	GUNHILD	23		F	S. H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM				DO	RUNSTEN
19		PERSSON	ANNA SOFIA	29		F	M. H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRUNSTORP	5199 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 9. 1928	DO	APLUNG
20	UNDER 16		RUTH MARIA	7		F	S. CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	V. EMTERVIK	5200 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 9. 1928	DO	DO
21	UNDER 16		ELNA KRISTINA	5		F	S. CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5202 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 9. 1928	DO	DO
22	UNDER 16		ELIN BIRGITTA	3		F	S. CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5201 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 9. 1928	DO	DO
23		PERSSON	GUSTAF VILHELM	22		M	S. BORER FARM-LA-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	EKSHÄRAD	3736 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 1. 1928	DO	EKSHÄRAD
24		PETTERSON	GUSTAF ALBERT	18		M	S. BORER FARM-LA-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÄLLA				DO	KÄLLA
25		PETTERSON	GERTRUD KRISTINA	38		F	M. H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖDERHAMN	1829 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 23. 1928	DO	VÄSTERÅS
26	DO		RUT MARGARETA	19		F	S. H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄSTERÅS	1828 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 23. 1928	DO	DO
27	DO		BIRGIT GERTRUD	17		F	S. H. WORK FARM-LA-	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	1827 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 23. 1928	DO	DO
28		THYREN	ERIK HELGE	24		M	S. BORER GEN.	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄRDVEDA	7069 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 1. 1928	DO	FAGERHULT
29		WIGERT	ALBIN	25		M	S. WORKER GEN.	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRANGÄRDE	2019 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 3. 1928	DO	GRANGÄRDE
30		ÅSBERG	NILS LUDVIG	19		M	S. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. TUNA	2157 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 20. 1928	DO	ST. TUNA

Line 18, Nordquist, Gunhild, not on board, did not sail.
Line 24, Pettersson, Gustaf Albert, not on board, did not sail.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

52

40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, master, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel
State	City or town	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a trust
1	Father, Johan Anderson Gustafberg, Uddevalla.	M.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Father, Carl Amnson Loftahammar.	L.I.	Greenport	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Father, Anders Karlson Rödäliden, Träslund	Minn.	Duluth	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Father, Olof Berglund Altars-Bruk	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Father, Sven Bäck Gällared.	Ill.	Strawn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Mother, Gulli Carlson Alboga, Brötjemark	N.Y.	Kenedy	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Father, Nils Kden Domsjöverken.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.	23	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Mother, Frida Fryklund Skönsberg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.	17	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Father, Frans Anderson Kristvalla Hålsobrunn.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Father, Karl Hedberg Angagatan 19, Västerås.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Father, Josef Anderson Frändefors.	N.J.	Verona	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Father, Alexius Karlson Herrhagen 373, Karlstad.	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Father, Clas Karlson Lidgatan 5, Mössberg.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Father, Gustaf Liljeros Boda, Väster Farnbo.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Father, Olof Larson Spekeröskogen, Arvika	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Father, Leaker Linholt Västtra Drottningvägen 12, Tidaholm.	Mass.	Denvers	no	see col.	23	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Father, Johan Mattson Gustavo	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	17	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Stepbrother, Karl Olson Drottningvägen 12, Tidaholm.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Father, Olof Jonasson Entervik	Conn.	Manchester	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Grandfather, do	Conn.	Manchester	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Grandfather, do	Conn.	Manchester	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Grandfather, do	Conn.	Manchester	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	Father, Johan Nilson Kdeback.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Mother, Kristina Petersen Wil pr. Kallaberg	N.J.	Rahway	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	Sister, Anna Käck Högbergsgatan 66, Stockholm	Conn.	Stratford	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	Aunt, do	Conn.	Stratford	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	Aunt, do	Conn.	Stratford	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	Father, Karl Thyren Hogsby	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	see col.	23	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	Mother, Ida Wigert Fersbo, Ludvika.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	Mother, Tekla Asberg Asby, Forlänge.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1924
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Next-of-kin status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)" should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by Swedish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

39
Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 22 SEP. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ANDERSON	GÖTE A	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BÖDA	7029 q1	GÖTEBORG	July 13.1928	SWEDEN	BÖDA
2		AUGUSTSON	ARON HILDING	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JERBO	5622 q1	GÖTEBORG	July 16.1928	DO	JERBO
3		CLASSON	LARS GUSTAF	22		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VARA	3612 q1	Göteborg	July 16.1928	DO	AMNEHÄRAD
4		CARLSON	EDITH MARIA	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORPA				DO	TORPA
5		EKLUND	KARL ERHARD	27		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSNARS-BERG	10 q1	Stockholm	July 2.1928	DO	LJUSNARSBERG
6		ERSSON	LUND ANDERS	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄMHUS	84 q1	Stockholm	July 13.1928	DO	VÄMHUS
7		HEGIN	HARRY ALBIN	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖFRÖLUNDA	3686 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 3.1928	DO	Ö. FRÖLUNDA
8		JANSSON	ELISABETH	60		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÄMEN	6102 q1	Göteborg	July 17.1928	DO	LESJÖFORS
9		LJUNGDAHL	ANTON LEONARD	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKUMMESLÖV	5675 q1	GÖTEBORG	Aug. 3rd 1928	DO	LAHOLM
10		LINDBERG	RANOHLD	23		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BROBYN				DO	BODEN
11		LILJEROS	MARGARETA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	V. FÄRNEBO	7898 q1	Stockholm	July 19.1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
12		MATTSON	ERIK EMANUEL	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOCKFJÄRD	70 q1	Stockholm	July 11.1928	DO	MOCKFJÄRD
13		NILSSON	EINAR VALFRID	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ONSALA	5980 q1	Göteborg	June 19. 1928	DO	ONSALA
14		NILSSON	ESTER KAROLINA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ONSALA	6412 q1	Göteborg	June 19.1928	DO	DO
15		NELSON	HULDA KRISTINA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄLGA				DO	ARVICA
16		DO	ARNE HARALD	4		M	S	CHILD	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO				DO	DO
17		DO	HULDA ALICE	9		F	S	INFANT	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	ARVICA				DO	DO
18		PETTERSON	OLOF WERNER	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORSLUNDA	6946 q1	Göteborg	July 5. 1928	DO	TORSLUNDA
19		SJÖSTRÖM	ESTER MARIA	20		F	S	TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOLMSUND	2150 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 30.1928	DO	HOLMSUND
20		VALLIN	GABRIEL	36		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOTAGEN	218 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 20. 1928	DO	HOTAGEN
21		VADENIUS	VALBORG ANNA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RISINGE	2216 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 27.1928	DO	ESKILSTUNA
22	UNDER 100		CURT ROLAND	14		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESKILSTUNA	2217 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 27.1928	DO	ESKILSTUNA
23	UNDER 100		INGEBERG	12		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2220 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 27.1928	DO	DO
24	UNDER 100		INGRID MARIANNE	7		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	2219 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 27.1928	DO	DO
25	UNDER 100		STEN GÖRAN	4		M	S	CHILD	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2218 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 27.1928	DO	DO
26		WIKLUND	OLOV MELKER	36		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BORGSJÖ	2098 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 14.1928	DO	BORGSJÖ
27		DO	ESTER MARIA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2096 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 14.1928	DO	DO
28		DO	OLOV HENRY	7		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2097 q1	Stockholm	Aug. 14.1928	DO	DO
29		WIBORN	SIGMAR VALDEMAR	28		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BYSKE				DO	BYSKE
30		ÖHRN	RUDOLF HOLMFRID	23		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNDALS-RYR				DO	SUNDALS-RYR

Line 4, Carlsson, Edith Maria, not on board, did not sail

540 p.m.

Line 4, Carlson, Edith Maria, not on board, did not sail
Line 10, Lindberg, Ranohld, not on board, did not sail
Line 15, Nelson, Hulda Kristina, not on board, did not sail
Line 16, do, Arne Harald, not on board, did not sail
Line 17, do, Hulda Alice, not on board, did not sail
Line 29, Wiborn, Sinar Waldemar, not on board, did not sail.
Line 30, Öhrn, Rudolf Holmfrid, not on board, did not sail.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

5

1. OKT. 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", ^{emphasized by one of the roof} do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 ^{State whether Surgeon "sitting through" or "employed by"} years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
 at NEW YORK

E. H. Hump
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

38
Examined by
Technical Advisor

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence						
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town					
1		ANDERSSON	EDITH INGEGÄRD	26		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÖXNEVALLA	6403 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 1, 1928	SWEDEN	ÖRBY					
2		ANDERSON	ADELIA	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÄNDEFORS	5226 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 22, 1928	DO	FRÄNDEFORS					
3	U.S. CIT.	DO	RUTH ADELIA	14		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH																	
4	UND.	DO	HELEN	9		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	FRÄNDEFORS	5228 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 22, 1928	SWEDEN	FRÄNDEFORS					
5	UND.	DO	GUSTAV BERTIL	6		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	5227 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 22, 1928	DO	DO					
6		ANDERSON	ERIK GUSTAF	30		M	S	MACHINE-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VASSÄNDA-NAGLUM	6292 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 22, 1928	DO	VÄNERSBORG					
7		BJÖRKMAN	AINA OLGA	21		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	6221 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 15, 1928	DO	FALKENBERG					
8		ELOFSON	KARIN	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KINNARED	5258 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 12, 1928	DO	TORUP					
9	UNDER 16	DO	STIG ARNE	8		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORUP	5259 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 12, 1928	DO	DO					
10		HANSSON	EVERT OLAUS	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUR	3478 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 3, 1928	DO	LUR					
11		JOHANSSON	KARL HENRIK	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORSÅS	7003 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 12, 1928	DO	TORSÅS					
12		JONSSON	KARIN MARIA	21		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HVETLANDA	6189 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 13, 1928	DO	HVETLANDA					
13		JÖNSSON	JÖNS AUGUST	19		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUNGBY	7001 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 12, 1928	DO	TORSÅS					
14		KARLSSON	MÄRTA STINA	21		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DALHEM	7220 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 1, 1928	DO	KARLSTAD					
15		KARLSSON	BEDA KAROLINA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	REGNA	1877 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 18, 1928	DO	LINKÖPING					
16		DO	BEDA MAJLKEN	16		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LINKÖPING	1878 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 18, 1928	DO	DO					
17	UNDER 16	DO	KARL ERIK	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1876 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JULY 18, 1928	DO	DO					
18		KÄLLVIK	GUSTAV ADOLF	36		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORA	3729 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 1, 1928	DO	ÅNIMSKOG					
19		LARSSON	ELSA MARIA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTMARK	6431 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 1, 1928	DO	ÖSTMARK					
20	UNDER 16	DO	ERIK HARALD	8		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	6432 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 1, 1928	DO	DO					
21	UNDER 16	DO	KARIN BIRGIT	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	-	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	6433 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 1, 1928	DO	DO					
22		LILJEMAN	HILMA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	EKSHÄRAD	2293 Q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 12, 1928	DO	GULDSMEDSHYTAN					
23	UNDER 16	DO	HANNA	10		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄLLEFORS	2294 Q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 12, 1928	DO	DO					
24	UNDER 16	DO	ALARIK	7		M	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2295 Q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 12, 1928	DO	DO					
25		LUNDBERG	OSCAR EDWARD	38		M	S	GYMNAS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	6149 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 20, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG					
26		LUNDQVIST	VILMA SYRENA	30		F	S	KNITTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖVERLULEÅ	2732 Q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 14, 1928	DO	DEGERBÄCKEN					
27		NILSSON	LILLY	23		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DALBY	6228 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 25, 1928	DO	AMSBERG					
28		ULMSTEDT	ARNE KARL	17		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	6504 Q1	GÖTEBORG	SEPT. 13, 1928	DO	GÖTEBORG					
29		SJÖSTEDT	JOHN ALFRED	22		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MYRESJÖ	3455 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 2, 1928	DO	HVETLANDA					
30		WAHLSTRÖM	SVEN SVAR	24		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÖNKÖPING	6303 Q1	GÖTEBORG	AUG. 23, 1928	DO	JÖNKÖPING					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT. 1928

19

56

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by you personally, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Length of stay after landing in United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a student or scholar, or has been employed in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or mining, or is engaged in any business or occupation supported by ability to do so	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in advocating the overthrow of Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any city or county, or who advocates the forcible overthrow of any Government	Whether making application for full test of citizenship	Whether making application for certificate of naturalization, provided he is eligible therefor under the laws of the United States			Whether alien had been previously deported while on way	Feet	Inches	C-plexion		Hair	Eyes
1	Father, Johan August Anderson Hedgarde, Skene	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Emma Lamberg 473 1/2 Park Str. New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Cousin, Albin Anderson Tveten, Frändefors.	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	yes	pos 1898	Husband, Gustaf Anderson 1 Willow Court, Stamford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black	brown	none
3	.....																					
4	Mother's Cousin, do	Conn.	Stamford	no	mother	yes	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Mother's Cousin, do	Conn.	Stamford	no	mother	yes	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Mother, Ida Andreason Drottninggatan 30, Vänersborg	R.I.	Pawtucket	yes	see col. 23	25	yes 1917	Aunt, Frida Larson 86 Cleveland Str. Pawtucket, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	dark	blue	none
7	Mother, Olga Björkman Västra Gärdet 35, Falkenberg	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Bertil Björkman 1739 Montgomery Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Brother, Karl Johanson Wadumult Box 7, Kinnared.	Kans.	Windom	yes	self	25	no	Husband, Ernst Eliofson Windom, Kans.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Uncle, do	Kans.	Windom	yes	mother	--	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Hans Nilson Hält, Lur,	Colo.	Denver	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Carl Nilson 1201 So. Penn Str. Denver, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Ernst Valdemar Johanson Vetelycke, Dynskärr.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Clarence Gustafson 715 Aldine Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father, Oscar Johnson Kyrkogatan 9, Vetlanda.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Carl Eklund 202 E. 37 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark	grey	none
13	Father, Herman Karlson Torås.	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Anton Borrner 137 Pratt S. Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Father, Axel Karlson Kolsebo, Falerum	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Alfred Aronson 231-40 Ave. N. Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	grey	none
15	Mother, Kristina Österberg Finapong	Ill.	Rockford	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband, Karl Karlson 1427-5th Ave. Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	black	brown	none
16	Grandmother, do	Ill.	Rockford	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	green	none
17	Grandmother, do	Ill.	Rockford	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	dark	brown	none
18	Mother, Charlotta Källvik Animskog.	S.Dak.	Thunder Hawk	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Martin Pettersson Thunder Hawk, S.Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Olof Erikson West Sörmark.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no	Husband, Axel Larson 1906 -4th Str. So. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Grandfather, do	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	mother	--	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	blond	blue	none
21	Grandfather, do	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	mother	--	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, Jöns Åslund Appelbo	Idaho	Potlatcho	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband, Olov Liljeman Box 554, Potlatcho, Idaho	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Grandfather, do	Idaho	Potlatcho	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Grandfather, do	Idaho	Potlatcho	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Mother, Anna Lundberg Arkaden, Göteborg	Pa.	Reading	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Eric Lundberg Reading, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	blue	none
26	Father, August Lundqvist Degerbäcken.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Set Lundqvist 1622 Terry Ave, Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none
27	Father, Olof Nilson O.Emtervik.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	see col. 23	25	no	Friend, Minnie Nilson 1001 Grant Str. Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	dark	blue	none
28	Father, Victor Ulmstedt Americahuset, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	Cousin, Arthur Ljungström 422/59 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark	blue	none
29	Mother, Emma Sjöstedt Långgatan 45, Vetlanda.	Minn.	Grave City	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Charles Svanson Box 179 Grave City, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father, Fritz Wahlström O.Storgatan 73, Jönköping	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	see col. 23	25	no	Brother, Thorsten Wahlström 1643 Exposition Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	dark	grey	on. both ears

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Healey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", ^{employed by owners thereof, do}
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, ^{(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by}
 that I have had 6 ^{years' experience as a Physician}
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
The Swedish Board of Health and the Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
of Medical Examination, U.S.A. 37 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Examined by
Technical Advisers

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

OKI 1-28 10

58

1. OKT. 1928

19

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holyroth alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Yngve Skogsberg**, Surgeon of the "**GRIPSHOLM**", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **36** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

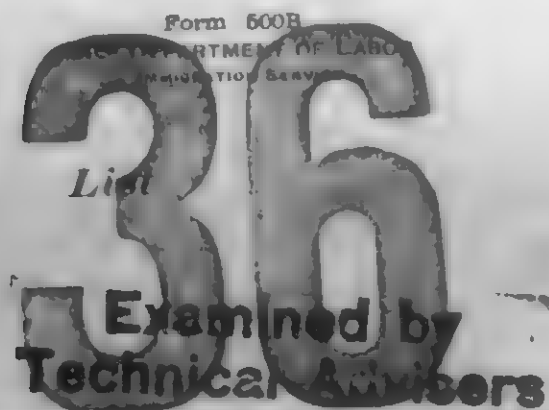
[Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

22nd September,-

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Gunborg Linnea	21	F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	Sweden. Scandinavian.	do.	Sweden. Arboga.	2212. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 25th Aug.	Sweden.	Stockholm.	
2		Björklöv	Aili Ingeborg	18	F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	do.	do.	Finland. Helsingfors.	70. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 11th July	do.	Stockholm.	
3		Dahlqvist	Westra Emelia	37	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	do.	do.	Sweden. Stockholm.	2005. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 2nd Aug.	do.	Stockholm.	
4		Do.	Elsa Violetta	17	F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	do.	do.	do. Stockholm.	2006. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 2nd Aug.	do.	Stockholm.	
5		Larson	Karl Waldemar	25	M	S	Miller	Yes	Swedish	do.	do.	do. Stockholm.	2051. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 6th Aug.	do.	Stockholm.	
6		Lindqvist	Ingrid Tyra	25	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Swedish	do.	do.	do. Lindesberg.	2012. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 3rd Aug.	do.	Lindesberg.	
7		Lindström	Ottilla Elisabet	25	F	S	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	do.	do.	do. Rosenfors.	1912. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 19th July.	do.	Stockholm.	
8		Lundmark	Svea	25	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	do.	do.	do. Piteå.	1843. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 17th July.	do.	Stockholm.	
9		Sellberg	Göta	18	F	S	Sales-woman	Yes	Swedish	do.	do.	do. Haparanda.	2300. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 12th Sept.	do.	Haparanda.	
10		Schiller	Annie Olivia	25	F	S	Cook	Yes	Swedish	do.	do.	do. Västansfors.	2230. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 5th Sept.	do.	Saltsjöbaden.	
11		Wretlingh	Hilda Amanda	38	F	M	House-maid	Yes	Swedish	do.	do.	do. Algutsboda.	2043. q1	Stockholm.	1928. 6th Aug.	do.	Stockholm.	
12		HÖGSTRÖM	OSKAR-TEODOR	30	M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO LÄXARBY	3745 q1	GÖTEBORGS	SEPT. 18, 1928	DO	LÄXARBY	
13		BÄGGSTRÖM	EDVARD	30	M	M	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO NÄSTRA	2355 q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 18, 1928	DO	BYSKE	
14		WIK	DAGMAR ULRIKA	10	F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO AVESTA	2347 q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 17, 1928	DO	AVESTA	
15		BERGSTRÖM	MAY INGA-BRITT	16	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO HALMSTAD	6430 q1	GÖTEBORGS	SEPT. 1, 1928	DO	SMALANDS TABERG	
16		LÖWENSTEIN	ELSA IRENE	20	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO SKÖN	2308 q1	STOCKHOLM	SEPT. 13, 1928	DO	SUNDSVALL	
17		LARSSON	LARS STIG	22	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do Göteborg	6631 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 19th 28	Do	Göteborg	
18		Bothén	Karl Erik Ragnar	23	M	S	Farmla-borer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do Malmö	7008 q1	Göteborg	July 12, 1928	Do	Höganäs	
19	Compl. Hunter Larson July 7.00 PM L. H. E. Henry Jr.																	

Comp. H. H. Larsson Sept 7.00 PM L. H. E. Henry St

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1 OKI 1028

Arriving at Port of New York.

1. OKT. 1928

19 28.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

60

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or whether paid by relative, or whether paid by other means, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or to return to his native country Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification											
1	Father: Axel H. Andersson, Sävstaholm, Arboga.	N.Y. Jamestown.	See Column 23	Yes	No	T.A.	Friend: Gustav E. Eckberg, Hollywood 1058 E. 2nd. str. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	
2	Mother: Ida Björklöv, Vattenledningsväg. 69 Midsommarkransen.	N.Y. New York.	Yes	Self	25	No	Father: Teodor Björklöv, 15 W. 126 str. New York City	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Father: Karl Sandström, Långdalen 6, Älvsjö.	Ill. Chicago.	No	Column 23	25	No	Husband: Otto Dahlqvist, 453 Warner Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Grandfather: Do.	Ill. Chicago.	No	Column 23	No	No	Father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
5	Father: Gustav V. Larsson, Åsögatan 80, Stockholm.	N.Y. Astoria.	No	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Gustav Ridderstolpe, 25-18th Ave. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
6	Mother: Anna Lindqvist, Lindesberg.	Mass. Quincy.	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend: William Gelotte, 88 Goddard str. Quincy, Mass.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
7	Father: Lars Lindström, Berga Kjula, Eskilstuna.	Wisc. Marinette.	See Column 23	25	No	T.A.	Sister: Signe Hokensson, 1434 Elisabeth Ave. Marinette, Wisc.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
8	Sister: Anna Svensson, Bondegatan 64, Stockholm.	Ill. Chicago.	Yes	Self	25	No	Cousin: Karl Paul Öqvist, 5539 Addison str. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
9	Mother: Anna Lindqvist, Köpmangatan 26 Haparanda.	Ill. Mc. Henry.	See Column 23	Yes	No	T.A.	Sister: Vega E. Sellberg, c/o C.E. Carsson, MC Henry, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
10	Father: August Schiller, Lisjö, Surahammar.	Ill. Chicago.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle: Harry Lundin, 723 Roscoe str. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Sister: Stina Johansson, Roslagsgatan 19 Stockholm.	Ill. Chicago.	No	Self	300	Yes	Cousin: Sigfrid Carlsson, 3039 East 91 str. Chicago, Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Father: August Jansson, Laxarby.	L.I. N.Y. Islip	no	self	30	no	Brother: Johan Augustsson, 33, Cedar Ave., Islip, L.I. N.Y.	No	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Father: Johannes Häggström, Montjärn, Overhörnäs.	Conn. Bridgeport	no	self	yes	no	Friend: Paul Ohlin, 1640, Park Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Aunt: Frida Bredenberg, Avesta.	Conn. New Britain	no	self	yes	no	Father: Theodor Wik, 8, Highland Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Mother: Hilma Bergström-Isakson, Smålands Taberg.	Mass. Quincy	see col. 23	40	no	T.A.	Aunt: Ruth Casperson, 10, Gottland Str., Quincy, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
16	Father: Anders Löwenstein, Sund.	N.Y. Brooklyn	see col. 23	25	no	Column 23	Sister: Linnea Johnson, 27, 68 str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Father: Lars Harald Larsson, Kungsladugårdg. 25 Göteborg	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	25	no	Uncle: Ernest Larson, 31 W. Moshulu Parkway Bronx, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	grey	none
18	Father: Erik Bothen, Kaptensgatan 10, Högåns	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	no	Uncle: Sigfrid Lorentz, 213 E. 69th str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Sven Lundmark**, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1918
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to, in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9652
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 25 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 25 1943
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9652
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 25 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 25 1943
Date

Eric Bassman Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skorgsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Examined by
Technical Advisors

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLT"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1923

19

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Alone	-----

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

19

62

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or has been in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or has been in prison or subjected to any punishment for crime, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother, August Nilson Sunne.	Ohio	Youngstown	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Youngstown, Ohio	Brother, John Nilson 535 Dalason Ave. Youngstown, Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	blue	none
2	.....																								
3	Father, Johan Andersson, Tolajö.	Cal.	San Diego	no	self	yes	no	1923 Bronx, New York	Home, 4151, Illinois Str., San Diego, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey	blue	none
4	Brother, Arvid Johansson, Västergratan 10, Trelleborg	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1923 Bronx, New York	New Home, 529, Compton Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Cousin, Carl Andersson, Kimbäckamåla.	Mich.	Iron Mountain	no	self	yes	yes	1889 Iron Mountain, Mich.	Brother, Eric Peterson, 631, C. East S. r., Iron Mountain, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none
6	Father, August Johanson Norra Hällan, Hjartsäter.	Wash.	Spokane	yes	self	25	yes	1927 Spokane	Brother, Arthur Johanson 2218 Sharp Ave. Spokane, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Mother, Anna Ling, Vagnmansgatan 9, Landskrona.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Detroit	Friend, Folke Bark, 8211, Ellsworth Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

List
 no names on this sheet must
 be handwritten or printed.
 34

1. OKT. 1928

19

64

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health of the U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how long?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a religious society, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Knut Karlson Höreda.	Neb. Omaha	no	self	yes	1907 Lost Grove, Ia.	Father-in-law, Melb Akesson, 3341-N. 38th Str. Omaha, Neb.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairdarkblue	none
2	Brother-in-law, Do	Neb. Omaha	no	husband	yes	1886 Lost Grove, Ia.	Father, Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairdark blue	none
3	Uncle, do	Neb. Omaha	no	father	yes	no	Grandfather, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fairbrownblue	none
4	Uncle, do	Neb. Omaha	no	father	yes	no	Grandfather, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none
5	Uncle, do	Neb. Omaha	no	father	yes	no	Grandfather, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none
6	Uncle, do	Neb. Omaha	no	father	yes	no	Grandfather, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none
7	Uncle, do	Neb. Omaha	no	father	yes	no	Grandfather, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fairblondblue	none
8	Mother, Emma Olson	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1922 Chicago	Aunt, Fine Anderson, 5518 Race Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairdarkbrown	none
9	.....	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	Husband, Andrew Newman, 718 W. Englewood Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairbrownbrown	none
10	Mother, Klara Maria Månson Gammalkil.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	Friend, John Edman, 113, Nickwell Str., New Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairblondblue	none
11	Mother, Jenny Carlson, Kvarnarna Villa 9, Ljungby.	Conn. New Haven	no	self	yes	1923 New Haven, Conn.	Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
12	Mother-in-law, do	Ill. New Haven	no	self	yes	1928 New Haven, Conn.	Cousin, Hedda Nilsson, 48, Clinton Str., Taunton, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownbrown	none
13	Father, Peter Olson, Storgatan 6 a, Landskrona.	Mass. Taunton	no	self	yes	1922 Taunton, Mass.	Friend, Albert Ehnström, 59, Poplar Str., Danvers, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fairblondblue	none
14	Father, Johan Svensson, Listerby.	Mass. Danvers	no	self	yes	1927 Mass.	Sister, Ida Miller, 139, Colwin Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondgrey	none
15	Sister, Tilda Jönsson, Wrangelsgatan 11, Helsingborg.	Mass. Danvers	no	self	yes	1927 Mass.	Husband, Felix Dennemeyer, 653, Silver Lake Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none
16	.....	Mass. Danvers	no	self	yes	1927 Mass.	Friend, Henny Faxon, 300, Adams Str., Quincy, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondgrey	none
17	Father, Per Persson, Lövgården, Huddinge.	Cal. Los Angeles	no	self	yes	1928 Los Angeles, Cal.	Sister, Ida Miller, 139, Colwin Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblondgrey	none
18	Father, Vilhelm Sundin, G. Stockholmsgatan 15, Södertälje.	Mass. Quincy	no	self	yes	1928 Mass.	Husband, Ernest Swanson, 808, Buckingham Pl., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkblue	none
19	Sister, Anna Palmqvist, Alvsjö.	N.Y. Buffalo	no	self	yes	1927 N.Y.	Friend, Carl Carlson, 4147, N. Mansfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	fairbrownbrown	none
20	.....	N.Y. Buffalo	no	self	yes	1927 N.Y.	Friend, Fred Nelson, 5308, Eddy Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairbrownblue	none
21	.....	N.Y. Buffalo	no	self	yes	1927 N.Y.	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkblue	none
22	Father, Fritsner Andersson, Ostby, Amal.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1925 Chicago	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkblue	none
23	Father, Jonas Janson, Nedansjö.	N.Y. Jamestown	no	self	yes	1928 N.Y.	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairbrownblue	none
24	.....	N.Y. Jamestown	no	self	yes	1928 N.Y.	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairbrownblue	none
25	.....	N.Y. Jamestown	no	self	yes	1928 N.Y.	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairbrownblue	none
26	Father, Andreas Lindberg, Lindås Nedergård, Hultagård.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1911 Chicago	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkblue	none
27	.....	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1928 Ill.	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkblue	none
28	.....	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1928 Ill.	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairdarkblue	none
29	Father, Albert Wigert, Stensbo.	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1923 Chicago	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	fairbrownbrown	none
30	Father, do	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	1923 Chicago	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairbrownblue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Conn. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
INVESTIGATIONS SERVICE

List

32

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **Göteborg**

22. SEP. 1928

19

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OKT. 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Immigration, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Keung
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

List **31**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "GRIPSUN" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 22 SEP. 1928, 19

Total passengers	41
U. S. citizens	
Albans	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

19

70

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war			
		State	City or town					Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war	Whether alien is or was in the United States at the time of the outbreak of the war													
						Yes or No												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification		
1	Father, Carl Bäck Skälhamra, Högerstad	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928	Ill. 5339 N. Hagne Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair	blackblue	none	
2	Brother, Felix Dahlqvist Grannerud, Köla.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes 1928	Ohio 11020 Magnolia Dr. Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brownblue	none
3	Niece, Hildegard Malm Norrgatan 14, Örebro.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1927	Ill. 1647 W. 65 Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	greygrey	none
4	Mother, Ida Franzén Långemåla.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1927	Ill. 628 W. 61 Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blondblue	none
5	Mother, Ingeborg Gefvert Kil.	Cal.	Fresno	no	self	yes	yes 1928	Cal. R. J. Box 465, Fresno, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blondblue	none
6	Father, Karl Karlson Kolsrum, Högsby.	N.Y.	Long Island	no	self	yes	yes 1928	N.Y. 4828 Gosman Ave. Long Island	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	browngrey	none
7	Sister, Merta Petterson Sikeå.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1927	N.Y. 185 Kingston Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brownbrown	none
8		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928	Ill. 5030 Glenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	darkblue	none
9	Mother, Karin Jonson Edsbyn.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928	Ill. 11421 Prairie Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	darkbrown	on l. arm.
10	Mother, Maria Davidson Hagasten, Mjöbäck	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Mich 535 Dean Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brownblue	none
11	Father, Erik Gradhe Mamrelund, Lunge, Arboga.	Mich	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 1928	Mich 12163 Wark Str. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brownblue	none
12	Father-in-law, do do	Mich	Detroit	no	husband	yes	yes 1928	Mich 12163 Wark Str. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blondblue	none
13	Father, Fritiof Sjöström Svartvik, Sundsvall.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928	Ill. 2229 E. 70 Pl. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brownbrown	none
14	.....																					
15	Mother, Josefina Johanson Igarde, Gläminge	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	yes 1928	Ohio 659 E. 92 Str. Cleveland, Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blondblue	none
16	.....																					
17	.....																					
18	Uncle, Per Ljungdahl Torås.	Mass.	Springfield	no	self	yes	yes 1928	Mass. 43 Fisher Str. Springfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	browngrey	none
19	Father, Axel Svenson, Tärnängeterp, Ulfs.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1927	Ill. 1848 Morse Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blondblue	none
20	Mother, Lisa Sill Hidmaa, Karbla.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	N.Y. 21/14 Daily Ave. Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blondblue	none
21	.....																					
22	Father, Mathias Hjelm Tolsjö pr. Lidköping.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	yes	yes 1928	N.Y. 174 Prospect Park West Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brownblue	none
23	Aunt, Lisa Woollman Snurthumaante 22, Reval.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	N.Y. 277 E. 10 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blondgrey	none
24	Mother's aunt, do do	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes 1928	N.Y. 277 E. 10 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	fair	blondbrown	none
25	Mother, Katarina Kaugas Kalliere P. ag, Virumaa.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	yes	yes 1928	N.Y. 71 E. 121 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brownbrown	none
26	.....																					
27	Mother, Marie Häng Kureaare, Purka Vald.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	N.Y. 341 E. 124 Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brownblue	none
28	Aunt, Anna Rosberg, Sannum, Halse pr. Mandal.	Cal.	Van Nuys	yes	self	yes	yes 1928	Cal. 14642 W. Gilmore Str., Van Nuys, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blondblue	none
29	Mother, Lovise Nilsen, Blekstrand, Stånbo, Arendal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1927	N.Y. 43 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blondblue	none
30																							

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", ^{employed by owners thereof} do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The State Board of Health and the Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A. 30 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1922

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Aunt, Kristina Erikson Wassby, Mellerud	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Mich.	1922 Detroit	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
2	Mother, Anna Strömberg Annelund, Helm, Motala.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	1923 Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none
3	Sister, Anna Söderström Skinnkatteberg	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	yes 1928 L.I.N.Y.	1900 Astoria	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair grey grey	none
4	.....																			
5	Friend, Carl Bengtson n:r 8, Traslöf	Mass.	New Bedford	yes	self	yes	yes 1928 Mass.	1903 New Bedford	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair grey brown	none
6	Brother-in-law, Erik Brogren Box 297, Karlskoga	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	1923 Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair dark blue	none
7	Brother, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	1923 Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair dark blue	none
8	Father, August Johanson Ytterön, Torhamm	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	1911 Brooklyn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown blue	none
9	Mother, Marie Olson 39 Kristdala.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Mich.	1923 Detroit	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none
10	Mother, Jenny Svenson Hässelås, Långläs	N.J.	Montclair	no	self	yes	yes 1928 N.J.	1924 Montclair	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown	none
11	Father, Sven Johanson Bengtsboda, Åkeholm	La.	Aurelia	no	self	yes	yes 1927 La.	1919 Aurelia	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none
12	Father, Anton Svenson Tännögatan 13, Värnamo.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	1924 Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown grey	none
13	Father, Anton Svenson Gåsekilen, Vara.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	1924 Rockford	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond blue	none
14	Mother, Kristina Carlsson N.Kungsvägen 7, Tidaholm	L.I.	Hempstead Gardens	no	self	yes	yes 1928 L.I.N.Y.	1915 Hempstead Gardens	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown grey	none
15	.....																			
16	.....																			
17	Father, Karl Thyrén Virstad	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	1923 Jamestown	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	none
18	Mother, Helga Berg Blokken, Vesterälén	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	husband	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	1925 Jamestown	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown blue	none
19	Father, Walfrid Wahlstrom Ulfaby	N.J.	Summit	no	self	yes	yes 1928 N.J.	1923 Summit	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown grey	none
20	Father-in-law, do	N.J.	Summit	no	husband	yes	yes 1928 N.J.	1915 Summit	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown blue	none
21	Father, Otto Larson Hultet Tidaholm	Ill.	St. Charles	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	1925 St. Charles	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown blue	none
22	Brother-in-law, Albert Carlson Box 9, Kallholmen	Mass.	Brockton	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Mass.	1921 Brockton	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey blue	none
23	Brother, do	Mass.	Brockton	no	husband	yes	yes 1928 Mass.	1921 Brockton	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none
24	Father, Karl Westberg Brevlida 59, Norrahammar.	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Conn.	1922 Hartford	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blond grey	none
25	Mother, Johanna Westin Åkerström	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes 1928 N.Y.	1923 Jamestown	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none
26	Mother, Carolina Westling Skansbacken, Häs.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	1910 Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown blue	none
27	Mother, Skulda Wickström Kalvsund	Conn.	West Haven	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Conn.	1923 West Haven	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blond blue	none
28	Mother, Sofia Larson Box 731, Kristinehamn	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	1922 Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown	none
29	Mother-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes 1928 Ill.	1923 Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown brown	none
30	Grandmother, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	father	- -	no	Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair brown brown	none

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", owner of the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF MINES
29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928

19

Line 20, Peterson, Milred Helga, not on board, did not sail
Line 22, Rosenstram, Elsa Konstantina, not on board, did not sail
Line 23, No , Frank Herbert, not on board, did not sail

Total passengers Purser.

U. S. citizens

Also . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

Lis

List
entries on this sheet must
be handwritten or printed.

72

1. OKT. 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 18
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abilities to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **28**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

Line 12, Magnuson, Carl, transferred to manifest 22, line 13
 Line 14, Muller-Franzen, ROSA Elisabeth, transferred to manifest 22, line 13

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1442

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OKI. 1928

19

76

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	Father, Albin Johanson Lindesnäa, Näa.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1918 Chicago	Going home, 1008 W. 68 Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair blond grey	none
2	.....																			
3	Mother, Karin Pettersson Kyrbacken, Falun.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1914 Chicago	Husband, Nils Lenberg 3643 No. Mazuch Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair brown blue	none
4	.....																			
5	Father, Albin Johanson Harplinge.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Jamestown	Friend, Ben Johnson 74 Adam Str. Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 - fair blond blue	none
6	Father, Janne Lindberg Munkfors.	Mont.	Webster	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Webster	Friend, Carl Engström Webster, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair brown blue	none
7	Brother, Erik Lindblom Box 54, Kilafora.	La.	Port Dodge	no	self	yes	yes	1911 Port Dodge	Going home, Palm Grove Port Dodge, La.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair blond blue	none
8	Father, Gustaf Linder, Skönarbo	Cal.	Monterey Park	no	self	yes	yes	1922 Pasadena	Sister, Mary Johnson 508 So. McPherson Ave. Monterey Park, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair blond blue	none
9	Father, Olov Lundberg Box 98, Kilafora.	Mass.	Gardner	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Gardner	Cousin, Edwin Bjurling 69 Vernon Str. Gardner, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 fair brown blue	none
10	Father, Emil Lundberg Nr. 17, Trekanten.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925 Chicago	Aunt, Cecilia Linder, 8051 Hermitage Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair blond blue	none
11	Father, Johan Lönnqvist Box 3194, Borlänge.	Mass.	Winchester	no	self	yes	yes	1925 Winchester	Sister, Magda Hallberg 43 Canal Str. Winchester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 - fair brown blue	none
12	Father, Frans Magnusson Regeringsgatan 14, Karlshamn.	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	1923 New York	Going home, 674 President Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair brown blue	none
13	Mother, Lovisa Wikström Box 583, Ludvika.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 Chicago	Husband, Fritz Halmberg 3108 Osgood Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair brown blue	none
14	Mother, Dorotea Mattsson Rut.	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	yes	1901 Providence		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair brown grey	none
15	Father, Nils Bengtson Annebol, Fjögna.	Colo.	Denver	no	self	yes	yes	1910 Denver	Going home, N. E. Box 137 Denver, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 fair brown brown	none
16	Father-in-law, do do	Colo.	Denver	no	husband	yes	yes	1911 Denver	Going home, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair brown blue	none
17	Father, Nils Johnson Torstarp, Asarum.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1922 New York	Friend, Sigrid Eriksson 7809-3 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair blond blue	none
18	Father, Carl Ericson Rådmansgatan 53, Säckilstuna	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1913 Detroit	Husband, Oscar Nilson 8457 Lycaate Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair blond blue	none
19	.....																			
20	.....																			
21	Father, Nils Nilson Wibbyn, Boden.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Chicago	Sister, Signe Nilson 6935 S. Sangamon Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair dark blue	none
22	Mother, Augusta Nilsson Gileby, Stoketorp, Alboke.	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Philadelphia	Going home, 6420 N. 21 Str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair brown blue	none
23	Father, Gottfrid Norden Asjögle, Kristdala	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1925 Brooklyn	Uncle, Axel Svenson 1471 47th Ave Jamaica, L.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair blond blue	none
24	Father, Otto Nordlöf Stjärnsund	Mass.	Gardner	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Gardner	Friend, Oskar Yrönen 59 Grand Str. Gardner, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 fair brown blue	none
25	Father, Johan Samuelson Smålandsstenar.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1922 Chicago	Husband, Erik Nordqvist 7547 So. Lincoln Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 - fair blond blue	none
26	Aunt, Erika Holmberg Geta, Åland	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1912 Chicago	Sister, Julia Sutherland 6341 Glenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair blond blue	none
27	Husband's Aunt, do do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes	1912 Chicago	Sister-in-law, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair brown blue	none
28	Father, Alfred Norlin Kolsäter, Fjällå	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925 Chicago	Aunt, Clara Lofqvist 1007 S. State Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fair brown blue	none
29	Father, Anders Nyberg Glasbruket, Kungälv	Mich.	Fordson	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Fordson	Going home, 7618 Calhoun Ave. Fordson, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair brown blue	none
30	Father, Samuel Olson Gunröbol, Amäl	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Buffalo	Friend, Carl Tailer 220 Box Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair brown grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master's Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT X Naturalized X Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HEDIN ✓	CHRISTINA	35		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TUNA	392640	WASHINGTON	JUNE 16, 1928	U.S.A.	WORCESTER
2	base	DO ✓	EDVIN	12		M	S			CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	YES	PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH								
3		HENNING ✓	EMMA VIKTORIA	43		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KATTUNGA	380018	WASHINGTON	MAY 22, 1928	U.S.A.	PROVIDENCE
4		IGGSTRÖM ✓	ERIK	23		M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UNDERSVIK	367959	WASHINGTON	APRIL 30, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
5		IVARSON ✓	GERTRUD	39		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTERVALL-SKOG	361967	WASHINGTON	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	MINNEAPOLIS
6	base	DO ✓	GLADYS	6		F	S	CHILD		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	YES	PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH								
7	base	JACOBSON ✓	KNUT HARALD	23		M	M			CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	YES	PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS.								
8		DO - <i>Mylander</i> ✓	GRETA MAGNILD	22		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BETTELE	361124	WASHINGTON	APRIL 17, 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
9		JACOBSON ✓	OTTO JOHANNES	21		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORLANDA	355686	WASHINGTON	APRIL 6, 1928	DO	NORTH EASTON
10		JOHANSON ✓	CARL ANDERS	30		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNDA	346303	WASHINGTON	March, 3, 1928	DO	SAN FRANCISCO
11	base	JOHANSON ✓	HILDA SIGNE	38		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SORFA SANDS	373149	WASHINGTON	MAY 10, 1928	DO	BROOKLINE
12		JOHANSSON ✓	HILDUR MARIA	24		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRYKSÄNDE	353929	WASHINGTON	APRIL 2, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
13		JOHANSON ✓	KARIN	18		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOHUS-BJÖRKÖ	367455	WASHINGTON	APRIL 28, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
14		JOHANSON-GÖK ✓	LILLY KARIN	18		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NYKYRKA	369136	WASHINGTON	MAY 2, 1928	DO	HARTFORD
15		JOHANSON ✓	OTTO KNUT	30		M	S	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VARBERG	369464	WASHINGTON	MAY 3, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
16	base	JOHANSON ✓	SIGNE	37		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KÄRDA	348893	WASHINGTON	March 17, 1928	DO	RIDGEFIELD
17		JOHNSON ✓	ALBERT	32		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORDMALING	339614	WASHINGTON	JAN. 8, 1928	DO	ERIE
18		DO ✓	JENNY ELINA	28		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	FINNISH	FINLAND	VIBORG	339400	WASHINGTON	JAN. 7, 1928	DO	DO
19		JOHNSON ✓	ALMA	43		F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SANNE	374992	WASHINGTON	MAY 14, 1928	DO	WASHINGTON
20		JOHNSON ✓	ANNIE	35		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KULLTORP	359870	WASHINGTON	MAY 3, 1928	DO	HARTFORD
21		JOHNSON ✓	BROR OSKAR	28		M	S	UPHOLSTERER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASKER	365046	WASHINGTON	MAY 25, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
22		JOHANSSON ✓	CARL EINAR	25		M	S	MACHINE-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÄGELEGRS	350983	WASHINGTON	MARCH 24, 1928	DO	JAMESTOWN
23		JOHNSON ✓	ELLEN	24		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRILLESÅS	362136	WASHINGTON	Apr. 19, 1928	DO	HARTFORD
24		JOHNSON ✓	ERIC ALFRED	27		M	S	FILER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STENBERGA	369301	WASHINGTON	Apr. 23, 1928	DO	JAMESTOWN
25		JOHNSON ✓	GUSTAF	33		M	S	TOOL-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FULLÖSA	366616	WASHINGTON	APRIL 27, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
26		JOHNSON ✓	JOSEF CORNELIUS	26		M	S	CABINET-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUR	359645	WASHINGTON	APRIL 15, 1928	DO	BROCKLYN
27		JOSEPHSON ✓	VALBORG	23		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÄNDEFORS	366410	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26, 1928	DO	MONTCLAIR
28		KRANTZ ✓	ERIC SAMUEL	32		M	S	TOOL-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. ÅBY	366140	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26, 1928	DO	ROCKFORD
29		KRISTIANSON ✓	AGDA	37		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖVIKSÄS	360166	WASHINGTON	APRIL 14, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
30		LARSSON ✓	HULDA VIKTORIA	34		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTVALLA	391293	WASHINGTON	JUNE 14, 1928	DO	DO

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OKT. 1928

19

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **26**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT		*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Issued at— Date	Country	City or town			
1		FJERRE	ARTHUR JULIUS	31	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	EKSJÖ	366606	WASHINGTON	APRIL 27, 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		DO	VILHELMINA	26	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	DINKELSDÖHL	366607	WASHINGTON	APRIL 27, 1928	DO	DO
3	U.S. CIT.	FOLKEE	CARL	28	M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS.	AT DISTRICT COURT, COOK CO. CHICAGO	ILL. MARCH 29TH 1928	NO. 2725612								
4		DO	GUNBORG ESTER	19	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	354299	WASHINGTON	APRIL 3, 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
5		FREDRIKSON	EDITH INGEBORG	26	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERLULEA	372320	WASHINGTON	MAY 12, 1928	DO	LOS ANGELES
6		FREDRIKSON	SVEN FREDRIK	21	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UKNA	372571	WASHINGTON	MAY 28, 1928	DO	TACOMA
7		GRANBERG	ESTHER LINNEA	27	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄLLEBERG	366256	WASHINGTON	APRIL 26, 1928	DO	MADISON
8	U.S. CIT.	BERGMARK	ALICE	7	F	S	CHILD	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
9		GRANSTRÖM	CARL GUSTAF	29	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GAMLEBY	358030	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11, 1928	U.S.A.	BRANSTON
10		DO	EDITH JENNY	25	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BÄCKEBY	370732	WASHINGTON	MAY 5, 1928	DO	DO
11	U.S. CIT.	DO	ALICE VIOLA	6	F	S	CHILD	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
12	U.S. CIT.	DO	AINA LILLIAN	4	F	S	CHILD	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
13	U.S. CIT.	DO	DORIS VIVIAN	2	F	S	CHILD	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
14		GRILL	KARL ALBERT	30	M	S	PIANO-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	DÖDERHULT			U.S.A.	ST. CHARLES	
15		GUSTAFSON	ANDERS GUSTAF	23	M	S	BORDYMAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GUNNARSKÖG			DO	ELIZABETH	
16		GUSTAFSON	CARL GUSTAF	26	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIMMERBY	358136	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11, 1928	DO	JAMESTOWN
17		GUSTAFSON	GUSTAF EINAR	24	M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÄLLILA	354344	WASHINGTON	APRIL 3, 1928	DO	OMAHA
18	U.S. CIT.	DO	HELEN	29	F	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON MARCH 26, 1928	NO. 513955										
19		GUSTAFSON	JENNY SOFIA	23	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MOSJÖ	364930	WASHINGTON	APRIL 25, 1928	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
20		GUSTAFSON	JUDITH KABIN	23	F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALKÖPING	376865	WASHINGTON	MAY 17, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
21		GUSTAFSON	OSKAR EMIL	32	M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIMMERBY	356303	WASHINGTON	APRIL 7, 1928	DO	JAMESTOWN
22		GUSTAFSON	OTTO	31	M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	EDSVÄRA	373118	WASHINGTON	MAY 10, 1928	DO	MINNEAPOLIS
23		GÄFVERT	HANNA ELISABET	39	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. TUNA	372979	WASHINGTON	JUNE 27, 1928	DO	WORCESTER
24		HANKVIST	GUNHILD MARIA	23	F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KVILLINGE	348026	WASHINGTON	MARCH 15, 1928	DO	MT. VERNON
25		HANSSON	DAGMAR THERESIA	30	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ED	359613	WASHINGTON	APRIL 13, 1928	DO	JAMESTOWN
26	U.S. CIT.	DO	ARNE	5	M	S	CHILD	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
27	VL-43510	HANSSON	ERNEST VALFRID	34	M	M	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LUR	369499	WASHINGTON	MAY 3, 1928	U.S.A.	CHELMSFORD
28		DO	VILMA ELISABET	34	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKELLEFTEÅ	375522	WASHINGTON	MAY 14, 1928	DO	DO
29	U.S. CIT.	DO	ASTRID ELISABET	1	F	S	CHILD	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
30		HANSON	JOHAN ALFRED	22	M	S	DIEMAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	JÄMJÖ	356596	WASHINGTON	Apr. 9th 1928	U.S.A.	MT VERNON

Line 14, Carl Albert, not on board, did not sail

Line 15, Gustafson, Anders Gustaf, not on board, did not sail

Total passengers Purser.

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States							Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Feet			Inches	
1	Brother, Ture Jerre Villa Adal, Eksjö.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1924 Chicago	Going home, 2317 Estes Ave.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Brother-in-law, do do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes	1925 Chicago	Going home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blond	brown	none
3	.....																					
4	Grandfather, Erik Lindholm Nyborgsgatan 33, Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1926 Chicago	Going home, 7326 St. Lawrence Ave.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	green	none
5	Father, Erick Fredrikson Södra Sönderby.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1902 Los Angeles	Friend, Ruth Johnson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Father, Otto Anderson Kolsebro, Vilhammar.	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 Tacoma	Uncle, Axel Anderson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father, Alfred Hanson Herrhagen 374, Karlstad.	Wisc.	Madison	no	self	yes	yes	1919 Madison	Going home, 1717 Winnebago Str.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blond	blue	none
8	.....																					
9	Father-in-law, Frans Norrlin Norrakog, Bäckaby.	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	yes	yes	1916 Evanston	Father, Gustaf Granstrom	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	grey	none
10	Father, do do	Ill.	Evanston	no	husband	yes	yes	1920 Evanston	Father-in-law, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none
11	.....																					
12	.....																					
13	.....																					
14	Father, Albert Grill Lönnerdal, Forshult.	Ill.	St. Charles	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 St. Charles	.....	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dark	blue	none
15	Father, Gustaf Anderson Tallersrud, Värml. Solboda.	N.Y.	Elizabeth	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Elizabeth	Going home, 836 Sheridan Ave.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Rickard Johnson Vimmerby	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Jamestown	Brother, Arvid Gustafson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Brother, Sofia Gustafson Malilla	Neb.	Omaha	no	self	yes	yes	1922 Omaha	Going home, 414 So. 28th str.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	dark	grey	none
18	.....																					
19	Father, Johan Gustafson Novilla, Adolfsberg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1924 Brooklyn	Aunt, Elia Sharp	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	none
20	Father Rickard Jonson Vimmerby	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 New York	Going home, 130 W. 57 Str.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Father, Rickard Jonson Vimmerby	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1926 Jamestown	Brother, Arvid Gustafson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none
22	Father, August Glade Liggesgård, Trådal.	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	self	yes	yes	1916 Minneapolis	Going home, 2425 Harriet Ave. So.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Mother, Sofia Bergman Borlänge.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	yes	1910 Worcester	Going home, 313 W. Boylston St.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Father, Johan Hankvist Skogsdal, Åby.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 Mount Vernon	Going home, 452 So. 5 Ave.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Father, Herman Fredrikson Liljedahl, Segsön.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	yes	1920 Jamestown	Husband, Otto Hanson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none
26	.....																					
27	Father, Hans Anderson Syvseröd, Lur.	Mass.	Chelmsford	no	self	yes	yes	1909 Chelmsford	Going home, Dalton Rd.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Father-in-law, do do	Mass.	Chelmsford	no	husband	yes	yes	1916 Chelmsford	Going home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none
29	.....																					
30	Postmother, Hilma Hanson Helgum.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Mount Vernon	Brother, Victor Hanson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by Owners vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 1-500B

List **25**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSMOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT		Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Number	Issued at—		Country	City or town									
1		BORG	OSKAR	27		M	S	MACHINE- WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TIDAHOLM	347067	WASHINGTON	MARCH 9, 1928	U.S.A.	ROCKFORD									
2		BOSTON	EMANUEL	32		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FOGELFORS	251525	WASHINGTON	April 14, 1928	DO	JAMESTOWN									
3		BROLIN	JOHAN WALFRID	38		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORBERG	361561	WASHINGTON	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	NEW YORK									
4		DO	ELEONORE MARIA	40		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GULDSMEDSA HYTTAN	361560	WASHINGTON	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	DO									
5		BÄATH	BENGT ROBERT	23		M	S	TURNER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. TUNA	366400	WASHINGTON	APRIL 27, 1928	DO	CHICAGO									
6		CARLSON	ALMA ASTRID	20		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KRISTVALLE	367476	WASHINGTON	APRIL 28, 1928	DO	LOS ANGELES									
7		CARLSON	ASTRID	23		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SVARTORP	356619	WASHINGTON	APRIL 9, 1928	DO	EVANSTON									
8		CARLSON	ESTER DAGMAR	26		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUNGSHAMN	343813	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 27, 1928	DO	BROOKLYN									
9		KARLSON	HUGO	26		M	S	MOULDER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TJÄRNÖ	375003	WASHINGTON	MAY 14, 1928	DO	PONTIAC									
10		KARLSSON	JOHAN HARALD	25		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRÄNGÄRDE	364318	WASHINGTON	Apr. 24th 1928	DO	CHICAGO									
11		CARLSON	OLGA MARIA	33		F	S	SEAMS- TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÖK	367461	WASHINGTON	APRIL 28, 1928	DO	SEATTLE									
12	U. S. CIT.	DO	EVELYN	5		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH																					
13		KARLSON	SVEN JOHAN	30		M	S	TOOL- MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	VARTOFTA	357668	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11, 1928	U.S.A.	DETROIT									
14		CAHLSTRÖM	FRIDA	26		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO		372525	WASHINGTON	MAY 9, 1928	DO	BOSTON									
15		ECK	BROR EINAR	25		M	S	UPHOLSTERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SLÄTTHÖG	360510	WASHINGTON	Apr. 16, 1928	DO	CHICAGO									
16		ECK	ERIK JOHAN	24		M	S	IRON- TURNER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STRÖMSNÄSBÄCK	364808	WASHINGTON	APRIL 25, 1928	DO	ROCKFORD									
17		EK	HELVY VALBORG	26		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	342427	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 20, 1928	DO	CHICAGO									
18		EKLUND	CARL EDVARD	25		M	S	FARMLA- BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SILBODAL	361851	WASHINGTON	APRIL 18, 1928	DO	PROCTOR									
19		EKWALL	ELSA MARIA	35		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GRÄNNA	347454	WASHINGTON	MARCH 12, 1928	DO	CHICAGO									
20	U. S. CIT.	DO	ERIK	2		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH																					
21		ELMER	ELSA LINNEA	26		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MÄLILLA	343122	WASHINGTON	March 15, 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK									
22		ENGMAN	CARL GOTTFRID	28		M	M	ALTEMOBILE- WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALMAR	356597	WASHINGTON	APRIL 9, 1928	DO	CHICAGO									
23		DO	ELSA TERESIA	27		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	358918	WASHINGTON	APRIL 12, 1928	DO	DO									
24		ENGMAN	SIGNE KATARINA	27		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÄRE	362913	WASHINGTON	APRIL 20, 1928	DO	SAN PEDRO									
25	U. S. CIT.	ERLANDSON	ANTON	47		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT COOK CO., CHICAGO, ILL. SEPT. 30, 1924 NO. 1923505																					
26	U. S. CIT.	DO	HAROLD	17		M	S	DO												DO									
27		DO	JOSEPHINE	47		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HYLTETOFTA	347143	WASHINGTON	MARCH 10, 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO									
28		ERICKSON	ANDERS	29		M	S	CABINET- MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖRESTORP	360035	WASHINGTON	APRIL 14, 1928	DO	DO									
29		ERICKSON	CARL GOTTHARD	24		M	S	BARBER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALUN	343134	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 24, 1928	DO	DO									
30		FELDT	HILDA ELSABETH	42		F	S	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KIMSTAD	373727	WASHINGTON	MAY 1, 1928	DO	MORRISTOWN									

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
AFares	1,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 OCT. 1928

19

82

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by self, corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Length of time in United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States									Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Father, Joel Borg, V.Drottninggatan 10, Tidaholm.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes 1928	1924 Rockford, Sister, Anna Nelson, 407, 7-Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Mother, Maria Boston, Fogelfors.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	25 yes 1928	1923 Jamestown, Friend, Anna Liljeborg, 5, Walnut Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Mother, Lovisa Nilson, Heden, Wasselhyttan.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes 1928	1923 New York, Son, Johan Brolin, 217, E. 66-Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother-in-law, do	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes 1928	1923 New York, Son, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	none
5	Father, Robert Båth, Box 679, Borlänge.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Chicago, Friend, Enock Turnwall, 3757, Bosworth Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father, Karl Anderson, Rösbo Slåta, Kristvalla Hälsöbrunn.	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Los Angeles, Aunt, Alma Larson, 39545, Hobart Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Mother, Gulli Carlsson, Alboga, Brötjemark.	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	yes 1928	1922 Evanston, Home, 1319, Ridge Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
8	Father, Carl Carlsson, Kronbergsgatan 9, Lysekil.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes 1928	1924 Brooklyn, Brother, Axel Carlson, 727, 59-Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Sister, Johanna Larsson, Rossöhamn.	Mich.	Pontiac	no	self	yes 1928	1925 Pontiac, Home, 237, S. Jessie Str., Pontiac, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Karl Jansson, Stensbo.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Chicago, Brother, Erik Carlson, 5308, Eddy Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	grey	none
11	Father, Carl Schör, Staverberg, Ödeshög.	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	yes 1928	1928 Seattle, Brother-in-law, Theodore Ek, 427, Sunnyside Ave., Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	none
12	.....																					
13	Father, Alf Karlsson, Sidgatan 5, Möseberg.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Detroit, Friend, John Warm, 5045, Porter Str., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Friend, Abraham Lundström, Uttnäs, Prestmon.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes 1928	1922 Boston, Friend, John Anderson, 2, Grove Tenor Pl., Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Father, Adam Ek, Åboda.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Chicago, Friend, Anna Stewart, 823, Wellington Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Sven Ek, Stömsnäsbruk.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Rockford, Uncle, Swan Almqvist, 1108, N. Court Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Father, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Chicago, Uncle, Carl Fredell, 1816, N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Father, Johan Nilund Högerud, Arjang	Minn.	Proctor	no	self	yes 1928	1922 Proctor, Sister, Gerda Eklund, Proctor, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, Anders Söderberg, Gränna.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Chicago, Husband, Thore Ekvall, 3521, Wilton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
20	.....																					
21	Father, Nils Elmer, Åkersberg, Lönneberga.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	35 yes 1928	1923 New York, Aunt, Selma Carlson, 428, Park Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Mother, Ellen Engman, Kaggensgatan 36, Kalmar.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Chicago, Friend, Sten Fridlund, 1754, N. Lotus Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Mother-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928	1922 Chicago, Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Father, Johan Engman, Bällsta, Genvalla.	Cal.	San Pedro	no	self	yes 1928	1922 Los Angeles, Brother-in-law, Carl Vasa, 963, Summerland Ave., San Pedro, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none
25	Brother, Carl Erlandson, Brunnsgatan 4, Huskvarna.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928																	
26	.....																					
27	Brother-in-law, Carl Erlandson, Brunnsgatan 4, Huskvarna.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928	1921 Chicago, Home, 4820, N. Seeley Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
28	Father, Johan Erikson, Kulla, Forestorp.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Chicago, Brother, Hjalmar Erikson, 2259, N. Trippa Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Father, Gotthard Erikson, Box 5104, Borlänge.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 1928	1923 Chicago, Friend, Algot Whalman, 660, Roscoe Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
30	Father, Johan Feldt, Norsholm.	Pa.	Norristown	no	self	yes 1928	1903 Norristown, Home, 1348, De Kalb Str., Norristown, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health of the U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Passengers, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

19

84

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a native-born citizen of the United States									Whether alien is a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father, Adolf Carlson, Mosstugan, L:s Sjögarp, Mjölby.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	1922	Rockford, Ill.	Sister, Ellen Carlson, 1433 5 Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	none
2	Sister, Hilma Kastberg, Varberg.	Minn.	Duquette	no	self	yes	1902	Minneapolis, Minn.	Husband, John Ahlm, 1111 Duquette, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none
3	.....																								
4	Mother, Hulda Pettersson, Avrö, Fieholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1923	New York, N.Y.	Sister, Emelia Larson, 936 E. 178 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none
5	Father, Arvid Anderson, Slottsgatan 123, Norrköping.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother, Ivar Andersson, 427, 59 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond blue	none
6	Father-in-law, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	//	1915	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Brother-in-law, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond grey	none
7	.....																								
8	Father, Axel Andersson, Fredrikedal, Ljusfors.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	1920	Rockford, Ill.	Home, 1611, 4 Ave., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown blue	none
9	Father-in-law, do	Ill.	Rockford	no	husband	yes	1920	Rockford, Ill.	Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none
10	Father, Alfred Andersson, Hanerdal, Harplinge.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Father-in-law, Severin Anderson, 5924, S. Throop Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none
11	Father-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1925	Chicago, Ill.	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown grey	none
12	Mother, Josefina Anderson, Hörninge, Tingsdal.	Mass.	Springfield	yes	self	25	1913	Springfield, Mass.	Brother, Edwin Andersson, 20, Bryant Str., Springfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue	none
13	Father, August Andersson Box 25, Kyrkebo.	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	yes	1916	Stamford, Conn.	Brother-in-law, Gustav Olson, 61, Plymouth Rd., Stamford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown blue	none
14	Father-in-law, do	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	yes	1914	Stamford, Conn.	Brother, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none
15	.....																								
16	.....																								
17	Mother, Hulda Persson, Klerefors, Bankeryd.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1923	Chicago, Ill.	Home, 3615, Wilton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	none
18	Mother, Anna Braf, Bengtsarvet, Sollerön.	Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	yes	1918	San Francisco, Cal.	Friend, Peter Andreodis, 1736, Haight Str., San Francisco, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	none
19	Mother, Brita Arntson, Kilen, Störhögen.	Wash.	Spokane	yes	self	30	1920	Spokane, Wash.	Sister, Clara Leedberg, 1003, E. 17 Ave., Spokane, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none
20	Mother, Mathilda Backström, Hamneda, Månjarp.	Mass.	Malden	no	self	yes	1923	Malden, Mass.	Aunt, Jennie Swanson, 44, Cherry Str., Malden, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown blue	none
21	Mother, Johanna Carlsson, Södra Led, Nyby, Laholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	1914	New York, N.Y.	Sister, Emma Johnson, 7024, 10 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond blue	none
22	Father, Johan Åberg, Klenshyttan.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1921	Chicago, Ill.	Husband, Carl Berglund, 4871, N. Winthrop Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	none
23	.....																								
24	Brother, Carl Bergquist, Ulvsunda.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1922	Chicago, Ill.	Sister, Mrs. Fred Ogren, 2239, Barry Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	none
25	Father, Johan Bergström, Utanhed 2, Söderhamn.	N.Y.	Port Chester	no	self	yes	1923	Port Chester, N.Y.	Friend, Hjalmar Sahlin, 80, Washington Str., Port Chester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond grey	none
26	Father, Olov Bergström, Burså.	Mass.	Cambridge	no	self	yes	1923	Cambridge, Mass.	Home, Cambridge, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown blue	none
27	Sister, Karolina Renström, Dottevik, Arvika.	Mex.	Albuquerque	no	self	yes	1885	Albuquerque, N. Mex.	Home, 710, South Arno, Albuquerque, N. Mex.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey blue	none
28	Father, Johan Bohlin, Kaserne, Nordsjö, Mellerud.	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	yes	1923	New Haven, Conn.	Brother-in-law, Albert Mastu, 420, Huntington Str., New Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue	none
29	.....																								
30	Grandfather, August Vilhelmson, 2dra Roten 10, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1926	New York, N.Y.	Home, 242, 67 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown grey	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-528

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Immigration, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928 19

Line 7. Bergström, Elsie, not on board, did not sail

Along . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

1. OKT. 1928

19

¹ *Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OKT. 1928

19

88

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Ernst Carlsson Raggikulla, Kris tåala.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	yes	1922	Jamestown Uncle, Alfred Wickström	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fairblondblue	none
2	Father, Carl Nilson Huokejårnvi	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col. 23	yes	1923	Detroit Husband, Albert Holma	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fairbrownblue	none
3	.....																		
4	.....																		
5	Father, Anders Johanson Garn	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	1923	Boston Friend, George Winkler	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fairblondblue	none
6	Father, Adolf Lindegren Villa Vesteria, Göteborg 8.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	1923	Boston Friend, George Winkler	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fairblondblue	none
7	Uncle, Sven Nilson Tänneryd, Markaryd.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1923	Minneapolis Cousin, Agnes Johnson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fairbrownblue	none
8	Father, Adolf Erikson Tintjarn, Sölja.	N.J.	Clifton	no	self	yes	1923	Clifton Friend, Karl Svanström	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fairblondblue	none
9	Father, Gustav Nordin Sjövik	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	1923	Brooklyn Uncle, Axel Anderson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fairblondblue	none
10	Father, Gustaf Strid Stråmonäs Kran, Degerfors.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1923	Chicago Friend, Henry Larson	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	fairblondblue	none
11	Father, August Bengtson, Tosthult, Lönsboda.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1923	New York Cousin, Alma Johnson, 411, W. 18 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fairbrownblue	none
12	Father, August Coster, Tjärne, Strömetad.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1923	New York Friend, Otto Peterson, 288, Brook Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fairbrownblue	none
13	Father, Frans Magnusson, Regeringsgatan 114, Karlshamn.	Brooklyn	Highland Park	no	self	yes	1923	Brooklyn Uncle, John Olson, 69, B. 17, Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fairbrownblue	none
14	Mother, Karolina Johnson, Proarp, Asarum.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1923	Chicago Sister, Betty Johnson, 638, West, Ill. Chicago Ave., Highland Park, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fairbrownblue	none
15	Sister, Hanna Lindquist, 55, Valldamsgatan, Trelleborg.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	1923	Detroit Father, Johan Persson, 2644, Cass Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fairbrownblue	none
16	Aunt, do	Mich.	Detroit	no	aunt	yes	1923	Detroit Grandfather, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fairbrownblue	none
17	Aunt, do	Mich.	Detroit	no	aunt	//	1923	Detroit Grandfather, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fairbrownblue	none
18	Aunt, do	Mich.	Detroit	no	aunt	//	1923	Detroit Grandfather, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fairbrownblue	none
19	Mother, Dorotea Mattson, Ingeborrarp, Eket, Rya Sten.	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	1923	Providence Daughter, Hilma Poulson, Box 98, Conimicut, Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fairbrownblue	none
20	Father, Johan Jacobson, Brommagatan 9, Helsingborg.	Ind.	Gary	no	self	yes	1923	Gary Friend, Carl Sundström, 353, Bridge Str., Gary, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	fairbrownblue	none
21	Father-in-law, do	Ind.	Gary	no	self	yes	1923	Gary Friend, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fairbrownblue	none
22	Father, Johannes Persson, Tranekärr, Jonstorp.	Ill.	Aurora	no	self	yes	1923	Aurora Husband, Fred Nelson, 412, Rosewood Ave., Aurora, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fairbrownblue	none
23	Brother, Anders Olson, Mastorps gård, Eskilstuna.	Mass.	Somerville	no	self	yes	1923	West Somerville Uncle, Peter Johanson, 114, Curtis Str., West Somerville, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fairblondblue	none
24	Grandfather, Bengt Anderson Väsby, Bräcke, Höganäs.	Mass.	Rutland	no	self	yes	1923	Rutland Husband, Hugo Olson, Pomagessett Rd., Rutland, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fairbrownblue	none
25	.....																		
26	Father, Karl Wood, Billesholms Gruva.	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	1923	West Hartford Friend, Werner Lindholt, 114, Englewood Ave., West Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fairblondblue	none
27	Mother, Vilhelmina Carlsson Skräv, Klavrestrom	Conn.	Greenwich	no	self	yes	1923	Greenwich Brother, Carl Carlsson, 153 E. 4th Str., Greenwich, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fairblondblue	none
28	Father, Carl Ljunggren Fabrikgatan 7, Kalmar.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1923	Chicago Friend, Fred Carlsson, 5738 Wentworth Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	6	2	fairbrownblue	none
29	Father, Jan Larson Norrbacka, O. Entervik.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1923	Chicago Uncle, Oscar Ohlson, 1370 E. 62 Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fairbrownblue	none
30	Father, Karl Anderson Lidgatan 1, Mössberg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1923	Chicago Going home, 1472 Raseher Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fairbrownblue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Landmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Landmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-288

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "GRIPSHOLM" Passengers sailing from Gothenburg 22nd September, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Permit.	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Danielsson	Martin Valdemar	26	M	Engineer	Yes English Swedish	Yes Sweden.Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Moneda.	364351.	Washington, D.C.	24th April.	U.S.A. Wilkinsburg, Pa.
2		Edin	Alma Elvira	37	F	Cook	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Piteå.	354451.	Washington, D.C.	3rd April.	do. Boston, Mass.
3		Forsberg	Elenora	46	F	House-maid	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	By.	377155.	Washington, D.C.	17th May.	do. Boston, Mass.
4		Forslindh	Eva Viktoria	45	F	Waitress	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Gefle.	355271.	Washington, D.C.	5th April.	do. New York.
5		Fredholm	Anna Ottillia	45	F	Wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Virserum.	388822.	Washington, D.C.	9th June.	do. Chicago, Ill.
6		Gillberg	Anna Elvira	51	F	Masseus	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Sundsvall.	372048.	Washington, D.C.	8th May.	do. New York.
7		Johnson	Emil John	45	M	Business-man	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Högbj.	364958.	Washington, D.C.	25th April.	do. Jamestown, N.Y.
8		Do.	Dagmar	35	F	Wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Stockholm.	364283.	Washington, D.C.	24th April.	do. Jamestown, N.Y.
9		Larsson	Ferdinand Thure	24	M	Waiter	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Stockholm.	344012.	Washington, D.C.	27th Febr.	do. Medfield, Mass.
10		Liden	Britta Dorotea	23	F	Wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Södertälje.	363856.	Washington, D.C.	23rd April.	do. New York.
11		Lindén	Gertrude Elisabet	21	F	Milliner	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Vägsle.	362926.	Washington, D.C.	20th April.	do. New York.
12	U.S. cit.	Lindensteint	Carl Eric	30	M			U.S.A.				Passport No. 164. Issued at Consulate General, Stockholm.	1928. 25th Aug.	
13		Do.	Elvira	29	F	Wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes Sweden.Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Stockholm.	373686.	Washington, D.C.	11th May.	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
14		Lindgren	Arla Ester	38	F	Needle-woman	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Stockholm.	338072.	Washington, D.C.	30th Jan.	do. New York.
15		Lindvall	Hedvig Wilhelmina	62	F	House-maid	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Visby.	299234.	Washington, D.C.	24th Aug.	do. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16		Nordin	Theodor Albert	26	M	Diemaker	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Arnäs.	338356.	Washington, D.C.	1st Febr.	do. Detroit, Mich.
17		Do.	Ester Margareta	21	F	Wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Stockholm.	338365.	Washington, D.C.	1st Febr.	do. Detroit, Mich.
18		Nylin	Maja Lisa	25	F	Wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Östersund.	351612.	Washington, D.C.	27th March.	do. Elizabeth, N.J.
19	U.S. cit.	Do.	Thom John	1				U.S.A. Born in East Orange, N.J.	10th April 1927.					
20		Palmqvist	Thekla	45	F	Cook	Yes English Swedish	Yes Sweden.Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Sundsvall.	374837.	Washington, D.C.	17th May.	U.S.A. Buffalo, N.Y.
21		Peterson	Wilma	35	F	Wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Stockholm.	375583.	Washington, D.C.	15th May.	do. Chicago, Ill.
22	UNDER 18	Do.	Tage Lennart	14	M	School-boy	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Stockholm.	375584.	Washington, D.C.	15th May.	do. Chicago, Ill.
23		Skoglund	Hildur Cecilia	22	F	Wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Hammarby.	346149.	Washington, D.C.	6th March.	do. Waukegan, Ill.
24		Tucker	Svea Maria	28	F	Wife	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Stockholm.	345808.	Washington, D.C.	3rd March.	do. East Hartford, Conn.
25	U.S. cit.	Do.	Shirley	2				U.S.A. Born in Boston, Mass.	28th Sept. 1925.					
26	U.S. cit.	Do.	Sheila	14				do. Born in East Hartford, Conn.	28th April 1928.					
27		Halvarson	Gerda Maria	21	F	House-maid	Yes English Swedish	Yes Sweden.Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Hofagen.	374359.	Washington, D.C.	12th May.	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.
28		Do.	Vilhelmina	24	F	House-maid	Yes English Swedish	Yes do.	do.	Hofagen.	376455.	Washington, D.C.	16th May.	do. Chicago, Ill.
29	U.S. cit.	CARLSON	HILDA JOSEFINA	17	F			CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JUNE 20, 1928 NO. 8126						
30		DO	CARRIE	52	F	WIDOW	YES ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES SWEDEN SCAND.	SWEDEN	TORHAMN	397331	WASHINGTON	JUNE 27, 1928	U.S.A. CHICAGO

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 1. OCT. 1928, 1928.

90

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Johan Danielsson, Ropsten 5, Värtan.	N.Y. Mount Vernon.	No	Self	Yes	1926-1928 Pa. Friend: Eric Andersson, 127 Franklin Av. Mount Vernon, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair Blond Blue	None
2	Sister: Anna Thun, Artemisvägen 19 E, Värtan.	Mass. Boston.	Yes	Self	Yes	1922-1928 Mass. Brother: Arthur Edin, 51 Rutland str. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Fair Blond Blue	None
3	Mother: Wilhelmina Forsberg, Horndals Bruk, Horndal.	N.Y. Long Island.	Yes	Self	Yes	1902-1928 Mass. Cousin: Elin Swanson, 43-14 Graham Av. Long Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Blond Grey	None
4	Sister: Alma Tell, Toragatan 57, Stockholm.	N.J. Rutherford.	No	Self	Yes	1922-1928 New York. Cousin: Emma Crowell, 105 Maine str. Rutherford, N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
5	Brother: Axel Carlsson, Roslagsgatan 37, Stockholm.	Ill. Chicago.	No	Self	Yes	1918-1928 Ill. Husband: Henning Fredholm, 3048 No Kastner ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None
6	Brother: Ernst Gillberg, Hantverkaregatan 11 Stockholm.	New York City.	Yes	Self	Yes	1923-1928 New York. My home: 14 W. 84th str. New York.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair Brown Brown	None
7	Father-in-law: Axel Hagström, Tegnerlund 6, Stockholm.	N.Y. Jamestown.	No	Self	Yes	1888-1928 James-My home: 44 Holmen str. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	Fair Blond Blue	None
8	Father: Do.	N.Y. Jamestown.	No	Husband	Yes	1910-1928 James-My home: Do.	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None
9	Father: Otto Larsson, Larstorp, Ulvsunda.	Mass. Medfield.	No	Self	Yes	1925-1928 Medfield. Friend: Eugene Munson, Norfolk Hunt Club Medfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair Blond Blue	None
10	Father: Johan Haggren, Hedlunda, Södertälje.	Pa. Eric.	No	Self	25	1923-1928 Mass. Husband: Sixten Liden, 1165-W. 29th str. Eric, Pa.	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Fair Brown Brown	None
11	Aunt: Wilma Söderberg, Linnégatan 90 Stockholm.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	25	1920-1928 Brooklyn. Mother: Selma Linden, 843-41 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair Blond Grey	None
12	Father-in-law: Karl Lindenstein, Box 108, Stockholm 1.	Ill. Chicago.	No	Self	25	1925-1928 Chicago. My home: 1534 Roscoe str. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 1	Fair Brown Blue	None
13	Father: Karl Lindgren, Heljesta, Haga, Knivsta.	N.Y. New York City.	Yes	Self	Yes	1923-1928 New York. Friend: Ida Sallberg, 202 W. 98 str. New York.	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair Blond Blue	None
14	Friend: Jonny Verkelin, Döbelnsgatan 81, Stockholm.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	Yes	1888-1927 Brooklyn. Sister: Maria Nilsson, 375 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair Dark Blue	None
15	Mother: Maria J. Nordin, Gottne.	Mich. Detroit.	No	Self	25	1922-1928 Detroit. My home: 2681 Gladstone Av. Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	No	6 1	Fair Blond Blue	None
16	Mother-in-law: Do.	Mich. Detroit.	No	Husband	25	1925-1928 Detroit. My home: Do.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair Blond Blue	None
17	Father: John Lind, Bredablick 1, Lidingsö 1.	N.J. Elizabeth.	No	Self	25	1923-1928 New York. Husband: Tor Nylin, 827 N. Broad str. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	5	Fair Brown Brown	None
18	Brother: Udo Palmqvist, P.R. Hernösand.	N.Y. Buffalo.	No	Self	Yes	1908-1928 Buffalo. Brother-in-law: Christ Miller, 139 Colvin Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair Brown Grey	None
19	Father: Karl Sandström, Långdalen 6, Älvsjö.	Ill. Chicago.	No	Self	Yes	1923-1928 Chicago. Husband: Edvard Peterson, 1453 Warner Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
20	Grandfather: Do.	Ill. Chicago.	No	Mother	Yes	1923-1928 Chicago. Father: Do.	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None
21	Father: Carl Carlsson, Box 68, Rotebro.	Ill. Waukegan.	No	Self	25	1924-1928 Waukegan. Husband: Sven Skoglund, 612 Jensen Court, Waukegan, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 1	Fair Brown Grey	None
22	Father: Carl Lamberg, Döbelnsgatan 81, Stockholm.	Conn. East Hartford.	No	Self	Yes	1923-1928 East Hartford. Husband: Herbert Tucker, 99 Sterling Rd. E. Hartford, Conn.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair Blond Blue	None
23	Father: Halvar Persson, Hotagen.	Ill. Chicago.	Yes	Self	Yes	1925-1928 Chicago. Uncle: Chas Johnson, 847 Aldine Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None
24	Father: Do.	Ill. Chicago.	Yes	Self	Yes	1923-1928 Chicago. Uncle: Do.	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
25	Brother: Ola Månsson, Torhamn.	Ill. Chicago.	No	Self	Yes	1893-1928 Chicago. Home: 3259 North Clark str., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair Dark Blue	None

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Sven Lundmark**, of the "**GRIPSHOLM**", from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master: Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-487

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
J. H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
MIGRATION SERVICE

20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLT"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OKT. 1928

19

92

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, association, or group, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof, or to obstruct the execution of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, association, or group, the purpose of which is to obstruct the execution of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, association, or group, the purpose of which is to obstruct the execution of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, association, or group, the purpose of which is to obstruct the execution of the laws of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any insular possession thereof	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Feet	Inches									Hair	Eyes				
1	Father, Gustav Anderson, Nya Lund 2, Holm, Motala.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	35	yes 1923 New York, Home, 5314, 6 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none
2	Aunt, Anna Person, Uppnora, Getinge.	N.Y.	Stockton	no	self	yes	yes 1924 New York, Brother, Eric Benson, Stockton, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Bathary, John Bergström, Dalkarlsberg.	Del.	Wilmington	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Wilmington, Brother, John Bergström, 2205, Church Str., Wilmington, Del.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father, Victor Carlson, Falebo, Eskilsryd.	N.Y.	Bronxville	no	self	yes	yes 1924 Mt. Vernon, Brother-in-law, Robert Glad, Concordia College, Bronxville, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
5	Father-in-law, Frans Svedberg, Domsjöverken.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Detroit, Home, 8060, American Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none
6	Father, do	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Detroit, Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
7	Grandfather, do	Mich.	Detroit	no	father	//	yes 1923 Detroit, Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
8	Father, Otto Eköf, Hulta Bruk, Åby.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 1925 Brooklyn, Cousin, Ivar Anderson, 427, 59, Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	fair	dark	grey	none
9	Father, Karl Eriksson, Högsta, Thyra Slätt.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 1926 Brooklyn, Sister, Frida Lindén, 847, 50, Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Peter Gustavson, Gräsgård, q.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	35	yes 1923 New York, Aunt, Anette Gustavson, 1227, Nelson Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father, Alfred Gustafson, Dals Länged.	Mich.	Marquette	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Marquette, Uncle, Vilhelm Ekstrom, 529, Harrison Str., Marquette, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
12	Father, Rudolf Hanson, Bredåkra.	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Hartford, Brother, Victor Hanson, 40, Beach Str., Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Mother, Stina Sandström, Hyltebruk.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25	yes 1925 Brooklyn, Sister, Alice Johnson, 1558, W. 10, Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
14	Father, Johan Friberg, Lidensboda.	Minn.	Duluth	no	self	yes	yes 1924 Duluth, Friend, Ernst Nilsson, 256, 40, Ave., E. Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Father, Karl Johanson, Slätters, Lysekil.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 1925 New York, Brother, Charles Carlsson, 8411, 7, Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
16	.....																					
17	.....																					
18	Father, Anders Peterson, Håa, Hamneda.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1912 Chicago, Home, 4443, N. Winchester Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, Axel Karlsson, Hinneryd.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes 1923 Boston, Home, 20, Concord Str., Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father-in-law, do	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	25	yes 1923 Boston, Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
21	Father, Carl Lindquist, Skärna, Nättraby.	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	no	self	yes	yes 1924 Mt. Ver., Friend, Karl Abrahamson, 130, S. 3, Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
22	Mother, Mathilda Midas, Kronoberg, Tuna.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Rockford, Friend, Paul Magnusson, 418, S. 4, Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
23	Father, August Petersson, Holmatorp, Hamneda.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1924 Chicago, Brother, Gust Nelson, 1725, E. 84, Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Mother, Mathilda Midas, Kronoberg, Tuna.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Chicago, Husband, Gunnar Persson, 2112, Sedgwick Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Father, Anton Svensson, Tännögatan 13, Värnamo.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Chicago, Brother, Reinhold Swanson, 2944, Cullom Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none
26	Sister, Alma Carlberg, Skogsa.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1924 Chicago, Brother, Hugo Söderström, 7317, Rhodes Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Vilhelm Wickström, Trotesgatan 97, Falun.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Chicago, Home, 7322, Prior Pl., 733 Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father-in-law, do	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1923 Chicago, Home, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
29	.....																					
30	Father, Anton Wik, Ström.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1923 New York, Brother, Emil Wik, 208, E. 75, Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsholm, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", created by owners thereof. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Health of the U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1988
at NEW YORK

E. Skogsholm
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1. OKT. 1928, 19

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "CRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examination, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 48
at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

A large, stylized number '18' in a bold, blocky font, likely representing the year 1888. The number is dark and has a slightly distressed or textured appearance.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, on the 22nd September, 1928.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1. OKT. 1928

19 28.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

C 24

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature)
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, on the 22nd September, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Permit to re-enter		Date	* Last permanent residence	
								Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Exemption Number	Issued at—		Country	City or town
1		Berg	Ida	32	F	M	housew.	yes	English	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kymi	379669	Washington, D.C.	May 22, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Björns	Elsie	26	F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	do	Scand.	do	Kristinestad	395570	do	June 26, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
3		Blomqvist	Helga	54	F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	do	Finnish	do	Salo	395245	do	June 20, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
4		Friman	Emilia	31	F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Kylyis	311948	do	Oct. 14, 1927	U.S.A.	New York
5		Hollmen-Markus	Anna Maria	39	F	M	wife	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Karisalmi	364280	do	May 29, 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit
6	U.S.C.	do	Paula Hellen	5	F	S	child	no	English	no	do	do	U. S. A.	Detroit	X	Holds Certificate of Birth		U.S.A.	Detroit
7		Kari	Ellis	47	F	M	housew.	yes	English	yes	do	do	Finland	Abo	363504	Washington, D.C.	April 21, 1928	U.S.A.	Cleveland
8		Kuusisto	Kalle	39	M	S	laborer	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Oripää	348379	do	March 15, 1928	U.S.A.	Zeigler
9		Kayhkö	Maria	42	F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Kirvu	35757	do	April 11, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
10		Laakso	Ida	29	F	M	housew.	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Valkeala	359178	do	Apr. 13, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
11	U.S.C.	do	Lillian	4	F	S	child	no	English	no	do	do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	X	Holds Certificate of Birth		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
12		Laiho	Ida	38	F	M	housew.	yes	English	yes	do	do	Finland	Laitila	388666	Washington, D.C.	June 8, 1928	U.S.A.	Jamaica LI
13	U.S.C.	do	Helen	14	F	S	miss	yes	English	yes	W. S. A.		U. S. A.	New York	X	Holds Certificate of Birth		U.S.A.	Jamaica LI
14		Laine	David	43	M	S	carpent.	yes	English	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pielavesi	358659	Washington, D.C.	April 12, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
15	VL 385/927	Levänen-Kujanpää	Ida	40	F	M	housew.	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Ikaalinen	359865	do	Apr. 14, 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit
16		Mönkkönen	Pekka	31	M	S	clerk	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Vehmersalmi	355076	do	March 31, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
17		Nieminen	Aleksander	32	M	S	carpent.	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Kustavi	358895	do	Apr. 12, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
18		Rantala	Saimi	28	F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Vihanti	376295	do	May 14, 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago
19		do	Olga	24	F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Oulainen	359657	do	Apr. 13, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
20		Rintala	Mary	35	F	S	cook	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	Vimpeli	352660	do	March 30, 1928	U.S.A.	S. Francisco
21		Rosenberg	Edit	32	F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	do	Scand.	do	Kaski	262361	do	May 12, 1927	U.S.A.	New York
22		Santala	Maria	33	F	M	housew.	yes	English	yes	do	Finnish	do	Laitila	371141	do	May 5, 1928	U.S.A.	Bogota
23	U.S.C.	do	Leonard	10	M	S	child	yes	English	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Bogota	X	Holds Certificate of Birth		U.S.A.	Bogota
24		Sarja	Katri	34	F	M	housew.	yes	English	yes	do	do	Finland	Lapua	362470	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 19, 1928	U.S.A.	Waukegan
25		Segerqvist	Anton	31	M	S	carpent.	yes	English	yes	do	Scand.	do	Houtskär	323005	do	Nov. 15, 1927	U.S.A.	Jersey
26		Vepsäläinen	Sandra	29	F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	do	Finnish	do	Viitajarvi	362211	do	Apr. 19, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
27		Vestö	Hans	33	M	M	carpent.	yes	English	yes	do	Scand.	do	Kronoby	322903	do	Nov. 15, 1927	U.S.A.	Mount Vernon
28		Virtanen	Hilja	33	F	M	housew.	yes	English	yes	do	Finnish	do	Yläne	389662	do	June 13, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
29	U.S.C.	do	George	11	M	S	infant	no	English	no	do	do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	X	Holds Certificate of Birth		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
30		Wårdström	Martha	38	F	M	housew.	yes	English	yes	do	do	Finland	Laitila	367747	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 30, 1928	U.S.A.	Flori Park

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

1. OCT. 1928

19

98

17
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother: Sofia Lindqvist. Kymi, Karhula.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes by self	25	yes 1928	Brooklyn, N.Y. 779-42 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Brother: Arne Björns Kristinestad. Strandg. 26.	N.Y.	New York	yes by self	25	yes 1928	New York, N.Y. 561-W-175 st. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Sister: Egnos Blomqvist. Bergmansg. 12, Helsingfors.	N.Y.	New York	yes by self	25	yes 1928	New York, N.Y. 14-W-94 St. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father: Oskar Friman. Kõyli 15.	Mass	Maynard	no by self	25	yes 1927	Maynard, Mass. Box 1264.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father: Matti Markus. Karisalmi. Naatola	Mich	Detroit	no by self	25	yes 1928	Detroit, Mich. 8900 Cleventon Ave. Detroit.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Grandfather: do do	Mich	Detroit	no by mother	yes 1928	Detroit	do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
7	Mother: Liina Johansson. Abo. Luostarimäki. 176.	Ohio	Cleveland	no by self	25	yes 1928	Cleveland, Ohio. 55-17 Widow Ave. Cleveland	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none
8	Mother: Maria Kuusisto. Oripää.	Ill.	Zeigler	no by self	25	yes 1928	Zeigler, Ill. 517 Maple St. Zeigler, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Mother: Katti Kayhkö. Kirvu. K.K.	N.Y.	Searsdale	yes by self	25	yes 1928	New York, N.Y. c/o Mrs. E.J. Sadler, Searsdale, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
10	Mother: Helena Tolman. Vaikka.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes by self	25	yes 1928	Brooklyn, N.Y. 465-42 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Grandmother: do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes by mother	yes 1928	Brooklyn	do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
12	Sister: Maria Sjöroos. Laitila.	N.Y.	Jamaica LI	yes by self	25	yes 1928	Jamaica, N.Y. 152-22 135 Ave. Jamaica LI.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Aunt: do do	N.Y.	Jamaica LI	yes			do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
14	Cousin: Maire Ahlgren. Abo. Linnakatu 19.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes by self	25	yes 1928	Brooklyn, N.Y. 856-43 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
15	Mother: Elina Kujanpää. Ikalis. Tervaniemenkylä.	Mich	Detroit	yes by self	25	yes 1928	Detroit, Mich. 8199 De Seta. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Father: Pekka Mönkkönen. Vehmersalmi. Kuopio.	N.Y.	New York	yes by self	25	yes 1928	New York, N.Y. 125-E-54 st. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Mother: Aleksandra Simonson. Kustavi.	N.Y.	New York	yes by self	25	yes 1928	New York, N.Y. 2036-5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Father: Juho Haapanen. Oulainen.	Ill.	Chicago	no by self	25	yes 1928	Chicago, Ill. 1014- Roscoe St. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
19	Father: do do	Ill.	Chicago	no by self	25	yes 1928	New York, N.Y. do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
20	Mother: Lydia Rintala. Vimpeli.	Cal.	S. Francisco	no by self	25	yes 1928	S. Francisco, Cal. 19 Prasper St. S. Francisco.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Mother: M. Rosenberg. Kaskö.	N.J.	Jersey City	no by self	25	yes 1927	New York, N.Y. 114 Greenville Ave. Jers. City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Mother: Lovisa Vainio. Laitila.	N.J.	Bogota	no by self	25	yes 1928	Bogota, N.J. 5 Henry st. Bogota, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
23	Grandmother: do do	N.J.	Bogota	no by moth.	yes 1928	Bogota	do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
24	Mother: Amalia Aho. Lapua.	Ill.	Waukegan	no by self	25	yes 1928	Waukegan, Ill. 438 Fulton Ave. Waukegan.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
25	Brother: Alvin Segerqvist. Houtskär.	N.J.	Jersey City	no by self	25	yes 1927	Jersey City, N.J. 171 Delaware Ave. Jers. City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
26	Brother: Emil Vepsäläinen. Viitasaari.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes by self	25	yes 1928	New York, N.Y. 856-43 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Wife: Aina Vestö. Jakobstad. Tavastgät. 11.	Wash.	Mount Vernon	no by self	25	yes 1927	Mount Vernon, Wash. Box 31.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
28	Mother: Maria Valila. Viäne.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes by self	25	yes 1928	Brooklyn, N.Y. 765-42 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
29	Grandmother: do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes by moth.	yes 1928	Brooklyn	do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
30	Father: Samuel Rosten. Laitila.	N.Y.	Flori Park	yes by self	25	yes 1928	Flori Park, LI. 8536 Withney Ave. Flori Park	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Names and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Yngve Skogsberg, Surgeon of the "GRIPSHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

E. Hennig
A. J.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GO THENBURG, *on the* 22nd September, 19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Permit to re-enter		Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if examples changed, or what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Permit to re-enter Number	Issued at—	Country		City or town	
1		Ahola	Anna	54		F	S domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sakkijärvi	361665	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 18th 28	U.S.A.	New York
2		Aitta	John	30		M	S tailor	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Utajärvi	356956	do	Apr. 9, 1928	U.S.A.	Calumet.
3		Forsell	Johan	39		M	S butler	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	Scand.	do	Mörskom	364111	do	Apr. 22, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
4		Hirvenlahti-Lahti	Alfred	42		M	S carpenter	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	Finnish	do	Kuuru	393052	do	June 18, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
5		Jakonen	Herman	29		M	M tailor	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Jääski	349214	do	March 19, 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago
6		do	Tyynne	29		F	M housew.	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Alavus	349213	do	March 19, 1928	U.S.A.	Chicago
7		Johnsson	Valle	28		F	M housew.	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Sakkijärvi	348210	do	March 18, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
8		Juvonen	Heikki	40		M	S building laborer	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Kite	360808	do	Apr. 18, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
9		Karlsson	Helmi	26		F	S domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Kotka	359995	do	Apr. 14, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
10		Kero	Martta	30		F	S domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Kotka	371406	do	May 7, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
11		Kiiskila	Hulda	31		F	M housew.	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Haapajärvi	369527	do	May 3, 1928	U.S.A.	Albany
12	U. S. CIT.	do	Laila	9		F	S child	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Albany	X	Holds Certificate of Birth		U.S.A.	Albany
13	U. S. CIT.	do	Viola	4		F	S child	no	Finnish	no	do	do	do	Albany	X	Holds Certificate of Birth		U.S.A.	Albany
14		Koivisto	Lovisa	40		F	S domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	Finland	Lappajärvi	366665	Washington, D.C.	Apr. 27, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
15		Kultalahti	Esteri	30		F	S domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Vimpeli	346262	do	March 6, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
16		Laakso	Ida	35		F	M housew.	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Valkeala	359172	do	Apr. 13, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
17		do	Helen	4		F	S child	no	Finnish	no	do	do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	X	Holds Certificate of Birth		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
18	UNDER 16	Mattinen	Ida	36		F	M housew.	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	Finland	Saarijärvi	369748	Washington, D.C.	May 3, 1928	U.S.A.	Barry Vilkes
19		do	Usko	9		M	S child	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	Canada	Victoria Mines, Ont.	369744	do	May 3, 1928	U.S.A.	Barry Vilkes
20		Mäenpää	Amalia	35		F	D domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	Finland	Jurva	369049	do	May 2, 1928	U.S.A.	New Jersey
21		Nybohm	Yrjö	31		M	M carpenter	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Lokala	368578	do	May 1, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
22		do	Saima	32		F	M housew.	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Hankasalmi	368579	do	May 1, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
23	U. S. CIT.	do	Martta	10		F	S child	yes	Finnish	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Norrwood	X	Holds Certificate of Birth		U.S.A.	New York
24	U. S. CIT.	do	Bertha	7		F	S child	no	Finnish	no	do	do	do	Norrwood	X	Holds Certificate of Birth		U.S.A.	New York
25		Ollenberg	Aili	23		F	S domestic	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	Finland	Hyvinkää	338542	Washington, D.C.	Febr. 2, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
26		Pesonen	Ida	35		F	S cook	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Korpilahti	360352	do	Apr. 14, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
27		Pietiläinen	Yrjö	40		M	S laborer	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Viitasaari	393999	do	June 20, 1928	U.S.A.	Portland
28		Pohjola	Klin	35		F	D cook	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Porvoo	365886	do	Apr. 26, 1928	U.S.A.	Portland
29		Rauma	Oiva	28		M	M chair maker	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Kaustinen	353734	do	Apr. 2, 1928	U.S.A.	Gardner
30		do	Anna	30		F	M housew.	yes	English Finnish	yes	do	do	do	Pieksämäki	353735	do	Apr. 2, 1928	U.S.A.	Gardner
Line 16, Laakso, Ida, transferred to Manifest 17, Line 10.																			

Total passengers . . .	/	-----
U. S. citizens . . .		-----
Aleuts . . .		-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

the entries on this sheet
pewritten or printed.

16

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11. OKT. 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sven Lundmark, of the "GRIPSHOLM", from Gothenburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Yngve Skogsberg**, Surgeon of the "**GRIPSHOLM**", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health and the Board of Medical Examiners, Calif., U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FOUR DEPART
IMMEDIATE

ST

List

C

S.S. "GRIPSHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG , on the 22nd September , 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

1. OKT. 1928

 \cdot, IQ

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Sven Lundmark**, of the "**GRIPSHOLM**", from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sven Lundmark

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 230
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM" sailing from Calmarburg 22 SEP. 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1 OCT. 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Hulda	59	f	m			2526-Lanroe Str. N.E. Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Anderson	Axel	42	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Apr. 3. 1914, No. 440929	18536 Central Park Ave. Chicago, Ill.
3	do	Olga	36	f	m		do do	do
4	do	Aina	11	f	s	Jan. 25. 1917, Chicago, Ill.		do
5	Alm	Tillie	58	f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Criminal Court Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Oct. 25. 1880, No number.	7350 Langley Ave. Chicago, Ill.
6	Benson	Oscar	44	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Nov. 28. 1913, No. 416647.	1910 S. Kedzie Ave. Chicago, Ill.
7	do	Nancy	40	f	m		do do	do
8	Bergstrom	Beda	54	f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, District of Minn. Fourth Division, July 15. 1898, No number.	3920-17th Ave So. Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Carlson	David	44	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Jan. 6, 1922, No. 1344628	6655 N. Washtenaw Ave. Chicago, Ill.
10	do	Jennie	41	f	m		do do	do
11	do	Ruth	16	f	s	Feb. 23. 1912, Chicago, Ill.		do
12	do	Martha	15	f	s	Aug. 19. 1913, Chicago, Ill.		do
13	Carlson	Frida	54	f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Criminal Court Cook Co. Sept. 19. 1890. No number.	3133 N. Richmond Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	Christenson	Karl-Erik	25	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court Boston Mass. No. 2651475, Oct. 3. 1927	41 Evelyn Str. Dorchester, Mass.
15	Dock	Anton	42	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Anoka Co. Village of Columbia Heights, Minn. March 21. 1921, No. 1493511.	4003 Catral Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
16	do	Olga	38	f	m		do do	do
17	Forbes	Axel	37	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Polk Co. Camp Dodge, Ia. No. 1113186, Sept. 27. 1918.	4832 Rice Str. Chicago, Ill.
18	Granstrom	Hulda	55	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Norfolk Co. Dedham, Mass. No number, July 1. 1899.	39 Milton Str. Readville, Mass.
19	Johnson	Emma	41	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Chicago Ill. Oct. 13. 1927, No. 2505699	4914 N. Francisco Ave. Chicago, Ill.
20	Johnson	Jenny	20	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. July 20. 1917, No. 842963	9229 Houston Ave. Chicago, Ill.
21	Ohman	Ida Johanna	56	f	w		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Boston Mass. Oct. 10. 1927.	71 Bennington Str. Quincy, Mass.
22	do	Annie Maria	21	f	s		do do	do
23	do	Karin Luise	28	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court Boston Mass. June 6. 1927	do
24	Oak	Martin	32	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 503310, March 5. 1928	R. F. D. 3, Box 3. Lansing, Mich.
25	do	Luree Hattie	26	f	m	Dec. 7. 1901, Lansing, Mich.		do
26	Olson	Hugo	45	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court Hennepin Co. Minneapolis, Minn. No. 2432902, Nov. 18. 1926	4441-15th Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.
27	Strom	John	24	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court No. 2435806, Oct. 2. 1926.	507 Bonita Str. Sausalito, Cal.
28	Stenquist	Nanny	26	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Boston Mass. Apr. 25. 1927, No. 2528787.	945 Main Str. Waltham, Mass.
29	Severin	Sigrid	37	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court Quincy Mass. Feb. 27. 1928, No. 2753104.	12 Euclid Ave. Quincy, Mass.
30	do	Stanley	9	m	s	Sept. 10. 1919, Quincy, Mass.		do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 530-12
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Catharburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

104

2

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Alsterlund	Carl	65		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. March 5. 1891, No number.	6953 Morton Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	do	Cecilia	40		f	m		do	do
3	do	Alvar	18		m	s	Aug. 17, 1910, Chicago, Ill.		do
4	Almquist	Sofia	70		f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Criminal Court Cook Co. July 18. 1890, No number Chicago, Ill.	3309 Osgood Str. Chicago, Ill.
5	Alf	Martin Ludvig	42		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court Hennepin Co. Minneapolis, Minn. Apr. 15. 1915, No. 556112	3937 -16th Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.
6	Anderson	Anders	34		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Feb. 14. 1928, No. 2722934.	638 W. 62nd Str. Chicago, Ill.
7	Anderson	Anna Josephina	39		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Fairfield Co. Bridgeport, Conn. May 1. 1928, No. 2752865.	2 Orange Str. Stamford, Conn.
8	Anderson	Charles	57		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Distr. Court, Hennepin, Co. Minneapolis, Minn. Oct. 15. 1896, No number.	3221 Longfellow Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
9	do	Christina	57		f	m		do	do
10	Anderson	Clara	50		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, N. County, Ia. May 31. 1904.	Carpenter's Ia.
11	Anderson	Conrad	42		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Los Angeles, Cal. May 23. 1919, No. 967335.	4722 York Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
12	do	Mia	40		f	m		do	do
13	do	Conrad	8		m	s	Feb. 17. 1920, Los Angeles, Cal.		do
14	Anderson	Frank	42		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court Hartford Conn. Jan. 8. 1920, No. 1304234	16 Garden Str. Hartford, Conn.
15	Anderson	Hagvin	35		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Detroit Mich. Apr. 17. 1925, No. 2174217	702 Canfield Ave. Detroit, Mich.
16	Anderson	Julia Cecilia	37		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Hennepin Co. Minneapolis, Minn. May 19, 1927, No. 2487489	2303-Upton Ave. N. Minneapolis, Minn.
17	Anderson	Maria Henrietta	50		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 525178, Apr. 11. 1928.	90 Smithfield Rd. Providence, R.I.
18	Anderson	Nicholas	59		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 55845, Apr. 26. 1928	Squantum Club Riverside, R.I.
19	Backsell	Andrew	60		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Henry Co. Cambridge, Ill. Feb. 11. 1908, No. 2256.	506 Pleasant Str. Kewanee, Ill.
20	do	Hilma	59		f	m		do	do
21	Baird	Signe	34		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 531464, April 18, 1928	731 Aster Str. Norristown, Pa.
22	do	Marian	6		f	s	Nov. 7. 1921, Norristown, Pa.		do
23	do	Harry	5		m	s	Sept. 5. 1923, Norristown, Pa.		do
24	Bartelson	John	19		m	s	May 8, 1909, Oxford, Ind.		45 Union Str. Riverside, R.I.
25	Batchelor	Matilda	51		f	m	June 29. 1877, Chicago, Ill.		853 Manhattan Ave. Greenpoint, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Benson	Oscar	36		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Chautauqua Co Mayville, N.Y. June 1. 1927, No. 2590637	R.D. 32 Stockton, N.Y.
27	Berggren	Elizabeth	33		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court. March 10, 1923, No. 1683199. Minneapolis, Minn.	3225 Wilton Ave. Chicago, Ill.
28	Lindqvist	Gerda	33		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Preston Wash. Aug. 3. 1925, No. 2022289.	Freston, Wash.
29	do	Ruth Hazel	9		f	s	Feb. 7. 1919, Seattle, Wash.		do
30	Sanden	Erik	67		m	w		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Menominee Mich. Feb. 15, 1894, No number.	Menominee, Mich.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 230-2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
105

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928

19

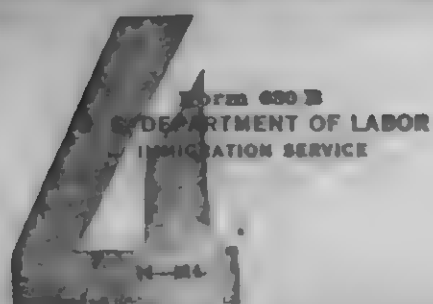
Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Berg	John	50	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 8. 1928, No. 588021	3926-6th Str. No. Minneapolis, Minn.
2	do	Hilda	47	f	m	Dec. 19, 1881, Willmar, Minn.		do
3	do	Violet	12	f	s	Feb. 26, 1916, Minneapolis, Minn.		do
4	Bergman	Louise	29	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Boston. Mass. Feb. 6, 1928, No. 2655978	15 Fenudo Str. Cambridge, Mass.
5	Bryngelson	Hilding	35	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 592576, June 18.	129 Pembroke Str. Boston, Mass.
6	Carlson	Anna	50	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Distr. Court Boston, Mass. Dec. 28, 1925, No. 79725	19 Peverell Str. Brochester, Mass.
7	Carlson	Erick	43	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Hennepin Co. Minneapolis, Minn. March 20, 1919, No. 1149628	3239 Bryant Ave. No. Minneapolis, Minn.
8	do	Ruth	39	f	m		do	do
9	do	Donald	8	m	s	Feb. 2, 1920, Minneapolis, Minn.		do
10	do	Adelle, Betty	4	f	s	March 31, 1924, Minneapolis, Minn.		do
11	Carlson	Gustave	33	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Deer Lodge Co. Anaconda, Mont. June 28, 1924, No. 1768900	1200 W. Fourth Str. Anaconda, Mont.
12	Carlson	Hilda	50	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 595223, June 15, 1928	7828 Vernon Ave. Chicago, Ill.
13	do	Viola	20	f	s	Nov. 29, 1907, Bue Island, Ill.		do
14	Carlson	Theodore	21	m	s	March 15, 1907, New Bedford, Mass.		27 James Str. New Bedford, Mass.
15	Colberg	Gustaf	60	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Cape May Co. Court House, N.J. Oct. 1, 1901, No number.	Wildwood, N.J.
16	do	Amalia	66	f	m		do	do
17	Dahlman	John	63	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Distr. Court Worcester, Mass. Oct. 14, 1904.	S. Zumsigamond Ave. Shrewsbury, Mass.
18	do	Hilma	58	f	m		do	do
19	Eglund	Edmond	31	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 608130, July 2, 1928.	913 Benton Str. Eliot, Ill.
20	Elander	Carl Erik	24	m	s		Fathers Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court Essex Co. Lawrence, Mass. Sept. 27th, 1921	95 Second Str. North Andover, Mass.
21	Erickson	Alfred	36	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 525717, Apr. 12, 1928	300 N. Normandy Chicago, Ill.
22	Erickson	John	60	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Distr. Court Worcester, Mass. Feb. 18, 1902, No number.	806 Summerlea Ave. Washington, Pa.
23	Evers	Virginia	22	f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 520625, Apr. 5, 1928	Fairbault, Minn.
24	Falkman	Tekla	44	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Long Island Court, Queens Co. Woodside, N.Y. Apr. 20, 1928, No. 18909	Woodside, L.I. N.Y.
25	Franzen	Jennie	46	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Hennepin Co. Minnea- polis, Minn. Feb. 23, 1927, No. 4883	3333 Clinton Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
26	Franzen	Oscar	45	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 594600, June 14, 1928	6023-59 Drive Maspath, L.I. N.Y.
27	do	Amy	39	f	m		do	do
28	do	Herbert	8	m	s		do	do
29	Isacson	Charles	30	m	m	June 24, 1897, New York, N.Y.		738-43 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Olsen	Palmer	28	m	m	Oct. 5, 1900, Chicago, Ill.		3352 Osgood Str. Chicago, Ill.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

106

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

22 SEP 1928

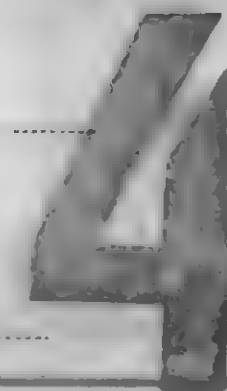
19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1 OCT 1928

19



No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Glander	Alma	42		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Oct. 26. 1927, No. 2508887	2919 N. Clark Str. Chicago, Ill.
2	Glans	Gottfrid	38		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Buffalo N. Y. Feb. 18. 1920, No. 1328726.	27 Chadduck Ave. Buffalo, N. Y.
3	do	Anna	47		f	m		do do	do
4	Hoglund	Ellen	37		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Kings Co. Brooklyn, N. Y. Apr. 13. 1922, No. 61714.	349-56 Str. Brooklyn, N. Y.
5	do	Ernst	9		m	s	June 22. 1918, Milford, Conn.		do
6	do	Norman	4		m	s	May 26. 1928, Brooklyn, N. Y.		do
7	Hagman	Signe	38		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N. Y. No. 115178, March 19. 1928, No. 2560042	238 E. 58 Str. New York, N. Y.
8	Hanson	Matilda	42		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N. Y., Dec. 12. 1927, No. 110265	791 Park Ave. New York, N. Y.
9	Hedman	Gustaf	55		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Marquette Mich. March 15. 1902, No number.	1901 Grand Str. Evanston, Ill.
10	do	Hanna	53		f	m		do do	do
11	Holm	Frank	61		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Dist. Court, Wakefield, Nebr. March 18. 1907, No. 9206	Wakefield, Neb.
12	do	Hulda	53		f	m		do do	do
13	Holmdahl	John	29		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 602538, June 23. 1928.	556 Corona Str. Denver Colo.
14	do	Anna	30		f	m	March 22. 1898, Denver, Colo.		do
15	Hyden	Ruth	33		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. June 14. 1928, No. 2824610	32 W. 109 Str. Chicago, Ill.
16	Ivarson	Lina	42		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by S. District New York N. Y. June 6. 1927, No. 98596	349-41 Str. Brooklyn, N. Y.
17	Jardine,	Josephine	61		w			Cert. of Nat. iss. by Washburn Court, Bayfield Co. Port Wing, Wis. May 6. 1910, No. 127320.	Port Wing, Wisc.
18	Johanson	John	40		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Plymouth Co. Brockton, Mass. Feb. 4. 1921, No. 1382447.	879 Warren Ave. Brockton, Mass.
19	do	Augusta	40		f	m		do do	do
20	Johnson	Amanda	56		f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court Macon, Ga. Aug. 9. 1918, No. 1084140	1859 W. 54th Pl. Chicago, Ill.
21	do	Anna	51		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 560412, May 15. 1928	do
22	Johnson	Anna	34		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 544135, May 2. 1928	Rio Linda, Cal.
23	Johnson	Annie	35		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Hennepin Co. Minnea- polis, Minn. Jan. 18. 1917, No. 795950	1523 Elliot Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
24	Johnson	Carl	31		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. June 5. 1928, No. 2823730	633 Waveland Ave. Chicago, Ill.
25	Johnson	Charles	45		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Yellowstone Co. Billings, Mont. Nov. 25. 1913, No. 399616	213 So. 33 Str. Billings, Mont.
26	do	Hannah	38		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 501172, Feb. 28. 1928	do
27	Johnson	Gerda	35		f	s	Oct. 17. 1892, Champion, Mich.		R. I. D. 1 Box 25. Deerwood, Minn.
28	Johnson	Hulda	52		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 521932, Apr. 7. 1928	5118 Onida Str. Duluth, Minn.
29	do	Ester	24		f	s	Oct. 26. 1903, Duluth, Minn.		do
30	Johnson	Matilda	62		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Shawnee Co. Topeka Kan. June 4. 1892, No number.	Melrose, Oreg.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 220-13
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 107

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

22 SEP 1928

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK
NEW YORK MEN

1. OCT. 1928

19

5

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Johnson	John Arvid	34		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 11, 1928, No. 589218	5714 Aberdeen Str. Chicago, Ill.
2	do	Genevive Hildar	24		f		March 18, 1904, Chicago, Ill.		do
3	Johnson	Tackla	35		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Rock Island, Ill. No. 68706, Jan. 2, 1917.	1136-23 Str. Moline, Ill.
4	do	Margaret	8		f			do do	do
5	Kahlstrom	Adolph	26		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York N.Y., Dec. 5, 1927, No. 109893	542 E. 19 Str. New York, N.Y.
6	Kleva	Hildur	30		f			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 530159, Apr. 17, 1928	724-4 Str. Bismarck, N. Dak.
7	Larson	Alfred	58		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 349088, Apr. 4, 1927.	1054 Broad Str. Hartford, Conn.
8	Larson	Martha	37		f			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 512940, March 24, 1928	2130 Lincoln Park West Chicago, Ill.
9	Leave	Carl August	72		m			Cit. iss. by Common Pleas Court, Elk County Ridgway, Pa. Sept. 22nd 1886 no number.	25 College strl Jamestown, N.J.
10	Liljedahl	Helge	40		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by Hennepin Co. Minneapolis, Minn. May 5, 1921. No. 1571978	5393 Spokane Ave. Detroit, Mich.
11	Lindahl	Esther	35		f			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 573465, May 25.	183 Summer Str. Bradford, Pa.
12	do	Carl	8		m		June 18th 1920 Bradford, Pa.	do do	do
13	do	Dorothy	5		f		March 26th 1923	do do	do
14	Lindegren	Margaret	28		f			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 17, July 10, 1928	139 Billings Rd. Quincy, Mass.
15	Lindell	Nels Edwin	34		m		Oct. 19, 1893, Chicago, Ill.		2050 N. Hamlin Ave. Chicago, Ill.
16	Magnuson	Ida	66		f			Holds husbands cert. of nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. March 25th 1898.	3235 Wilton Ave. Chicago, Ill.
17	Malmgren	Ernst	33		m				6037 S. Aberdeen Ave. Chicago, Ill.
18	Mattson	John	26		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. March 20, 1928. No. 47119	5349 Kenmore Ave. Chicago, Ill.
19	Miller	Carl	68		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by County Court Richmond, N.Y. Apr. 28, 1897, No number.	1421-60 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	do	Matilda	71		f			do do	do
21	Moline	Claus Adolf	63		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by County Court, Putnam Co. Carmel, N.Y. Oct. 2, 1894, No number.	Patterson, N.Y.
22	Nelson	Anders Gustaf	36		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Mason Co. Ludington Mich. June 4, 1918, No. 665379	612 Adam Str. Ludington Mich.
23	Nelson	Axel	36		m			Cert. of Nat. iss. by Henry Court, Mt. Pleasant Ia. May 7, 1928, No. 2432218	Swedesburg, Ia.
24	Nelson	Charles	57		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 533911, Apr. 20, 1928	New Windsor, Ill.
25	Nelson	Eric	31		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 579719, June 1, 1928	318 N. Broad Str. Ridgway, Pa.
26	do	Anna	30		f		Apr. 28, 1898, Ridgway, Pa.		do
27	Nelson	Glenn	37		m		Jan. 6, 1891, Stromsburg, Neb.		Box 133 Cokato, Minn.
28	do	Anna	36		f			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 502288.	do
29	Nelson	Hannah	46		f			Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court Kings Co. Seattle, Wash. May 16, 1910, No. 132689	124 Sunset Ave. Verona, N.J.
30	do	Helen	8		f		Jan. 22, 1920, Seattle, Wash.		do

Line 17, Malmgren, Ernst, not on board, did not sail

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6
Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 103

8.8. "GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

22. SEP. 1928

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Nelson	Hannah	44		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 392213, May 13. 1927	Kempton, N. Dak.
2	Nelson	Helma	52		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 547908, May 4. 1928	P. O. Box 231 Johnsburg, Pa.
3	Nelson	Julia	43		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 361084, Apr. 19. 1927	2513 Pacific ave. San Francisco, Cal.
4	Nelson	Lillie	19		f	s	Sept. 18. 1909, New York, N. Y.		4416-4 Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
5	Nilson	Carl Oliver	20		m	s	June 1. 1908, Brockton, Mass.		49 French Ave. Brockton, Mass.
6	Nilson	Karl	57		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Police Court, Plymouth Co. Brockton, Mass. Nov. 11. 1901, No. 2968.	do
7	do	Selma	55		f	m		do	do
8	Norin	Marie	42		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Hennepin Co. Distr. Court Minneapolis, Minn. Apr. 16. 1912, No. 234541.	2802 Elliot Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Nygren	Augusta	48		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Hennepin Co. Minneapolis, Minn. May 11. 1922, No. 1714687	4417-15 Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Ohman	Carl	26		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Suffolk Co. Boston Mass. No. 2044047, March 23. 1925.	71 Bennington Str. Quincy, Mass.
11	Olenius	Nils Alfred	26		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court Worcester Co. Fitchburg, Mass. March 26. 1928 No. 2629963	164 Logan Str. Gardner, Mass.
12	Olson	Hilma	55		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Grays Harbor Co. Montesano Wash. Oct. 2. 1915, No. 570981.	813 -3rd Str. Haquiam, Wash.
13	Olson	Vilhelm	46		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Multnomah Co. Portland Oreg. Jan. 15. 1914, No. 1908661.	106 W. Wygant Str. Portland, Oreg.
14	do	Anna	40		f	m		do	do
15	Olson	Sanfrid	38		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Chautauque Co. Mayville, N. Y. June 3. 1912, No. 285120	47 Vega Str. Jamestown, N. Y.
16	Pearson	Axel	35		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Multnomah Co. Portland, Oreg. Feb. 16. 1928, No. 2644109.	794-E. 22nd. Str. N. Portland, Oreg.
17	do	Elga	26		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Multnomah Co. Portland, Oreg. Feb. 16. 1928, No. 2644111	do
18	Person	Ida Beata	57		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 7397, Apr. 26. 1928.	1307 E. 54 Str. Chicago, Ill.
19	Person	Maria	34		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 517649, March 31. 1928	7259 Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
20	do	Hellen Maria	3		f	s	Apr. 25. 1925, Chicago, Ill.		do
21	Pearson	Minnie	43		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 527353, Apr. 13. 1928	1023 E. 22 Ave. Denver, Colo.
22	Peterson	Anna	45		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Providence R. I. Oct. 1. 1920 No. 1492680	59 Zane Str. Providence, R. I.
23	Peterson	Carla Sophia	39		f	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 7412, Apr. 26. 1928	2130 Lincoln Park West Chicago, Ill.
24	Qvarnstrom	Alma	65		f	w		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Essex Co. Newark, N. J. March 14. 1923, No. 15363.	145 Ball Str. Irvington, N. J.
25	Ramsey	Ellen	44		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, King co. Seattle, Wash. Feb. 29. 1916, No. 3070.	1718 Minor Ave. Seattle Wash.
26	Rendahl	Eric	40		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Multnomah Co. Portland, Oreg. June 29. 1927, No. 2599548	1020 E. 29th Str. N. Portland, Oreg.
27	do	Adelina	38		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Multnomah Co. Portland, Oreg. May 19. 1928, No. 2644242.	do
28	do	Ruth	8		f	s	Nov. 29. 1919, Portland, Oreg.		do
29	do	Eric	6		m	s	Dec. 31. 1921, Newberg, Oreg.		do
30	do	Ritha Irene	3		f	s	Sept. 4. 1925, Portland, Oreg.		do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

109

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT. 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Anderson	Arnold	33		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 559471, May 14, 1928	18 W. 8th Str. New York, N.Y.
2	Brown	Frank	68		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 14, 1928, No. 559623.	Pueblo, Colo.
3	Rajas	Alma	49		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 25, 1928, No. 573184	1181 E. 45 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Sedin	Agda	54		f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court Cook. Co. Chicago, Ill. Jan. 16, 1920, No. 1224948	624 7 N. Oakley Ave. Chicago, Ill.
5	Selander	Hannah	66		f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Washington D.C. June 8th 1928 nr. 587354	Warren, Pa.
6	Stenman	Oscar	55		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 569866, May 23, 1928	686 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
7	do	Matilda	54		f	m		do do	do
8	Stevens	Oscar	31		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 591515, June 12, 1928	414-8th Str. Rockford, Ill.
9	do	Edith	28		f	m	May 4, 1900, Rockford, Ill.		do
10	Söderstrom	Oscar	39		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Lake Co. Crown Point, Ind. Feb. 3, 1915, No. 527968	417 Van Buren Str. Gary, Ind.
11	do	Minnie	34		f	m		do do	do
12	do	Harry	12		f	s	Aug. 8, 1916, Gary, Ind.		do
13	do	Helen	8		f	s	Sept. 26, 1919, Gary, Ind.		do
14	Södergren	Gustaf	38		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. March 17, 1916, No. 592670	3317 Osgood Str. Chicago, Ill.
15	Thornall	Frank	61		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, St. Louis Co. Duluth, Minn. Oct. 27, 1897. No number.	621 E. Fifth Str. Duluth, Minn.
16	do	Ida	64		f	m		do do	do
17	Tornberg	Seth	43		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court San Bernardino, Cal. May 16, 1919, No. 1173625	1007-11 Str. San Bernardino, Cal.
18	do	Kenneth	8		m	s	Sept. 3, 1919, San Bernardino, Cal.		do
19	Trulson	Helge	29		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Middlesex Co. Boston, Mass. Aug. 6, 1928. No. 2796076	282 Mass. Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
20	Wahlstrom	Elof	31		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 2, 1928, No. 518140	3235 Ohio Str. Omaha, Neb.
21	do	Jenny	31		f	m		do do	do
22	do	Einar	7		m	s	Dec. 16, 1920, Omaha, Neb.		do
23	Wallen	Erik	65		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. June 13, 1894, No number.	4849 N. Kostner Ave. Chicago, Ill.
24	Vettergren	Erik	34		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Reg. Circuit Court Kalamazoo Co. Camp Charter, Mich. May 24, 191, No. 2783863.	324 Rath Str. Ludington, Mich.
25	Wetterskog	Per Herman	56		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Allegheny Co. Pittsburgh, Pa. Feb. 28, 1905, No. 309.	2913 Palmgreen Ave. Mc. Keesport, Pa.
26	do	Edith	18		f	m	Sept. 13, 1910, Mc. Keesport, Pa.		do
27	Wiberg	Carl	59		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Distr. Court New York, N.Y. Oct. 20, 1897 No number.	1421-60th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Wiman	Gustave	32		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Carter Co. Ekalaka, Mont. May 19, 1928, No. 2642347	Marmarth, N. Dak.
29	Wistrom	Esther	24		f	m	Dec. 20, 1903, Minneapolis, Minn.		1614 Olive Ave. Chicago, Ill.
30	Wollter	Anna	54		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Brunswick Co. Lawrenceville, Va. Apr. 27, 1904, No number.	742 Bryson Str. Youngstown, Ohio

Line 1, Anderson, Arnold, transferred to Manifest 14, Line 1
Line 17, Tornberg, Seth, " " " 14, " 15
Line 18, do, Kenneth, " " " 14, " 16

John J. ...
Parser.

Hyatt ...

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 400-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

110

10

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

, 22nd Sept. , 1928 ,

Arriving at Port of

New York.

1. OCT. 1928

, 1928.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Anderson	Frida Ottelia	47	F	M		Certificate of Naturalization No. 2305300. Issued by District court, Duluth Minn. 1st Oct. 1926.	613 N. 64 Ave. West Duluth, Minn.
2	Boeglin	Karin	36	F	M		Passport No. 527377. Issued by Department of State Washington, D.C. 13th April 1928.	18 West 12 str. New York City, N.Y.
3	Do.	Ernst	8	M		Born in New York City, 11th Dec. 1919.		Do.
4	Douglass	Agnes	47	F	M		Husbands Certificate of Birth issued by Circuit Court 16th Jan. 1928.	3840 Motor Ave. Culver City, Cal.
5	Erickson	Evelyn Dorothy	28	F	S		Passport No. 591615. Issued by Department of State Washington, D.C. 12th June 1928.	R.F.W. No. 2, Box 39. Marine on St. Croix, Minn.
6	Lima	Inga	51	F	M		Passport No. 140. Issued by Consulate General, Stockholm, Sweden. 23rd May 1928.	4045 Hopkin str. East Oakland, Cal.
7	Do.	Anny	17	F	S	Born in Lincoln, Cal. 6th Aug. 1910.		Do.
8	Do.	Elisabeth	15	F	S	Born in Sacramento, Cal. 23rd May 1913.		Do.
9	Do.	Ruth	9	F	S	Born in Sacramento, Cal. 2nd Febr. 1920.		Do.
10	Do.	Edith	12	F	S	Born in Sacramento, Cal. 14th Jan 1916.		Do.
11	Shelin	Eric Wilhelm	41	M	S		Certificate of Naturalization No. 583610. Issued by District court of Conn. New Haven, Conn. 30/12. 1916.	221-68 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Orner	Tyra Maria	43	F	M		Husbands Certificate of Birth. Issued Waltham, Mass. Oct. 15 1920. No. 115.	165 Warren str. Allstown, Mass.
13	Casper	Alma	40	F	M		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 538418, Apr. 25. 1928	5205 Kent Way Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	do	Beda	17	F	S	March 21. 1911, Pittsburg, Pa.		do
15	Flood	Arvid	34	M	S		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 516838, March 30, 1928	Clinton, Ia.
16	Hedin	Olof	51	M	S		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 620943, July 27. 1928	236 W. Franklin Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
17	Larson	David	29	M	S		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Chicago Ill. Apr. 4. 1928, No. 2725686	718 W. 62 Str. Chicago, Ill.
18	Nyström	William	50	M	M		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 566368, May 19, 1928	7700 So. Laflin Str. Chicago, Ill.
19	do	Frida	43	F	M		do	do
20	do	Stanley	17	M	S	June 20. 1911, Chicago, Ill.		do
21	do	Elving	15	M	S	Oct. 6. 1912, Chicago, Ill.		do
22	do	Marshall	14	M	S	Nov. 9. 1913, Chicago, Ill.		do
23	Sjökvist	Elin	50	F	M		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 505552, March 9. 1928	27 Kearny Str. Dover, N.J.
24	do	Regina	17	F	S		do	do
25	Sandin	Eather	24	F	S	May 9. 1904, Rockford, Ill.		615 Lewis Str. Rockford, Ill.
26	Turner	Frank	57	M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Nov. 2. 1895, No number.	1507 Arthur Ave. Chicago, Ill.
27	Johanson	Andrew	52	M	S		Cert. of Nat. iss. by City Court, New Britain Conn. Oct. 1. 1921, No. 1634777	Box 907 New Britain, Conn.
28	Erikson	Emma	62	F	W		Cert. of Nat. iss. by County Court, Kings Co. Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 2. 1900, No number.	405-20 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Olson	Hila	52	M	M		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court Providence R.I. March 31. 1913, No. 373139.	59 Wine Str. E. Providence, R.I.
30	do	Alfhild	47	F	M		do	do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

111

12

S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

on the Sept. 22 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1 OCT. 1928

9 28

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Antin	Anian	47	M	M		Passport # 514166 issued at Washington, D.C. on the March 27, 1928	1610 E Multona st. Portland, Ore.
2	do	Anna	42	F	M		Passport do do	do
3	Jackson	Edvin	38	M	S	Born on the April 12, 1890 at Gladstone, Mich.		637 - 6th street Oakland, Calif.
4	Jokipii	Toivo	31	M	M		Passport # 512266 issued at Washington, D.C. on the March 23, 1928	520 May street Waukegan, Ill.
5	do	Elli	25	F	M		Passport do do	do
6	Koti	Olga	41	F	M		Passport # 518323 issued at Washington, D.C. on the Apr. 2, 1928	58 Schuele street Buffalo, N.Y.
7	Mattsson	Sigurd	40	M	M		Passport # 600634 issued at Washington, D.C. on the June 21, 1928	4404-6th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	do	Ellen	32	F	M		Passport do do	do
9	do	Mildred	7	F	S	Born on the August 9, 1920 at Brooklyn, N.Y.		do
10	do	Vincant	4	M	S	Born on the August 7, 1923 at Brooklyn, N.Y.		do
11	Mikkonen	Aina	40	F	S		Passport # 546783 issued at Washington, D.C. on the May 4, 1928	375 Park Ave. c/o W.M. Voss New York N.Y.
12	North	John	58	M	M		Passport # 523256 issued at Washington, D.C. on the April 9, 1928	202 Connecticut Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
13	Oksala	Andrew	33	M	S		Passport # 10198 issued at Washington, D.C. on the March 2, 1928	1004 Hearst Ave. Berkeley, Calif.
14	Rahko	Betty	30	F	M		Passport # 501507 issued at Washington, D.C. on the Sept. 29, 1927	1925 Pasadena Ave Detroit, Mich.
15	Kauppi	Eaila	15	F	S	Born on the June 14, 1913 at Winona, Mich.		do
16	Sell	Anna	27	F	S	Born on the June 4, 1901 at Ironbelt, Wisc.		431 Black street Akron, Ohio.
17	Smith	Harald	21	M	S	Born on the April 5, 1907 at Crystall Falls, Mich.		665 Wrightwood Chicago, Ill.
18	Wallen	Maria	36	F	M		Passport # 513389 issued at Washington, D.C. on the March 24, 1928	112-45 street Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	do	Murid	2	F	S	Born on the March 11, 1926 at Brooklyn, N.Y.		do
20	Wirta	Kustaa	39	M	M		Passport # 507946 issued at Washington, D.C. on the March 14, 1928	1959 1/2 Madeson Ave. New York N.Y.
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 400
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

112

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

22nd September, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 11 OCT. 1928

1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cody	Hanne	49		F	M		Passport # 528817 issued at Washington, D.C. on the April 16, 1928	566 - 44 street Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Eklund	Sally	45		F	M		Passport # 543659 issued at Washington, D.C. on the May 1, 1928	671 - 47 street Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	do	Herbert	9		M	S	Born on the September 24, 1918 at Brooklyn, N.Y.		do
4	do	Hils	8		M	S	Born on the March 12, 1920 at Brooklyn, N.Y.		do
5	Eskola	Josefina	56		F	M		Passport # 523154 issued at Washington, D.C. on the April 9, 1928	Crystal Falls, Mich.
6	Esselström	Ellen	24		F	S	Born on the July 28, 1904 at Negaunee, Mich.		4942 Tultan St. Chicago, Ill.
7	Gustafson	Reinhold	44		M	M		Passport # 503972 issued at Washington, D.C. on the March 6, 1928	4056 So. State st. Murray, Utah.
8	do	Amelia	42		F	M		do	do
9	Harrison	William	16		M	S	Born on the February 10, 1912 at New York N.Y.		4034 - 3rd Ave. New York N.Y.
10	Hytinkoski	Susanna	47		F	M		Passport # 517989 issued at Washington, D.C. on the April 22, 1928	441 Fulton Ave. Waukegan, Ill.
11	Hyytiäinen	Maria	37		F	M		Passport # 539293 issued at Washington, D.C. on the April 26, 1928	7 Hooper street Worcester, Mass.
12	do	Aino	7		F	S	Born on the September 7, 1921 at Worcester, Mass.		do
13	Hägglund	John	32		M	M		Passport # 598285 issued at Washington, D.C. on the June 19, 1928	4714 Clarendon, Chicago, Ill.
14	do	Toini	32		F	M		do	do
15	Johnson	Alma	32		F	M		Passport # 553016 issued at Washington, D.C. on the May 9, 1928	633 Waveland Ave. Chicago, Ill.
16	Johnsen	Ida	27		F	S	Born on the December 20, 1900 at Negaunee, Mich.		738 Judson Ave. Evanston, Ill.
17	Kramer	Annabell	32		F	M		Passport # 547391 issued at Washington, D.C. on the May 4, 1928	3740 Ward street Chicago, Ill.
18	do	Rose-Marie	3		F	S	Born on the August 22, 1925 at Chicago, Ill.		do
19	Latvatalo	Jennie	21		F	S	Born on the December 26, 1906 at Wakefield, Mich.		1 West 127 st. New York N.Y.
20	Lind	Naomi	39		F	S		Passport # 6123 issued at Washington, D.C. on the Aug. 11, 1927.	1219 Dwight Way, Berkeley, Calif.
21	Mattila	Mary	40		F	S		Passport # 579235 issued at Washington, D.C. on the May 31, 1928	633 Summth Ave. Hackensack, N.J.
22	Mattsson	Helga	25		F	S	Born on the March 10, 1903 at Norwood, Mass.		11 Johnson Court Norwood, Mass.
23	Raunio	Toivo	35		M	S		Passport # 615265 issued at Washington, D.C. on the July 14, 1928	123-01-115 Ave. Ozone, Pk. L.I.N.Y.
24	Salminen	Lempi	32		F	M		Passport # 539451 issued at Washington, D.C. on the April 26, 1928	Pleasant st. Leicester Mass.
25	do	Adolf	8		M	S	Born on the September 27, 1920 at Worcester, Mass.		do
26	Sundqvist	Hulda	36		F	M		Passport # 525104 issued at Washington, D.C. on the April 11, 1928	241 Tischer st. Waalpool, Mass.
27	do	Harald			M	S	Born on the September 20, 1917 at Waalpool, Mass.		do
28	Sundqvist	John	31		M	M		Passport # 524755 issued at Washington, D.C. on the April 11, 1928	241 Fisher St. Westford, Mass.
29	Toivonen	Olga	37		F	S		Passport # 590680 issued at Washington, D.C. on the June 12, 1928	820-42 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Österlund	Jenny	25		F	S	Born on the February 16th 1903 at Philadelphia, Pas.		451 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

113
1. OKT. 1928

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, Sept. 22nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

10

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Andersson	Anna	32		F	M		Cert. of Nat. 226278 Supreme Court, Chautauque Co. Jamestown, N. Y. 30.11.1925.	1229 Shadyside, Canton, O.
2	Andersson	Arnold	34		M	S	18.9.1894 Wahoo, Nebr.	Passport 559471 Washington, D. C. 14.5.1928.	18 W. 8th str. New York, N. Y.
3	Bolling	Ida Serafia	48		F	M		Husbands Cert. of Nat. No Number Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ills. 10.12.1903.	1248 Nelson str. Chicago, Ills.
4	Carlsson	Alice Marta Sofia	19		F	S	13.8.1908 Brooklyn, N. Y.	Holds Certificate of Birth	662 85str. Brooklyn, N. Y.
5	Carlson	Rut	53		F	W		Cert. of Nat. 2703273 Supreme Court Bronx Co. Bronx, N. Y. 31.1.1928.	288 Brook ave, New York, N. Y.
6	do.	Carin	8		F	S		do. do.	do. do.
7	do.	Roy	4		M	S		do. do.	do. do.
8	Emanuel	Olga	22		F	M		Cert. of Nat. 2471087 Supreme Court Suffolk Co. Southampton, N. Y. 28.4.1928	Southampton, N. Y.
9	do.	Constance	2		F	S	6.9.1926 Southampton, N. Y.	do. do.	do. do.
10	Erickson	Hilda	47		F	M		Cert. of Nat. 440485 Circuit Court Cook Co. Chicago, Ills. 29.5.1914	8234 S. Loomis str. Chicago, Ills.
11	do.	Le Roy	8		M	S	25.2.1920 Chicago, Ills.	do. do.	do. do.
12	Nelson	John Lars	59		M	W		Passport 519533 Washington, D. C. 4.4.1928	228 S. 3rd str. Lindsborg, Ks.
13	Olson	Carin	60		F	M		Passport 541026 Washington, D. C. 28.4.1928	2083 Sisson str. Muskegon, Mich.
14	Olson	Mattis	70		M	M		Passport 518020 Washington, D. C. 2.4.28.	Salina, Ks.
15	Tornberg	Seth Gustave	43		M	M		Cert. of Nat. 1173625 Superior Court of Cal. San Bernardino, Cal. 16.5.1919	1007 11th str. San Bernardino, Cal.
16	do.	Kenneth Gustav Robert	9		M	S	1.9.1919 San Bernardino, Cal.	Holds Certificate of Birth	do. do.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

114

S. S.

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1. OCT. 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Anderson	Rana	58	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. March 20, 1928, No. 510612.	300 Towne Str. Glendive, Mont.
2	Alvén	Signe	38	f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court Brainerd, Minn. Oct. 5, 1922, No number.	Serpentin Str. Roslyn, L. I. N. Y.
3	do	Astrid	16	f	s		Passport iss. by American Consulate, Göteborg. No 43. Sept. 28, 1928	do
4	Johnson	Lisa	53	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 573445, May 25, 1928	Evansville, Minn.
5	Lepp	Edward	32	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 296045, Oct. 22, 1928	6 E. 15 Str. New York, N. Y.
6	Olsen	Gunnar	23	m	s	June 2, 1905, Quincy, Mass.		67 Bennington Str. Quincy, Mass.
7	Paulsen	Bessie	79	f	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 510387, March 20, 1928	300 W. Towne Str. Glendive, Mont.
8	Rammi	Elizabeth	51	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 523184, Apr. 9, 1928	1477 Peterson Ave. Long Beach, Cal.
9	Youngberg	Julius	60	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Nov. 5, 1904, No number.	732 No. Leclier Ave. Chicago, Ill.
10	Andersén	Charles	59	m	w		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Bronx Co. New York, N. Y. June 6, 1919, No. 1290611	132 S. Arlington Ave. East Orange, N. J.
11	Carlson	Elisabeth	49	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Police Court, Plymouth Co. Brockton, Mass. Nov. 15, 1891, No. 2539.	51 Hillberg Ave. Brockton, Mass.
12	Carlson	Gerda	49	f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Common Pleas Court, Litchfield Co. New Milford, Conn. Oct. 20, 1898, No number.	New Milford, Conn.
13	Nelson	Carl Eric	32	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Yavapai Co. Prescott, Ariz. Nov. 26, 1919, No. 1198130	412 Oak Str. St. Charles, Ill.
14	Ortenblad	Sigrid	42	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Brooklyn N. Y. July 3, 1913, No. 388769	207 W. 102 Str. New York, N. Y.
15	do	Elsa	13	f	s	Aug. 1, 1915, Brooklyn, N. Y.		do
16	Svenson	Selma	38	f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Boston, Mass. No. 2531395, June 13, 1927	90 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
17	Swords	Anna	45	f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by birth and cert. of marriage.	Holden Str. Shewsbury Worcester, Mass.
18	Swanson	Charlott	47	f	m		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Common Pleas Court Elk Co. Ridgway, Pa. Sept. 16, 1895, No number.	37 Highland Ave. Jamestown, N. Y.
19	Anderson	John	48	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Oct. 28, 1904, No number.	Rosselle, Ill.
20	do	Lina	47	f	m		do do	do
21	do	Clarence	7	m	s	Dec. 18, 1920, Lakefield, Minn.		do
22	Baker	Anna	30	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 11297, Apr. 21, 1928	2919 North Clark Str. Chicago, Ill.
23	Peterson	Erik	68	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Dickinson Co. Iron Mountain, Mich. No number, Apr. 11, 1900.	631 E. S. Str. Iron Mountain, Mich.
24	Rapp	Ingeborg	68	f	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 177882, March 30, 1926	6947 Stewart Ave. Chicago, Ill.
25	Anderson	Johan	55	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court Lawrence, Mass. Sept. 14, 1908, No. 88969	126 Elliot Str. Denver, Mass.
26	Johnson	Carl	42	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Nov. 20, 1924, No. 1918611.	722 W. 66 Pl. Chicago, Ill.
27	do	Gerda	38	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Dec. 30, 1925, No. 2333153	do
28	do	Carl	8	m	s	Nov. 13, 1919, Chicago, Ill.		do
29	Larson	Beda	45	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Common Pleas Court Beaver Co. Pa. Sept. 1, 1919, No. 821287.	Monaca, Pa.
30	Luger	Clara	39	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 593389, June 14, 1928	124 Hooker Str. Glendale, L. I. N. Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
115

8

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Gothenburg

22 SEP. 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1, OCT. 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Anderson	Charles	57	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 461181, Sept. 26, 1927	7412 S. Park Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	Dalqvist-Nelson	Zelma	42	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 529251, Apr. 16, 1928	11020 Magnolia Drive Cleveland, Ohio
3	Depaulis	Yngve	26	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 568199, May 21, 1928	13 Park Pl. Princeton, N. J.
4	Ecklund	Svante	53	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 464282, Oct. 8, 1927	5931 Burns Ave. Chicago, Ill.
5	do	Marie	53	f	m		do	do
6	do	Adolf	14	m	s	Aug. 23, 1914, Chicago, Ill.	do	do
7	Brickson	Marie	30	f	s	Aug. 13, 1898, St. Paul, Minn.		2123 E. 31. Str. Minneapolis, Minn.
8	Hagstrom	Walter	17	m	s	Feb. 4, 1911, Denver, Colo.		No. 5, Water Str. New York, N. Y.
9	Johanson	Karl August	63	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 73522, Dec. 23, 1926	4151 Illinois Str. San Diego, Cal.
10	do	Beda		f	m		do	do
11	Johanson	Esther	21	f	s	Jan. 25, 1907, Stamford, Conn.		107 Frederick Str. Stamford, Conn.
12	Johnson	Oscar	22	m	s	Jan. 10, 1906, El Campo, Tex.		7686 Montpelier Ave. Darmstadt, Pa.
13	Lagerström	Frank	40	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court Montpelier Vt. Sept. 7, 1911, nr. 209211	1101-7th Str. Rockford, Ill.
14	do	Helga	35	f	m		do	do
15	North	Stanley	18	m	s	Nov. 30, 1909, Fresno, Cal.		R. J. Box 465 Fresno, Cal.
16	Mattson	Johan	24	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Apr. 11, 1928 No. 2726160.	6429 Evans Ave. Chicago, Ill.
17	Pearson	Adolph	51	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 468852, Oct. 27, 1927	Elburn, Ill.
18	Hoflin	John	49	m	m		Cert. of nat. iss. by the Superior Court of Wash. held at Montesano, Sept. 23rd 1926 nr. 2437480	2431 Cheny Str. Hoquiam, Wash.
19	do	Anna	36	f	m		do	do
20	Johnson	Elin	41	f	m		do	do
21	Matson	Knut	35	m	s		Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court New York, N. Y. Aug. 10, 1922, No. 1800486	410 E. 51 Str. New York, N. Y.
22	Malm	Tillie	52	f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Boston Mass. Apr. 30, 1928, No. 2658929	419 Salem Str. Woburn, Mass.
23	Norling	Hildur	44	f	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. March 23, 1928, No. 511705.	2520 Ferry Park Ave. Detroit, Mich.
24	Norrbom	Lars	51	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Rock Island Ill. Jan. 5, 1915, No. 531679	Beresford, S. Dak.
25	do	Mary	58	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. March 23, 1928, No. 512539.	7318 Hamilton Str. Detroit, Mich.
26	Nelson	Oscar	47	m	m		do	do
27	Saltow	Charles	55	m	s	Feb. 21, 1871, Chicago, Ill.	Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 310958, Oct. 1, 1912.	2214 E. 80 Str. Chicago, Ill.
28	Svenson	John	79	m	m			822 So. Wabash Ave. Chicago, Ill.
29	Widgwood	Rickard	71	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Marshall Co. Marshalltown, Ia. Sept. 26, 1874, No number.	Box 16 Gowrie, Ia.
30	Zirkel	Anna	35	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D. C. No. 409253, June 4, 1928	G. M. C. T. Hotel Chicago, Ill.
							Passport iss. by Middlesex Co. Cambridge Mass. March 15, 1928, No number.	67 Broadway Arlington, Mass.

Line 9, Johanson, Carl August, not on board, did not sail
" 20, do " Beda " " "

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

116

"GRIPSHOLM"

sailing from

Göteborg

22 SEP. 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 OCT. 1928

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Anderson	Anders	65		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 8455 Sept. 22. 1927	840 Peralta Way Fresno, Cal.
2	Anderson	Leonard	38		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Stearns Co. St. Cloud, Minn. May 13. 1924, No. 2022504	228-15 Ave. So. St. Cloud, Minn.
3	Carlson	Louis	43		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Common Pleas Court, Youngstown, Ohio, Jan. 21. 1927, No. 2485096	592 Water Ave. Youngstown, Ohio
4	Peterson	Ida	60		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. March 21. 1892, No number.	8620 Laffland Str. Chicago, Ill.
5	Anderson	Ellen	43		f	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Pittsburgh, Pa. No. 1465283, Jan. 9. 1922.	211 Hawkins Ave. N. Braddock, Pa.
6	Peterson	Axel	46		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cherokee, Ia. Apr. 12. 1921, No. 1332518	R. F. D. 1. Meridan, Ia.
7	Johnson	Nils	65		m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. No. 472976, Nov. 12. 1928	208 - 97 Ave. W. Duluth, Minn.
8	Larson	Henning	61		m	w		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Minneapolis Minn. Aug. 3. 1898, No number.	3119 - 11 Ave. So. Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Niemi	Irma	17		f	s	March 14. 1911, Amasa, Mich.		1 W. 127 Str. New York, N. Y.
10	Larson	Ebba	38		f	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Dedham Mass. Sept. 29. 1927, No. 2496344	150 Chapel Str. Norwood, Mass.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

117

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

SWED ALER.

arrived OCT. 1, 1928

, 192

M.

, from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
191	1 MATTSON Elsi	3:30	41	4	1	TO CALL	Husht, Alfred, 138 Woodlawn Ave. Jersey City, N.J.		Jan. 10/1	4:20			

181273

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each ~~column~~ ^{column} other side.

5,000 sq. ft. 97.

307 aliens LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A/S "Svein", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1st, 1920, from the port of Stockholm, Sweden.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Lundberg	Oven Elmer Jacob	Master	1/20-20	Stockholm	30	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	160	
2	Lyngby	Chief Thedor	Chief Officer							5/8	151	
3	Olsson	Chief Otto	2nd							5/10	145	
4	Lundqvist	Elmer	3rd	7/26-20						6/-	175	
5	O. Johansson	Jon Edward John	4th	9/21-20						6/-	190	
6	Swedish	Eric Oskar Rudolf	5th	2/20-20						5/11	170	
7	Lundberg	Oskar Vilhelm	Wireless Op.							5/10	140	
8	Schoug	Oven Ove Rasmus								6/-	175	
9	Swedish	Chief Manfred	Master	9/21-20						5/8	151	
10	Olsson	Donald Erik Simeon		7/26-20						5/11	185	
11	Lundqvist	Henrik Vilhelm	Chief 2nd	2/20-20						5/11	175	
12	Swedish	Oscar Oskar	2nd	1/20-20						6/-	170	
13	Swedish	Arvid Isakson	Carpenter							6/1	140	
14	Swedish-American	Viljo	Steward							5/6	150	
15	Swedish	John Allan	Quartermaster							5/8	140	
16	Johnson	Earl Gustaf								5/6	145	
17	Johnson	John Leonard								5/8	160	
18	Anderson	Earl David		5/25-20						5/7	140	
19	Wider	Carl Rudolf Viljo	A/S Comm.	6/20-20						5/8	150	
20	Anderson	Isakson Herbert								5/8	151	
21	Swedish	Eric Bernhard		1/20-20						5/11	141	
22	Johnson	John Manfred								5/8	151	
23	Swedish	Eric Elmer								5/6	150	
24	Johnson	John Albert								5/8	145	
25	Johnson	Oscar Thedor								5/11	140	
26	Swedish	Arvid Isakson								5/8	140	
27	Swedish	Oscar Gustaf	A/S Comm.							5/11	160	
28	Swedish	Anders Olof		6/20-20						5/8	140	
29	Olsson	Elmer		5/25-20						5/11	155	
30	Johnson	Oscar Gustaf		1/20-20						5/5	226	

Line. A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners Stockholm.

Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

5000 ex. 1, 27.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO.

1812

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sven Lundmark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE
JOHN J. JONES	25	M	1887	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK
MARY J. JONES	22	F	1895	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	20	M	1897	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK
MARY J. JONES	18	F	1899	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	15	M	1902	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK
MARY J. JONES	12	F	1905	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	10	M	1907	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK
MARY J. JONES	8	F	1909	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	6	M	1911	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK
MARY J. JONES	4	F	1913	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK	1917	NEW YORK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Russian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish American.
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Herzegovinian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Welsh.
Italian (north).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
1812

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Swedish American Line*, arriving at *New York*, *1920*, from the port of *Stockholm, Sweden*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Swedish	Brick Sinner	Gen. Sinner	4/26-20	Stockholm	No	Yes	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	5/10	140	
2	Storck	Emil Georg		9/21-20				20				5/8	150	
3	Blomberg	Carl Vilhelm Seth		5/20-20				22				5/10	146	
4	Björberg	Carl Hjalmar		2/10-20				20				5/8	154	
5	Gustafsson	Edvard Arnold	Boorman	6/20-20				18				5/7	148	
6	Gustafsson	Carl Sörge		1/20-20				17				5/7	140	
7	Engström	Anders Erik		9/21-20				26				5/8	175	
8	Larsson	Gustaf Olaf		7/26-20				17				5/10	154	
9	Engström	Emil Gustaf	Boorman	9/21-20				16				5/6	120	
10	Engström	Otto Johannes		9/21-20				19				5/11	160	
11	Engström	Carl	Boorman	1/20-20				24				5/8	140	
12	Engström	Olaf Gustaf	Chief Engine	9/21-20				20				5/11	160	
13	Engström	Arvid	1st	9/21-20				21				6/1	164	
14	Engström	Emil Viktor	2nd Senior	1/20-20				20				5/7	157	
15	Engström	Emil Johan	Junior					20				5/7	140	
16	Engström	Gustaf Emil	2nd Senior					20				6/1	200	
17	Engström	Emil	Junior					20				5/10	155	
18	Engström	John Gustaf Sinner	4th Senior	9/21-20				20				5/11	170	
19	Engström	John Alfred	Junior	1/20-20				20				5/10	150	
20	Engström	Emil	1st Senior	9/21-20				21				5/8	142	
21	Engström	Gustaf Vilhelm	Junior					21				5/7	150	
22	Engström	Emil	6th Senior	1/20-20				20				5/8	175	
23	Engström	Emil Gustaf	Junior					25				6/2	225	
24	Engström	Emil Gustaf	6th Senior	9/21-20				20				5/6	150	
25	Engström	Emil	Boorman	1/20-20				20				6/1	142	
26	Engström	John Sinner	Boorman	4/20-20				24				5/8	150	
27	Engström	Olaf Arthur		1/20-20				20				5/10	167	
28	Engström	Arvid Valfrid	Electrician					20				5/8	150	
29	Engström	Emil Emil						20				5/8	167	
30	Engström	Emil Gustaf		7/26-20				20				5/7	161	

Line *A/B Swedish American Line.*

Owners *Swedish American Line.*

Local Agents *Swedish American Line, New York City.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 181273

WARRANT TO SUBMIT AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sven Sundin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will depart thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Russian.
Cantonese.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Cuban.	Serbian.
Dalmatian.	Slovak.
East Indian.	Slovenian.
English.	Spanish American.
Finnish.	Syrian.
French.	Turkish.
German.	Welsh.
Greek.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

DATE OF ARRIVAL
181273 22

Form 80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, arriving at NEW YORK, SEP 11, 1922, from the port of STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
120	1	Heller	And. Valdemar	Engineer	1/20-22	Stockholm	Yes	26	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	166	
121	2	Thomsen	Kristopher	"	6/24-22	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/4	180	
122	3	Hilsson	And. Wilhelm	"	6/20-22	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	174	
123	4	Kjellgren	Karl Erik	Steward	9/21-22	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	160	
124	5	Karlsson	Karl Axel	Master	8/24-22	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	145	
125	6	Andersson	John Tage	"	9/21-22	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	154	
126	7	Danielsson	Oscar Emil	"	7/26-22	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	170	
127	8	Johnsson	Oscar	"	8/24-22	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	170	
128	9	Evansson	Erik	"	1/20-22	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	187	
129	10	Carlqvist	Erik Viktor	"	6/20-22	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	165	
130	11	Thorsen	Arvid Georg	"	4/24-22	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	170	
131	12	Hilsson	Edell Victor	"	8/24-22	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	175	
132	13	Carlsson	John Oskar	"	1/20-22	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	160	
133	14	Hilsson	Erik	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	150	
134	15	Andersson	Bernard	"	7/26-22	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	185	
135	16	Pettersson	And. Axel Viktor	"	8/24-22	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	180	
136	17	Hjort	Erik	"	7/26-22	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	160	
137	18	Peterson	Trygve Samuel	"	9/21-22	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/8	190	
138	19	Hilsson	And. Maria	"	6/20-22	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	170	
139	20	Andersson	Karl Erik	"	7/26-22	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	175	
140	21	Georg	Oscar	"	9/21-22	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	180	
141	22	Samson	Albert Oscar	"	7/26-22	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	160	
142	23	Lindstrom	Ed. Axel Einar	"	1/20-22	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/3	180	
143	24	Samberg	Erik Allen	"	4/26-22	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	140	
144	25	Samberg	Karl Otto	"	7/26-22	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	120	
145	26	Samberg	And. Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	175	
146	27	Andersson	Anders Selma	"	9/21-22	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	170	
147	28	Samberg	John Carl	"	1/20-22	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	170	
148	29	Evansson	Walter Samuel	"	1/20-22	"	"	26	Female	"	"	5/8	120	
149	30	Samberg	John Maria	"	3/20-22	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	125	

E. Henry Sub

Line Swedish American Line.

Owners Swedish American Line.

Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

181273

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Susundumar
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation
101	27	M	White	5' 8"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Teacher
102	25	F	White	5' 4"	120	Slender	Fair	High School	Homemaker
103	28	M	White	6' 0"	180	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer
104	26	F	White	5' 6"	130	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker
105	29	M	White	5' 10"	170	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer
106	27	F	White	5' 5"	125	Slender	Fair	High School	Homemaker
107	30	M	White	6' 2"	190	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer
108	28	F	White	5' 7"	135	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker
109	31	M	White	6' 4"	200	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer
110	29	F	White	5' 8"	140	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker
111	32	M	White	6' 6"	210	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer
112	30	F	White	5' 9"	145	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker
113	33	M	White	6' 8"	220	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer
114	31	F	White	5' 10"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker
115	34	M	White	6' 10"	230	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer
116	32	F	White	5' 11"	155	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker
117	35	M	White	7' 0"	240	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer
118	33	F	White	6' 0"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker
119	36	M	White	7' 2"	250	Medium	Fair	High School	Engineer
120	34	F	White	6' 2"	165	Medium	Fair	High School	Homemaker

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Estonian.
Bohemian.	Mongolian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Slovak.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Form 200
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel Swedish American Line, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 1, 1922, from the port of Stockholm, Sweden.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
205	1	Walling	✓	Master	4/25-26	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	154	
206	2	Olsson	✓	Linekeeper	9/21-22	•	•	•	•	•	5/5	164	
207	3	Bertha	✓	Steward	1/20-22	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	145	
208	4	Larsson	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/11	150	
209	5	Stilham	✓	Steward	2/20-22	•	•	•	•	•	5/11	154	
210	6	Arnell	✓	Steward	1/20-22	•	•	•	•	•	5/11	154	
211	7	Larsson	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	American	5/11	155	
212	8	Johnson	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	Swedish	5/11	165	
213	9	Sanberg	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	138	
214	10	Alvén	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	132	
215	11	Olsson	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	135	
216	12	Alvén	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	135	
217	13	Wagman	✓	Steward	8/24-25	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
218	14	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
219	15	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
220	16	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
221	17	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
222	18	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
223	19	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
224	20	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
225	21	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
226	22	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
227	23	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
228	24	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
229	25	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
230	26	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
231	27	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
232	28	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
233	29	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	
234	30	Wagman	✓	Steward	•	•	•	•	•	•	5/0	140	

Line Swedish American Line
Owners Swedish American Line, New York City
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 4, 27.

(7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 4, 27.

181273

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.													
No.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Place of Birth.	Occupation.	Married.	Children.	Religion.	Education.	Previous Residence.	Previous Occupation.	Previous Residence.	Previous Occupation.
101	25	M	W	Sweden	Farmer	Yes	2	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Farmer	Sweden	Farmer
102	30	F	W	Sweden	Housewife	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Housewife	Sweden	Housewife
103	28	M	W	Sweden	Farmer	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Farmer	Sweden	Farmer
104	35	F	W	Sweden	Housewife	Yes	2	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Housewife	Sweden	Housewife
105	22	M	W	Sweden	Farmer	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Farmer	Sweden	Farmer
106	32	F	W	Sweden	Housewife	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Housewife	Sweden	Housewife
107	27	M	W	Sweden	Farmer	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Farmer	Sweden	Farmer
108	33	F	W	Sweden	Housewife	Yes	2	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Housewife	Sweden	Housewife
109	29	M	W	Sweden	Farmer	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Farmer	Sweden	Farmer
110	34	F	W	Sweden	Housewife	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Housewife	Sweden	Housewife
111	26	M	W	Sweden	Farmer	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Farmer	Sweden	Farmer
112	31	F	W	Sweden	Housewife	Yes	2	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Housewife	Sweden	Housewife
113	24	M	W	Sweden	Farmer	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Farmer	Sweden	Farmer
114	36	F	W	Sweden	Housewife	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Housewife	Sweden	Housewife
115	23	M	W	Sweden	Farmer	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Farmer	Sweden	Farmer
116	37	F	W	Sweden	Housewife	Yes	2	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Housewife	Sweden	Housewife
117	21	M	W	Sweden	Farmer	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Farmer	Sweden	Farmer
118	38	F	W	Sweden	Housewife	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Housewife	Sweden	Housewife
119	20	M	W	Sweden	Farmer	Yes	1	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Farmer	Sweden	Farmer
120	39	F	W	Sweden	Housewife	Yes	2	Lutheran	High School	Sweden	Housewife	Sweden	Housewife

DATE OF ARRIVAL
JUL 18 1923

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

123

Vessel *Swedish American Line* to (d) and (e) arriving at *New York* from the port of *Stockholm, Sweden*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First 240	1	Pettersen	Edin Allen	Kitchenboy	9/21-23	Sweden	Yes	20	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	150	
241	2	Johansen	Idar Eide		7/24-23			16				5/8	140	
242	3	Kindberg	Sten		1/20-23			47				5/8	212	
243	4	Sjostedt	John Ewald Herbert					26				5/8	204	
244	5	Sundgren	Gunnar					25				6/1	245	
245	6	Johansen	Erik					25				5/11	165	
First 246	7	Pettersen	Ivan Algot	Kitchenboy	7/28-23			19				5/8	154	
247	8	Knutsson	Per Olof		9/21-23			21				6/11	150	
248	9	Gleason	Simon Waldemar		1/20-23			24				5/10	141	
249	10	Wanda	Per William					19				5/10	121	
250	11	Wulsson	Wend		1/20-23			24				5/10	168	
251	12	Wulsson	Gustaf Vilgot		9/24-23			21				5/8	167	
252	13	Wulsson	Gustaf Henry Wald.					20				5/7	165	
253	14	Wulsson	Wulsson	Kitchenboy	1/20-23			20		German		5/11	160	
254	15	Wulsson	Gunnar Einar					24		Scandin.	Swedish	6/1	167	
255	16	Strandberg	Alfonso Otto Walter		5/25-23			25				5/7	167	
256	17	Schmidt	Karl Arvid	Butcher	1/20-23			25				5/8	200	
257	18	Pettersen	Wend Einar					24				5/11	132	
258	19	Pettersen	Gunnar Einar					41				5/8	153	
259	20	Kind	Wladimir John Alf.					22				5/8	127	
260	21	Kind	Wladimir John	Confectioner	9/24-23			22		Hungarian		6/1	180	
261	22	Kind	Wladimir John		5/23-23			18		Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	150	
262	23	Kind	Karl Olof		1/20-23			20		German		5/10	120	
First 263	24	Kind	Wladimir John		9/21-23			21		Scandin.	Swedish			
264	25	Bergstrom	Wladimir John		1/20-23			21		Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	160	
265	26	Kind	Wladimir John		1/20-23			21				5/7	125	
266	27	Kind	Wladimir John					20				5/8	120	
267	28	Kind	Wladimir John		9/24-23			20				5/10	150	
268	29	Kind	Wladimir John		9/24-23			21				5/8	150	
First 269	30	Kind	Wladimir John		9/24-23			21				5/8	150	

Extending Ink

Line *Swedish American Line*
Owners *Swedish American Line*
Local Agents *Swedish American Line, New York City*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO.
181273

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have also noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sven Sundmark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port of arrival at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Indo-Chinese. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish American. |
| Hebrew. | Syrian. |
| Herzegovinian. | Turkish. |
| Irish. | Welsh. |
| Italian (north). | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Italian (south). | |
| Japanese. | |

DATE OF ARRIVAL
181273

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Swedish American Line, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1920, from the port of Stockholm, Sweden.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
273	1	Englund	Otto Vilhelm	Asst. Master	8/24-26 Stockholm	Yes	Yes	31	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	152	
274	2	Jensen	Olof Martin	Chief Steward	1/30-20	.	.	40	.	.	.	5/8	140	
275	3	Samuelsson	Olof Hilmer	Steward	.	.	.	35	.	.	.	5/8	165	
276	4	Johansson	Ernst Henning	.	.	.	.	42	.	.	.	5/8	176	
277	5	Berntson	Karl Erik	.	.	.	.	28	.	.	.	5/8	151	
278	6	Hartmann	Anders	.	.	.	.	33	.	.	.	5/8	140	
279	7	Blackman	Edgar Fritiof	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	5/8	156	
280	8	Hendin	Karl Axel Fredrik	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	150	
281	9	Rydman	Albin Olof	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	157	
282	10	Hedin	Ernst Sigfrid	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	5/7	126	
283	11	Brown	Wage Victor Viktor	.	.	.	.	28	.	.	.	5/11	152	
284	12	Thyris	Bjalling Verne	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5/5	124	
285	13	Berg	Wage Edward Fredrik	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5/8	156	
286	14	Gundgren	Karl Otto Vilhelm	.	.	.	.	17	.	.	.	5/6	120	
287	15	Edvig	Karl	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	132	
288	16	Flodin	Edgar Sigvard	.	.	.	.	19	.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	154	
289	17	Johansson	Wage Harold Vilh.	.	.	.	.	17	.	.	.	5/8	148	
290	18	Johansson	Wage Arne	Asst. Master	8/24-26	.	.	15	.	.	.	5/8	108	
291	19	Thompson	Allen Ringer	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	125	
292	20	Perren	Wage	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	125	
293	21	Berg	Karl Gustaf	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	125	
294	22	Larsson	Theodor	Steward	.	.	.	27	.	.	.	5/8	120	
295	23	Vibon	Laurentius	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	120	
296	24	Sjund	Karl Svane	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	120	
297	25	Hytirén	Wage Hugo	Steward	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	120	
298	26	Falk	Anders	Steward	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	120	
299	27	Andersson	Wage Anna	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	120	
300	28	Wihlman	Viktor Emanuel	Steward	1/30-20	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	120	
301	29	Englund	Karl Albin Verne	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	120	
302	30	Samuelsson	Algot Karl Otto	Steward	1/30-20	.	.	20	.	.	.	5/8	120	

Line A/S Swedish American Line.

Owners Swedish American Line.

Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
181243

WITNESSED BY AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER, THAT

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

NAME	AGE	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
...

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES	
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Pacific Islander.
Chinese.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Romanian.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish American.
Horzovian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 181273

Form 20
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Swedish American Line, arriving at New York, October 1, 1920, from the port of Stockholm, Sweden. 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
298	1	Gundin	✓	First Mate	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
299	2	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
300	3	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
301	4	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
302	5	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
303	6	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
304	7	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
305	8	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
306	9	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
307	10	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
308	11	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
309	12	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
310	13	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
311	14	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
312	15	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
313	16	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
314	17	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
315	18	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
316	19	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
317	20	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
318	21	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
319	22	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
320	23	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
321	24	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
322	25	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
323	26	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
324	27	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
325	28	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
326	29	Gundin	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	
327	30	Haggen	✓	Boat	✓	1/20-20	✓	20	Male	Swedish	Swedish	6/-	160	

Please note only 25 numbers on this manifest. No. 26 is unused on vessels leaving Stockholm.

Line A. S. Swedish American Line
Owners Swedish American Line
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PAGE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 181273

WASCO TO EXHIBIT AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER, OF THE

I, Sven Sundmark, of the Swedish, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Sven Sundmark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, that clearance may be granted, prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkan.	Rumanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
English.	Serbian.
Finnish.	Slovak.
French.	Slovenian.
German.	Spanish American.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Herzegovinian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Irish.	
Italian (north).	
Japanese.	

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 181273

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SWEDEN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **SEPTEMBER 1**, 19**20**, from the port of **STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
220	1	Erlandsson	William Evald	1/30-20	Stockholm	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	150	
221	2	Berglund	Ivar Erik	6/20-20	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	145	
222	3	Wattengren	Erik Alexander	8/24-20	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	
223	4		VACANT											
224	5	W.	Sture Edwin	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	170	
225	6	Johnson	Erik Henning	1/30-20	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	130	
226	7	Nilsson	Erik	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	150	
227	8	Andersson	Erik	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	150	
228	9	W.	Erik Gustaf Fredrik	4/25-20	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	147	
229	10	Engberg	Karl August	1/30-20	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	154	
230	11	Carlsson	Erik John	7/25-20	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	136	
231	12	W.	Erik Gustaf Fredrik	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	167	
232	13	Wattengren	Karl Albin	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	156	
233	14	Wattengren	Olof Ragnar	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	154	
234	15	Wattengren	Aina Karoline	"	"	"	"	42	Female	Finnish	"	5/6	142	
235	16	Wattengren	Erik Antoin	4/25-20	"	"	"	28	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	112	
236	17	Wattengren	Erik Sofia	1/30-20	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	140	
237	18	Wattengren	Aina Sofia	"	"	"	"	42	"	Finnish	"	5/7	154	
238	19	Wattengren	Eugenie Elisabet	7/25-20	"	"	"	26	"	"	Finnish	5/7	121	
239	20	Wattengren	Erik Elisabet	6/20-20	"	"	"	21	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	121	
240	21	Wattengren	Erik Peder	1/30-20	"	"	"	42	Male	"	"	5/8	155	
241	22	Wattengren	Erik Adolf Valdemar	7/25-20	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	140	
242	23	Wattengren	Erik Adolf	1/30-20	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	130	
243	24	Wattengren	Karl Axel	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	
244	25	Wattengren	Erik Ernst	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	145	
245	26	Wattengren	Erik Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	140	
246	27	Wattengren	Erik Richard	"	"	"	"	28	"	Finnish	"	5/8	130	
247	28	Wattengren	Erik Erik	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	150	
248	29	Wattengren	Erik Henning	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	154	
249	30	Wattengren	Erik Jonathan	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	110	

Please note only 20 sailors on this manifest. No. 4 is wanted on vessels leaving Stockholm.

Line **A/B Sweden American Line.**

Owners **A/B Sweden American Line.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO.
181273

WARRANT FOR AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn before me this
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.				LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES			
NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX
1				1			
2				2			
3				3			
4				4			
5				5			
6				6			
7				7			
8				8			
9				9			
10				10			
11				11			
12				12			
13				13			
14				14			
15				15			
16				16			
17				17			
18				18			
19				19			
20				20			
21				21			
22				22			
23				23			
24				24			
25				25			
26				26			
27				27			
28				28			
29				29			
30				30			
31				31			
32				32			
33				33			
34				34			
35				35			
36				36			
37				37			
38				38			
39				39			
40				40			
41				41			
42				42			
43				43			
44				44			
45				45			
46				46			
47				47			
48				48			
49				49			
50				50			
51				51			
52				52			
53				53			
54				54			
55				55			
56				56			
57				57			
58				58			
59				59			
60				60			
61				61			
62				62			
63				63			
64				64			
65				65			
66				66			
67				67			
68				68			
69				69			
70				70			
71				71			
72				72			
73				73			
74				74			
75				75			
76				76			
77				77			
78				78			
79				79			
80				80			
81				81			
82				82			
83				83			
84				84			
85				85			
86				86			
87				87			
88				88			
89				89			
90				90			
91				91			
92				92			
93				93			
94				94			
95				95			
96				96			
97				97			
98				98			
99				99			
100				100			

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position held by each respectively, and in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be so employed at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BUREAU NO. 181273

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. S. S. S.**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19**20**, from the port of **Stockholm, Sweden**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
361	1	Larsson	Robert	1/20-20	Stockholm	No		27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
362	2	Andersson	Bernard Arthur					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
363	3	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
364	4	Andersson	Harry John					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
365	5	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
366	6	Andersson	Edvard Erik	6/20-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
367	7	Andersson	Edvard Erik	7/26-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
368	8	Andersson	Edvard Erik	1/20-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
369	9	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
370	10	Andersson	Edvard Erik	6/20-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
371	11	Andersson	Edvard Erik	1/20-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
372	12	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
373	13	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
374	14	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
375	15	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
376	16	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
377	17	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
378	18	Andersson	Edvard Erik	2/20-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
379	19	Andersson	Edvard Erik	1/20-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
380	20	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
381	21	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
382	22	Andersson	Edvard Erik	7/26-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
383	23	Andersson	Edvard Erik	1/20-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
384	24	Andersson	Edvard Erik	7/26-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
385	25	Andersson	Edvard Erik	1/20-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
386	26	Andersson	Edvard Erik	1/20-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
387	27	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
388	28	Andersson	Edvard Erik					27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
389	29	Andersson	Edvard Erik	8/24-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	
390	30	Andersson	Edvard Erik	1/20-20				27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	150	

Please note only 20 numbers on this manifest. No. 27 is subject on vessel during collection.

Line **43** Swedish American Line.
Owners **Swedish American Line.**
Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME OF ARRIVAL
Bill No.
181273

VERIFICATION OF AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

S. J. J. J.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will depart thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Indo-Chinese. |
| Bohemian. | Mongolian. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Croatian. | Moldavian. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Finnish. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| French. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede). |
| German. | Scotch. |
| Greek. | Serbian. |
| Hebrew. | Slovak. |
| Herzegovinian. | Slovenian. |
| Irish. | Spanish American. |
| Italian (north). | Syrian. |
| Japanese. | Turkish. |
| | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL
181243

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Swedish American*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *1st* 19 *20*, from the port of *Stockholm, Sweden*.

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
301	1		<i>TABLET</i>											
302	2	<i>Barn</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>	<i>4/26-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>145</i>	
303	3	<i>Karlström</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>156</i>	
304	4	<i>Hilmarsson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>120</i>	
305	5	<i>Johnsson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>150</i>	
306	6	<i>Strom</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>6/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>120</i>	
307	7	<i>Belqvist</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>121</i>	
308	8	<i>Falk</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/5</i>	<i>100</i>	
309	9	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>154</i>	
400	10	<i>Karlsson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>165</i>	
401	11	<i>Thorenson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/11</i>	<i>167</i>	
402	12	<i>Silsson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>8/24-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>160</i>	
403	13	<i>Strom</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6/1</i>	<i>160</i>	
404	14	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>120</i>	
405	15	<i>Strid</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>4/26-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>126</i>	
406	16	<i>Strom</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>9/21-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>154</i>	
407	17	<i>Johnsson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>5/25-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6/1</i>	<i>150</i>	
408	18	<i>Strom</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>145</i>	
409	19	<i>Strom</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/5</i>	<i>143</i>	
410	20	<i>Strom</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>7/26-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>120</i>	
411	21	<i>Strom</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>8/24-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>140</i>	
412	22	<i>Karlsson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>7/26-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>126</i>	
413	23	<i>Wiglund</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>9/21-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6/1</i>	<i>160</i>	
414	24	<i>Karlsson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>147</i>	
415	25	<i>Strom</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>6/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/6</i>	<i>142</i>	
416	26	<i>Johnsson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/11</i>	<i>176</i>	
417	27	<i>Strom</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/12</i>	<i>158</i>	
418	28	<i>Strom</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>8/24-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/5</i>	<i>140</i>	
419	29	<i>Falk</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>3/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>140</i>	
420	30	<i>Wiglund</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>1/20-20</i>	<i>Gothenburg</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5/10</i>	<i>140</i>	

Please note only 28 numbers on this manifest. No. 1 is vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line *A. B. Swedish American Lines.*

Owners *Swedish American Lines.*

Local Agents *Swedish American Line, New York City.*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E. Henry Ink

NAME OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO.
181273

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Sven Lundmark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will go to port (person at the time of her departure) and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ~~Provided~~ That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the Department of Commerce with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Rumanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Rodavian.
Chinese.	Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Russian.
Dutch.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
English.	Servian.
Finnish.	Slovak.
French.	Slovenian.
German.	Spanish American.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Herzegovinian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Irish.	
Italian (north).	

DATE OF ARRIVAL
181273 22

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel **SWEDISH AMERICAN**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCTOBER 1st**, 1920, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
412	1	Nilsson	✓	Olaf Ragnar	Boatboy	7/25-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/6 190	
413	2	de Paulo	✓	Alm Henning	Waiter	6/20-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10 152	
414	3	Ahlberg	✓	Seija Elisabet	Baron	7/26-28	"	"	"	21	Female	"	"	5/5 120	
415	4	Sundström	✓	Anders Ernst Charles	Boatboy	1/20-28	"	"	"	19	Male	"	"	5/5 130	
416	5	Forsell	✓	Karl Elmer	Captain	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6 110	
417	6	Carlsson	✓	Karl Arvid	Boatboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6 128	
418	7	Andersson	✓	Karl Axel	Boat	4/25-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11 145	
419	8	Olsson	✓	Gustaf Adolf Ingvar	Boatboy	9/21-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10 156	
420	9	Christensson	✓	Elin Linn	Ship Girl	8/21-28	"	"	"	26	Female	"	"	5/5 120	
421	10	Olsson	✓	Gustaf Adolf	Ass/Chief Steward	8/21-28	"	"	"	42	Male	"	"	5/11 167	checked R.W.
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORG.
SWEDEN.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Gustaf Adolf
Specimen No. 1948.
(Date)
The validity of this visa expires 30 days
from this date, provided the passport holder
therein is valid for that period.

Fee \$2.00 by No. 7.40

Prove in 1436
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT GÖTEBORG,
SWEDEN.
For the journey to the United States.
Gustaf Adolf
Swedish Visa (Pass)
Sept. 22, 1920.
(Date)
The validity of this visa expires 2 months
from the date, provided the passport has not
been so used for that period.

Fee \$2.00 by No. 7.40

E. Henry, Clerk

checked
R. H.

Line... **Swedish American Line**

Owners... **Göteborg**

Local Agents... **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 1/2, 27.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
OCT 15 1928
181243

I, Wm. J. Homan, Surgeon of the S.S. H. Victoria, imp. by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Army.

130

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 19 28.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPTION				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	O. P. O. MAIS	U. S. GROUP	U. S. GROUP	
1st Cabin	13				17238				1	2694
2nd Cabin	2				11					
3rd Cabin										
4th Cabin	15				18239				1	273

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
1st Cabin 31-238-569
2nd Cabin 3-1-4
3rd Cabin 34-238-273
Total 34-238-273

15-1 148-5
1-0 0-1
16-1 148-6

Wm. J. Homan
James W. H.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 8-11 SEPTEMBER, 1935.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Ward	Morace E	20	m	Student	yes English	yes Et. Brit.	English	Bermuda Devonshire	08-85	Washington	Sept 11, 1935	U.S.A. Charlottesville.
2	TRANSIT	Smith	A. Elizabeth	54	f	none	yes English	yes Et. Brit.	English	U.S.A. San Francisco	03-85	San Francisco		Bermuda Hamilton.
3	TRANSIT	Conyers	J. Reginald	49	m	Barriester	yes English	yes Et. Brit.	English	Bermuda Pembroke	03-85			Bermuda Pembroke
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

18T OCTOBER.

1988

28
 Note.—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Higgins Master, of the S/S Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. H. Thomas, Surgeon of the S.S. H. Victoria, chief by name, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 19 1914

at San Francisco

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, a list of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "JOHN VICTORIA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

28TH SEPTEMBER

, 19 28.

29TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Jolliffe	Arthur	26	m	m	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Hamilton			99	U.S.A.	E. Orange.
2		Barratt	George	40	m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Wolverhampton			99	U.S.A.	New York.
3		Barnett	Lucy	39	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Wolverhampton			99	U.S.A.	New York.
TRANSIT		Charlebois	John M.	22	m	m	lms. Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	French	Canada	Montreal			80	Canada	Montreal.
5		Stone	Mauey	28	f	a	Wlerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London			99	U.S.A.	New York.
6		Leggard	Mary	33	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	Montserrat	Plymouth			99	U.S.A.	New York.
TRANSIT		McNeely	Norman A.	22	m	m	Book-keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland	elfast			80	Canada	Toronto.
8		Howe	Sarah J.	37	f	a	domestic Servant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	St. Kitts	Basseterre			99	U.S.A.	New York.
TRANSIT		Perkins	Alcham	71	m	m	Ret.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Manchester			83	Cuba	Havana.
TRANSIT		Grille	Violet	28	f	a	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Welleville			84	Bermuda	Paget.
TRANSIT		Lambe	Thomas	57	m	m	liver-man	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Southampton			99	Bermuda	Hamilton.
TRANSIT		Anderson	Elm	22	f	a	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Hamilton			99	Bermuda	Hamilton.
13		Tessier	Jean	24	m	a	S.S. Clerk	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Paris			99	U.S.A.	New York.
14		Debraux	George	24	m	a	Printer	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Paris			99	U.S.A.	New York.
15		Vallis	Boyd	31	m	m	Moht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Devonshire				Bermuda	Pembroke.
16		Vallis	Katherine	30	f	a	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Winnipeg				Bermuda	Pembroke.
TRANSIT		Spurling	Albert	70	m	m	Moht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Somerset			84	Bermuda	Hamilton.
TRANSIT		Adcock	Blanche	57	f	a	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Pembroke.
TRANSIT		Outerbridge	Dr. Theodore	77	m	a	Florist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Hamilton				Bermuda	Devonshire.
20		Reynolds	Clarice	18	f	a	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London				Bermuda	Devonshire.
TRANSIT		Pall	Thomas S.	36	m	m	Moht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Somerset				Bermuda	Paget.
TRANSIT		Vallis	Boyd	31	m	m	Moht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Devonshire				Bermuda	Pembroke.
TRANSIT		Vallis	Katherine	30	f	a	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Winnipeg				Bermuda	Pembroke.
24	UNDER 16	Vallis	Katherine	11	f	a	none	no	under age	no	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Pembroke.
25		Bascome	Gwendolyn	22	f	a	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	Bermuda	St. George				Bermuda	St. Georges
26	TRANSIT	Joell	Mary S.	37	f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	St. David's				Bermuda	Smith's Parish
TRANSIT		Talbot	Genevieve	16	f	a	maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	Bermuda	St. David's				Bermuda	Smith's Parish
28		Waldron	Cecil I.	22	m	a	Physician	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	Bermuda	St. George				Bermuda	St. Georges
29		Allen	Thomas M.	37	m	m	Physician	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Brentford				Bermuda	Somerset
30		Pitts	Mildred	16	f	a	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	Bermuda	Hamilton				U.S.A.	New York.
Lines 15 and 16 Boyd and Katherine Vallis struck out per lines 22 and 23 same ship																			

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-013

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1ST OCTOBER, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
133

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or hospital for insane, or other place of confinement, or whether ever in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet								Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	Mrs. M. Jolliffe, wife, 6 N. 21st St., Orange, N.J.	N.J.	Orange	yes	self	over	yes	1918	Residence, 6 N. 21st St., Orange, N.J.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brwn	gray	none.	
2	Mr. F. Varber, friend, 181 W. 63rd St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1919	Residence, 181 W. 63rd St., New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brwn	brwn	none.	
3	Mr. F. Varber, friend, 181 W. 63rd St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1919	Residence, 181 W. 63rd St., New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	10	dark	brwn	brwn	none.
4	Mrs. P. Charlebois, mother, 191 Hampton Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, 191 Hampton Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none.	
5	Mrs. A. Farland, friend, 1159 W. 31st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, 420 W. 121st St., New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brwn	brwn	none.	
6	Mr. A. Leggard, husband, 119 W. 135th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1918	Residence, 119 W. 135th St., New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	black	none.	
7	Mr. W. McNeely, father, 54 Mawatha Rd., Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, 54 Mawatha Rd., Toronto, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none.	
8	Mr. Albert Howe, brother, 238 West-14th St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, 238 West-14th St., New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none.	
9	Mr. Julian de Solares, friend, Calzada Corner, "K" St., Havana, Cuba	Havana		no	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, Calzada Corner, "K" St., Havana, Cuba	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	wht.	blue	none.	
10	Mr. W. Trille, husband, Paget, Bermuda.	Ont.	Belleville	no	self	over	yes	1927	Residence, 49 Alexander St., Belleville, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	blue	none.	
11	Mrs. F. L. Lamb, wife, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, 223 W. 25th St., New York, N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med.	brwn	blue	none.	
12	Mrs. A. A. Anderson, mother, Hamilton Parish, Bermuda.	Bda.	Parish	yes	self	over	yes	1927	Residence, 923 President St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none.	
13	Mr. Pockelman, friend, 19 State St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Bay Side	yes	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, 36-18 Belle Ave., Bay Side, N.Y.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brwn	blue	none.	
14	Mr. Pockelman, friend, 19 State St., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Bay Side	yes	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, 36-18 Belle Ave., Bay Side, N.Y.	no	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	black	none.	
15	Mr. John Buss, father-in-law, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Mtba.	Beausjour	no	self	over	yes	1917	Residence, Beausjour, Manitoba.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	brwn	gray	none.	
16	Mr. John Buss, father-in-law, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Mtba.	Beausjour	no	self	over	yes	1917	Residence, Beausjour, Manitoba.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	brwn	blue	none.	
17	Mrs. Albert Purling, wife, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes	1927	Residence, The Lincoln, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	gray	brwn	none.	
18	Mr. Charles Adcock, brother, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	over	yes	1927	Residence, 72 Fuller St., New York, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	blue	none.	
19	Mr. Theodore Ovel, nephew, Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Devonshire	yes	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, Hotel Arlington, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	gray	brwn	none.	
20	Mr. V. Reynolds, father, Devonshire, Bermuda.	Bda.	Devonshire	yes	self	over	yes	1927	Residence, 162 W. 63rd St., New York, N.Y.	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brwn	none.	
21	Mrs. T. J. Hall, wife, Paget, Bermuda.	N.S.	Halifax	no	self	over	yes	1927	Residence, Queens Hotel, Halifax, N.S.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none.	
22	Capt. J. W. Wallis, father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Mtba.	Beausjour	no	self	over	yes	1917	Residence, Beausjour, Manitoba.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	brwn	gray	none.	
23	Capt. J. W. Wallis, father-in-law, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Mtba.	Beausjour	no	self	over	yes	1926	Residence, Beausjour, Manitoba.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	blue	none.	
24	Capt. J. W. Wallis, grand-father, Pembroke, Bermuda.	Mtba.	Beausjour	no	self	over	no		Residence, Beausjour, Manitoba.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brwn	blue	none.	
25	Mr. W. M. Bascome, father, St. Georges, Bermuda.	Ont.	Wilberforce	yes	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, Mr. G. Jones, friend Ohio.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blk.	brwn	none.	
26	Mr. S. Joell, husband, Smith's Parish, Bermuda.	Ont.	St. Catherine's	no	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, Mr. A. Joell, son-in-law Ontario.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn	none.	
27	Mr. S. Joell, employee, Smith's Parish, Bermuda.	Ont.	St. Catherine's	no	self	over	no		Residence, Mr. A. Joell, friend Ontario.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blk.	brwn	none.	
28	Mr. J. Walcott, father, St. Georges, Bermuda.	Bda.	St. Georges	yes	self	over	no		Residence, Mr. Ulrich, friend Temple University Phila. Pa.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blk.	brwn	none.	
29	Mr. John Carty, friend, Somerset, Bermuda.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, Mrs. F. M. Allen, wife Toronto.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	brwn	none.	
30	Mr. A. Pitts, father, 2177-6th Ave., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1928	Residence, 2177-6th Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	brwn	none.	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Master, of the U.S. Steamer Victoria, from Hanover, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *134*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

, 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st October

, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cartor	Samuel C.	40		m	m	1888	Waverly, Ill.	935 Sheridan Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	Cartor	Emma	30		f	m	1898	Pittsburgh, Pa.	935 Sheridan Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	Schafer	John	30		m	m	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.	502 Brinley Ave. Bradle Beach, N.J.
4	Schafer	Ruth	25		f	m	1903	Manchester, N.H.	502 Brinley Ave. Bradle Beach, N.J.
5	Benyon	Gladys E.	29		f	s	1899	Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	8930-191st St. Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
6	Risemann	Freda	29		f	s	1899	Flushing, L.I., N.Y.	9224-195th St. Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
7	Drayton	William R.	30		m	m	1898	Jersey City, N.J.	19 Mitchell Place, Glen Ridge, N.J.
8	Drayton	Elizabeth S.	30		f	m	1898	Yonkers, N.Y.	19 Mitchell Place, Glen Ridge, N.J.
9	Shloss	Stanley H.	26		m	m	1902	Queblo, Col.	175-West-73rd St. New York, N.Y.
10	Shloss	Julia	21		f	m	1907	New York, N.Y.	175-West-73rd St. New York, N.Y.
11	Byam	May A.	51		f	s	1877	Somerville, Mass.	19 Webster St. Arlington, Mass.
12	Lawless	Robert P.	29		m	s	1899	Jersey City, N.J.	55 Crescent Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
13	Roden	Grade	37		f	s	1891	Dallas Texas	217-West-13th St. New York, N.Y.
14	Broomhall	Lyda	40		f	s	1888	Muscataine, Iowa	400-West-119th St. New York, N.Y.
15	Kotzian	Henry	53		m	m	1875	Naturalized 1914 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	17 Calhoun Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	Kotzian	Bessie	52		f	m	1876	Husband, U.S. Citizen	17 Calhoun Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
17	Corfield	Rhoda	22		f	s	1906	Father U.S. Citizen	175-15-93rd Ave. Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
18	Deehan	Ann	23		f	s	1905	Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.	8609-120th St. Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
19	Schrier	Virginia E.	41		f	s	1887	New York, N.Y.	41 Pinehurst Ave. New York, N.Y.
20	Schrier	Pauline	21		f	s	1907	New York, N.Y.	41 Pinehurst Ave. New York, N.Y.
21	Timpson	Gus	23		m	s	1905	New York, N.Y.	21 Curtis Place, Maplewood, N.J.
22	Timpson	Van	20		m	s	1908	Orange, N.J.	21 Curtis Place, Maplewood, N.J.
23	McCabe	John A.	33		m	m	1895	Jersey City, N.J.	961 Kent Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	McCabe	Edna	28		f	m	1900	Brooklyn, N.Y.	961 Kent Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Shedden	Robert	34		m	m	1894	New York, N.Y.	10307 Furitan Ave. Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
26	Shedden	Helen	30		f	m	1898	New York, N.Y.	10307 Furitan Ave. Forest Hills, L.I., N.Y.
27	Orr	George A.	25		m	m	1903	New York, N.Y.	636-Argyle Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Orr	Muriel	25		f	m	1903	Brooklyn, N.Y.	636-Argyle Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Hunter	Donald C.	28		m	s	1900	Fulton, N.Y.	Mountains Lake, New Jersey
30	Reimers	Bernard P.	31		m	s	1897	New York, N.Y.	Mountains Lake, New Jersey

Lines 1 and 2 Samuel C and Emma Cartor struck out did not sail

Joseph P. ...

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15/2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BE MUDA, 29th SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st OCTOBER, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pehl	Howard B.	27		m	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1649 Kermore Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Pehl	Eleanor B.	24		f	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1649 Kermore Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Lethbridge	George	27		m	m	1901 South Orange, N.J.		135 Summit Ave. Upper Montclair, N.J.
4	Lethbridge	Gertrude	26		f	m	1902 Atlantic Highlands, N.J.		135 Summit Ave. Upper Montclair, N.J.
5	Howard	Albert F.	28		m	m	1900 Haverhill, Mass.		33 Oakland Ave. Bloomfield, N.J.
6	Howard	Julia	26		f	m	1902 Haverhill, Mass.		33 Oakland Ave. Bloomfield, N.J.
7	Hala	Anthony	25		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		4149- 69th St. Winfield, L.I. N.Y.
8	Hala	Helen	21		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		4149- 69th St. Winfield, L.I. N.Y.
9	Bowmar	Harris E.	26		m	s	1902 Canton, Mass.		665- Broad St. East Weymouth, Mass.
10	Hindle, Jr.	Henry E.	48		m	m	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		5615-N- Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Hindle	Carolyn E.	49		f	m	1870 Philadelphia, Pa.		5615-N- Park Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Hardekopf	John	25		m	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		6930- Grand Ave. Maspeth, L.I. N.Y.
13	Hardekopf	Grace I.	20		f	m	1908 Westwood, N.J.		6930- Grand Ave. Maspeth, L.I. N.Y.
14	Dunklee	William S.	24		m	m	1904 Brookline, Mass.		21 Tarleton Rd. Newton Centre, Mass.
15	Dunklee	Helen	22		f	m	1906 Newton Centre, Mass.		21 Tarleton Rd. Newton Centre, Mass.
16	Fleming	Harry	31		m	s	1897 Hamden, Conn.		152 Montague St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Smith	Anna	31		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		1772 Sedgwick Ave. New York, N.Y.
18	Hill	Mary	36		f	m	1892	Husband, U.S. Citizen	24-East-62nd St. New York, N.Y.
19	Roselius	Alwyn	28		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		21 Moshulu Parkway, New York, N.Y.
20	Roselius	Mildred	26		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		21 Moshulu Parkway, New York, N.Y.
21	Dallevie	Ralph	32		m	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		636 West 136th St. New York, N.Y.
22	Gautier	Felix	39		m	m	1880 Christiansted, St. Croix.		Village, L.I. N.Y. Hollis Ave & 214th St. Queens
23	Marymont	Jessie	31		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		259 West-109th St. New York, N.Y.
24	Willett	Warren	35		m	m	1893 Danville, Tenn.		6823 Ridge Blvd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Willett	Verna	34		f	m	1894 Pueblo, Col.		6823 Ridge Blvd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Machelke	Ljune	31		f	s	1897 Milwaukee, Wis.		1310 Conn. Ave. Washington, D.C.
27	Bright	Harry	37		m	s	1891 Reading, Pa.		2609 Conn. Ave. Washington, D.C.
28	Rohloff	Elsie	33		f	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		2408 Cornelia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Fiedler	Elsie	33		f	s	1895 New York, N.Y.		7831- 79th St. Glendale, L.I. N.Y.
30	Wadsworth	Vernon	25		f	m	1903 Cleveland, Ohio.		1928 East-90th St. Cleveland, Ohio.

Lines 10, 11, and 25. Henry E. and Carolyn E. Hindle and Verna Willett struck out did not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 29th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st OCTOBER, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married	Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Jolliffe	Helen	26		f	m		1902 Hartford, Conn.		6- North-21st St. East Orange, N.J.
2	McAuliffe	Esther	25		f	s		1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		6- North-21st St. East Orange, N.J.
3	Pilling	Charles	29		m	m		1899 St. Louis, Mo.		147 Halstead St. East Orange, N.J.
4	Pilling	Meredith	24		f	m		1904 New Brunswick, N.J.		147 Halstead St. East Orange, N.J.
5	Helck	Priscilla	33		f	m		1895	Naturalized 1922 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	90 Caryle Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
6	Helck	Clarence	35		m	m		1893 New York, N.Y.		90 Caryle Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
7	Helck	Priscilla	3		f	s		1925 New York, N.Y.		90 Caryle Ave. Yonkers, N.Y.
8	Denison	Harold	41		m	m		1887 Richmond, Mich.		Boston Corners, New York.
9	Denison	Lucille	38		f	m		1890 Howell, Mich.		Boston Corners, New York.
10	Gurke	John	25		m	m		1903 Yonkers, N.Y.		300 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
11	Gurke	Gertrude	30		f	m		1898 Hoboken, N.J.		300 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
12	Rauch	Marion	31		f	m		1897 New York, N.Y.		2305 Grand Ave. New York, N.Y.
13	Saullly	Walter A.	27		m	s		1901 New York, N.Y.		485-East-140th St. Bronx, New York
14	Meaker	Edith	38		f	m		1890 Sudbury, Mass.		169 Waverly Ave. Watertown, Mass.
15	Meaker	Sarah	40		f	s		1888 Provincetown, Mass.		29 Middle St. Fairhaven, Mass.
16	Nicklas	Anne	23		f	s		1905 New York, N.Y.		1075 Forest Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	McElroy	Helen	25		f	s		1903 New York, N.Y.		1051 Jackson Ave. New York, N.Y.
18	Loehrs	Hazel	24		f	s		1904 Elizabeth, N.J.		141 Hillside Rd. Elizabeth, N.J.
19	Cowlshaw	Bertha	37		f	s		1891 Hazelton, Pa.		540 Linden Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
20	Rance	William P.	42		m	m		1886	Naturalized 1917 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	160-East-48th St. New York, N.Y.
21	Kiernan	Charles	20		m	s		1908 Lenox, Mass.		106-East-78th St. New York, N.Y.
22	Breene	Dorothy H.	25		f	s		1903 New Haven, Conn.		321 Clinton Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
23	Lintner	John	27		m	m		1901 New York, N.Y.		63 Hudson Ave. Ridgefield Park, N.J.
24	Lintner	Muriel	21		f	m		1907 New York, N.Y.		63 Hudson Ave. Ridgefield Park, N.J.
25	Clark	Montgomery J.	27		m	m		1901 New York, N.Y.		69 Pinehurst Ave. New York, N.Y.
26	Clark	Edna	24		f	m		1904 New York, N.Y.		69 Pinehurst Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Wilson	Henry W.	25		m	m		1903 Providence, R.I.		319 Oxford St. Providence, R.I.
28	Wilson	Margaret	23		f	m		1905 Providence, R.I.		319 Oxford St. Providence, R.I.
29	O'Mara	Rose	27		f	s		1901 Montclair, N.J.		63 Portland Place, Montclair, N.J.
30	O'Mara	Catherine	29		f	s		1899 Montclair, N.J.		63 Portland Place, Montclair, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERLUDA, 29th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st OCTOBER, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Marcus	Hazel	25		f	s	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8523- 169th St. Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.
2	Di Orio	Vincent	30		m	m	1898 Richmond, S.I. N.Y.		106 Winter Ave. New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.
3	Brown	Thomas	25		m	s	1903 Manhattan, N.Y.		1268- 2nd Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	Swift	Otis P.	32		m	m	1896 Lewiston, Me.		100 Villard Ave. Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
5	Swift	Ethel	32		f	m	1896	Husband, U.S. Citizen	100 Villard Ave. Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
6	McGinagle	Alice	24		f	s	1904 Boston, Mass.		57 Faxon St. East Boston, Mass.
7	Laskey	Grace	26		f	s	1902 Boston, Mass.		57 Faxon St. East Boston, Mass.
8	Walker	Helen M.	32		f	s	1896 Quincy, Mass.		54 Merrymount Rd. Quincy, Mass.
9	MacFarlane	Annie J.	73		f	m	1855	Husband, U.S. Citizen	54 Merrymount Rd. Quincy, Mass.
10	Ayles	Charles	40		m	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		953 Anderson Ave. New York, N.Y.
11	Ayles	Elizabeth	38		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		953 Anderson Ave. New York, N.Y.
12	Brownlie	Thomas	44		m	m	1884 New York, N.Y.		8590- Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
13	Brownlie	Lillian	38		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		8590- Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
14	Hurley	John A.	42		m	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		15 Crescent Ave. New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.
15	Hurley	May V.	38		f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		15 Crescent Ave. New Brighton, S.I. N.Y.
16	Ferguson	Forrest	68		m	m	1860 Dyersburg, Tenn.		136-East-36th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Ferguson	Virginia K.	36		f	m	1892 St. Louis, Mo.		136-East-36th St. New York, N.Y.
18	Johnson	Ruth	29		f	s	1899 Elizabeth, N.J.		Montoe Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
19	Johnson	Violet	27		f	s	1901 Elizabeth, N.J.		Monroe Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
20	La Ware	Ralph	40		m	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		319-West-108th St. New York, N.Y.
21	La Ware	Julia	36		f	m	1892 Meriden, Conn.		319-West-108th St. New York, N.Y.
22	La Ware	George	36		m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		Mount Kisco, N.Y.
23	La Ware	Anna	36		f	m	1892 East Orange, N.J.		Mount Kisco, N.Y.
24	Fromm	Herbert B.	27		m	m	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		1973- 73rd Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Fromm	Eleanor	20		f	m	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		1973- 73rd Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Frant	George	54		m	m	1874 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8608- 88th Ave. Woodhaven, N.Y.
27	Frant	Kate	53		f	m	1875 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8608- 88th Ave. Woodhaven, N.Y.
28	Miller	Katherine	24		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8608- 88th Ave. Woodhaven, N.Y.
29	Henry	Mae O.	24		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		73-East-236th St. New York, N.Y.
30	Parry	Ruth C.	23		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		413 Clermont Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BE-LMUDA, 29th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st OCTOBER, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Doolittle	Mortimer L.	27		m	s	1901 Washington, D.C.		125 Strawberry Hill, Stamford, Conn.
2	Morse	Edwin F.	32		m	m	1896 Monson, Mass		79 Rochelle Ave. Stamford, Conn.
3	Morse	Marion B.	27		f	m	1901 Sayre, Pa.		79 Rochelle Ave. Stamford, Conn.
4	Bolden	Richard M.	50		m	w	1878 Marion Station, Md.		105 West-130th St. New York, N.Y.
5	Deming	George P.	35		m	s	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		812-8th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Eickstedt	Ruth	24		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		53 New York Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Blanchard	Dorothy	24		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		855 Greene Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Steinbach	Theodore	44		m	m	1884	Naturalized 1919 in the Supreme Court, Jersey City, N.J.	50 Gordon Parkway, Maplewood, N.J.
9	Steinbach	Elise	40		f	m	1888	Naturalized 1919 in the Supreme Court, Jersey City, N.J.	50 Gordon Parkway, Maplewood, N.J.
10	Keane	Maie	30		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		442 East-140th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Leary	Anna	30		f	s	1898 Boston, Mass		200-1st St. Boston, Mass
12	Appell	Robert F.	28		m	m	1900 Lake Hopatcong, N.J.		Netcong, New Jersey
13	Appell	E. Imelda	28		f	m	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		Netcong, New Jersey
14	Spencer	Charles	33		m	s	1895 Pittsburgh, Pa.		719 Amberson Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Ely	Frederick	24		m	s	1904 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5122 Pembroke Rd. Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	Monte	Alfred	26		m	m	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		27 Brewster Ave. Ridgefield Park, N.J.
17	Monte	Regis C.	25		f	m	1903 Haverstrew, N.Y.		27 Brewster Ave. Ridgefield Park, N.J.
18	Taylor	Carrie	55		f	w	1873 Red Bank, N.J.		702 Summer Ave. Newark, N.J.
19	Taylor	Thelma	21		f	s	1907 Newark, N.J.		3rd St. Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
20	Barton	Eleanor	22		f	s	1906 Washington, D.C.		3rd St. Bayside, L.I., N.Y.
21	Boughton	Victoria	54		f	w	1874	Deband, U.S.C. tizen	10416 Jamaica Ave. Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
22	Jones	John	28		m	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		44-39 Carpenter Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
23	Jones	Elizabeth	28		f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		44-39 Carpenter Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
24	Arnold	Maud	51		f	w	1877 East Orange, N.J.		19 Sheridan St. Irvington, N.J.
25	Arnold	Maud	28		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		19 Sheridan St. Irvington, N.J.
26	Slattery	Elizabeth	58		f	m	1870 Weymouth, Mass		29 Seymour Ave. Newark, N.J.
27	Slattery	Alice M.	26		f	s	1902 East Weymouth Mass		29 Seymour Ave. Newark, N.J.
28	Du Val	Anna M.	50		f	m	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		167 Grafton Ave. Newark, N.J.
29	Du Val	Frank	21		m	s	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		167 Grafton Ave. Newark, N.J.
30	Baumhaackl	Rita	28		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		601 West-160th St. New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 29th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st OCTOBER, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Devine	George	44		m	s	1884 New York, N.Y.		521 West-111th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Gunningham	Anna	35		f	s	1893 Waterbury, Conn.		25 Laurel St. Waterbury, Conn.
3	Trask	Gladys	32		f	s	1896 Danvers, Mass.		27 Central Ave. Danvers, Mass.
4	Julin	Bernice	29		f	s	1899 Franklin, N.H.		35 Harvard St. Melrose, Mass.
5	Wilson	Margaret	21		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		333 West-14th St. New York, N.Y.
6	Fawcett	Jessie	26		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		500 West-14th St. New York, N.Y.
7	O'Dell	Frank T.	49		m	m	1879 Val Paraisco, Ind.		Palmer House, Chicago, Ill.
8	Glinton	Margaret	28		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		2514 East-13th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Gray	Nellie	26		f	s	1902 Ballston Spa, N.Y.		130 Claremont Ave. New York, N.Y.
10	Malaspina	Frank	27		m	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		3078- 5th Ave. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
11	Malaspina	Rae	20		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		3078- 5th Ave. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
12	Walter	Joseph	28		m	m	1900 New Rochelle, N.Y.		111 Colonial Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
13	Walter	Margaret	19		f	m	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		111 Colonial Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
14	Grill	Helen	17		f	s	1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1095 New York Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Grill	Katherine	39		f	s	1889 Brooklyn, N.Y.		734 Willoughby Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Stevens	Theodore	24		m	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2822 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Day	Thurman	42		m	w	1886 Blowing Rock, N.C.		4607 Morris St. Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Davis	Gordon	27		m	s	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		1101 Lehigh Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Kenny	George J.	37		m	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		L.I. N.Y. 9263- 215th Place, Queens Village, L.I. N.Y.
20	Kenny	Helen B.	35		f	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		9263- 215th Place, Queens Village, L.I. N.Y.
21	Waltz	L. Vernon	26		m	m	1902 Schererville, Mass.		19 Shepherd St. Cambridge, Mass.
22	Waltz	Christena	28		f	m	1900 Arlington, Mass.		19 Shepherd St. Cambridge, Mass.
23	Naher	Joseph P.	42		m	s	1886 New Brunswick, N.J.		2402 Hareway Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	McCall	John D.	31		m	s	1897 Chicago, Ill.		28 Arden Terrace, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
25	Carpenter	Mae	21		f	s	1907 Waterbury, Conn.		Saranac Lake, New York.
26	Parks	George	32		m	m	1896 Hempstead, N.Y.		294 Euclid Ave. Hackensack, N.J.
27	Parks	Marguerite	31		f	m	1897 Stapleton, S.I. N.Y.		294 Euclid Ave. Hackensack, N.J.
28	Robin	Hanna	23		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		1 Karshing Square, N.Y.
29	Lesser	Marie	23		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		530- West-113th St. New York, N.Y.
30	Merz	Martin	73		m	m	1855 Williamsville, N.Y.		11 Crane St. Jamestown, New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S.

"PORT VICTORIA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BRITISH

29th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st OCTOBER

, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ryan	Eugene V.	30		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		51-East-96th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Ryan	Ethel	24		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		51-East-96th St. New York, N.Y.
3	Foley	Rosalie	25		f	s	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		921-N-19th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Lynch	Alice M.	24		f	s	1904 Schawoken, Pa.		11839-N-12th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Barnard	Herbert	52		m	s	1876 Moline, Ill.		169 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Goodwin	Elizabeth S.	44		f	m	1884 Atlanta, Ga.		2624 St. Paul St. Baltimore, Md.
7	Goodwin	Harold S.	22		m	s	1906 Atlanta, Ga.		2624 St. Paul St. Baltimore, Md.
8	Gallagher	Mary	32		f	s	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		4226 Lancaster Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Reddy	Mary	34		f	s	1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		3720 Sanson Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
10	De Boer	Theodore	33		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		17 Sprague Ave. Totenville, S.I., N.Y.
11	De Boer	Ena	20		f	m	1908	Father U.S. Citizen	17 Sprague Ave. Totenville, S.I., N.Y.
12	Crowley	Maudie	39		f	s	1889 Holyoke, Mass		284 Maple St. Holyoke, Mass
13	Perry	Rose	31		f	s	1897 Holyoke, Mass		51 Summit St. Holyoke, Mass
14	Walker	Laura V.	60		f	m	1868 Washington, D.C.		122-East-Thomapple Ave. Chevy Chase, Md.
15	Britton	Virginia	19		f	s	1909 Washington, D.C.		122-East-Thomapple Ave. Chevy Chase, Md.
16	Clifton	Mildred J.	30		f	s	1898 Statenville, Del.		1300 Jackson St. Wilmington, Del.
17	Gibson	Gladys	27		f	s	1901 Newburg, N.Y.		104 Overlook Place, Newburg, N.Y.
18	Grumbach	Ruth M.	30		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		3390 Park Ave. Bronx, New York.
19	Odin	Hedwig H.	25		f	s	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		248-Troy Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Gosselin	Evelyn	21		f	s	1907 Boston, Mass		17 Chestnut St. East Sangers, Mass
21	Gosselin	Margaret	24		f	s	1904 Boston, Mass		17 Chestnut St. East Sangers, Mass
22	Batal	Michael J.	30		m	m	1898	Father U.S. Citizen	20 Smith St. Lawrence, Mass
23	Batal	Julia	25		f	m	1903 Boston, Mass		20 Smith St. Lawrence, Mass
24	Du Puis	Glothilde	35		f	s	1893 Union City, N.J.		724-28th St. North Bergen, N.J.
25	Bengston	Ruth	35		f	s	1893 Minneapolis, Minn.		2103 Garfield St. Minneapolis, Minn.
26	Scanlon	Kathryn	35		f	s	1893 Boston, Mass		118 Pleasant St. Brookline, Mass
27	Williamson	Bertha	37		f	s	1891 Ashton, R.I.		118 Pleasant St. Brookline, Mass
28	Jeffrey	Joseph	61		m	m	1867	Naturalized 1899 in the Lackawanna County Court, Scranton, Pa.	430-N-Packer St. Dunmore, Pa.
29	Jeffrey	Louis R.	27		m	m	1901 Dunmore, Pa.		100 Summit Ave. Montclair, N.J.
30	Jeffrey	Mabel	24		f	m	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		100 Summit Ave. Montclair, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 29th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st OCTOBER, 1928. 141

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chapin	Robert	42		m	m	1886 Providence, R.I.		89 Alfred Stone Rd. Providence, R.I.
2	Chapin	Helen C.	38		f	m	1890 Sumnerville, Mass.		89 Alfred Stone Rd. Providence, R.I.
3	Brugler	Charles E.	26		m	m	1902 Knoxville, Pa.		500-West- 110th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Brugler	Estelle	26		f	m	1902 New Orleans, La.		500-West- 110th St. New York, N.Y.
5	Oelschlagar	William	50		m	w	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		845- East- Prince St. Phila. Pa.
6	Tarleton	Ballin	27		m	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		34 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	O'Leary	John	22		m	m	1906 Union City, N.J.		508 Lowe St. Ridgefield, N.J.
8	O'Leary	Mary	22		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		508 Lowe St. Ridgefield, N.J.
9	Barritt	May	35		f	m	1893 Jamestown, N.Y.		11 Crowe St. Jamestown, N.Y.
10	Barritt	Grace	7		f	s	1921 Jamestown, N.Y.		11 Crowe St. Jamestown, N.Y.
11	Mundo	Ruth	14		f	s	1914 Boston, Mass.		37 Mass. Ave. Dedham, Mass.
12	Le Roy	Onnolee	14		f	s	1914 Sentonville, N.Y.		915 Pendereast Ave. Jamestown, N.Y.
13	Nelson	Mildred	40		f	m	1888 Sentonville, N.Y.		915 Pendereast Ave. Jamestown, N.Y.
14	Bialkin	May	25		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		516 Canal St. New York, N.Y.
15	Schachter	Pauline	25		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		1965- 80th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Reichman	Ann	23		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		533-East-2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Goldberg	Mollie	24		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		114-East-109th St. New York, N.Y.
18	McCormack	James	28		m	m	1900 Boston, Mass.		89 Bourne St. Boston, Mass.
19	McCormack	Winifred	23		f	m	1905	Father U.S. Citizen	89 Bourne St. Boston, Mass.
20	Schwanda	William E.	34		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		4106- 68th St. Winfield, L.I. N.Y.
21	Schwanda	Mae	22		f	m	1906 Bay shore, L.I. N.Y.		4106- 68th St. Winfield, L.I. N.Y.
22	Hull	Perry A.	32		m	m	1896 Chicago, Ill.	28	140-East-81st St. New York, N.Y.
23	Hull	Edythe	32		f	m	1896 Hudson, N.Y.		140-East-81st St. New York, N.Y.
24	Raymond	Robert L.	26		m	m	1902 Boston, Mass.		Brushill Rd. Wadville, Mass.
25	Simons	Lionel	2		m	s	1926 New York, N.Y.		2177- 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
26	Simons	Bernice	1		f	s	1927 New York, N.Y.		2177- 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Graves	James H.	26		m	m	1902 Newport News, Va.		3115 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, New York.
28	Graves	Ellen	20		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		3115 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, New York.
29	Bunker	Morton G.	35		m	m	1893 Brighton, Mass.		41 Kirkwood Rd. Brighton, Mass.
30	Bunker	Ann	36		f	m	1892 Brighton, Mass.		41 Kirkwood Rd. Brighton, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

142

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 29th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st OCTOBER, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Liebhauser	Helen	33		f		1895 Newark, N.J.		510-N- Munn Ave. East Orange, N.J.
2	Liebhauser	Richard	47		m		1881 Newark, N.J.		10 Sterling St. East Orange, N.J.
3	Meyer	Dorothy	27		f	m	1901 New York, N.Y.		144-06- 80th Ave. Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. J. Brown, Surgeon of the 5 S. H. Victoria, imp. by course, do
(State whether born in "this territory" or "elsewhere" or "in the case may be")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Army
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm. J. Brown

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1919

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1999

143

10/2

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, SEPTEMBER 24th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Davis	Frank	50		m		Railway port.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Birmingham	+			Canada	Edmonton
2		De Rosa	Marold	20		m		Plumber	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	Bermuda	St. George's	+			U.S.A.	New York
3		De Rosa	Inez	14		f		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	Bermuda	St. David's	+			U.S.A.	New York
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

1st OCT DEER

19 25

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKinnon, Master, of the S. S. Victoria, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

145

, 1928

S. S.

"FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

, 29th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1st OCTOBER

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	De Roza	Harold	1		m	s	1927 New York, N.Y.	Aug 27 11 am	2859- 8th Ave. New York, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
OCTOBER 3RD, 1928.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"
from port of HAMILTON ^(Hudson City) BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>170</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>---</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>8</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>---</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>8</u>	Total crew this date	<u>170</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port OCTOBER 1ST, 1928, consigned to FURNES, WITNY & CO.; is now lying at PIER 95, N. R., and is expected to sail OCTOBER 3RD, 1928, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was ----

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-163

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be shipped or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discoverable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with the name of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a written list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure of such vessel, and who have since departed, and in case of such alien employees who have since departed, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, of such owner, agent, consignee, or master who have since departed, and in case of such alien employees who have since departed, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs port at which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom no clear and true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such fine is paid, or until such fine is remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

WE														
TAYLOR	JAMES	/	-	12-21-28	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	-	5-11	159
GOTHA	HERBERT	/	SAILOR	11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	-	5-8	150
WELLMAN	HORACE	/	-	5-17-28	BERMUDA	-	-	39	M	-	-	-	5-7	147
CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	/	-	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	51	M	-	-	-	5-5	130
HENRY	JAMES	/	-	3-7-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	-	5-5	140
MORRIS	ST. CLAIR	/	-	8-3-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	-	5-8	148
PARIS	CHARLES	/	-	4-20-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	-	5-10	170
MILLS	PATRICK	/	-	4-27-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	-	5-6	141
GEORGE	MYLER	/	-	5-4-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	-	5-7	140
ONLEY	CYRIL	/	-	5-17-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	-	5-8	157
ROGERS	CYRIL	/	-	5-8-28	NEW YORK	-	-	30	M	-	-	-	5-10	151
MC INTOSH	LEONARD	/	-	7-11-28	-	-	-	23	M	-	-	U S A	5-5	170
CUMMINGS	GEORGE	/	-	9-7-28	BERMUDA	-	-	32	M	-	-	BRITISH	5-8	152
WILLIAMS	HENRY	/	-	9-14-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	-	5-9	177

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
 Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.
 Local Agents FURNESS, WITHEY & CO.

14-1242

Immigrants Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS CREW

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

141613

[illegible]

BEAVER SIGN - N 'T THIS PORT.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, Oct. 1st, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC KENZIE	JAMES W.			MASTER	6-29-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	63	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5-6	188	✓
2	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT			CH. OFFICER	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	IRISH	-	5-11	181	✓
3	DUNNETT	JOHN			2ND	-	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	6-0	156	✓
4	ORTON	WILLIAM			3RD	-	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-10	173	✓
5	THOMASON	HENRY D.			XXX SURGEON	11-16-27	-	-	-	69	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	151	✓
6	NICHOLSON	ALFRED			4TH OFFICER	9-11-28	-	-	-	24	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	6-1	176	✓
7	FRITH	JAMES W.			PURSER	11-3-27	-	-	-	53	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	203	✓
8	HANSEN	GUSTAV B.			ASST. PURSER	12-3-27	-	-	-	33	M	U S A	U S A	6-3	193	✓
9	MATHESON	MURDO			BR. W. T. OPERAT.	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6-1	174	✓
10	WILKINSON	STANLEY			JR. W. T. OPERAT.	9-19-28	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	6-0	147	✓
11	BUTLER	HOWARD			CARPENTER	11-3-27	-	-	-	26	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	147	✓
12	HEYLIGER	WILLIAM			BOSUN'S MATE	5-17-28	BERMUDA	-	-	45	M	AFR. BLACK	DUTCH	5-10	184	✓
13	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL			-	3-16-28	NEW YORK	-	-	29	M	-	BRITISH	6-1	169	✓
14	CROSSMAN	DANIEL			BOATSWAIN	9-5-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-10	168	✓
15	CORDCIE	JAMES			QUARTERMASTER	3-7-28	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-10	158	✓
16	WELCH	GEORGE			-	11-3-27	-	-	-	18	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
17	TAYLOR	JAMES			-	12-21-28	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-11	159	✓
18	GOTHA	HERBERT			SAILOR	11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	150	✓
19	WELLMAN	HORACE			-	5-17-28	BERMUDA	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
20	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER			-	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-5	130	✓
21	HENRY	JAMES			-	3-7-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
22	MORRIS	ST. CLAIR			-	8-3-28	BERMUDA	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
23	PARIS	CHARLES			-	4-20-28	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-10	170	✓
24	MILLS	PATRICK			-	4-27-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	141	✓
25	GEORGE	MYLER			-	5-4-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
26	ONLEY	CYRIL			-	5-17-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	157	✓
27	ROGERS	CYRIL			-	5-8-28	NEW YORK	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-10	151	✓
28	MC INTOSH	LEONARD			-	7-11-28	-	-	-	23	M	-	U S A	5-5	170	✓
29	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			-	9-7-28	BERMUDA	-	-	32	M	-	BRITISH	5-8	152	✓
30	WILLIAMS	HENRY			-	9-14-28	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-9	177	✓

30

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.
Local Agents FURNESS, WITBY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Oct 1st, 19 28, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JONES	EVANS			MESSMAN	12-12-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-7	158	✓
2	ROGERS	ERIC				7-14-28	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
3	CAIRNS	CHARLES			CH. ENGINEER	11-3-27	-	-	-	45	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	166	✓
4	PARKER	JAMES			2ND	6-29-28	-	-	-	25	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-11	178	✓
5	PENSTON	WILLIAM			3RD	11-3-27	-	-	-	27	M	CANADIAN	-	5-3	138	✓
6	KEMPTON	THOMAS			4TH	3-27-28	-	-	-	25	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-6	152	✓
7	POWELL	HARRY			5TH	6-30-28	-	-	-	25	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	150	✓
8	HOWELL	LESLIE			6TH	5-2-28	-	-	-	22	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	161	✓
9	JENKINS	FRANK			7TH	7-6-28	BERMUDA	-	-	20	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-6	140	✓
10	CAMPBELL	JAMES			8TH	7-11-28	NEW YORK	-	-	23	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-9	140	✓
11	MITCHELL	HENRY			BARIT.	11-3-27	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-3	138	✓
12	LEWIS	EN IS YNFER			ELECTRICIAN	9-5-28	-	-	-	38	M	WELCH	-	5-9	164	✓
13	MC HAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CHIEF STEWARD	11-3-27	-	-	-	42	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	189	✓
14	WILLIAMS	JOHN			2ND	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-8	143	✓
15	SMITH	ELDRED			DECK	-	-	-	-	34	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-9	152	✓
16	SCHOFIELD	GORDON			ASST. DECK STWD.	-	-	-	-	21	M	CANADIAN	-	5-8	141	✓
17	FOX	JOHN			BROKER ROOM STWD.	1-18-28	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-6	140	✓
18	WHENSLEY	FREDERICK			BALLOON STEWARD	6-27-28	-	-	-	37	M	AUSTRALIAN	-	5-10	160	✓
19	COX	ALBERT			ASST. DO.	11-3-27	-	-	-	23	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	150	✓
20	BERGHMAN	WILLIAM			BARKEEPER	-	-	-	-	38	M	U S A	U S A	5-3	140	✓
21	CLARKE	ARTHUR			STOREKEEPER	-	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	156	✓
22	HODGE	RICHARD			LINENKEEPER	-	-	-	-	39	M	SCOTTISH	-	5-9	148	✓
23	MC GILLIVRAY	GEORGE			BARBER	-	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-11	177	✓
24	OGILVIE	WILLIAM			BUGLER	-	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5-2	138	✓
25	JELLY	WILLIAM			WRITER	-	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	150	✓
26	TRAVIS	ISABEL			STEWARDESS	-	-	-	-	49	F	-	-	5-5	148	✓
27	MAC DONALD	ELIZABETH				-	-	-	-	38	F	SCOTTISH	-	5-2	130	✓
28	O'BRIEN	HELEN				-	-	-	-	37	F	ENGLISH	-	5-7	143	✓
29	HAYWARD	STEWART			NIGHT WATCHMAN	7-27-28	BERMUDA	-	-	37	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-6	186	✓
30	HARRIS	ROBERT				8-17-28	-	-	-	54	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	170	✓

30

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, Oct. 1st, 19 28, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MATTHEWS	JOHN			CHIEF COOK	11-3-27	NEW YORK	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	✓
2	ROBERTS	THOMAS			2ND COOK	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	160	✓
3	QUIGLEY	JOHN			ROAST COOK	6-28-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	142	✓
4	GOODCHILD	GEORGE			EX. 2ND COOK	-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	146	✓
5	BANAHAN	PATRICK			EX EX 2ND COOK	11-3-27	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	150	✓
6	JAMES	ARNOLD			GRILL COOK	2-3-28	-	-	-	23	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-7	145	✓
7	RICHARDSON	DONALD			VEG. COOK	11-3-27	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	158	✓
8	PINDER	HORACE			2ND BUTCHER	-	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	142	✓
9	WHITE	ALFRED			3RD	4-20-28	BERMUDA	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	141	✓
10	BELL	JOHN			PANTRYMAN	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-6	156	✓
11	FOX	ALBERT			2ND	-	-	-	-	38	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	168	✓
12	PEARMAN	HILGROVE			3RD	8-31-28	BERMUDA	-	-	21	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-7	155	✓
13	BEESON	WILLIAM			CARVER	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	38	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	189	✓
14	MATZOLL	HENRY			CHIEF BAKER	-	-	-	-	53	M	U S A	U S A	5-7	159	✓
15	BRAINGER	WILLIAM			EX. CH. BAKER	11-16-27	-	-	-	45	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	✓
16	HEALISS	STANLEY			2ND BAKER	7-25-28	-	-	-	23	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	178	✓
17	KOPP	HARRY			3RD BAKER	6-28-28	-	-	-	25	M	U S A	U S A	5-6	144	✓
18	BONNETT	BEECHAM			SILVERMAN	11-3-27	-	-	-	23	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-7	150	✓
19	SMITH	STANLEY			-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-4	159	✓
20	GREEN	HIRAM			ENGRS. MESSMAN	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	158	✓
21	FORD	ALPHONSO			ASST. DO	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-6	146	✓
22	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM			DISHWASHER	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-2	134	✓
23	EMANUEL	JOHN			-	1-28-28	BERMUDA	-	-	47	M	-	-	5-7	155	✓
24	BATTERSBEE	BASIL			-	5-18-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-7	143	✓
25	MONISH	JOSEPH			-	8-24-28	-	-	-	48	M	-	-	5-7	145	✓
26	CORREIA	ANTONIO			-	9-14-28	-	-	-	19	M	AZORES	PORTUGUESE	5-9	154	✓
27	BLADES	EGBERT			SCULLION	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	29	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-8	158	✓
28	CANN	VICTOR			-	3-23-28	BERMUDA	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-7	151	✓
29	CALENDER	FITZ			-	8-24-28	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-10	150	✓
30	HOLDER	ATWELL			-	9-19-28	NEW YORK	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 150

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, Oct. 1st, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PHILIPS	AUBREY			PRINTER	9-21-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-3	112	✓
2	HODGE	THOMAS			BELLBOY	9-14-28	BERMUDA	-	-	17	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	160	✓
3	PIMENTEL	DAVID			ASST. STEWARD	11-3-27	NEW YORK	-	-	22	M	U S A	-	5-9	160	✓
4	RADMORE	PERCY				-	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	137	✓
5	SAYER	JOHN				-	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-7	166	✓
6	LITTLE	WILLIAM				-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	156	✓
7	HOTHAM	ALFRED				-	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-10	206	✓
8	DOLAN	MICHAEL				-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
9	ROBERTS	ROY				-	-	-	-	30	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	147	✓
10	YOUNG	LEWIS				-	-	-	-	35	M	IRISH	-	5-6	146	✓
11	WHATLING	ERNEST				-	-	-	-	27	M	ENGLISH	-	5-5	143	✓
12	FERRIERA	JOSEPH				-	-	-	-	30	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	166	✓
13	DOCKERTY	JOHN				-	-	-	-	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	✓
14	FURMAGE	NORMAN				-	-	-	-	27	M	IRISH	-	5-6	140	✓
15	PLANT	JOSEPH				-	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-9	150	✓
16	WALLACE	VICTOR				-	-	-	-	51	M	ENGLISH	-	5-2	130	✓
17	SMITH	PHILIP				-	-	-	-	20	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	142	✓
18	DEVORSON	EDWARD				1-18-28	-	-	-	25	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	156	✓
19	MANTON	KEVITT				2-22-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	161	✓
20	BOND	THOMAS				3-7-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-8	160	✓
21	EDWARDS	JAMES				3-27-28	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	142	✓
22	BARNES	DUDLEY				11-3-27	-	-	-	24	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-9	148	✓
23	JONES	HENRY				5-2-28	-	-	-	42	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	145	✓
24	HEAL	LEWIS				4-13-28	BERMUDA	-	-	19	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-7	148	✓
25	MC GINLEY	JOSEPH				7-2-28	NEW YORK	-	-	24	M	IRISH	-	6-0	160	✓
26	MEAD	ALBERT				8-22-28	-	-	-	26	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	150	✓
27	WELLER	JOHN				7-18-28	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-6	144	✓
28	BARTLETT	CHARLES				7-20-28	BERMUDA	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-7	138	✓
29	COATES	RICHARD				7-25-28	NEW YORK	-	-	44	M	-	-	5-6	160	✓
30	HUGHES	JOHN				7-31-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-7	154	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1st, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LUM	YIP			NO. 1 OILER	12-1-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	156	✓
2	YEE	SUE			OILER	7-4-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-7	146	✓
3	MAC	TANG			-	-	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-4	137	✓
4	TOO	CHIN			-	11-3-27	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-6	134	✓
5	LEE	WO			-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-7	139	✓
6	LANG	FAT			-	-	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-4	134	✓
7	SIT	WANG			-	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	146	✓
8	LEE	CHONG			-	4-11-28	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-3	138	✓
9	LEE	TAK			-	5-2-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
10	LUM	SING			-	5-15-28	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
11	SOON	SUI			-	8-29-28	-	-	-	36	M	-	-	5-6	139	✓
12	YEN	POW			-	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-5	143	✓
13	SEW	KEW			FIREMAN	11-3-27	-	-	-	34	M	-	-	5-4	144	✓
14	HONG	LI			-	3-1-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-5	138	✓
15	LAM	TANG			-	3-31-28	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-6	143	✓
16	CHEN	YEE			-	9-19-28	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-8	143	✓
17	WONG	PANG			-	12-13-28	-	-	-	26	M	-	-	5-7	158	✓
18	LEE	HING			-	7-11-28	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-6	135	✓
19	LEE	SAM			-	1-2-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-1	130	✓
20	LING	CHANG			-	1-8-28	-	-	-	41	M	-	-	5-6	146	✓
21	LEE	HUNG			-	1-28-28	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-6	143	✓
22	CHANG	KEN			WIPER	12-3-27	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-8	151	✓
23	HO	KOW			-	2-8-28	-	-	-	49	M	-	-	5-4	139	✓
24	CHON	FOOK			-	7-4-28	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-5	140	✓
25	TSANG	YUT			-	-	-	-	-	33	M	-	-	5-5	135	✓
26	CHANG	FOO			-	5-29-28	-	-	-	42	M	-	-	5-7	143	✓
27	HO	CHUNG			MESSMAN	2-8-28	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-5	138	✓
28	TANG	HI			-	12-3-27	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	146	✓
29	HO	KI			CREW COOK	11-3-27	-	-	-	43	M	-	-	5-6	162	✓
30																

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.

Local Agents FURNESS, WITBY & CO.

14-220

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

152

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Oct. 1st, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GROCOTT	SYDNEY			ASST. STEWARD	8-8-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	✓
2	GOLVIN	WILLIAM				8-14-28	-	-	-	37	M	-	-	5-7	145	✓
3	WADDELL	BERTRAM				11-3-27	-	-	-	19	M	-	-	5-5	135	✓
4	GESS	JAMES				8-15-28	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
5	HARDING	WILLIAM				9-5-28	-	-	-	32	M	U S A	U S A	5-5	130	✓
6	HANRAHAN	ERNEST				-	-	-	-	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	150	✓
7	RICE	ROBERT				-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-6	146	✓
8	GOODHART	JOHN				-	-	-	-	32	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-5	140	✓
9	THOMAS	WILLIAM				-	-	-	-	22	M	BERMUDIAN	BRITISH	5-8	138	✓
10	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR				26-9-28	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-10	150	✓
11	RICHARDSON	GERALD			CHIEF STEWARD, 2ND CLASS	4-5-28	BERMUDA	-	-	35	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-6	141	✓
12	SCHOFIELD	GRANT			OFFICERS STWD.	9-5-28	NEW YORK	-	-	21	M	CANADIAN	-	5-9	158	✓
13	COHEN	WILLIAM			MUSICIAN	7-4-28	-	-	-	55	M	U S A	U S A	5-4	159	✓
14	SCHMITZ	FRED				-	-	-	-	48	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
15	ALTSCHULER	JAMES				-	-	-	-	35	M	-	-	5-7	168	✓
16	FRIEDMAN	JOEL				8-29-28	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-7	147	✓
17	PRAGNELL	ALFRED			ASST. STEWARD	9-11-28	-	-	-	43	M	BERBADOS	BRITISH	5-8	180	✓
1ST PE	MILLS	CHARLES			SAILOR	9-28-28	BERMUDA	-	-	45	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-6	146	✓
1ST PE	BROADBELT	JAMES				-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-6	130	✓
1ST PE	SMITH	WILLIAM				-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-10	155	✓
1ST SHIP	HAGUE	ALBERT			BELL BOY	-	-	-	-	21	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	151	✓
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES SS. CO.,
Local Agents FURNESS, WITBY & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKemie, Master of the Brit. S.S. Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

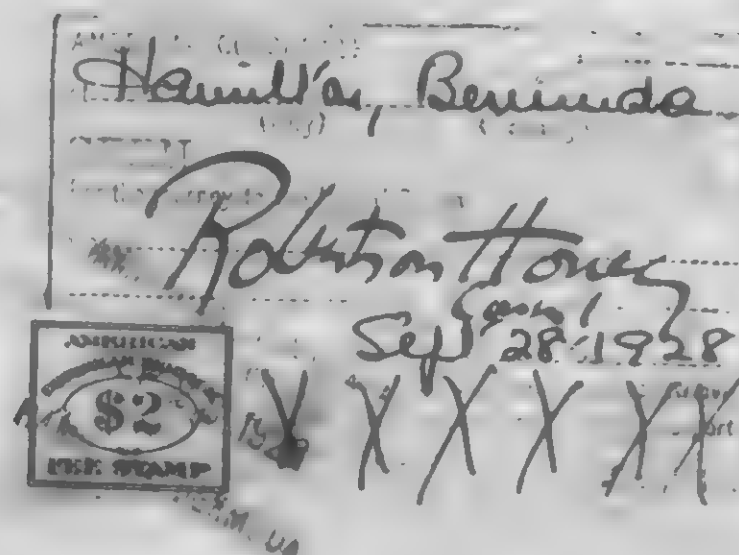
Robertson Honey
Robertson Honey,

Consul of the United States of America.

6 sheets.

170 persons.

R.H.
Crew



No. 878. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

170

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

10-1 Mervanin

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-77

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Jan. 11 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Marian
from port of Corpus Christi, Texas (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____	Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____	Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____	Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 20, 1928, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail Oct. 21, 1928, for Armedy, Panama, Venezuela via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. D. Mallery *C. D. Mallery*

Crew occur before my vessel sails from this port.
C.S. Mearns & Co. Inc Agents
for C.R. Churchill
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel in the United States, if any alien is discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the such immigration officer, or, in the event of such vessel, if any alien is discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such alien arriving, departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the port of arrival, in the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who is not on the correct lists and not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-161J

[illegible]

Line C.D. Mallory & Co Inc.

Owners Malston Co Inc

Local Agents.

24-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Line C. D. Mallory & Co Inc.
 Owners Malston Co Inc
 Local Agents C. D. Mallory

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel S.S. "MEVANIA", arriving at, New York, N.Y., September 1, 1928, from the port of Tampico Tamps, Mexico. Sept 27, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Churchill	Ch			Master	1st. Mate.	Sept. 11.	New York.	New York.	45	M	American	American	5'9"		
2	Holtane	O.			2nd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	American	"	5'7"		
3	Peters	N.O.			3rd.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"		
4	Dunn	James			Radio	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"		
5	Person	Stanley			Boat	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"		
6	Murray	Chas			Messman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Germany	Germany	5'8"		
7	Hussock	Estave			A.B.	"	"	"	"	58	"	American	American	5'6"		
8	Riley	H.J.			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"		
9	Rider	Wm. R.			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Italy	Italy	5'6"		
10	Galega	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	France	France	5'7"		
11	Stotons	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	American	5'7"		
12	Aakamp	T.W.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"		
13	Preston	John M.			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Mex.	Mex.	5'6"		
14	Perera	Delfine			Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	American	American	5'11"		
15	Rice	D.O.			1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	American	5'9"		
16	Heron	J.P.			2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"		
17	Kundson	A.J.			3rd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"		
18	Clark	A.			Pumps.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"		
19	Allen	C.			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"		
20	Driscoll	J.T.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"		
21	Walker	L.			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"		
22	Hernay	J.Mc.			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"		
23	Brune	J.			Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"		
24	Gillon	Wm.			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"		
25	Morgan	T.			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"		
26	Thornton	W.			Wiper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"		
27	Fillinger.	R.			Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"		
28	Harris	J.			Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'6"		
29	Weir	Joseph			2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		
30	Thornton	Jed.			Wiper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		
31	Gilmore	O.			Messman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"		
32	Wilson	A.			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"		
33	Callahan	Leo J.			Pr. M. S.	Sept. 22	Tampico	"	"							

Line C.D. Malloy & Co Inc.Owners Malston Co IncLocal Agents C.D. Malloy

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.C.D. Malloy
Sept 30
1928

10-1-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Melania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 19 18
W. W. W. W.
 Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
 at TAMPICO, MEXICO.
 This crew list, in One (1) sheet,
 containing thirty three (33) names
 SEEN
 For the journey to the United States,
 via Edna S. W.
 American Vice Consul.
 Date SEP 27 1918



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.
181279

OCT 1 5 1938

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **FRANKLIN BOWER, M.D.**, Surgeon of the STEAMER "HAVANA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had **THIRTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE STATE OF DETROIT, MICH.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Cards Punched *19/29/38*
Clerk *19/29/38*
Cards Removed *19/29/38*
Cards Checked *19/29/38*

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *OCTOBER*, 19*38*.

Franklin Bower, M.D.
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				
		S. L.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MAIS	RES. OR U. S. DE. J.	Imm. Sta.	U. S. Imm.	U. S. Imm.
1st CABIN	7	1		11		22	1	6		1	49
2nd CABIN	13	2				5		2			22
STORAGE											
TOTAL	20	3		11		27	1	8		1	71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens *27* U.S. *22* Total *49*
1st Cabin *27* *22* *49*
2nd Cabin *17* *5* *22*
Storage *44* *27* *71*
Total *44* *27* *71*

24 or CM

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAVANA"

Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, MEXICO.

SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	DIPL. STAY	VELEZ	DANIEL M.	60	M	Surgeon	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
2	DIPL. STAY	VELEZ	BERTHA	25	F	Nurse	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
3	DIPL. STAY	MORA	RAFAEL	66	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
4	DIPL. STAY	VELEZ DE MORA	MARIA J.	50	F	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
5	DIPL. STAY	MORA	MARIA	19	F	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
6	UNDER 16	MORA JR.	RAFAEL	15	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
7	RES. USA. RET.	ORTEGA	LUIS P.	27	M	Barber	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
8	RES. USA. RET.	ORTEGA	ELVIRA E.	30	F	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
9	U. S. CIT.	ORTEGA	ELSA LUISA	19	F	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
10	DIPL. STAY	SOTO	CARLOS	24	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
11	DIPL. STAY	ARROYO	JUAN	22	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
12	DIPL. STAY	ARROYO	MARIO	18	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
13	DIPL. STAY	MUNOZ	MIGUEL	15	M	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
14	RES. USA. RET.	MOORE	ROSA	29	F	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
15	DIPL. STAY	TAMBOREL	CARMEN	25	F	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
16	RES. USA. RET.	DE LA GARZA	PERNANDO	20	M	Exporter	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
17	DIPL. STAY	ESCOBAR	MARIA C.	31	F	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
18	RES. USA. RET.	MULLER	GRACIELA	36	F	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
19	DIPL. STAY	KATM	JORGE	34	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Syrian	Syria	Damascus	Mexico
20	DIPL. STAY	PABRE	JEAN	22	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico
21	DIPL. STAY	BERGER	FEDERICO T.	56	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	Bolton	Mexico
22	DIPL. STAY	WEBB	FRANK	32	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	Leytonstone	Mexico

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

The entries ~~on this list~~ must be typewritten or printed.

156

. 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES B. BEAGAN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S "HAVANA", from VERACRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James B. Beagan
MASTER

Sworn to before me this FIRST day of OCTOBER, 1928.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN BOWER, Surgeon of the STEAMER "HAYAMA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Franklin P. Bower, M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this FIRST day of OCTOBER, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
[Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. HAVANA

Passengers sailing from **HABANA CUBA -**

SEPTEMBER 28TH - 1928.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

OCTOBER 28 - 1928.

158

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the STEAMER "HAVANA", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

MASTER

Officer

Sworn to before me this FIRST day of OCTOBER, 1928.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

R. H. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAYANA" Sailing from VERACRUZ, MEXICO. SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 1ST, 1928. 159

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MOORE	JUSTIN	44		M	M	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK. JANUARY 13, 1884.		TENAPLY, NEW JERSEY:-
2	MOORE	JOHN	7		M	S	TENAPLY, NEW JERSEY. FEBRUARY 3, 1928.		TENAPLY, NEW JERSEY:-
3	MULLER	HENRY	2		M	S		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN: ✓	93 Hillside Avenue: BERGENFIELD, NEW JERSEY.
4	ARMSTRONG	MAURICE	55		M	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN. AUG. 17, 1873.		151 Fraser Avenue SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA.
5	GRAY	EDWARD	60		M	S	BOSTON, MASS. SEPT. 14, 1867.		40 Magnolia Street:- ROXBURY, MASS.
6	WEGLENER	GEORGE	20		M	S	NEW YORK CITY. MAY 20, 1908.		64 East Hudson Avenue: ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY.
7	VENINO	ALBERT W.	59		M	M	NEW YORK CITY. NOV. 5, 1869.		35 West 83rd Street: NEW YORK CITY.
8	VENINO	BARBET	53		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. APRIL 2, 1875.		35 West 83rd Street: NEW YORK CITY.
9	BARTHEL	VERNE	26		F	S	SAUNEMIN, ILL. AUGUST 18, 1902.		1121 South Humphrey Ave. OAKPORT, ILL.
10	LYNCH	MARGARET	45		F	S	PITTSBURGH, PA. JAN. 4, 1883.		5429 Walnut Street: PITTSBURGH, PA.
11	AMERMAN	OLIVE	21		F	S	NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J. DEC. 7, 1906.		NEW BRUNSWICK, NEW JERSEY.
12	GARZA	MAGDA ALICE	30		F	M	NEW YORK CITY. OCT. 4, 1897.		2734 Sedgewick Avenue. NEW YORK CITY.
13	NEUMANN	JOHN	23		M	S		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN:-	1714 Green Avenue: BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	MARGON	THELMA	27		F	S	NEW YORK CITY. DEC. 15, 1900.		216 East Tremont Avenue: Bronx, New York, N.Y.
15	BATES	NICHOLAS	34		M	S		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN:-	360 Madison Avenue: New York City, N.Y.
16	REEVES	HELEN W.	32		F	M	NEW JERSEY: JAN. 31, 1896.		2062 East 65th Street Brooklyn, New York.
17	REEVES	ALAN L.	5		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. SEPT. 1, 1923.		With mother: 2062 East 65 St. Brooklyn, NY
18	REEVES	MARGERY	1		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. APRIL 28, 1927.		With mother: 2062 East 65 St. Brooklyn, NY
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. HAVANA

Sailing from HABANA CUBA - SEPTEMBER 28TH - 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. OCTOBER 1ST - 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DESCHAMPS	ELBA	28		F	S	FEB 3RD 1900 PONCE. P.R.	Left US May 10 '28	38 W 98TH ST -NYC
2	STRACHNOW	OFELIA	24		F	S		FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN	145 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NYC N.J.
3	PAREDES	EDWARD	33		M	M	616 993 P. H. Hagan Sept 11 Am	COMMON PLEAS COURT -NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.	332 SUMMIT PLACE -NEW BRUNSWICK.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN BOWER: M.D., Surgeon of the AMERICAN S/S "HAVANA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Franklin T. Bower, M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this FIRST day of OCTOBER, 1928.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~VERACRUZ~~ "HAYANA" Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, MEXICO, SEPTEMBER 25TH, 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PANTOJA	INES O.	40		F	W	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tlapan	NQ-458	Mexico City	Sept. 19, 1928	Mexico	Mexico
2	U. S. CIT.	PANTOJA	NATALIA	8		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	U.S.A.	Los Angeles, California				Mexico	Mexico
3		ESPEJO	SALOME B.	52		F	W	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	NQ-19	Veracruz, Mexico	Sept. 24, 1928	Mexico	Veracruz
4		RIO ESPEJO	LUIS	7		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	NQ-20	Veracruz, Mexico	Sept. 24, 1928	Mexico	Veracruz
5		SEGURA	MARGARITA	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	NQ-495	Mexico City	Sept. 21, 1928	Mexico	Mexico
6		CARVAJAL	AURELIA	34		F	S	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Coatepec	NQ-494	Mexico City	Sept. 21, 1928	Mexico	Mexico
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

162

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

OCTOBER 1ST, 1928., 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. BLACKADDER: MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S "HAVANA", from VERACRUZ, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this FIRST day of OCTOBER, 19 26.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANKLIN BOWER, Surgeon of the STEAMER "HAYANA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN; and that I have made a personal examination of ONE each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Franklin T. Bower M.D.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this FIRST day of OCTOBER, 19 28.

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAVANA

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA -

SEPTMBER

28TH

. 19 28.

ATTENTION: LINE NUMBER SEVEN OF THIS SHEET DID NOT ~~EMBRANK~~:

PURSER

SS HAVANA-11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

OCTOBER 1ST - 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question²³ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JAMES E. BLACKADDER**, MASTER, of the STEAMER "HAYAN A", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Blackadder
MASTER

Sworn to before me this FIRST day of OCTOBER, 1928.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom sea passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

165

S. HAVANA

sailing from

HABANA CUBA

SEPTEMBER 28TH

19 28,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

OCTOBER 1ST

19 28

No. of List	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	PEREZ	MARIA	65	F	MAY 15TH 1863 PONCE P.R.		1333 5TH AVE- NEW YORK CITY
2	VILA	JULIA	39	F	JAN 31ST 1889 PONCE P.R.		WITH LINE NO. 1. 776 PROSPECT AVE.- BRONX N.Y.C.
3	CRUZ	SEVERA	29	F	NOV. 8TH 1899 PTA TIERRA. P.R.		71 WEST 23RD ST.-
4							
5	KEZERIAN	TOOKMAN	38	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF MASS. - 1928	144 CROSS AVE. LAWRENCE. MASS.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

ATTENTION: LINE NUMBER FOUR OF THIS LIST DID NOT EMBARK ON THIS VESSEL:-

PURSER SS HAVANA:-

87

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. HAVANA

YARD

arrived OCT. 1, 1928.

19

M.

, from

(Det. Erdman)

166

[illegible]

16 29th SEAMEN:

NIEEST DE ALLE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York, N.Y.

Oct. 5, 1928.

19

I, master of the American S. S. HAVANA
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	126	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	126	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	150	Total crew this date	150

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Oct. 1, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Oct. 4, 1928., 192, for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"
"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"
"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	160	"
"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S.A.	5-9	144	"
"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.A.	5-10	165	"
"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.	5-9	166	"

U.S. NAVY, Voy. 12 sailed from New York to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived Oct. 1, 1928.
Signed Oct. 3, 1928.
Sailed Oct. 4, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
R. E. Willmott	Master		US
Richard G. Wolf	1st Officer		US
Francis A. Crocco	2nd Officer		US
Otto Masmussen	3rd Officer		US
William Muir	4th Officer		US
Francisco Muniz	Carpenter		Spain
Salvador Espinel	"		"
Antonio Paz	Boatswain		"
Harold Stjohn	Qtr. Master		US
Luis Ramos	"		Mexico
Patrick Lubos	"		US
Piège Alonso	A. S. Seaman		Spain
Richard Jackson	"		Panama
Jose Perez	"		Spain
Valentin Paz	"		"
Peter Panagutti	"		Italy
Antonio Nunes	"		Spain
George Kialcha	"		US
James Brown	"		US
Sydney Jacobs	"		US
William Watcholts	Ord.		US
Manuel Dias	"		US
Ladislav Macikowski	"		US
William McLaine	"		US
James Smith	"		US
Henry Moreno	Purser		US
William H. Pailles	Asst. Purser		US
Peter McLoughlin	Br. A. Purser		US
Bishop Hall	Doctor		US
Joseph de la Hunt	Radio Comm. Jr.		US
Bernard Wong	"		US
Richard Clark	Chief Engineer		US
Antonio Buja	1st A. Engr.		US
William Tracy	2nd " "		US
Alexander Hous	3rd " "		US
Edward Albrecht	4th " "		US
Joseph Callahan	Electrician		US
Nicholas Inaces	Plumber		US
G. E. Murphy	Refrig. Engr.		Spain
W. P. O'Brien	" Oilier		US
Stephen Keller	" "		US
Richard Ammel	Oilier		US
Manuel Garcia	"		Spain
Basilio Remy	"		"
Jose Lorenzo	"		"
Robert Anderton	"		US
Gus W. Rlick	"		US
Carlos Alavador	Watertender		Spain
Guillermo Contreras	"		"
George Vasilios	"		US
Walter Chamberlain	"		US
Odiseo Makridis	"		US
Julius Tures	Fireman		US
Jesus Garcia	Fireman		Spain

168

Index

Owens

Local Agents 14-1929

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WINEST OF ALL

**THE STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

Oct. 5, 1928. 192

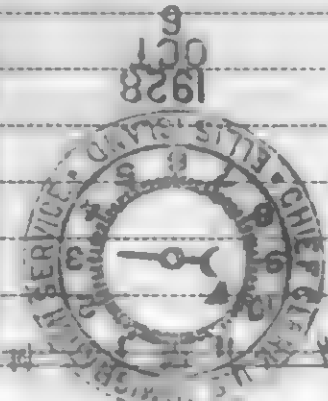
I, master of the American S. S. HAYAMA
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	126	Number of seamen deserted.....	10
Number of seamen discharged.....	126	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	10
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	130	Total crew this date.....	130

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 1, 1928, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 15, N.Y., and is expected to sail Oct. 4, 1928, 192, for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 1928

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"
"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"
"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	160	"
"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
"	"	"	21	M		U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
"	"	"	24	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
"	"	"	22	M		U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
"	"	"	50	M		U.S.A.	5-9	144	"
"	"	"	35	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.	5-9	156	"

• See list of races on back hereof.

Immigrant Inspector.

Regul

No.
on
list

HAVANA 2007.1.19

S. S. HAVANA, VOY. 12

- 3 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Frank Blanco	Waiter	49	US
Antonio Gomes	"	27	US
John McGlymont	"	54	US
Cecil Heath	"	44	Eng.
George Lowe	"	49	US
Ernest Yanson	"	19	Holl.
Arman Golstein	"	39	US
Urton Harris	"	30	US
Chris De Leon	"	40	Holl.
Guy Schonmaker	"	20	US
R. Dunn	"	44	US
T. Mickell	"	22	US
P. Domenecke	"	27	Panama
A. Dominge	"	29	Holl.
M. Hammussen	"	49	US
John Harris	"	45	US
E. Turtletow	Back Apprentice	18	US
Harry Martin	"	18	US
M. Saxby	Waiter	45	US
A. Rosario	ex Waiter	45	Mexico.

such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were employed thereon at any time since the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, he shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien who has been so employed, unless he can show that he has taken some direct and effective steps to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of discharge, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3536

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Oct. 5, 1928. 192

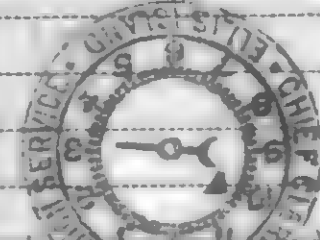
I, master of the American S. S. HAYAMA
(Nationality),
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	126	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	126	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	150	Total crew this date.....	150

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Oct. 1, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Oct. 4, 1928., 192, for Cuba and Mexico.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 167

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		HOME	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>3 120 1928</p>  </div>



16							"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"
17	PAY	VALENTIN					"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"
18	PEREZ	JOSE					"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"
19	MILLAN	JOSE					"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	160	"
20	MUNEZ	ANTONIO					"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
21	WACHHOLTE	WILLIAM	ORD. SEAMAN				"	21	M		U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
22	MARTINKOVICS	JOSEPH					"	24	M		U.S.A.	5-8	153	"
23	MACIOWSKI	LADISLAW					"	22	M		U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
24	BETH	JAMES					"	30	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
25	DIAZ	MANUEL					"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
26	MORENO	HENRY	PURSER				"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
27	PAILES	WILLIAM	ASST. PURSER				"	50	M		U.S.A.	5-9	144	"
28	MC LOUGHLIN	PETER	JR.				"	35	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
29	BOWER	FRANKLIN	SURGEON				"	32	M		U.S.A.	5-9	156	"
30	DE LA HUNT	JOSEPH	RADIO OPER.				"							

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents
 14-1229

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Regul

(1)

No.
on
list

HAVATH

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

24-1020

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Oct. 5, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S. S. HAYAMA
(Nationality),
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	126	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	126	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	180	Total crew this date.....	130

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 1, 1926., 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 12, E.R., and is expected to sail Oct. 4, 1926., 192 , for Cuba and Mexico
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 187

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

17	PAS	VALENTIN								35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"
18	PEREZ	JOSE								34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"
19	MILLAN	JOSE								34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"
20	MUNEZ	ANTONIO								30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	160	"
21	WACHHOLTE	WILLIAM	ORD. SEAMAN							35	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
22	MARTINEVICS	JOSEPH								31	M		U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
23	MACIOWSKI	LADISLAW								34	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
24	SMITH	JAMES								22	M		U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
25	DIAZ	MANUEL								30	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
26	MORENO	HENRY	PURSER							25	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
27	PALES	WILLIAM	ASST. PURSER							25	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
28	MC LOUGHLIN	PETER	JR.							50	M		U.S.A.	5-9	144	"
29	BOWKE	FRANKLIN	SURGEON							35	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
30	DE LA HUNT	JOSEPH	RADIO OPER.							32	M		U.S.A.	5-9	156	"

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

EL AS MEMBERS

	42	4300Hmday.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919

to be immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

DISCHARGED SEAMAN from the United States

Vessel HAYANA arriving at N.Y. on SEPTEMBER 22 1928, 1928, from the port of HAYANA, CUBA

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRACKADDER	JAMES E.	✓		MASTER	SEPT. 15	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	60	M		U.S.A.	5-10	160	NONE
2	WOLF	RICHARD G.	✓		1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
3	GROOCO	FRANCES	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
4	RASMUSSEN	OTTO	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
5	MUIR	WILLIAM	✓		4TH "	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
6	MUNIZ	FRANCISCO	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	155	"
7	ESPINEL	SALVADOR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	165	"
8	PAZ	ANTONIO	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"
9	BJOTUN	HAROLD	✓		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.A.	5-10	150	"
10	RAMOS	LUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	145	"
11	GUNNARSSON	OSCAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
12	BLACK	KATMAN	✓		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
13	JACKSON	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish American	PANAMA	5-7	145	"
14	PANAGUTTI	PIETRO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Italian	ITALY	5-8	155	"
15	ALONSO	DEGO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160	"
16	WEVER	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	African Black	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
17	PAZ	VALENTIN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"
18	PEREZ	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"
19	MILLAN	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"
20	MUNIZ	ANTONIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	160	"
21	WACHHOLTE	WILLIAM	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
22	MARTINKOVICS	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
23	MACIOWSKI	LADISLAW	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
24	SMITH	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
25	DIAS	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
26	MORENO	HENRY	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-9	165	"
27	PATLES	WILLIAM	✓		ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
28	MC LOUGHLIN	PETER	✓		JR.	"	"	"	"	50	M		U.S.A.	5-9	144	"
29	BOWER	FRANKLIN	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.A.	5-10	155	"
30	DE LA HUNT	JOSEPH	✓		RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.	5-9	156	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made:

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Havana, arriving at NY Oct 1, 1928, from the port of 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Swig	Bernard	✓		JR. RADIO	SEPT. 15	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M		U.S.A.	5-10	150	NONE
2	CLARK	ROLAND	✓		CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
3	BUJIA	ANTONIO	✓		1ST ASST	"	"	"	"	36	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
4	TRACY	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S.A.	5-9	156	"
5	RENUB	ALEXANDER	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	37	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
6	BURKE	EDWARD	✓		4TH "	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
7	GALLAGHER	JAMES	✓		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
8	EVANS	NICHOLAS	✓		PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5-9	150	"
9	JERVAS	CHARLES	✓		REFRG. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	44	M		U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
10	JACKSON	NORATHO	✓		" OILER	"	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
11	COHEN	AARON	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	19	M		U.S.A.	5-10	150	"
12	GARCIA	MANUEL	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5-9	160	"
13	MAGNICKLE	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M		U.S.A.	5-7	155	"
14	ROMAY	BASILIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5-6	145	"
15	PEREZ	PIERO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5-8	150	"
16	LORENZO	JUAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	SPAIN	5-9	155	"
17	HAMEL	RICHARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
18	CONTRERA	GUILHERMO	✓		WATERENDER	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"
19	LEVAYRE	CARLOS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145	"
20	CHAMBERLAIN	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
21	VASILIO	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
22	MAKRIDIS	ONIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
23	MAKAROFF	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
24	CANDACE	ALBERT	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
25	CAVALLO	LEON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
26	LEHR	ADAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.	5-6	150	"
27	CARIDAD	ALFONSO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160	"
28	ANIDO	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	165	"
29	GARCIA	JESUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	155	"
30	PALMERO	RAFAEL	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	30	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	155	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Havens, arriving at NY, Oct 1, 1928, from the port of _____ 173

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LANTES	MANUEL			WIPER	SEPT. 25	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	160	NONE
2	LAMAS	ANTONIO			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	"
3	CAMACHO	VIRGILIO			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-7	145	"
4	BORDES	JOHN P.			CHIEF STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	M		U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
5	POSS	ROY			2ND "	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S.A.	5-6	145	"
6	GIERBER	WILHELM			3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
7	MAG DONALD	JOHN			SALOON "	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
8	VAN SCHALK	EMILIA			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	60	M		U.S.A.	5-7	145	"
9	CHANDLER	ALMA			"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S.A.	5-6	150	"
10	LEVITSKY	BERGE			DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	42	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-9	145	"
11	YANSEN	ERNEST			BATH "	"	"	"	"	19	M	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-8	150	"
12	GUERRERO	JESUS			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-9	160	"
13	APP	JOHN			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	62	M		U.S.A.	5-6	145	"
14	HARTUNG	MAX			BARBER	"	"	"	"	54	M		U.S.A.	5-11	150	"
15	CONQUEST	ETER			PORTER	"	"	"	"	44	M		U.S.A.	5-9	155	"
16	PAIM	FREDERICK			2ND CL. STWD.	"	"	"	"	29	M	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-10	150	"
17	YSAQUIERE	FLORENCIO			CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
18	ESQUIVEL	RICARDO			2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	150	"
19	AGULLA	MANUEL			3RD "	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"
20	HERNANDEZ	CARLOS			4TH "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish American	NICARAGUA	5-10	150	"
21	LOMAR	ROCELIO			KITCHENHELPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-9	150	"
22	PEREZ	AQUILINO			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	"
23	KOPAC	JOSEPH			BAKER	"	"	"	"	33	M		U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
24	DORVINE	CHARLES			2ND "	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
25	GOICOOEHA	JUAN			BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	180	"
26	BWEGAN	SANTOS			2ND "	"	"	"	"	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145	"
27	PLINKO	CASPAR			PANTHYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	African Black	Holland	5-9	165	"
28	DE WINDT	HUGBERT			2ND "	"	"	"	"	33	M	African Black	Holland	5-6	140	"
29	RODRIGUES	ARTURO			3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	M		U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
30	MIRANDA	JOSE			SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	18	M		U.S.A.	5-6	150	"

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel in the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Havard, arriving at NY, Oct 1, 1928, from the port of _____

174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	OLIVERA	FERNANDO	✓		SCULLERYMAN	SEPT. 15	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	African Black	U.S.A.	5-9	145	HONE
2	RODRIGUES	RAFAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	African Black	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
3	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH African Black	SPAIN	5-6	145	"
4	INGUAL	RAMON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish American	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"
5	PINTO	JACINTO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	African Black	U.S.A.	5-8	155	"
6	DEAVILERS	SEOLIO	✓		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	25	M	MEXICAN African Black	MEXICO	5-9	150	"
7	GONZA	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	African Black	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
8	GOLSTEIN	ARMAND	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	U.S.A.	5-9	150	"
9	HEEL	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	U.S.A.	5-9	140	"
10	KRAWNITZ	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	U.S.A.	5-8	1450	"
11	GOMEZ	ANTONIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
12	GILL	LIONEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
13	SALVADOR	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
14	DE SOTO	ANGEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"
15	RICHARDS	EARL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.A.	5-9	160	"
16	SCHROEDER	GUY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	U.S.A.	5-10	150	"
17	HARRIS	URTON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
18	COOKES	HERBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-10	150	"
19	HAVARRO	IGNACIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	U.S.A.	5-9	145	"
20	ROMANER	ISAAC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	HOLLAND African Black	HOLLAND	5-6	140	"
21	DOMINGO	AUGUSTI	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	African Black	HOLLAND	5-9	165	"
22	DE LEON	CHRIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	African Black	HOLLAND	5-10	150	"
23	HEATH	GEOFF	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-9	145	"
24	MEYLAN	RAMON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	160	"
25	CURIEL	MANUEL J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-9	145	"
26	STEWENS	PETRUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-7	145	"
27	MONTOZO	SERGIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-6	140	"
28	BATTY	WALTER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	145	"
29	COBBIN	GUTHBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	CANADA	5-9	140	"
30	THIRDS	GUSTAV	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-6	145	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

P. J. Finnigan

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion as a lawing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.	Magyar.	
Bosnian.	Mexican.	
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	
Chinese.	Moravian.	
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.	Polish.	
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.	
Dutch.	Roumanian.	
East Indian.	Russian.	
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Flemish.	Scotch.	
French.	Servian.	
German.	Slovak.	
Greek.	Slovenian.	
Hebrew.	Spanish.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.	
Irish.	Syrian.	
Italian (north).	Turkish.	
Italian (south).	Welsh.	
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel Hawand, arriving at NY, Oct 1, 1928, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STRATFORD	CHARLES			WAITER	SEPT. 15	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5-9	150	NONE
2	FLORES	GUILLERMO											U.S.A.	5-8	140	
3	BENAVIDES	FLORENCIO			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	
4	BLANCO	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	49	M		U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
5	PEREZ	ERNESTO			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145	"
6	IGLESIAS	ANGEL			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	CUBA	CUBA	5-9	145	"
7	MARTIN	PEDRO			Workman	28	Florida			32	M	U.S.	Hotel	5-8		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES B. BLACKBURN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "HAVANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1928,
J. B. Blackburn
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____ 176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE SET 19 1928

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Mexican P. I. Ilo
John K. K. K. K.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

SET 28 1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE SET 28 1928

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

direct
Alonso T. Lopez

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the Havana, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

RECEIVED
OCT 5 1928
RECORD DIVISION

S. H. Cook

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

14-101

W. Tender

44-38861-1

Immigrant Inspector

Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... *New York* 1928

I, master of the Amelia S.S. Amelia
from port of Amelia hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: _____
Number of seamen deserted _____

nges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since _____

Total crew at time of arrival..... <u>46</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....
Number of seamen discharged..... <u>9</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
Number of seamen signed on at this port..... <u>9</u>	Total crew this date.....

Number of sealed boxes 2

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 12th, 1928, consigned to Consulate Genl, and
New York is now lying at DW 9
expected to sail Oct 30, 1928, for Amba
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

14-4814

crew 45
alin 29

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

[illegible]14-1011

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Grew 45
Alum 29

Henry M. Quick
Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel S/S Cerro Ebano, arriving at New York, Sept. 24/28, 1928, from the port of Aruba D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Raftice	James	✓	25	Master	Sept. 9th	New Orleans	Yes	Yes	41	M	Irish	U.S.A	5.8		
2	Warner	Charles	✓	31	Ch. Mate	:	:	:	:	31	M	American	:	5.9		
3	Cook	Harold	✓	6	2nd :	:	:	:	:	22	M	Canadian	:	5.8		
4	Bloom	Frank	✓	8	Radio	:	:	:	:	28	M	American	:	5.9		
5	Arnold	Guy	✓	6	3rd Mate	:	:	:	:	27	M	:	:	5.6		
6	Hansen	Haakon	✓	17	Carpenter	:	:	:	:	37	M	S. Navian	Norway	5.6		
7	Fikiris	Louis	✓	30	Boatswain	:	:	:	:	43	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5.6		
8	Vassilakis	Peter	✓	9	2. Master	:	:	:	:	28	M	:	Greek	5.8		
9	Hartin	James	✓	5	:	:	:	:	:	20	M	English	England	5.6		
10	Guy	Hugh	✓	6	:	:	:	:	:	22	M	Irish	Ireland	5.8		
11	Wicklund	Elof	✓	14	A. B.	:	:	:	:	31	M	S. Navian	Sweden	5.7		
12	Dainton	Leslie	✓	6	:	:	:	:	:	23	M	English	England	5.6		
13	Schwab	Herman	✓	12	:	:	:	:	:	31	M	German	Germany	5.8		
14	Rasmussen	Kaj	✓	4	:	:	:	:	:	22	M	S. Navian	Denmark	5.9		
15	Anderson	Einar	✓	17	:	:	:	:	:	37	M	:	Sweden	5.7		
16	Lowe	August	✓	4	:	:	:	:	:	22	M	Dutch	Holland	5.7		
17	Granhough	Erling	✓	2	G. Worker	:	:	:	:	19	M	S. Navian	Norway	5.6		
18	Janassen	Aage	✓	2	:	:	:	:	:	22	M	:	:	5.6		
19	Eversen	Edwin	✓	20	Ch. Eng.	:	:	:	:	36	M	:	U.S.A	5.9		
20	Guthier	Joseph	✓	20	1st Asst.	:	:	:	:	43	M	Canadian	:	5.6		
21	Whitley	William	✓	12	2nd :	:	:	:	:	32	M	American	:	5.7		
22	Randell	Everett	✓	19	3rd :	:	:	:	:	35	M	:	:	5.7		
23	Backstrom	Arthur	✓	20	Ju. Eng	:	:	:	:	36	M	Finish	:	5.6		
24	Bell	John	✓	40	Pumpman	:	:	:	:	50	M	Irish	:	5.9		
25	Abrung	Cemon	✓	25	2nd :	:	:	:	:	41	M	W. Indian	:	5.7		
26	Zecha	Hulbert	✓	30	Stores	:	:	:	:	49	M	Austrian	Austria	5.6		
27	Dekokos	John	✓	15	Oiler	:	:	:	:	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.6		
28	Plumos	George	✓	13	:	:	:	:	:	29	M	:	:	5.8		
29	Tuben	Julio	✓	4	:	:	:	:	:	19	M	W. Indian	U.S.A	5.6		
30	Bakke	Alfred	✓	7	W. Tender	:	:	:	:	26	M	S. Navian	Norway	5.6		

Crew 45
Alien 29

Line Pan American Co
Owners 120 Broadway N.Y.
Local Agents Pan American

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Practice Master of the S/S Emma Ebano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct., 1928
Henry M. Lusk
 Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 179

Vessel, Cerro Ebano, arriving at, New York Sept. Oct 1st, 1928, from the port of Aruba D.W.I. Sept 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lund	Sigurd	✓	10	W. Tender	Sept. 9th	N. Orleans	Yes	Yes	29	M	S. Navian	Norway	5.5		
2	Fulton	John	✓	8	:	:	:	:	:	25	M	English	England	5.6		
3	McCulloch	Francis	✓	5	Fireman	:	:	:	:	23	M	Irish	Ireland	5.6		
4	Lima	Filipo	✓	8	:	:	:	:	:	23	M	Mexican	Mexico	5.8		
5	Montero	Jesus	✓	6	:	:	:	:	:	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6		
6	Euvgues	Frank	✓	6	Wiper	:	:	:	:	27	M	:	:	5.5		
7	McKenna	William	✓	9	Steward	:	:	:	:	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5.8		
8	Jacobson	Carl	✓	15	Ch. Cook	:	:	:	:	35	M	S. Navian	Denmark	5.5		
9	Rummers	Walter	✓	9	2nd :	:	:	:	:	26	M	German	Germany	5.7		
10	Turner	Malcom	✓	4	Messman	:	:	:	:	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5.7		
11	Campos	Francisco	✓	10	:	:	:	:	:	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5.6		
12	Cole	Owen	✓	8	:	:	:	:	:	26	M	Irish	Ireland	5.8		
13	Gonzalez	Jose	✓	12	:	:	:	:	:	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5.5		
14	Silva	Alfred	✓	12	:	:	:	:	:	32	M	Brazilian	Brazil	5.8		
15	Stark	Douglas	✓	8	:	:	:	:	:	27	M	English	England	5.7		
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Henry M. Smith
Capt.*

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2 (two) sheets, bears the names of 45 men reported as members of the crew (including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 23rd September 1928

R. Rodger
Vice Consul
per J. J. West

Line Pan American Co
Owners 120 Broadway N.Y.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Graftice Master of the SS. L. V. C. Claus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Graftice
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct., 19 48

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OCT 11

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

14-1613

[illegible]

182

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Year	Month	Day	Hour	Minute	Second
17	Löwen	Eugen	✓ 368	10"	1 st Eng.	13 th	- 27	Dals	"	164 60
18	Orenes	Günner	✓ 135	8"	2 nd "	4/4	- 26	"	"	176 88
19	Andreasen	Mathias	✓ " "	10"	3 rd "	10/10	- 27	"	"	176 73
20	Boren	Christin	✓ 545	23"	4 th "	23/5	- 28	Tonsberg	"	180 80
21	Haugen	Oskar	✓ 5342	10"	Pompmer	14/4	- 26	"	"	172 84
22	Martinsen	Pårl	✓ 6851	6"	Fireman	7/4	- 27	"	"	166 72
23	Henriksen	Olav	✓ 10593	3"	"	"	- "	"	"	167 72
24	Kristian	Knut.	✓ 720	2"	"	"	- "	"	"	171 70
25	Haug	Arthur	✓ 11492	1/2"	Greaser	23/5	- 28	"	"	181 84
26	Henrichsen	Hans	✓ " "	1/2"	"	"	- "	"	"	170 65
27	Hansen	Harald	✓ 2876	1/2"	"	"	- "	"	"	170 65
28	Olsen	Arthur	✓ " "	1/2"	Wigier	"	- "	"	"	174 70
29	Tønnessen	Toralf	✓ " "	1/2"	"	25/6	- 28	"	"	170 18
30	Nilsen	Inling	✓ " "	1/2"	Sailor	"	- "	"	"	172 70
31	Karlson	Olav	✓ " "	1/2"	"	"	- "	"	"	170 72
32			✓ " "	1/2"	"	"	- "	"	"	168 70

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *D.B. Dearborn*
 14-ime _____

o.w. Kern
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of _____, 192

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____
(Nationality.)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 192____, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 192____ for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board, and the names of the persons who respectively engaged them in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after their delivery to such officer, and after paying to such officer the sum of \$10 for each alien on board such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of which they will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and one for each alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, if any, to the principal immigration officer; and if the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion, if any, shall be reported by the principal immigration officer to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Profession	Year	Month	Day	Hour	Minute
✓ 17	Johansen Erik	✓ 11857	1 "	Ass "	13-28	"	"	"	17
✓ 18	Löken Eugen	✓ 368	10 "	1 st Eng.	13-27	Delt	"	"	39
✓ 19	Orenes Gannar	✓ 135	8 "	2 nd "	4/4-26	"	"	"	33
✓ 20	Andreasen Mathias	✓ " /	10 "	3 rd "	10/10-27	"	"	"	35
✓ 21	Boren Christin	✓ 545	23 "	4 th "	23/3-28	Toneby	"	"	40
✓ 22	Haugen Oskar	✓ 5342	10 "	Pumpman	14/4-26	"	"	"	36
✓ 23	Martinsen Pål	✓ 6851	6 "	Fireman	7/7-27	"	"	"	27
✓ 24	Henriksen Olav	✓ 10593	3 "	"	" "	"	"	"	26
✓ 25	Krusten Kvint.	✓ 720	2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	20
✓ 26	Haug Arthur	✓ 11492	1/2 "	Greaser	28-28	"	"	"	21
✓ 27	Henriksen Hans	✓ " /	1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	20
✓ 28	Hansen Harald	✓ 2876	1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	19
✓ 29	Olsen Arthur	✓ " /	1/2 "	Wajer	" "	"	"	"	18
✓ 30	Tønnessen Toralf	✓ " /	1/2 "	"	25/6-28	"	"	"	22
✓ 31	Kilten Erling	✓ " /	1/2 "	Sailor	" "	"	"	"	18
✓ 32	Kjølsten Olav	✓ " /	1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	17

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents D.B. Dearborn
 1-4-1960

J. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1613

• See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

o.w. kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Arthur M. Sewall*, arriving at *Manus*, *10/1*, 192*5*, from the port of *Caracas N.W.I.* *9/23/28* 182

ARRIVED FROM SEWARD
OCT 11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Karl	✓ 4802	26 years	Master	1/4-26	Newcastle England	No	Yes	41	M.	Scand.	Norway	168	94	
2	Pedersen	Oskar	✓ 5254	15 "	1 off.	" "	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	173	100	
3	Harstad	Arthur	✓ "	10 "	2nd "	1/4-28	Cabo	"	"	29	"	"	"	174	76	
4	Karlson	Palle	✓ "	8 "	3rd "	1/6-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	170	74	
5	Olson	Milo	✓ "	20 "	Carpenter	2/3-28	Trinidad	"	"	26	"	"	"	181	80	
6	Johnson	Karl	✓ 2129	10 "	Boatsman	1/9-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	180	80	
7	Erikson	Roder	✓ 10504	4 "	Sailor	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	167	66	
8	Hampford	Karl	✓ 10278	3 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	164	66	
9	Jensen	Ragnar	✓ 10465	2 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	70	
10	Halvorsen	Kjalmar	✓ "	1 "	"	1/2-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	166	68	
11	As	Olav	✓ "	1 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	17	"	"	"	174	73	
12	Gulliksen	Halfdan	✓ 11266	1 "	"	2/9-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	177	75	
13	Kvalvik	Kathias	✓ "	8 "	"	1/4-28	New York	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	160	74	re ship to Norway
14	Kilien	Gustav	✓ "	35 "	Steward	1/2-28	Trinidad	"	"	49	"	"	"	168	90	
15	Hedin	Oskar	✓ "	2 "	Cook	1/5-26	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	75	
16	Smith	Erup	✓ 11243	1 "	Gally-boy	1/4-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	173	73	
17	Johansen	Erik	✓ 11357	1 "	Stess "	2/3-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	164	60	
18	Löken	Eugen	✓ 368	10 "	1st Eng.	1/6-27	Cabo	"	"	32	"	"	"	176	88	
19	Orenes	Gunnar	✓ 135	8 "	2nd "	1/4-26	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	176	73	
20	Andreasen	Mathias	✓ "	10 "	3rd "	10/10-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	180	80	
21	Boren	Christin	✓ 545	23 "	4th "	2/3-28	Trinidad	"	"	40	"	"	"	172	84	
22	Haugen	Oskar	✓ 5342	10 "	Pumpman	1/4-26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	166	72	
23	Hartinson	Paul	✓ 6851	6 "	Fireman	7/4-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	167	72	
24	Henriksen	Olav	✓ 10543	3 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	171	70	
25	Kristen	Knut	✓ 720	2 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	181	84	
26	Haug	Arthur	✓ 11492	1/2 "	Greaser	2/3-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	170	65	
27	Henriksen	Hans	✓ "	1/2 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	65	
28	Hansen	Harald	✓ 2876	1/2 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	174	70	
29	Olson	Arthur	✓ "	1/2 "	Wiper	" "	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	68	
30	Tønnessen	Toralf	✓ "	1/2 "	"	2/6-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	172	70	
31	Kilien	Erling	✓ "	1/2 "	Sailor	" "	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	72	
32	Karlson	Olav	✓ "	1/2 "	"	" "	" "	"	"	17	"	"	"	168	70	

Line _____
Owners *D.B. Dearborn*
Local Agents *10-1288*

*10/1/25
OK
Wing*

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Consulate.

No. 239

at Canton, West India

(City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via directby Thomas W. Foster
(Consul)

Date SEP 22 1928

(The validity of this visa expires
five months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)32 Seamen included in this Visa
(No.)

(Initials)

Fees \$ 2.00

Service No. 1130

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Arthur W. Small, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1928Overlun

Immigrant Inspector.

Harl Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Hebrew.	Scotch.
Herzogovinian.	Servian.
Irish.	Slovak.
Italian (north).	Slovenian.
Italian (south).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have paid off or deserted in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by and from time to time prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have deserted or been discharged thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not duly delivered, and in addition be liable to be made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the district of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "STEELORE"
from port of CRUZ GRASSE ^(Sixth quality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>45</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>45</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>44</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>44</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....OCT. 2nd....., 1938, consigned to
ORE STEAMSHIP CORP.....; is now lying at CLAREMONT TER..... and is
expected to sail Oct. 5th. 6 A.M....., 1938, for CRUZ GRANDE
via United States port of Canal Zone First port of call in United States
this voyage was Canal Zone

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

18	DODD	EMIL	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	✓	5.7	I45	do
19	SUMMET	WILLIE	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	✓	5.8	I55	do
20	SWANSON	HAROLD I.	/		CH. ENG.	"	"	"	"	41	"	SCAND.	U.S.	5.9	I75	
21	LIND	CHARLES E.	/		FIRST ASST.	"	"	"	"	46	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8	I65	
22	MURPHY	HUBERT T.	/		2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.	5.8	I90	
23	SIMPSON	HARRY A.	/		3rd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	U.S.	5.9	I70	
24	HANSEN	KONRAD	/		JUN. ENG.	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.8	I65	To Ooship Foreign
25	GLOVER	WILLIAM H.	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCOTLAND	ENGLISH	5.8	I60	do
26	MC KINLEY	MALCOLM	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8	I65	
27	PRUZZO	JOHN G.	/	3	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	27	"	URAGUAY	URAGUAY	5.7	I55	To Ooship Foreign
28	JENSEN	CARL	/	5	OILER	"	"	"	"	20	"	SCAND.	DENMARK	5.6	I55	do
29	THORSEN	OLOF	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	NORWAY	5.6	I50	do
30	PICALLO	JOSE	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	CUBA	CUBA	5.8	I60	do

45

Line ORE STEAMSHIP CORP.?
Owners ORE STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents ORE STEAMSHIP CORP.

Michael Dwyer 10/2/28
INS Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel S/S "STEELORE", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT. 2nd., 1928, from the port of CRUZ GRANDE (CHILE) September 14/1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SIMMONS	PETER	/		Master	7/27/28	New York	yes	yes	52	M	Eng.	U.S.	6.0	170	
2	BURKE	MICHAEL J.	/		1st. Off.					43	MALE	U.S.	U.S.	5.9	185	
3	KELLER	WALTER E.	/		2nd."					39	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.9	180	
4	LANDIS	JOHN E.	/		3rd."					29	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.6	160	
5	KINSEY	GEORGE E.	/		RADIO					22	"	GERMANY	GERMANY	5.8	165	To Reck Foreign
6	SEEFELDT	JOHANNIS	/	10	BOSUN					40	"	"	"	5.9	220	do
7	SCHNUER	HANS	/	23	DECK MECH.					30	"	VENEZUELA	VENEZUELA	5.6	150	do
8	REYS	ALEXANDER	/	13	Q.M.					29	"	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.8	165	do
9	PERSSENS	HELMING	/	16	"					40	"	GERMANY	GERMANY	5.8	165	do
10	KLENSYCZINSKI	EDWARD	/	4	"					32	"	"	"	5.8	170	do
11	BRYNING	KARL	/	8	A.B.					19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.7	150	
12	MITCHELL	GEORGE	/	5	"					25	"	LUTHANIAN	LUTHANIAN	5.7	155	To Reck Foreign
13	JURASTSKI	GEORGE	/	9	"					24	"	GERMANY	GERMANY	5.8	160	do
14	KONETZKA	FRANK	/		"					28	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8	155	
15	ZYLMAN	RICHARD	/		"					24	"	GERMANY	GERMANY	5.8	165	To Reck Foreign
16	BLYSZUS	JOHN	/	5	"					25	"	"	"	5.7	150	To Reck Foreign
17	MILLER	HUBERT	/	8	OVS.					19	"	"	"	5.6	150	do
18	NODOP	HERMAN	/	3	"					22	"	"	"	5.7	145	do
19	LOTH	EMIL	/	4	"					27	"	"	"	5.8	155	do
20	SUMMET	WILLIE	/	3	"					41	"	SCAND.	U.S.	5.9	175	
21	SWANSON	HAROLD I.	/		CH. ENG.					46	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8	165	
22	LIND	CHARLES E.	/		FIRST ASST.					30	"	"	U.S.	5.8	190	
23	MURPHY	HUBERT T.	/		2nd."					26	"	"	U.S.	5.9	170	
24	SIMPSON	HARRY A.	/		3rd."					28	"	SCAND.	NORWAY	5.8	165	To Reck Foreign
25	HANSEN	KONRAD	/		JUN. ENG.					39	"	SCOTLAND	ENGLISH	5.8	160	do
26	GLOVER	WILLIAM H.	/		"					42	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.8	165	
27	MC KINLEY	MALCOLM	/	20	"					27	"	URAGUAY	URAGUAY	5.7	155	To Reck Foreign
28	PRUZZO	JOHN G.	/	3	STOREKEEPER					20	"	SCAND.	DENMARK	5.6	155	do
29	JENSEN	CARL	/	5	OILER					23	"	"	NORWAY	5.6	150	do
30	THORSEN	OLOF	/	3	"					24	"	CUBA	CUBA	5.8	160	do
31	PICALLO	JOSE	/	7	"											

Line ORE STEAMSHIP CORP.?
Owners ORE STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents ORE STEAMSHIP CORP.

Michael J. Dwyer 10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmond Mealy, of the S.S. Stecloré, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1928

Michael J. Sney
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Edmond Mealy
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Vessel S/S "STEELORE", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT. 2nd., 1928, from the port of CRUZ GRANDE (CHILE) September 14, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	BOLTZ	FRANK	/	6	FIREMAN	2/27/28	NEW YORK	YES	YES	22	MALE	GERMANY	GERMANY	5.7	155	To Deship Foreign
32	BOLTZ	OTTO	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	165	do
33	KLUTZ	ALFRED	/	19	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	170	do
34	VOGEL	GEORGE	/	5	WIPER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	155	do
35	LORENZ	OTTO	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	165	do
36	CHRISANTIS	MICHAEL	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	GREECE	GREECE	5.8	160	do
37	FREGERSON	JOHN	/		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	"	WEST INDIES	ENGLISH	5.8	170	do
38	BAKER	JEROME A.	/		CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.7	160	do
39	MC INTOSH	VINCENT	/	8	2nd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	WEST INDIES	ENGLISH	5.6	155	To Deship Foreign
40	PINNOCK	SIMONS	/	6	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	155	do
41	WALKER	PRINCE	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.6	150	do
42	EMANUEL	JOSEPH	/	7	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	42	"	WEST INDIES	ENGLISH	5.8	160	To Deship Foreign
43	CHAMBERS	SCLVIN	/	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	155	do
44	KAATZKA	FRED	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	GERMANY	GERMANY	5.6	150	do
15	NO U.S. CONSUL AT CRUZ GRANDE															
16	P. J. Simmons MASTER															
17	Michael J. Dwyer															
18	U.S. Inspects 10/2/28															
19	31. Allen															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line ORE STEAMSHIP CORP.
Owners ORE STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents ORE STEAMSHIP CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmond M. Mest, of the S.S. Stulore, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

October

1928

Edmond M. Mest
Master, First or Second Officer

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman off the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 181260

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

826 91130

I, J. C. Hollings, Surgeon of the Santa Cecilia, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1928

at

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

187

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 2nd, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government
		State	City or town		Yes No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	A. LA BELLE																			
2	Thamesville, Ont.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	1922 Detroit	Sis. Mrs. Carl Williams	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair sandy blue none
3	Tropical Oil Company,																			
4	Cartagena, Col.	Ireland		No	Self	Yes	No	In transit to England	Yes	3/4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair dark blue none
5	Tropical Oil Company,	Ireland		No	Husband	Yes	No	In transit to England	Yes	3/4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair fair grey none
6	Cartagena Col.	Colombia		No	Self	Yes	1926 N.Y.	In transit to Canada	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair dark brn. scar on right thumb
7	Tropical Oil Company	Canada	Ingersoll	No	Self	Yes	1926 N.Y.	In transit to Canada	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair dark brn.
8	Cartagena Col.																			
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

S. S. SANTA CECILIA

Sailing from GUAYAQUIL

Sep. ~~21~~ 16 th, 192 ⁸, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 2nd., 192 ⁸

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BURNETT	FRANK LARAND	24	✓	M	S	Feb. 4th. '904 Atlanta Ga.	Pas. 337687	87, Druid Circle, Atlanta Ga.
2	EMBARKED BUENAVENTURA Sep. 21st. 1928								
3	TAYLOR	WILBERT L.	41	✓	M	M	Aug. 11th. 1887 Philadelphia Pa	Pas. 611048	619, Spottswood St. Fredericks- burg Va.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

G. C. Infante
10/2/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Vesse

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ENTIRE CREW DISCHARGED AS PER FORM 680			
HANDLED TO IMMIGRATION OFFICER			

14-1011

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]

24-2632

(1)	No. on list	Full name
	1	WILSON
	2	JOHNSON
	3	DRAY
	4	BRADY
	5	LEE
	6	SMART
	7	O'BRIEN
	8	GOLLEN
	9	FARRER
	10	CASEY
	11	LANE
	12	PELLEGRINO
	13	SAMUEL
	14	LUIS I
X	15	LARSON
	16	WEIMAN
X	17	OGILL
	18	CHENAO
	19	THOMAS
	20	SPERAN
	21	BERMUD
	22	QUEVA
	23	DANIEL
	24	VALENCIA
	25	BELO
	26	BOTTI
	27	WETHERS
	28	STICKLER
	29	BLACKWOOD
	30	HOLMES

WELMAN	✓	EDUARDO
CECILIA	✓	EDUARDO
OLIBANO	✓	JUAN
THOMAS	✓	PETER
SPERANZA	✓	GEORGE
BERMUDEZ	✓	FAUSTO
CUEVA	✓	ANTONIO
DANIEL	✓	FREDERICK
VALENCIA	✓	GUILLERMO
BEHN	✓	JOHN A
BOTTI	✓	CARLOS
WETHERSOLE	✓	HAROLD
STICKLAND	✓	NEWLYN
BLACKWOOD	✓	PAUL P
MOLLEMANU	✓	JOE

		20		35	5	10			Boats	
ANTONIO CUEVA	21	CHILE	Ch.	22	5	7	dark	dark	brn.	Lamptrimmer Mo. Valparaiso
F. DANIEL	22	D.W.I.	Hol.	56	5	10	ool.	"	"	Nightwatch Sis. Maria Daniel, Curacao
GUILLERMO VALENCIA	23	COLOMBIA	Col.	25	5	8	dark	"	"	Checker Uncle Jaramillo, Panama City
CARLOS BOTTI ROSSEL	24	CHILE	Ch.	21	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Augustina Santiago, Chile
HORACIO RIVERA	25	COLOMBIA	Col.	25	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. Rita, Panama City
HAROLD NETHERSOLE	26	PANAMA	Pan.	22	5	7	fait	fair	"	Mo. Ethel, Panama City
NEWLYN STICKLAND	27	ENGLAND	U.S.	43	5	7	"	"	blue	Ch. Engineer 529 11th. St. Bklyn
PAUL P? BLACKWOOD	28	VIRGINIA	"	33	5	7	"	dark	brn.	1st. Asst. Engr W. Carey St. Richmond Va
JOE HOLEMANU	29	HAWAII	"	23	5	9	dark	"	"	2nd. " 82 Garfield Pl. Bklyn.
W. GRANGER	30	PENNA.	"	31	5	7	fair	fair	"	3rd. " Fa. Bert. Waverley, N.Y.
RAYMOND M. WHITE	31	NEWFOUNDLAND	G.B.	27	5	8	"	"	blue	Jr. " Fa. William, Trinity N.F.
WILLIAM C. STODDART	32	SCOTLAND	"	55	5	9	"	"	brn.	Jr. " Mo. Anna, Allea, Scot.
JOSE BISCARR	33	PERU	U.S.	27	5	6	dark	dark	brn.	Oiler Wife, Talara, Peru
JOHN NICHOLAS	34	ORENCE	Gr.	36	5	7	"	"	"	" 826 W. 17th. St. San Pedro Ca
MIGUEL HERNANDEZ	35	SPAIN	Sp.	25	5	6	"	"	"	" Mo. D. Gronada, Spain.
MANUEL HERNANDEZ	36	VENEZUELA	Ven.	27	5	2	"	"	"	Fireman Mo. Maria, Pto. Cabello, Ven.
FLORINDO SILVA	37	CHILE	Ch.	23	5	7	"	"	"	" none
JOSE BIANCO	38	"	Ch.	28	5	5	"	"	"	" 11 Union Street Bklyn.

Series Ballou
by 24th 1928

Line _____ Grace Inn
Owners _____ Grace M. G.
Local Agents _____ W. R. Grace & Co.

LIST

Persons composing the Crew of the American

S.S.

called the

SANTA CECILIA

of

NEW YORK

(Insert rig)

bound for

WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

whereof

J. NILSEN

is Master.

Required under Act of Co

Vessel S.S. SANTA

Sheet No. 1

Arrival at a 192

Sept. 25/28

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Family name
1	NILSEN	JOE
2	JOHANSEN	JOE
3	DRAY	JOE
4	BRADY	JOE
5	ELB	GEO
6	SMART	FRA
7	O'BRIEN	WIL
8	GOLLINGER	CHAS
9	PARRILL	JAM
10	CASEY	WILL
11	LANGE	WILL
12	PELEGHRINO	VINCE
13	SAMUELSON	JOHN
14	LUIS LAGREZE	LUIS
15	LARSON	BERNA
16	WELMAN	RANDY
17	CECILIA	EDUAR
18	CHIRICO	JUAN
19	THOMAS	PETER
20	SPERANZA	GEORGE
21	BERMUDEZ	PAUST
22	CUEVA	ANTON
23	DANIEL	FREDER
24	VALENCIA	GUILLE
25	BRUN	JOHN
26	BOTTI	CARLOS
27	NETHERSOLE	HAROLD
28	STICKLAND	NEWLYN
29	BLACKWOOD	PAUL P
30	HOLEMANU	JOE

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
JOHN A. JOHANSEN	NORWAY	U.S.	49	5 9	fair	fairblue	Ch.	1st. Mate	Wife, Anetta 196 Carroll St. Bklyn.
JOHN H. DRAY	CONN.	"	26	5 11	"	dark brn.	1st. Mate	28 Adelaide St. New London	Mo. Ellen, Mo. Mary, Brewster, N.Y.
JOHN BRADY	N.Y.	"	28	5 10	"	fairblue	2nd.	"	Mo. Louise, RFD Route A Livermore, Cal.
GEORGE R. ELB	CAL.	"	23	5 8	"	"	3rd.	"	Mo. Elizabeth, Sutton, Eng.
FRANCIS W. SMART	ENGLAND	G.B.	31	5 9	"	"	"	Purser	Mo. Julia, 12 Elizabeth St. So. Norwalk, Conn.
WILLIAM D. O'BRIEN	CONN.	U.S.	34	5 11	"	dark brn.	Asst. Purser	"	Wife, K.M. 1022 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
CHARLES C. GOLLINGER	N.Y.	"	35	5 7	"	"	"	Surgeon	Mo. Lucy Little, Lenville, N.J.
JAMES F. PARRILL	"	"	24	5 11	"	"	"	Sr. Radio	Mo. Teresa, 262 Hayward St. Yonkers
WALTER P. CASEY	"	"	18	5 8	"	"	"	Jr.	Sister, Anetta 198 Carroll St. Brooklyn
OSCAR KJOLE	NORWAY	Nor.	46	6 1	"	fair blue	"	Carpenter	Mo. Dominica Catania, Italy
VINCENZO PELEGHRINO	ITALY	It.	40	5 6	"	"	"	Bosun	Mo. Sophia, Q.M. & A.B. Great Falls, Montana
JOHN SAMUELSON	FINLAND	U.S.	44	5 6	"	"	"	"	Mo. Clotilde, Valdivia, Chile
LUIS LAGREZE	CHILE	Ch.	27	5 7	dark	dark brn.	"	"	Fr. O. Christensen, 24, 16th St. Bklyn.
JENSEN	DENMARK	Dan.	25	5 9	fair	fair blue	"	"	Bro. Mariano Bonaire Curacao
PEDRITO JOSE THOMAS	D.W.I.	Hol.	25	5 8	ool.	dark brn.	"	A.B.	Mo. Clemencia, Curacao
JOSE MADURO	"	"	28	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mo. Matilde, Bonaire DWI
GERONIMO BISHOP	"	"	25	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mo. Matilde, Curacao
JUAN A. DAANTZE	"	"	36	5 9	"	"	"	"	Mo. Mary Curacao
EDUARDO PETERS	"	"	38	5 8	"	"	"	"	Sis. Julia Bonaire
EDUARDO CECILIA	"	"	36	5 10	"	"	"	"	Mo. Valparaiso
ANTONIO CUEVA	CHILE	Ch.	22	5 7	dark	dark brn.	"	Lamptrimmer	Sis. Maria Daniel, Curacao
P. DANIEL	D.W.I.	Hol.	56	5 10	ool.	"	"	Nightwatch	Uncle Jaramillo, Panama City
GUILLERMO VALENCIA	COLOMBIA	Col.	25	5 8	dark	"	"	Checker	Mo. Augustina, Santiago, Chile
CARLOS BOTTI ROSSEL	CHILE	Ch.	21	5 8	"	"	"	"	Mo. Rita, Panama City
HORACIO RIVERA	COLOMBIA	Col.	25	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mo. Ethel, Panama City
HAROLD NETHERSOLE	PANAMA	Pan.	22	5 7	fair	fair	"	"	wife, Janet, Ch. Engineer 529 11th St. Bklyn
NEWLYN STICKLAND	ENGLAND	U.S.	43	5 7	"	"	blue	1st. Asst. Engr	Mo. Christine, 2203, W. Carey St. Richmond Va
PAUL P. BLACKWOOD	VIRGINIA	"	33	5 7	"	dark brn.	"	"	82 Garfield Pl. Bklyn.
JOE HOLEMANU	HAWAII	"	23	5 9	dark	"	"	2nd.	Pa. Bert, Waverley, N.Y.
W. GRANGER	PENNA.	"	31	5 7	fair	fair	"	3rd.	Pa. William, Trinity N.F.
RAYMOND M. WHITE	NEWFOUNDLAND	G.B.	27	5 8	"	"	blue	Jr.	Mo. Anna, Allos, Scot.
WILLIAM C. STODDART	SCOTLAND	"	35	5 9	"	"	brn.	Jr.	wife, Talara, Peru
JOSE BISCARR	PERU	U.S.	27	5 6	dark	dark brn.	"	Oiler	226 W. 17th St. San Pedro Cal.
JOHN NICHOLAS	GREECE	Gr.	36	5 7	"	"	"	"	Mo. D. Gronada, Spain.
MIGUEL HERNANDEZ	SPAIN	Sp.	25	5 6	"	"	"	"	Mo. Maria, Pto. Cabello, Ven.
MANUEL HERNANDEZ	VENEZUELA	Ven.	27	5 2	"	"	"	Fireman	none
FLORINDO SILVA	CHILE	Ch.	26	5 7	"	"	"	"	11 Union Street Bklyn.
JOSE BLANCO	"	Ch.	28	5 5	"	"	"	"	

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Signature of Master
Aug 24 1928

Line Grace Line
Owners Grace S.S. Co.
Local Agents W.R. Grace & Co.

LIS

Required under Act of Co

Vessel S.S. SANTA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name
1	NILSEN	JH
2	JOHANSEN	JOH
3	DRAY	JOB
4	BRADY	JOB
5	ELB	GEO
6	SMART	FRA
7	O'BRIEN	WIL
8	GOLLINGER	CHAI
9	PARRELL	JAM
10	CASEY	WILL
11	LANGE	WILL
12	PELEGHRINO	VINCI
13	SAMUELSON	JOHN
14	LUIS LAGREZE	LUIS
15	LARSON	BERNA
16	WELMAN	RAMON
17	CECILIA	EDUAR
18	OLIVARO	JUAN
19	THOMAS	PETER
20	SPERANZA	GEORGE
21	BERMUDEZ	FAUSTO
22	CUEVA	ANTONIO
23	DANIEL	FREDER
24	VALENCIA	GUILLES
25	BEHN	JOHN A
26	BOTTI	CARLOS
27	WETHERSOLE	HAROLD
28	STICKLAND	NEWLIN
29	BLACKWOOD	PAUL P
30	MOLEMANU	JOE

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, or SUBJECT OF	Age	Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
MANUEL SAAVEDRA	SPAIN	Sp.	28	5	7	dark	dark	Wiper	Mo. Mercedes Jorane, Spain
R. GONZALES	MEX	Mex	43	5	7	"	"	"	Sis. Estela Callao, Peru
JULIO RODRIGUEZ	"	"	18	5	8	"	"	"	none
JOHN O NEWCOMBE	ENGLAND	G.B.	61	5	6	fair	fair	Ch. Steward	Wife, Gertrude, & Lindeth Ave. Wallasey, Eng.
GERTRUDE KIRBY	"	"	42	5	2	"	"	Stewardess	Fa. John, Bridlington Eng.
LONG TONG	CHINA	China	42	5	5	yel.	dark	Ch. Cook	12 Hamilton Ave. Bklyn.
TOM AN CHIE	"	"	35	5	6	"	"	"	17 Ocean Ave. Bklyn.
LIM HONG	"	"	37	5	8	"	"	2nd "	17 Ocean Ave. Bklyn.
BON HONG	"	"	39	5	8	"	"	3rd "	17 Ocean Ave. Bklyn.
LEE WEE	"	"	38	5	6	"	"	Baker	17 Bowery, N.Y.C.
GIM SOON HONG	"	"	22	5	8	"	"	Kitchenman	17 Bowery, N.Y.C.
SHEN TSE	"	"	38	5	6	"	"	Pantryman	3 Pell St. N.Y.C.
LOW SAI	"	"	43	5	6	"	"	2nd "	90 Division St. N.Y.C.
MOCK BING YEE	"	"	32	5	8	"	"	Laundryman	22 Mott St. N.Y.C.
J. VAN GASTEN	BELGIUM	Bel.	29	5	7	fair	fair	Ed. Waiter	Sis. 2101 Myra St. Bklyn.
GRIGORIO BAIN	CHILE	Ch.	35	5	7	dark	dark	Waiter	Wife, Claudia, Valparaiso
MARCIAL MENDO	"	"	35	5	8	"	"	"	Rosalia
ANIBAL B. MENDO	"	"	35	5	8	"	"	"	Aida
M.A. PERAGAS	COLUMBIA	Col.	28	5	7	"	"	"	F. Jose, Barranquilla
MELTON CAVERO	CHILE	Ch.	28	5	6	"	"	"	Wife, M Valparaiso
L. REID	PANAMA	Pan.	24	5	8	sci.	"	Messman	Mo. Eva Panama City
ARCHIBALD ROBERTS	"	"	24	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Catherine, Panama City
IGNACIO CADET	O.Z. (PANAMA)	"	26	5	9	"	"	"	Wife, Rita,
PERCIVAL KENZLES	"	"	26	5	7	"	"	"	Mo. Corinne,
KENNETH BELMONT	PANAMA	"	21	5	8	"	"	"	Mo. Mabel
HAROLD MARIER	B.W.I.	G.B.	28	5	5	"	"	"	Wife,
AUGUSTUS RAVINBAU	O.Z. (Panama)	Pan.	26	5	8	"	"	Printer	Aunt Marie de Gresse Panama City

Sheet No. 1
Arrival at a 192

Sept. 25/28

(14) (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

CANTO
ILIA
Oct 2 - 1928

Master of the said American S.S. SANTA CECILIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as I can ascertain them.

Port of NEW YORK, 1928, before me.
day of OCT 16 1928
scribed and sworn to this

S.S. SANTA CECILIA
J. NILSEN
NEW YORK, N.Y.
in the year of our
day of
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
CREW LIST
OF THE
American S.S.
(Insert rig)
SANTA CECILIA
Master.
DATED:
Customhouse
Port of NEW YORK
OCT 16 1928, 19

Sept 24 1928

Line Grace Line
Owners Grace M. S.
Local Agents W. R. Grace & Co.

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Persons composing the Crew of the American

S.S.

called the SANTA CECILIA

of NEW YORK

(Insert flag)

WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA

whereof

J. NILSEN

is Master.

191

Sheet No. 1

Arrival at 192

Sept. 25/28

Vessel S.S. SANTA CECILIA

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Feet In.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)
NAME IN FULL

Family name

G

JOHN A. JOHANSEN

1

NORWAY

U.S. 49

5 9

fair fairblue

Ch. Mate

Wife, Anetta
198 Carroll St. Bklyn.

JOHN H. DRAY

2

CONN.

"

26

5 11

dark brn.

1st. Mate

Mo. Ellen,
28 Adelaide St. New London
Mo. Mary,
Brewster, N.Y.

JOHN BRADY

3

N.Y.

"

28

5 10

fairblue

2nd. "

Mo. Louise, RFD Route A
Livermore, Cal.
Mo. Elizabeth,
Satton, Eng.

GEORGE R. EIB

4

CAL.

"

23

5 8

" " "

3rd. "

Mo. Julia, 12 Elizabeth St.
So. Norwalk, Conn.

FRANCIS W. SMART

5

ENGLAND

G.B. 31

5 9

" " "

Purser

WILLIAM D. O'BRIEN

6

CONN.

U.S. 34

5 11

dark brn.

Asst. Purser

CHARLES O. COLLINGER

7

N.Y.

"

35

5 7

" " "

Surgeon

JAMES F. FARRELL

8

"

"

24

5 11

" " "

Sr. Radio

WALTER P. CASEY

9

"

"

18

5 8

" " "

Jr. "

OSCAR KJOLE

10

NORWAY

Nor. 46

6 1

fair blue

Carpenter

VINCENZO PELEGHRINO

11

ITALY

It. 40

5 6

" " "

Bosun

JOHN SAMUELSON

12

FINLAND

U.S. 44

5 6

" " "

G.M. & A.B.

EDIS LAGREZE

13

CHILE

Ch. 27

5 7

dark dark brn.

"

J. JENSEN

14

DENMARK

Den. 25

5 8

fair fair blue

"

PEDRITO JOSE THOMAS

15

D.W.I.

Hol. 25

5 8

col. darkbrn.

A.S.

JOSE MAURO

16

"

"

28

5 8

" " "

"

GERONIMO BISHOP

17

"

"

25

5 7

" " "

"

JUAN A. DRANTZE

18

"

"

36

5 9

" " "

"

EDUARDO PETERS

19

"

"

28

5 8

" " "

"

EDUARDO CECILIA

20

"

"

36

5 10

" " "

"

ANTONIO CUEVA

21

CHILE

Ch. 22

5 7

dark dark brn.

Lamptrimmer

P. DANIEL

22

D.W.I.

Hol. 56

5 10

col. " "

Nightwatch

GUILLERMO VALENCIA

23

COLOMBIA

Col. 25

5 8

dark " "

Checker

CARLOS BOTTI ROSSEL

24

CHILE

Ch. 21

5 8

" " "

"

HORACIO RIVERA

25

COLOMBIA

Col. 25

5 7

" " "

"

HAROLD NETHERSOLE

26

PANAMA

Pan. 22

5 7

fair fair " "

"

NEWLYN STICKLAND

27

ENGLAND

U.S. 43

5 7

" " blue

Ch. Engineer

PAUL P. BLACKWOOD

28

VIRGINIA

"

33

5 7

dark brn.

1st. Asst. Engr

JOE HOLEMANU

29

HAWAII

"

23

5 9

dark " "

2nd. "

W. GRANGER

30

PENNA.

"

31

5 7

fair fair " "

3rd. "

RAYMOND M. WHITE

31

NEWFOUNDLAND

G.B. 27

5 8

" " blue

Jr. "

WILLIAM C. STODART

32

SCOTLAND

"

36

5 9

" " brn.

Jr. "

JOSE BISCARR

33

PERU

U.S. 27

5 6

dark dark brn.

Oiler

JOHN NICHOLAS

34

GRECE

Gr. 36

5 7

" " "

"

MIGUEL HERNANDEZ

35

SPAIN

Sp. 26

5 6

" " "

"

MANUEL HERNANDEZ

36

VENEZUELA

Ven. 27

5 2

" " "

Fireman

FLORINDO SILVA

37

CHILE

Ch. 36

5 7

" " "

"

JOSE BIANCO

38

"

Ch. 28

5 6

" " "

"

Line Grace Line
Owners Grace S.S. Co.
Local Agents W. R. Grace & Co.

Signature Nathan
July 24 1928

Vessel. S.S. SANTA CECILIA

Line Grace mine
 Owners Grace M. Co.
 Local Agents W. R. Grace & Co.

ms 52
ml at a 192
Sept. 25/28

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Master,

Deputy Collector.

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector

to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 712-A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American S.S.
(inserting)

SANTA CECILIA
(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK

OCT 16 1928, 19...

Ernest Ballou
Aug 24th 1978

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSELS AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

at the port of the United States.

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

192

Vessel S.S. SANTA CECILIA

, arriving at, NEW YORK

OCT 2 1928

, 19, from the port of Cartagena Sept. 25/28

Crew 67 (U.S.)
U.S. Cit. 15 - aliens 52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	NILSEN	JENS	✓		CAPTAIN	8/7/28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF in NEW YORK	YES	51	MALE	U.S. CITIZEN	✓	5-7	158		
2	JOHANSEN	JOHN A	✓		CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	✓	5-9	180		
3	DRAY	JOHN H	✓		1st. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	✓	5-11	155		
4	BRADYRADY	JOHN	✓		2nd. "	8/7/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	✓	5-10	168		
5	ELB	GEORGE R	✓		3rd. "	8/7/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	✓	5-8	155		
6	SMART	FRANCIS W	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	51	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	155		
7	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM D	✓		ASS'T PURSER	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S. CITIZEN	✓	5-11	162		
8	GOLLINGER	CHARLES H	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	✓	5-7	140		
9	PARRELL	JAMES F	✓		SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	✓	6-0	140		
10	CASEY	WILLIAM P	✓		JR. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	✓	5-8	145		
11	LANGE	WILLY	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	36	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	150		
12	PELEGHRINO	VINCENZO	✓		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	40	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	155		
13	SAMUELSON	JOHN	✓		Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S. CITIZEN	✓	5-7	170		
14	LUIS LAGREZE	LUIS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH	CHILEAN	5-5	135		
15	LARSON	BERNARD	✓		"	Med. H. Vener. 8/7/28	Ord. to Sea. Ins. Hq.	"	"	33	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWED	5-9	155		
16	WELMAN	RAMON	✓		A.B.	8/7/28	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-6	145		
17	CECILIA	EDUARDO	✓		"	Med. H. Vener. - Ord. to Sea. Ins. Hq.	"	"	"	35	"	DUTCH	WEST INDIAN	5-8	156		
18	CHIRAZO	JUAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	180	Spanish Nation Aug 24 "1928	
19	THOMAS	PETER	✓		A.B.	8/7/28	New York	Paid off New York	Yes	38	Male	Spanish	West Indian	5-7	145		
20	SPERANZA	GEORGE H	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140		
21	BERMUDEZ	PAUSTO	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	24	"	SPANISH	AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5-5	150	
22	CUEVA	ANTONIO	✓		LAMPTRIMMER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	CHILEAN	5-7	165		
23	DANIEL	FREDERICK	✓		NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	56	"	DUTCH	WEST INDIAN	5-10	165		
24	VALENCIA	GUILLELMO	✓		CHECKER	"	"	"	"	23	"	SPANISH	AMERICAN	PANAMANIAN	5-8	155	
25	BEHN	JOHN A	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	COLOMBIAN	5-6	180		
26	BOTTI	CARLOS	✓		Checker	8/7/28	New York	Paid off New York	Yes	21	Male	Spanish	AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5-8	160	
27	NETHERSOLE	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	PANAMANIAN	5-7	120		
28	STICKLAND	NEWLIN	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S. CITIZEN	✓	5-7	135		
29	BLACKWOOD	PAUL P	✓		1st. ASS'T. Engineer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	✓	5-7	145		
30	HOLEMANU	JOE	✓		2nd. ASS'T. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	✓	5-9	150		

Line Grace Line
Owners Grace M. S.
Local Agents W. R. Grace & Co.

G. C. Difasolo 10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

193

Vessel Santa Cecilia, arriving at, New York Oct. 2, 1928, from the port of Cartagena, Sept. 25/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHRISTENSEN	GUS			3rd. ASS'T. ENGINEER	8/7/28	NEW YORK NEW YORK	PAID OFF in NEW YORK	YES	32	MALE	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	145	
2	WHITE	RAYMOND H			JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
3	STODDART	WILLIAM C			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	145	
4	BISCARR	JOSE			OILER	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5-6	155	
5	VARELA	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	140	Scars on Neck Aug 24 th 1928
6	WIDIEL	MANUEL			Oiler	8/2/28	New York	Paid off New York	Yes	42	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	
7	HERNANDEZ	MIGUEL			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	150	
8	HERNANDEZ	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	VENEZUELAN	5-2	145	
9	SILVA	FLORINDO			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	CHILEAN	5-7	156	
10	BLANCO	JOSE			WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	
11	SAAVEDRA	LUIS		432 252	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	145	
12	GONZALES	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	PERUVIAN	5-7	140	
13	NEWCOMBE	JOHN O			CHIEF STERWARD	"	"	"	"	61	"	English	BRITISH	5-6	130	
14	KIRBY	GERTRUDE			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	42	FEMALE	"	"	5-2	130	
15	TONG	LONG			BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	MALE	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	155	
16	SUNG	PONG			CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	140	
17	HONG	LIM			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	170	
18	POCK	CHOY			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	145	
19	VEE	LEE			BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	150	
20	GIM SOON WONG				KITCHENMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	130	
21	TSE	SHEN			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	140	
22	YEN	CHUN			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	145	
23	YEE	MOCK BIN			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	135	
24	VAN GASTEL	JOHN			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	28	"	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-7	140	
25	BAIN	GREGORIO			WAITER	"	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5-7	150	
26	MUNOZ	MARCIAL			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	145	
27	MUNOZ	ANIBAL B			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	140	
28	PENAGAS	MISUEL			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	COLOMBIAN	5-7	145	
29	CAVERRO	MELITON			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	CHILEAN	5-6	150	
30	MANUEL	MANUEL								34				5-6	130	To Hospital Inspected 9/2/28

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

G. P. Infante 8/2/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1244

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10-2-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Nelson Master of the SS. SANTA CECELIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct., 19 28

G. C. Infante
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1848

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

181266
OCT 15 1928

195

Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

OK

9652

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Steerage _____
Deck _____

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Am. Cuban S.S. Co.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Tingar-del-Rio* - Passengers sailing from *Port. Tarafa Cuba*, *Sept 28*, 19*28*

[illegible]

Total passengers 100,000,000

U. S. citizens XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

148

Arr Cuban S.S. Co

List

LIST OR M

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port

S. S. Pinar-del-Rio - Pass

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Oct. 3, 1928.

ASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

iving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Cuba, Sept 28, 1928

Mr. Tuller:

The attached money order, No. 89799, is for head tax collected from RAMON MANUEL CASTRO, ex 88 Pinar del Rio, October 2, 1928, S.I. #1, admitted by a Board of Special Inquiry on Oct. 3, 1928, NS 40.

F. A. TUTTLE
Inspector in Charge
Inspection Division.

JJM.

No. 263
Ed. 7-6-27-300,000

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Res.	9 Read if yes	10 Port residence.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.									Yrs. Mos.	State.	City or town.
1 <i>ADMITTED</i> <i>S.I.</i>		<i>Castro</i>	<i>Ramon Manuel</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sp</i>		<i>Havana</i>	<i>no one</i>	<i>Pa.</i>	<i>?</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Head-tax paid by alien as per money order # 69799,
attached to the S.I. Card*

*Havana
1/28.
4:30 pm*

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

196

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct. 2nd, 1928

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED
OCT 20 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Form 609

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORKSTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York
18th October 1928I, master of the Brazilian S. S. Pinar del Rio
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 30The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2nd October 1928, consigned to
American and Cuban S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 63 N. R. and is
expected to sail 18th October 1928, for Havana
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

198

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

1	Hules	Michael	8-	A.B.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
2	Hules	Christopher	6-	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"
3	Perez	Antonio	18 ⁵	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish
4	Martinez	Juan	20	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"
5	Lago	José	20-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"
6	Kambisis	Spiro	15-	"	30 th Aug.	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greek
7	Cachaya	Nicholas	11-	Drumman	25 th July	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish
8	Garcia	Ernesto	19-	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"
9	Rodriguez	Jesus	15-	Coker	30 th Aug.	"	"	41	"	"	"
10	Martinez	Tomás	8-	Fireman	25 th July	"	"	25	"	"	"
11	Gonzalez	Manuel	23-	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"
12	Garcia	Christopher	11-	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
13	Veguer	Condo	16-	Wiper	"	"	"	34	"	"	"
14	Filorentino	José	8	"	4 th Sept.	"	"	26	"	Brazilian	Brazilian
15	Castro	Ramon	8	"	15 th Sept.	"	"	18	"	Spanish	Spanish

Ordered to Ellis Island with proper manifest for inspection
Hao Mon - Anita V. Sec 4(c)
Hao Mon - Anita V. Sec 4(c)
Hao Mon - Anita V. Sec 4(c)Line American and Cuban S.S. Line
Owners Santa Clara S.S. Co.
Local AgentsMichael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 10/2/28.*See list of rates in column (2), (5), (6), and (7)
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN. (continued)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality
Joseph Arenal	30	Filipino
Victor Cabaloran	24	"
George Marrohen	29	American
John Pereira	30	Brazilian
Josef "Niz"	29	Spanish
Jose' Lodono	38	"
Sebastian Pizquier	42	"
Constantino Panillo	41	"
John Matos	31	Porto Rican

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Cappelle

.....
Master.

[OVER]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Notes
16	Hules	Michael	8	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
17	Hules	Christopher	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"
18	Perez	Antonio	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish
	Martinez	Juan	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"
	Lago	Jose	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"
	Kambisis	Spiro	15	"	30 th Aug.	"	"	"	30	"	Greek	Greek
	Cachaya	Nicholas	11	Drayman	25 th July	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish
	Garcia	Ernesto	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"
5	Rodriguez	Jesus	15	Pilot	30 th Aug.	"	"	"	41	"	"	"
	Martinez	Tomás	8	Fireman	25 th July	"	"	"	25	"	"	"
77	Gonzalez	Manuel	23	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"
28	Garcia	Christopher	11	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
29	Vegero	Condo	16	Writer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"
30	Filorenzano	Jose	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Brazilian	Brazilian
31	Costro	Ramon	15	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Spanish	Spanish

Line *American and Cuban S.S. Line*
 Owners *Santa Clara S.S. Co.*
 Local Agents

Michael J. Meyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 10/2/28.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Pinar del Rio", arriving at New York, C&D 2nd, 1928, from the port of Havana Cuba Sept 17, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	White Henry J.		24	Master	25 th July New York	No	Yes	41	Male	English	British			
2	Coward Richard S. W.		13	Chief Officer	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"			
3	Gorman Herbert		24	2 nd "	" "	"	"	44	"	Irish	"			
4	Hitchens Edgar R.		30	3 rd "	" "	"	"	49	"	English	"			
5	Woolham Henry W.		29	Chief Engineer	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"			
6	Corkill James P.		12	1 st "	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"			
7	Haddow James		5	3 rd "	" "	"	"	26	"	Irish	"			
8	Anderson John		1	4 th "	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"			
9	Forbes Charles G.		13	Radio Operator	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"			
10	Basilan Victor		10	Chief Steward	25 th Aug Boston	"	"	32	"	P.I.	P.I.			
11	Rosa F. Santa		1	Menu Man	30 th Aug New York	"	"	25	"	"	"			
12	Grimont John		14	Menu Boy	6 th Sept "	"	"	33	"	Maltese	Maltese			
13	Valdecanas Pedro		8	Chief Cook	30 th Aug "	"	"	34	"	P.I.	P.I.			
14	Digueira Sebastian		25	2 nd "	26 th July "	"	"	45	"	Portuguese	Portuguese			
15	Dicoarosa Constantino		11	Carpenter	25 th July "	"	"	31	"	Rumanian	Rumanian			
16	Hules Antonio		25	Boatswain	" "	"	"	39	"	Greek	Greek			
17	Hules Michael		8	A.B.	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"			
18	Hules Christopher		6	"	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"			
19	Perez Antonio		18	"	" "	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish			
20	Martinez Juan		20	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"			
21	Lago Jose		20	"	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"			
22	Kambisis Spiro		15	"	30 th Aug "	"	"	50	"	Greek	Greek			
23	Cachaya Nicholas		11	Drumman	25 th July "	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish			
24	Garcia Ernesto		19	"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"			
25	Rodriguez Jesus		15	Cook	30 th Aug "	"	"	41	"	"	"			
26	Martinez Tomas		8	Fireman	25 th July "	"	"	25	"	"	"			
27	Gonzalez Manuel		23	"	" "	"	"	49	"	"	"			
28	Garcia Christopher		11	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"			
29	Vezco Condo		16	Wiper	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"			
30	Filorentino Jose		8	"	4 th Sept "	"	"	26	"	Brazilian	Brazilian			
31	Castro Ramon				15 th Sept Havana	ordered to Ellis Island with proper manifest for inspection	Yes	18	"	Spanish	Spanish			

Line American and Cuban S.S. Line
Owners Santa Clara S.S. Co.
Local AgentsMichael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigration Inspector. 10/2/28.*See list of names in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. White, of the Brit. S. S. Pinar del Rio do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1928

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. White
Master, First or Second Officer.

Havana 9/17
Matanzas 9/20
Meeritas 9/24
PT Jarafe 9/27.

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE SET 17 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with the regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Michael Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Gulf of Mexico
Havana, Pinar del Rio
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE NO. 4638

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

List ----- 4-----

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from **HABANA CUBA**

SEPTEMBER 29TH - 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alfa Romeo • • • • • 001 002 003 004 005 006 007 008 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 017 018 019 020 021 022 023 024 025 026 027 028 029 030 031 032 033 034 035 036 037 038 039 040 041 042 043 044 045 046 047 048 049 050 051 052 053 054 055 056 057 058 059 060 061 062 063 064 065 066 067 068 069 070 071 072 073 074 075 076 077 078 079 080 081 082 083 084 085 086 087 088 089 090 091 092 093 094 095 096 097 098 099 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master J. E. JOHNS, of the S. S. ORIZABA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2000 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Krenel, Surgeon of the C. S. ORIZABA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

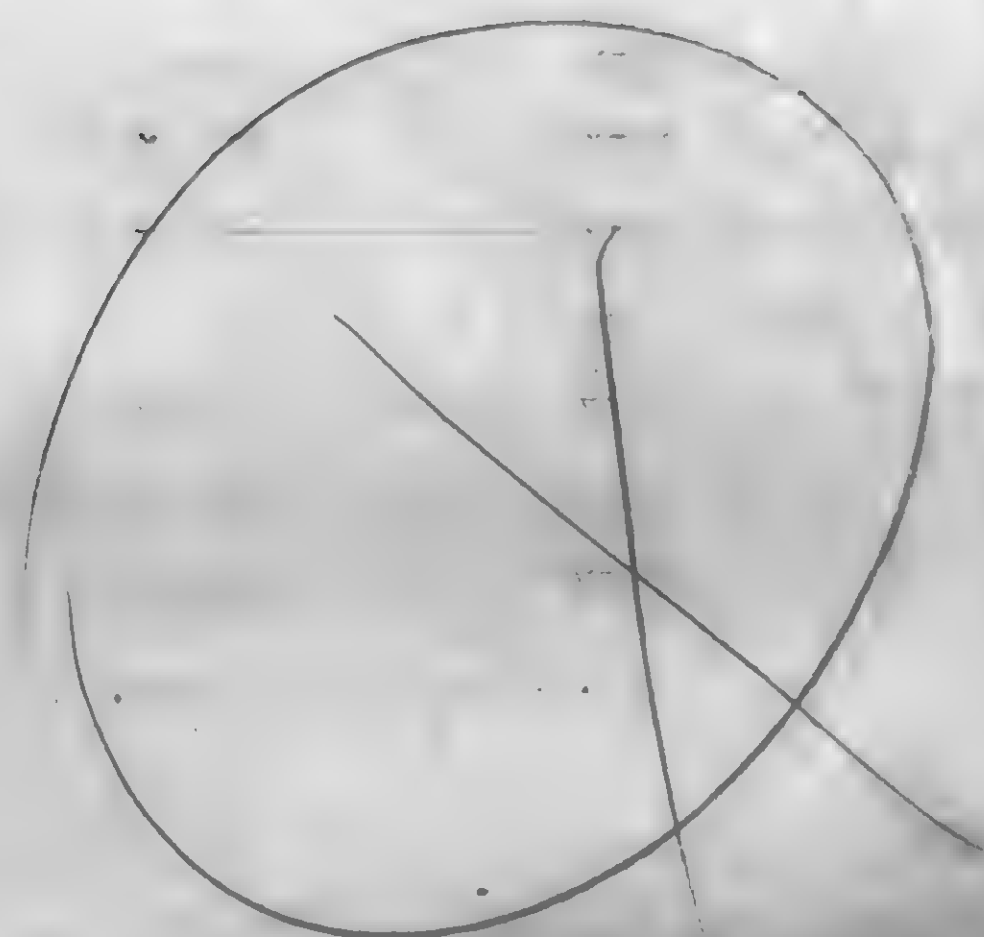
Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 19 28,
at NEW YORK

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from **HABANA CUBA** -

SEPTMBER

29TH

1928.

No. 8.-FRANCISCO AGUIRRE. DIDNOT EMBARK, THEREFORE IS NOT A PASSENGER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers approximately 100,000,000 per year

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 203

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 2ND, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	FATHER- J.E. DUCASSE CARLOS 111-8- HABANA DR. B. SOUZA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 NYC	1094 NEW YORK AVE-BROOKLYN	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BLACK DARK BROWN
2	HOSPITAL-EMERGENCIA-HABANA FATHER- HUBERT DE BLANCK	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES YES 1927 NYC	MRS G.M. ELLIOTT- 2311 ST ALBANS PLACE- 500 RIVERSIDE DRIVE- INTERNATIONAL HOUSE- WIFE- M. CONILL	YES	2 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR GREY BROWN NONE
3	GALIANO 47- HABANA CUBA FRIEND- ANGEL REYES	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES YES 1928 NYC	4 W. 92ND ST NYC - SON- JOSE A. VALDES	YES	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE
4	SAN LAZARO 203-HABANA SON- MANUEL VALDEZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1912 NYC	57 JORALEMON ST BROOKLYN	NO	PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED BLACK BROWN NONE
5	NO. 6 LUYANO- HABANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1912 NYC	WITH HUSBAND NO.5 FATHER- J.W. HARRIS	NO	PERMIT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED BROWN BLUE NONE
6	WITH HUSBAND NO.5 BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA- OREILLY & CUBA-HABANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES 1912 NYC	NOVA SCOTIA- CANADA-	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE
7	FATHER- RAFAEL ACUARE BELONA- ORIENTE	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 NYC	HOTEL PLAZA- NEW YORK	YES	5 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE
8	MOTHER- VALERIE SCHILLER CALLE 4 - NO.2- VEDADO	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 NYC	BROTHER-IN-LAW- FRED LOEWEN 914 JACKSON AVE-BRONX-NYC	YES	2 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE
9	MOTHER- JULIA BORDAS PRADO 71- HABANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES NO NO NO	FRIEND- MANUEL DIAZ 208 W. 111 ST -NEW YORK	NO	PERMIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MED BROWN BROWN NONE
10	UNCLE- JOSE NEVARES ALMENDARES - MARIANO	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	BROTHER-IN-LAW- HENRY MENENDEZ 218 W 21ST - NEW YORK	YES	6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BLACK BLACK NONE
11	BROTHER- JOSE AIXALA CALLE 8 NO. 28- BEDADO	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES YES 1927 NYC	HOTEL ALAMAC - NEW YORK	YES	2 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE
12	WIFE9 LOLA MARTINEZ CALZADA 88- BEDADO	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES YES 1925 NYC	HOTEL ALAMAC -NEW YORK	YES	4 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED GREY BROWN NONE
13	WITH FATHER LINE NO. 13 AUNT- MARIA ROCHE	CUBA	HABANA	YES	FATHER	YES YES 1927 NYC	WITH FATHER LINE NO. 13	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED BROWN BROWN NONE
14	CALLE 4 NO. 247-VEDADO	CUBA	HABANA	YES	SELF	YES YES 1927 NYC	HOTEL BRESLIN -NYC	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN BROWN NONE
15	WITH HUSBAND NO. 15 FATHER- GASPAR BARRETO	CUBA	HABANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO NO NO	WITH HUSBAND NO. 15	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BLACK BLACK NONE
16	CAMAGUEY- CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES YES 1928 NYC	FRIEND- CHARITO LEOPONA 350 W 123RD ST- NYC	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE
17	FATHER GASPAR BARRETO CAMAGUEY - CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	BARRETO	YES YES 1928 NYC	FRIEND- C. LEZPONA 350 W 123RD ST NYC	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE
18	HOTEL FLORIDA-HABANA COUNTRY CLUB -	ONT.	TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES YES 1925 NYC	FATHER- WM. PERKINS BULL TORONTO ONTARIO -	YES	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BROWN BROWN NONE
19	MARIANO - CUBA	N.F.	ST JOHNS	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928 NYC	LE MARQUISE- HOTEL NYC	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR GREY BLUE NONE
20	COUNTRY CLUB	N.F.	ST. JOHNS	NO	HUSBAND	YES YES 1928 NYC	WITH HUSBAND LINE NO.20	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BLOND BLOND NONE
21	MARIANO - CUBA	N.F.	ST. JOHNS	NO	HUSBAND	YES YES 1928 NYC	WITH HUSBAND LINE NO.20	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BLOND BLOND NONE
22	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE
23	WITH HUSBAND LINE 22	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	HUSBAND	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELL W BLACK BLACK NONE
24	WITH FATHER LINE 22	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE
25	WITH FATHER LINE 22	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE
26	WITH FATHER LINE 22	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE
27	WITH FATHER LINE 22	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE
28	WITH FATHER LINE 22	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE
29	WITH FATHER LINE 22	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE
30	WITH FATHER LINE 22	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	YELLOW BLACK BLACK NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. E. JONES, of the S. S. ORIZABA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number -1-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. ORIZABA

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

9/23/28

192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10/2/28

192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BUTLER	KATHERINE	35		F	S	BOSTON MASS. NOVEMBER 19, 1892		516 PLEASANT AVE. BOSTON MASS.
2	HIGGINS	GRACE	26		F	S	ROSEBOON N.Y. AUGUST 12, 1902		ALBANY N.Y.
3	HELMERS	PETER	41		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 12, 1887		8425-90TH ST. WOODHAVEN L.I.
4	HELMERS	JOHANNE	28		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 24, 1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 3 764-64TH ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
5	HARLAN	ELINOR	26		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. MARCH 21, 1902		790 E 38 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	JANTZEN	GEORGE E	40		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 21, 1888		
7	JANTZEN	MARIE	38		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. OCTOBER 13, 1890		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 6 1832 SPRUCE ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
8	KLEMAN	MAX E	25		M	S	TERRE HAUTE IND. BOSTON MASS. NOVEMBER 8, 1902		
9	KNAPPLE	FLORENCE	29		F	S	ALBANY N.Y. AUGUST 24, 1898		ALBANY N.Y.
10	KORBERT	JOSEPH C	30		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY 2, 1898		2317 CORTEL ROAD BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	LANSON	ISOBEL J	26		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. JULY 15, 1902		5518 LARCHWOOD PHILADELPHIA PA.
12	MARGOTTA	HENRY J	29		M	M	NEW ROCHELLE N.Y. DECEMBER 24, 1899		NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
13	MARGOTTA	ANN	28		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 28, 1900		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 12
14	MC DONOUGH	PATRICK	46		M	M		FEDERAL COURT NEW YORK MARCH 13, 1913	NEWARK N.J.
15	MC GRATH	JOHN W	42		M	M	NEWARK N.J. JULY 21, 1886		569 SUMMER AVE. NEWARK N.J.
16	MC SHEEHY	DENISE	31		F	M	WOONSOCKET R.I. FEBRUARY 10, 1897		WHITE VILLET MASS.
17	MC LEDD	CHARLOTTE	31		F	S	BOSTON MASS. NOVEMBER 4, 1897		WINTHROPE, MASS.
18	PECK	RUDEY	42		M	S		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK DECEMBER 29, 1914	6 WEST 24 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
19	PUMPHRET	JAMES E	29		M	S	BOSTON MASS. JULY 12, 1899		1092 BENNINGTON ST. BOSTON MASS.
20	SMITH	CLARENCE	36		M	S	GLENGARDEN N.J. BOSTON MASS. AUGUST 12, 1892		1052 SANFORD AVE. NEWARK N.J.
21	STEINBERG	HERMAN	45		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 18TH 1894		418 CUSHORON AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
22	THOMPSON	JAMES	62		M	S		COUNTY COURT BRIDGEPORT CONN. 1901	GREENWICH CONN.
23	THOME	GRACE	26		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 12, 1902		NEW YORK N.Y.
24	VIANO	LILLIAN A	27		F	S	CAMBRIDGE MASS. NOVEMBER 29, 1900		ARLINGTON, MASS.
25	WILDEY	FRANK	57		M	M	SOUTH ORANGE N.J. BOSTON MASS. MAY 15, 1871		SOUTH ORANGE N.J.
26	WILDEY	LAURA	54		F	M	SOUTH ORANGE N.J. BOSTON MASS. NOVEMBER 6, 1874		WITH HUSBAND LINE # 25
27	ZECKMAUSER	JULIUS	33		M	M	UNION TOWN PA. JULY 11 1895		TOLEDO OHIO 1011 E. 17TH STREET BROOKLYN NYC.
28	NICHOLS	IRENE J.	26		F	S	SEPT 14TH 1901 NEW YORK CITY		WITH LINE NO. 28
29	NICHOLS	MARGARET	25		F	S	NEW YORK CITY NOV. 17TH 1903		630 BAILEY AVE.- ELIZABETH N.J.
30	BECKER	GEORGE	37		M	S	JERSEY CITY N.J. JUNE 4TH 1891		

No. 23. Miss GRACE THOME. DID NOT EMBARK. THEREFORE IS NOT A PASSENGER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number -2-

205

S. S. ORIZABA

Sailing from HABANA CUBA - SEPTEMBER 29TH - , 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. OCTOBER 2ND , 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LEE	VERNON	32		M		FEB 4TH 1896 BROOKLYN N.Y.		7721 RIDGE BAUL- BROOKLYN NYC.
2	LEE	ELSIE	26		F		OCT 4TH 1901 BROOKLYN N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE NO. 1 591 9TH AVE.- NEW YORK CITY
3	HOKMES	RICHARD	37		M		SEPT 3RD 1891 NEW YORK CITY		519 LAKE VIEW PARK N.Y.
4	KRUGER	KENNETH	22		M		AUG 28TH 1906 HAMLIN N.Y.		Summit, N.J.
5	CRAIN	ELSIE	39		F		CHRYSTAL, N.J. August 3th. 1888		(Brooklyn) 1523 - 44TH ST - NYC
6	REDIKER	ABRAHAM	32		M			(FATHER U.S.A. CITIZEN.) NOV. 21 1913.- SUPREME COURT OF KINGS COUNTY N.Y.	2 RECTOR ST - NYC
7	LEFFERSON	LE ROY	36		M		NOV. 6TH 1891 MANASQUAN N.J.		MARS. PA.
8	GRIFFIN	HARRY	51		M		DEC 11 1876 OIL CITY. PA.		90 WEST ST NYC.
9	GRIFFITHS	RALPH	45		M		NOV. 6TH 1883 RICHBURG N.Y.		FORREST HOTEL 49TH ST NYC
10	BAIRD	EDWARD	65		M		OCT 22ND 1862 NAVARRO. OHIO		WITH HUSBAND NO. 10 99 R. ROAD (RUTLAND ROAD) BROOKLYN NYC
11	BAIRD	ESTELLA	45		F		MAY 23RD 1878 ROCHESTER N.Y.		(CAMP UPTON) SUPREME COURT - OCT 1918
12	RODRIGUEZ	LEWIS	29		M				WITH HUSBAND LINE 12 4415 MONTGALL ST. KANSAS CITY MO.
13	RODRIGUEZ	IDA	27		F		JAN 27TH 1901 BROOKLYN NYC		50 CHURCH ST NYC.
14	LEAS	ROBERT	23		M		MARCH 1ST 1905 MARION IND.		361 WASHINGTON ST NYC.
15	FERGUSON	HAROLD	35		M		DEC 1ST 1892 PASSAIC N.J.		SINCLAIR MFG CO. TOLEDO, OHIO.
16	BAUMGARTNER	ST CLAIR	40		M		MAY 26 1888 ABERDEEN MISS.		408 1/2 OLEAN N.Y.
17	SINCLAIR	HARRY	24		M		AUGUST 25 1904 CARTHAGE MO. SHARON CENTER		701 WASHINGTON ST - NEW YORK
18	BURDIE	DAN	51		M		APRIL 2ND 1877 SHARON CENTER PA.		71 WEST 23RD ST - NEW YORK
19	FISCHER	CHARLES	36		M		NOV 22ND 1891 NEW YORK CITY		1663 UNION ST BROOKLYN NY FENIMORE ST. 331 111ST - BROOKLYN NYC
20	DERGASTANIAN	HAIG	40		M			JUNE 13, 1928.- SUPREME COURT OF BRONX COUNTY-NY	50 CHURCH ST- NEW YORK CITY
21	LEVY	LESTER	24		M		OCT 10TH 1904 BROOKLYN NYC		
22	ALTSCHUL	JEROME	24		M		NOV. 20 1904 BROOKLYN NYC		
23	FERGUSON	MARJORIE	34		M		JUNE 4TH 1894 NEW YORK CITY		
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Kruml, Surgeon of the S. S. ORIZABA sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (32) thirty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 28

NEW YORK

at

M. J. McGowan
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List -----8-----

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA -

SEPTEMBER 29TH - 19 28.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

- 8 -

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTES.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. E. JONES of the S. S. ORIZABA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct., 19 28,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Kramel, Surgeon of the S. S. ORIZABA, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (37) thirty-seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (1) one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 28.

at NEW YORK

M. J. Murphy
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ----- 7-----

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VIA- CANADIAN NATIONAL

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA - SEPTEMBER 29TH -, 19 28.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

1998

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

209

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 2ND, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a public service organization	Whether alien is a member of a public safety organization	Whether alien is a member of a public health organization	Whether alien is a member of a public education organization	Whether alien is a member of a public recreation organization	Whether alien is a member of a public entertainment organization	Whether alien is a member of a public information organization	Whether alien is a member of a public communication organization	Whether alien is a member of a public transportation organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a public service organization	Whether alien is a member of a public safety organization	Whether alien is a member of a public health organization	Whether alien is a member of a public education organization	Whether alien is a member of a public recreation organization	Whether alien is a member of a public entertainment organization	Whether alien is a member of a public information organization	Whether alien is a member of a public communication organization	Whether alien is a member of a public transportation organization
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in United States																																
1	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
2	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
3	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
4	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
5	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
6	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
7	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
8	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
9	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
10	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
11	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
12	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
13	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
14	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
15	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
16	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
17	CHINESE CONSUL - HABANA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE																				
18																																											
19																																											
20																																											
21																																											
22																																											
23																																											
24																																											
25																																											
26																																											
27																																											
28																																											
29																																											
30																																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. E. JONES, of the S. S. ORIZABA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) only in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. Kneal, Surgeon of the S. S. ORIZABA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Oct., 19 28.
at NEW YORK

C. Kneal M.D.

(Signature of Notary Public)
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ---6---

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

VIA- CANADIAN PACIFIC

S. S. ORIZABA

Passengers sailing from

HABANA CUBA -

SEPTMBER

29TH

1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Mingled or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1	TRANSIT	SION	LOO	22		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	83	CUBA	HABANA										
2	TRANSIT	CHIO	TAM YEN	58		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
3	TRANSIT	LOI	LI FU	64		M	S	LABORER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
4	TRANSIT	TAK	NG	30		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
5	TRANSIT	LIN	PUN	44		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
6	TRANSIT	CHONG	CHEANG CHO	40		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
7	TRANSIT	YAN	YIP CHEK	28		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
8	TRANSIT	YUEN	CHOY CHU	48		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
9	TRANSIT	LOK	LI	42		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
10	TRANSIT	WA	LI	34		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
11	TRANSIT	KIEN	TAM	25		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
12	TRANSIT	WAI	CHU SAN	41		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
13	TRANSIT	CHONG	CHU WA	45		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
14	TRANSIT	SEN	WONG WA	40		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
15	TRANSIT	CHING	LAU	40		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
16	TRANSIT	CAM	QUAN	49		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
17	TRANSIT	CHI	HA	28		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
18	TRANSIT	FAI	WONG SEN	35		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
19	TRANSIT	CAY	ANTONIO	22		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
20	TRANSIT	LI	PELAYO CHO	37		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
21	TRANSIT	CHI	LI KON	31		M	S	TRADER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
22	TRANSIT	CHAM	CHAN MAN	40		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	+ NONE	NO	NO	CUBA	HABANA											
23		Delivered to Chinese Official, kept below																													
24		H. M																													

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Albums • • • • • www.rollingstone.com/music/albumreviews

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. E. JONES, of the S. S. ORIZABA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct., 19 28.

at NEW YORK

M. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number --- 5 ---

S. S. CRIZABA

sailing from

HABANA CUBA

SEPTEMBER 29

19 28

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

OCTOBER

2ND

19 28

212

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	MALDONADO	AURELIO	28	M	S	OCTOBER 19TH 1900 PONCE P.R.	
2	LUGO	ALI A.	16	M	S	JAN 12 1913 ADJUNTAS P.R.	56 E. 116TH ST NEW YORK
3	AGOSTINI	JULIO	24	M	S	APRIL 1ST 1904 JAUCA P.R.	117 EAST 57TH ST NEW YORK
4	LUCIANO	ANTONIO	28	M	M	JULY 26TH 1900 BARCELONETA P.R.	303 W 20TH ST NEW YORK
5	SANTILLI	FRANCISCO	60	M	S	APRIL 4TH 1868 GUAYALES P.R.	117 W 23RD ST NEW YORK
6							49 W. 117TH ST - NYC
7	Nos. 3 and 4. JULIO AGOSTINI, AND ANTONIO LUCIANO. THESE PASSENGERS DID NOT EMBARK, THEREFORE THEY HAVE BEEN CANCELLED.						
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Ac

Vessel

ORIZABA

	9
OCT 8 - 1928	10
OCT 8 - 1928	11
OCT 8 - 1928	12

(1)	
No. on list	

Family

S. S. ONIZABA, Vol. 195

- 3 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Rafael Cevilan	Waiter	39	US
Ricardo Novia	"	34	US
Edward Meocera	"	43	US
August Peters	"	48	US
Eldon Jackson	"	39	US
Vincente Calvente	"	40	US
Hyrum Rodrigues	"	26	US
Henry Rodrigues	"	26	US
Ray Davis	"	19	US
Fernando Luis	"	23	US
Mike Wilson	"	49	US
Thos. Escobar	"	28	US
Candido Arango	"	31	US
John Flanagan	"	29	US
Jose George	"	30	US
Archie London	"	20	US
Vincente Caraghine	"	37	Italy
Arnold McClinton	"	20	US
Larned Bowman	"	26	US
Antonio Vallejo	"	31	Spain
Marcel Dreyfus	"	45	France
Rafael Romeu	"	30	Cuba
Henry Moore	"	53	Eng.
Marcelino Pas	"	30	Spain
Pedro Otero	"	21	Cuba
James Casby	"	54	Eng.
Luis Minguez	"	37	Spain
Frank Wagner	"	48	Gery.
William Bouscin	"	48	Gery.
Herman Nagel	"	46	"
Erwin Gerwe	"	30	France
Russel Valbin	Cadet	19	US
Donald Thieker	"	18	US
Amelia van Bohanik	Extra Stewardess	60	US

217

TOTAL CREW 141

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line _____ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Ownern

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 Grizaba

FOOTNOTES

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.

October 10, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S. S. ORIZAMA
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	159	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	139	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	141	Total crew this date	141

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 2, 1928: 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail October 6, 1928. 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

214

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-102

26		"	5/7	152
30		"	5/7	162
28		"	5/7	169
25		"	5/6	169
51	Caban	Caba	5/7	168
50		U S A /	5/6	149
25		U S A /	5/5	167
26		"	5/7	168
20		"	5/7	170
25		"	5/7	166
20		"	5/7	148
21		"	5/9	161

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

16-1913

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEL AS MEMBERS

entatives of any vessel have

Continued.

Name.	Age.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.		

16-1913

ORIZABA

Deserted

Oct 5 - 1928

Oct 8 - 1928

Deserted

C

19	Boers	Nicholas	
20	Antonio	John	
21	Yanga	Manuel	
22	Coffiel	Alexander	
23	France	Isis	
24	Yermoso	Peter	Ord. seaman
25	Smith	John	
26	Happert	Alfred G.	
27	Lang	Herman	
28	Snell	Samuel	
29	Geller	Samuel	
30	Elias	Menendez.	Parson

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

DISCHARGED SEAMEN YED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the U. S. immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel "Orizaba", arriving at New York, N.Y., October 2nd, 1928, from the port of Habana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jones	Joseph H.			Master	9/22/28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	55	M		U S A	6/11	199	none
2	Pedersen	Gert			Chief Mate					45			"	5/9	176	"
3	Freeman	Ivan			2nd.					51			"	5/11	177	"
4	Sarich	Gastane			3rd.					36			"	5/10	198	"
5	Lambert	John			4th.					25			"	5/9	162	"
6	Cupeire	Joaquin			Carpenter					42		spanish	Spain	5/7	178	"
7	Vitte	Mamel			"					37		black	Holland	5/8	167	"
8	Marchena	Celestino			Engineer					40			U S A	5/7	192	"
9	Durning H	Harold			Q-Master					34			"	5/6	178	"
10	Peikel	Johannes			"					29		Ethania	Ethania	5/6	172	"
11	Covert	J. Le Roy			"					35			U S A	5/8	182	"
12	Yanga	Jose			A.B. Seaman					26		black	Holland	5/5	168	"
13	Abraham	Francisco			"					27		"	"	5/7	162	"
14	Moulens	Julie			"					28		"	"	5/9	172	"
15	Mon	Bailie			"					32			U S A	5/7	182	"
16	Albertes	Phelipe			"					40		black	Holland	5/6	152	"
17	Laker	Alexander			"					45			U S A	5/7 1	172	"
18	aFrans	Primitive			"					38		black	Holland	5/6	159	"
19	Emers	Nicholas			"					28		"	"	5/7	152	"
20	Antonio	John			"					30		"	"	5/7	182	"
21	Yanga	Mmanuel			"					28		"	"	5/7	169	"
22	Geffiel	Alexander			"					25		"	"	5/6	189	"
23	France	Luis			"					31		Cuban	Cuba	5/7	168	"
24	Formoso	Peter			Ord. seaman					50			U S A	5/6	149	"
25	Smith	John			"					25			U S A	5/5	167	"
26	Ruppert	Alfred G.			"					24			"	5/7	188	"
27	Lang	Herman			"					20			"	5/7	170	"
28	Snell	Samuel			"					25			"	5/7	166	"
29	Geller	Samuel			"					20			"	5/7	148	"
30	Elias	Menendes.			Purser					51			"	5/9	161	"

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at New York, N.Y., Oct. 2nd, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba 219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Keenan	Theo.	/	/	asst. Purser.	9/22/28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	21	M		U S A	5/7	167	none
2	Reigan	Fred.	/	/	Jr. " "					21			"	5/7	148	"
3	Kronl	Charles	/	/	Surgeon					54			"	5/7	175	"
4	Sloan	Fergus	/	/	Sr. wireless					24			"	5/8	156	"
5	Seheffstall	Ralph	/	/	Jr. "					22			"	5/8	176	"
6	Abbott	Edna	/	/	Chief engr.-					46			"	5/9	157	"
7	Olsen	Erling	/	/	1st. asst. "					28			"	5/8	159	"
8	Gerner	Robert D.-	/	/	2nd. " "					30			"	5/7	156	"
9	Roberts	Olinto	/	/	3rd. " "					26			"	5/8	172	"
10	Johansen	Edward	/	/	5th. " "					20			"	5/10	200	"
11	Morrissey	William	/	/	Jr. engr.-					28			"	5/9	178	"
12	Carrothers	John G.-	/	/	"					25			"	5/7	166	"
13	Jones	Archibald	/	/	"					47			"	5/7	159	"
14	Wolf	William	/	/	Plumber					26			"	5/6	176	"
15	Peaty	Richard	/	/	Electrician					46			"	5/7	157	"
16	Norman	Harold	/	/	Refrig. engr.					29			"	5/7	166	"
17	Skiewe	William L.	/	/	" piler					24			"	5/8	157	"
18	Siegler	Sherman	/	/	" "					19			"	5/7	140	"
19	Carroll	John E.	/	/	Oiler					29			"	5/6	166	"
20	Rickle	Eugene	/	/	"					46			"	5/11	200	"
21	Stokorov	John (FIRST)	/	/	"					25		LATVIA	Latvian	5/7	162	"
22	Smith	Joseph	/	/	"					24			U S A	5/7	152	"
23	Clark	William J.	/	/	"					20			U S A	5/6	156	"
24	Sanchez	John E.	/	/	"					32			"	5/8	172	"
25	Sisko	Steve	/	/	Water tender					25			"	5/7	159	"
26	Alvarino	Jose	/	/	"					29		spanish	Spain	5/6	175	"
27	Barros	Jose	/	/	"					27		"	"	5/9	162	"
28	Sara In	Pedro	/	/	Fireman					32		"	"	5/6	182	"
29	Few	James	/	/	"					23			U S A	5/8	152	"
30	Seaton	Sam	/	/	"					26		spanish	Spain	5/7	157	"

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents

W. McQuinn
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3 Form 899
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

220

Vessel San Juan, arriving at New York, October 2nd, 1920, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Barbero	Rafael			Purser	9/22/20	N. Y.			39	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	none
2	Arce	Domingo			"					37		"	"	5/6	140	"
3	Lopez	Manuel			"					45		"	"	5/5	176	"
4	Craspe	Manuel			"					24		"	"	5/6	145	"
5	Anten	Antonio			"					30		"	"	5/5	145	"
6	Montes	Manuel			"					47		"	"	5/6	187	"
7	Kater	John			Viper					40			U S A	5/11	165	"
8	Farmer	Bellwyn			"					21			"	5/9	140	"
9	Straut	Adam			"					21			"	5/6	150	"
10	Boget	Andrew			Chief Stwd.-					55			USA	5/7	167	"
11	Pita	Manuel			2nd. "					35			"	5/7	167	"
12	Kirschhoff	William			3rd. Stwd.-					32		German	Germany	5/8	165	"
13	Moore	Kate			stewardess					40		British	Great Britain	5/8	167	"
14	Sullivan	Annie			"					44			U S A	5/7	169	"
15	Sabala	Emilia			Chief Cook.					26			"	5/7	162	"
16	Durango	Domingo			asst. "					26		Spanish	Spain	5/7	162	"
17	Goitia	Damaso			2nd. "					30		"	"	5/7	188	"
18	Allen	Francisco			3rd. "					24		"	"	5/9	172	"
19	Dominguez	Antonio			4th. "					28		Cuban	Cuba	5/6	182	"
20	Garcia	Diego			Baker					41			U S A	5/7	199	"
21	Fernandez	Vicente			2nd. "					49		Spanish	Spain	5/6	182	"
22	Torrealday	Guillermo			Butcher					32		"	"	5/11	185	"
23	Tijera	Rafael			Kit-Helper					27		Cuban	Cuba	5/6	192	"
24	Montoto	Alfredo			"					28		"	"	5/6	172	"
25	Salgado	Antonio			"					30			U S A	5/6	169	"
26	Anguera	Antonio			Pantryman					48			U S A	5/6	166	"
27	Oleaga	Gregorio			2nd. "					30		Spanish	Spain	5/6	159	"
28	Martinez	Candido			3rd. "					28		"	"	5/6	162	"
29	Valentin	Oscar			sculleryman					25			U S A	5/8	172	"
30	Santos	William			"					18			U S A	5/7	172	"

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents

W. J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
 voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
 Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
1	25	M	1900	Italy	1914	New York	1914	Italy	1914	Italy
2	30	M	1885	Germany	1914	New York	1914	Germany	1914	Germany
3	28	M	1890	Poland	1914	New York	1914	Poland	1914	Poland
4	22	M	1892	Russia	1914	New York	1914	Russia	1914	Russia
5	35	M	1879	Czechoslovakia	1914	New York	1914	Czechoslovakia	1914	Czechoslovakia
6	20	M	1894	Ukraine	1914	New York	1914	Ukraine	1914	Ukraine
7	27	M	1887	Belarus	1914	New York	1914	Belarus	1914	Belarus
8	32	M	1882	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
9	24	M	1890	Galicia	1914	New York	1914	Galicia	1914	Galicia
10	29	M	1885	Podolia	1914	New York	1914	Podolia	1914	Podolia
11	26	M	1888	Volhynia	1914	New York	1914	Volhynia	1914	Volhynia
12	31	M	1883	Podlachia	1914	New York	1914	Podlachia	1914	Podlachia
13	23	M	1891	Belorussia	1914	New York	1914	Belorussia	1914	Belorussia
14	28	M	1886	Byelorussia	1914	New York	1914	Byelorussia	1914	Byelorussia
15	33	M	1881	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
16	21	M	1893	Ukraine	1914	New York	1914	Ukraine	1914	Ukraine
17	26	M	1888	Belarus	1914	New York	1914	Belarus	1914	Belarus
18	31	M	1883	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
19	24	M	1890	Galicia	1914	New York	1914	Galicia	1914	Galicia
20	29	M	1885	Podolia	1914	New York	1914	Podolia	1914	Podolia
21	26	M	1888	Volhynia	1914	New York	1914	Volhynia	1914	Volhynia
22	31	M	1883	Podlachia	1914	New York	1914	Podlachia	1914	Podlachia
23	23	M	1891	Belorussia	1914	New York	1914	Belorussia	1914	Belorussia
24	28	M	1886	Byelorussia	1914	New York	1914	Byelorussia	1914	Byelorussia
25	33	M	1881	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
26	21	M	1893	Ukraine	1914	New York	1914	Ukraine	1914	Ukraine
27	26	M	1888	Belarus	1914	New York	1914	Belarus	1914	Belarus
28	31	M	1883	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
29	24	M	1890	Galicia	1914	New York	1914	Galicia	1914	Galicia
30	29	M	1885	Podolia	1914	New York	1914	Podolia	1914	Podolia
31	26	M	1888	Volhynia	1914	New York	1914	Volhynia	1914	Volhynia
32	31	M	1883	Podlachia	1914	New York	1914	Podlachia	1914	Podlachia
33	23	M	1891	Belorussia	1914	New York	1914	Belorussia	1914	Belorussia
34	28	M	1886	Byelorussia	1914	New York	1914	Byelorussia	1914	Byelorussia
35	33	M	1881	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
36	21	M	1893	Ukraine	1914	New York	1914	Ukraine	1914	Ukraine
37	26	M	1888	Belarus	1914	New York	1914	Belarus	1914	Belarus
38	31	M	1883	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
39	24	M	1890	Galicia	1914	New York	1914	Galicia	1914	Galicia
40	29	M	1885	Podolia	1914	New York	1914	Podolia	1914	Podolia
41	26	M	1888	Volhynia	1914	New York	1914	Volhynia	1914	Volhynia
42	31	M	1883	Podlachia	1914	New York	1914	Podlachia	1914	Podlachia
43	23	M	1891	Belorussia	1914	New York	1914	Belorussia	1914	Belorussia
44	28	M	1886	Byelorussia	1914	New York	1914	Byelorussia	1914	Byelorussia
45	33	M	1881	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
46	21	M	1893	Ukraine	1914	New York	1914	Ukraine	1914	Ukraine
47	26	M	1888	Belarus	1914	New York	1914	Belarus	1914	Belarus
48	31	M	1883	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
49	24	M	1890	Galicia	1914	New York	1914	Galicia	1914	Galicia
50	29	M	1885	Podolia	1914	New York	1914	Podolia	1914	Podolia
51	26	M	1888	Volhynia	1914	New York	1914	Volhynia	1914	Volhynia
52	31	M	1883	Podlachia	1914	New York	1914	Podlachia	1914	Podlachia
53	23	M	1891	Belorussia	1914	New York	1914	Belorussia	1914	Belorussia
54	28	M	1886	Byelorussia	1914	New York	1914	Byelorussia	1914	Byelorussia
55	33	M	1881	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
56	21	M	1893	Ukraine	1914	New York	1914	Ukraine	1914	Ukraine
57	26	M	1888	Belarus	1914	New York	1914	Belarus	1914	Belarus
58	31	M	1883	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
59	24	M	1890	Galicia	1914	New York	1914	Galicia	1914	Galicia
60	29	M	1885	Podolia	1914	New York	1914	Podolia	1914	Podolia
61	26	M	1888	Volhynia	1914	New York	1914	Volhynia	1914	Volhynia
62	31	M	1883	Podlachia	1914	New York	1914	Podlachia	1914	Podlachia
63	23	M	1891	Belorussia	1914	New York	1914	Belorussia	1914	Belorussia
64	28	M	1886	Byelorussia	1914	New York	1914	Byelorussia	1914	Byelorussia
65	33	M	1881	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
66	21	M	1893	Ukraine	1914	New York	1914	Ukraine	1914	Ukraine
67	26	M	1888	Belarus	1914	New York	1914	Belarus	1914	Belarus
68	31	M	1883	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
69	24	M	1890	Galicia	1914	New York	1914	Galicia	1914	Galicia
70	29	M	1885	Podolia	1914	New York	1914	Podolia	1914	Podolia
71	26	M	1888	Volhynia	1914	New York	1914	Volhynia	1914	Volhynia
72	31	M	1883	Podlachia	1914	New York	1914	Podlachia	1914	Podlachia
73	23	M	1891	Belorussia	1914	New York	1914	Belorussia	1914	Belorussia
74	28	M	1886	Byelorussia	1914	New York	1914	Byelorussia	1914	Byelorussia
75	33	M	1881	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
76	21	M	1893	Ukraine	1914	New York	1914	Ukraine	1914	Ukraine
77	26	M	1888	Belarus	1914	New York	1914	Belarus	1914	Belarus
78	31	M	1883	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
79	24	M	1890	Galicia	1914	New York	1914	Galicia	1914	Galicia
80	29	M	1885	Podolia	1914	New York	1914	Podolia	1914	Podolia
81	26	M	1888	Volhynia	1914	New York	1914	Volhynia	1914	Volhynia
82	31	M	1883	Podlachia	1914	New York	1914	Podlachia	1914	Podlachia
83	23	M	1891	Belorussia	1914	New York	1914	Belorussia	1914	Belorussia
84	28	M	1886	Byelorussia	1914	New York	1914	Byelorussia	1914	Byelorussia
85	33	M	1881	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
86	21	M	1893	Ukraine	1914	New York	1914	Ukraine	1914	Ukraine
87	26	M	1888	Belarus	1914	New York	1914	Belarus	1914	Belarus
88	31	M	1883	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
89	24	M	1890	Galicia	1914	New York	1914	Galicia	1914	Galicia
90	29	M	1885	Podolia	1914	New York	1914	Podolia	1914	Podolia
91	26	M	1888	Volhynia	1914	New York	1914	Volhynia	1914	Volhynia
92	31	M	1883	Podlachia	1914	New York	1914	Podlachia	1914	Podlachia
93	23	M	1891	Belorussia	1914	New York	1914	Belorussia	1914	Belorussia
94	28	M	1886	Byelorussia	1914	New York	1914	Byelorussia	1914	Byelorussia
95	33	M	1881	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
96	21	M	1893	Ukraine	1914	New York	1914	Ukraine	1914	Ukraine
97	26	M	1888	Belarus	1914	New York	1914	Belarus	1914	Belarus
98	31	M	1883	White Russia	1914	New York	1914	White Russia	1914	White Russia
99	24	M	1890	Galicia	1914	New York	1914	Galicia	1914	Galicia
100	29	M	1885	Podolia	1914	New York	1914	Podolia	1914	Podolia

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orizaba, arriving at New York, N.Y. October, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ramos	Pedro			sculleryman	9/22/28-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	50	M		U S A	5/6	177	none
2	Bellie	Maria			Messman					38		Mexican	Mexico	5/6	168	"
3	Soreia	Domingo			"					24		Cuban	Cuba	5/6	178	"
4	Rogers	Guillermo			"					46		spanish	Spain	5/6	176	"
5	Pite	Enrique			Porter					32		"	"	5/6	169	"
6	Quinky	James B.			Printer					62			U S A	5/6	182	"
7	Corrent	Joseph			Barber					50			"	5/7	154	"
8	Dias	Mameel			Messboy					50		Cuban	Cuba	5/6	158	"
9	Nemendes	Luis			"					26		"	"	5/7	166	"
10	Rosado	Joseph			Bath & Steward.-					39			U S A	5/11	158	"
11	Figueres	Francisco			"					34		Cuban	Cuba	5/6	178	"
12	Marrapodi	Frank			Ik. Stwd.-					36		italian	Italy	5/6	158	"
13	Amores	Joseph			"					42		spanish	Spain	5/6	158	"
14	Gonzalez	Rafael			Watchman					64			U S A	5/8	188	"
15	Inga	Jean M. (FIRST)			"					28		"	"	5/8	192	"
16	Lopes	Dougald			3rd. class Stwd.					29		"	"	5/11	187	"
17	Ore	Orestobal			Waiter					22			U S A	5/6	169	"
18	Peters	August			"					58		"	"	5/6	149	"
19	McNore	Edward			"					43		"	"	5/8	182	"
20	Cavilan	Rafael			"					39		"	"	5/7	169	"
21	Daniel	Russell			"					56		"	"	5/9	159	"
22	Jackson	Elden			"					38		"	"	5/6	192	"
23	Benedict	Frank			"					41		"	"	5/5	159	"
24	Calvente	Vicente			"					40		"	"	5/7	172	"
25	Maggini	Arnold			"					23		"	"	5/9	162	"
26	Mc Clintock	Arnold			"					21		"	"	5/7	147	"
27	Rodriguez	Hirano			"					26		"	"	5/7	149	"
28	Davis	Rudolph			"					19		"	"	5/10	200	"
29	Laferde	Arthur			"					37		"	"	5/9	164	"
30	Luis	Fernando			"					25		"	"	5/7	149	"

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.Local Agents
10-1100

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

222

Vessel Orizaba arriving at New York, N.Y. October 2nd, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tyman	James (TYMAN)			Waiter	9/22/28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	46	M		U S A	5/8	189	none
2	Murphy	Henry (FIRST)			"					44			"	5/9	159	"
3	Stephan	Fred S.			"					30			"	5/6	162	"
4	Pas	Marceline			"					30		spanish	Spain	5/6	172	"
5	Casboy	James			"					54		British	Great Britain	5/6	172	"
6	Revia	Ricardo			"					34		spanish	Spain	5/6	162	"
7	Dreyfus	Marcel			"					45		French	France	5/6	155	"
8	Vallejo	Antonio			"					51		spanish	Spain	5/6	172	"
9	Romeo	Rafael			"					30		cuban	Cuba	5/6	152	"
10	Otero	Pedro			"					31		"	"	5/6	148	"
11	Minguez	Luis			"					57		spanish	Spain	5/8	159	"
12	Matarrita	Arturo			"					52		spanish american	Costa Rica	5/6	166	"
13	Moore	Henry			"					55		British	Great Britain	5/9	201	"
14	Wagner	Frank			"					48		German	Germany	5/7	159	"
15	Bousin	William			"					59		"	"	5/9	192	"
16	Berke	Erwin			"					27		French	France	5/7	172	"
17	Hagel	Herman			"					46		German	Germany	5/9	178	"
18	Alexander	John H. (FIRST)			"					31		U S A	"	5/9	167	"
19	Escolar	Thomas (FIRST)			"					28		"	"	5/7	166	"
20	McDonald	John			Waiter	9/28/28	Havana			29	M		U.S.A.	5/12		
21	Florez	Guillermo			Waiter	9/28/28	"			23	M		U.S.A.	5/7		
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE SET 29 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Direct

U.S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *One hundred and forty*

SERVICE-24

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Line
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

McIntyre
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, J.B. Jones -----, of the ss Orisaba -----, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this Second day of October, 1928.

McGaughey
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 588) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required to

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. Hallett	25	British			
J. O'Brien	44	U.S.			
J. Manning	30	"			
J. Trush	22	"			
J. Patrick	46	"			
A. Jones	34	British			
G. Stanton	20	"			
G. Hurl	20	U.S.			
C. Bennett	22	"			
J. Hunter	24	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

20-1012

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
October 6th, 1928

I, master of the Panama S. S. Managua
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd, 1928, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 16th St., and is expected to sail October 6th, 1928, for West Indies & Central America via United States port of direct to West Indies First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		<u>None</u>	

16-1012

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	POSITION	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
STEPHEN							
PATTERSON	ROBERT		2nd	"	5th	"	YES 39 M IRISH BRITISH 5'10" 150
GUDATH	ANDREW		3rd	"	5th	"	YES 35 M ENGLISH BRITISH 5'7" 145
MAXWELL	ADAM	FIRST	4th	"	5th	"	YES 24 M SCOTCH BRITISH 5'6" 135
STERLING	PATRICK		DONKEYMAN	"	5th	"	YES 40 M IRISH BRITISH 5'11" 160
CARLSON	FRITZ		OILER	"	5th	"	YES 29 M SCANDI NAVIAN SWEDISH 5'9" 160
LOPEZ	HENRY		"	"	5th	"	YES 38 M SPANISH SPANISH 5'7" 140
JONSSON	GEOR	FIRST	"	"	5th	"	YES 20 M SCANDI NAVIAN DANISH 5'9" 155
REGO	JOSE		FIREMAN	"	5th	"	YES 34 M SPANISH SPANISH 5'6" 138
ESQUERA	TOMASO		"	"	5th	"	YES 20 M SPANISH AMERICAN COLOMBIAN 5'5" 135
TINKER	JOE		"	"	5th	"	YES 31 M U.S. CITIZEN
GONZALEZ	JOSE	FIRST	WIPER	"	5th	"	YES 36 M SPANISH SPANISH 5'7" 135
TORRES	RAFAEL	FIRST	"	"	5th	"	YES 26 M SPANISH AMERICAN MEXICAN 5'5" 133
RYAN	JOHN		CHP. STEWARD	"	5th	"	YES 31 M ENGLISH BRITISH 5'9" 155

UNITED FRUIT

BALBOA SHIPPING CO.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents
16-1200

G. C. Infante 10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Required

(1)

No.
on
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. Dahlgaard ✓	31	U.S.C.	9/8/28 n.p.c.
W. Wickleson	27	British	" "
B. Curtis	26	U.S.C.	" "
J.B. Linke	21	"	" "
D. Plummer	27	"	" "
John Stady ✓	20	"	" "
A. Bryan ✓	21	Panamanian	" "
L. West	21	"	" "
R. Patterson ✓	39	British	" "
G. Grove	24	U.S.C.	" "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible][illegible]

UNITED FRUIT

BALBOA SHIPPING CO.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents

G. C. Fusaro 10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANAQUI, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., Oct. 2, 1928, from the port of BANES CUBA Bowden Jr. Sept. 25/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MINISTER	EDWARD	✓		MASTER	1928 SEPT. 03th	NEW YORK	YES BOTH	YES	49	M	WELSH	BRITISH			
2	DAHLGARD	CHRISTIAN	✓		CHP. OFFICER	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
3	NICKERSON	WILBUR	✓		2nd "	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'1"	165	
4	DOWNING	WILLIAM	✓		3rd "	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
5	FITZGERALD	PETER	✓		CARPENTER	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	153	
6	HELMSTEDT	CHRISTIAN	✓		BOATSWAIN	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	21	M	SCANDI NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	145	
7	LINDSAY	JAMES	✓		A.B. SEAMAN	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	155	
8	THRUSH	✓ ERNEST	✓		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 3"	130	
9	JOHANSEN	✓ DITLIFF	✓		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	22	M	SCANDI NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'5"	133	
10	THORSEN	✓ OTTO	✓		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	19	M	SCANDI NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	145	
11	KRISTIANSEN	KRISTIAN	✓		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	19	M	SCANDI NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	145	
12	JOHANSEN	INGOLF	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	19	M	SCANDI NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	137	
13	JOHANSEN	CONRAD	✓ FIRST		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	21	M	SCANDI NAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	135	
14	CURTIS	CLARENCE	✓		PURSER	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
15	KOEHLER	ALBERT	✓		CHP. OPERATOR	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
16	GROVE	KARL	✓		2nd. "	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
17	STEPHEN	FRANK	✓		CHP. ENGINEER	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	
18	PATTERSON	ROBERT	✓		2nd "	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	39	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	
19	GUDATH	ANDREW	✓		3rd "	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	145	
20	MAXWELL	ADAM	✓ FIRST		4th "	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6"	135	
21	STERLING	PATRICK	✓		DONKEYMAN	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	40	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'11"	160	
22	CARLSON	FRITZ	✓		OILER	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	20	M	SCANDI NAVIAN	SWEDISH	5'9"	160	
23	LOPEZ	HENRY	✓		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	140	
24	JONSSON	GEOR	✓ FIRST		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	20	M	SCANDI NAVIAN	DANISH	5'9"	155	
25	REGO	JOSE	✓		FIREMAN	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	138	
26	ESQUERA	TOMASO	✓		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	20	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIAN	5'5"	135	
27	TINKER	✓ J. B.	✓		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
28	GONZALEZ	✓ JOSE	✓ FIRST		WIPER	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	36	M	SPANISH SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 7"	135	
29	TORRES	✓ RAFAEL	✓ FIRST		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	26	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	MEXICAN	5'5"	133	
30	RYAN	JOHN	✓		CHP. STEWARD	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	155	

UNITED FRUIT

Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

G. C. Infante 10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable to the payment of such fine.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1343

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANAQUI arriving at NEW YORK

Oct 2

19 28

from the port of San Juan, P.R.

San Juan, P.R. Sept. 25/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KELSO	ETHELBERT	✓		CH.F. COOK	SEPT. 5th	NEW YORK	YES BOTH	YES	33	M	AFRICAN BLACK	BRITISH	5'10"	160	
2	PLUMMER	DAVID	✓		2nd COOK	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
3	BAKER	REGINALD	✓	FIRST	COOKSMATE	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	22	M	AFRICAN BLACK	BRITISH	5'7"	138	
4	JOHN	STODY	✓		SALOONMAN	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
5	ATKINSON	JOSIAH	✓		MESSEMAN	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN	✓			
6	BRYAN	BENJAMIN	✓		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	21	M	AFRICAN BLACK	PANAMANIAN	5'5"	130	
7	WEST	LESLIE	✓		"	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	21	M	AFRICAN BLACK	PANAMANIAN	5'5"	132	
8	CORTEZ	JESUS	✓		FIREMENS MESS	" 5th	" "	" "	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	135	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with 38 members of crew

American Consulate,
at San Juan, P.R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States



Central American Ports
San Juan, P.R.
American Vice Consul
Date September 27, 1928
This is to certify that the above named
aliens have been examined and found
to be valid for time specified
10/2/28

G. C. Paparolo Sup.
10/2/28

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. MINISTER MASTER, of the S.S. MANAQUI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. J. Minister
Master, ~~Master~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct., 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MANAQUI, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER 17, 1928, from the port of Kingston Jamaica Sept. 27/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALBEAR	JOHN			WORKAWAY	1928 SEPT. 22	CRISTOBAL	YES BOTH	YES	30	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5'7"	140	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. C. Infante
10/2/28



American Consulate.
At Kingston Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via Pt. Antonio
George W. Kelly
Vice (Consul)
Date Sept. 25, 1928
I have examined the papers of the above named alien and find them correct.
Closed with
thirty eight (38)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. MINISTER MASTER, of the S. S. MANAQUI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct., 1928

G. C. Infante
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Master, Master, Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 181233
WILL NO. 820197190
BILLET

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. M. TERRILL, Surgeon of the S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Card checked 10/31/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 10/31/28
Cards Checked 10/31/28

Sworn to before me this 10 day of OCTOBER, 1928

NEW YORK

S. M. Terrill M.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

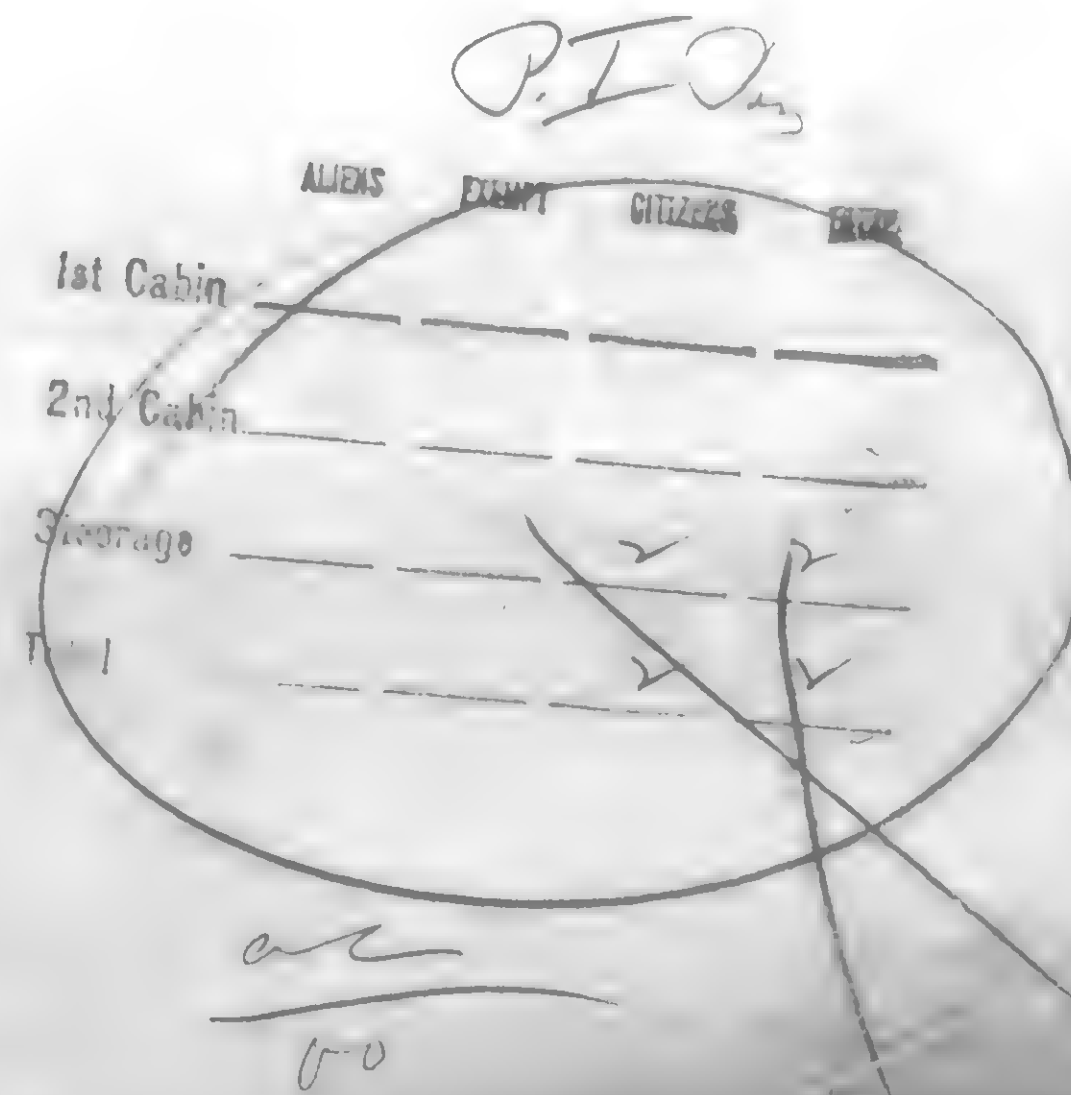
1	18v	8v
1	18v	8v
TOTAL	1	18v

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8v 8v 8v



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Passengers sailing from

MARSEILLES, FRANCE

SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1928

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Albans	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 2ND, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Free to return to United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Free to return to United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	
1	MISS RAY PAYNE MANOA VALLEY, HONOLULU	T.H.	HONOLULU	YES	SELF	1910 TO 1913 1925	CALIF- ORNIA	IN TRANSIT TO HOME IN HONOLULU	IN TRANSIT TO HONOLULU 3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	WHITE BLUE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. GUTHRIE, of the S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of OCTOBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S.M. TERRILL, Surgeon of the S.S. PRESIDENT HARRISON SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

S.M. Terrill M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of OCTOBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Passengers sailing from GENOA

SEPTEMBER 19TH, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	State		City or town	
1	WIFE	GOWEN	MAY	32	1	F	M	U.S. GOV'T OFFICIAL WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SEE TRAVEL AFFIDAVIT (WIFE OF GOV'T OFFICIAL)	ENGLISH	ROME	ITALY	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROME, ITALY	PENNA.	PHILADELPHIA
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

100

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

230

Arriving at Port of

New York, Oct. 2, 1928

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a student in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a seaman in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a laborer in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a merchant in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a professional in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a public official in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a private citizen in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.											Whether alien intends to become a student in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a seaman in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a laborer in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a merchant in the United States.		Whether alien intends to become a professional in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a public official in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a private citizen in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	---	---	TRAVELLING WITH HUSBAND	YES	2 MOS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	OK.	NONE	ENGLAND	HALE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. GUTHRIE MASTER, of the S.S. PRES. HARRISON, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Guthrie
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2ND day of OCTOBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(PAGE TWO) (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

231

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sailing from MARSEILLE

SEPT. 20TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCTOBER 2ND, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	THROOP	FRANCES	60		F	S	MARCH 28TH, 1868	OTTAWA, ILLINOIS	CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
2	VALCARCE	FLORENCE	81		F	M	FEB. 16TH, 1847	BRIDGEWATER, NEW JERSEY	1259 7TH, ST., SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA
3	WITHERSPOON	PAULINE	50		F	WD	MAY 14TH, 1878	NASHVILLE, TENN.	714 SO. NEW HAMPSHIRE, LOS ANGELES
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4/30
P. J. [Signature]

64

3

101

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

232

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sailing from MARSEILLES, FRANCE

SEPT. 20TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCTOBER 2ND., 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ARCESE	ALFONSO	52		M	S	JULY 25TH, 1876 ARPINGO, ITALY	SEPT. 1917 - SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK	500 HICKS STREET, BROOKLYN NEW YORK.
2	ARCESE	GAETANO	45		M	S	JAN. 27TH, 1883 ARPINO, ITALY	-----DO-----	444 E. 119TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
3	CHURCHILL	ALEXANDER	56		M	M	SEPT. 25TH, 1872 PLYMTON, MASS.		95 ALUMNI AVE., PROVIDENCE, R.I.
4	CHURCHILL	ETHEL	53		F	M	JULY 2ND, 1875 PLYMTON, MASS.		95 ALUMNI AVE., PROVIDENCE, R.I.
5	CHURCHILL	LYDIA	16		F	S	FEB. 12TH, 1912 PROVIDENCE, R. I.		-----DO-----
6	DENISON	HELEN	59		F	M	JAN. 22ND, 1869 LANCASTER, N.H.		LANCASTER, N.H.
7	DOBROTT	WILLIAM	27		M	M	JULY 14TH, 1901 ROCHESTER, N.Y.		525 - 16TH ST., SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA.
8	DOBROTT	GERTRUDE	23		F	S	MARCH 14TH, 1905 GREAT FALLS, MONTANA		-----DO-----
9	FLAHERTY	EDWARD	29		M	S	JAN. 29TH, 1899 GREAT FALLS, MONTANA		HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA
10	FLAHERTY	CATHERINE	66		F	M	NOV. 15TH, 1862 ALBANY, NEW YORK		-----DO-----
11	FOLTZ	CHARLES	69		M	M	JULY 25TH, 1859 PHILA., PENNA.		249 CHARLOTTE ST., LANCASTER, PA.
12	FOLTZ	JOSEPHINE	48		F	M	JAN. 6TH, 1880 LANCASTER, PENNA.		-----DO-----
13	FOLTZ	FREDERICK	31		M	S	DEC. 20TH, 1896 LANCASTER, PENNA.		LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA.
14	GRUNNAGLE	ELIZABETH	68		F	W	MARCH 7TH, 1860 ANGELES CAMP, CALIF.		STATE HOTEL, CALIFORNIA
15	HARRISBERGER	BERTHA	56		F	S	DEC. 18TH, 1871 WINKLEY, KANSAS		HONOLULU, T.H., BOX 3171
16	KNOWFF	CYRUS	53		M	M	JULY 15TH, 1875 KACES CO, INDIANA		531 HURON, AVE., SANDUSKY, OHIO
17	KNOWFF	JUNE	50		F	M	AUG. 27TH, 1878 HUNTERVILLE, INDIANA		-----DO-----
18	LEE	FRANCIS	27		M	S	JAN. 16TH, 1901 HOWARD CO, MARYLAND		CORDOVA APARTMENTS, WASHINGTON, D.C.
19	LEE	RICHARD	21		M	S	MARCH 5TH, 1907 BALTIMORE, MARYLAND		JACK JOUETT APARTMENTS UNIVERSITY OF VA., CHARLESTON-VILLE, VA.
20	LEMAIRE	MARIE	59		F	S	MAY 28TH, 1869 PARIS, FRANCE.	JULY 13TH, 1927 SUPREME COURT OF SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	2825 SACRAMENTO ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
21	MARTIN	DELLA	29		F	S	OCT. 30TH, 1898 NASHVILLE, TENN.		WEST END PARK, NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE.
22	PARKER	AUSTIN	36		M	M	SEPT. 11TH, 1892 GREAT FALLS, MONTANA	102	24 5TH AVE., NEW YORK CITY.
23	PARKER	MIRIAM	25		F	M	OCT. 18TH, 1902 SAVANNAH, GEORGIA		-----DO-----
24	PURYEAR	ELLA	25		F	S	AUG. 15TH, 1903 NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE		WOODMONT AVE., NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE
25	REDFORD	ELIZABETH	59		F	S	DEC. 29TH, 1869 LOUISVILLE, KY.		1517 HAWKINS ST., NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE
26	RIDEING	ELLA	53		F	M	FEB. 26TH, 1875 GORHAM, MAINE		AVE MADRID, CANNES, FRANCE
27	SABINE	CARRIE	59		F	S	DEC. 1ST, 1869 CHARLOTTE TOWN, P.E. ISLAND, CANADA	SEE FORM #1	VILLA FLEURS DES ALPES
28	SOULS	AMMON	54		M	M	JULY 15TH, 1874 BROOKLYN, NY.		HONOLULU, T.H., BOX 3171
29	SOULS	CHRISTINE	51		F	M	DEC. 10TH, 1876 NEW YORK CITY		BROOKLINE, MASSACHUSETTS
30	SOULS	SHIRLEY	15		F	S	OCT. 30TH, 1913 GLOVERSVILLE, N.Y.		-----DO-----

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

233

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sailing from

GENOA

, SEPT. 18TH, 1928

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCTOBER 2ND, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOLDT	HERMANN	72		M	WDR	JUNE 24TH, 1856 NUENTEMPEL, GERMANY	APRIL 1877 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK	30 EAST 56TH ST., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	ELLISON	GERTRUDE	44		F	S	MAY 16TH, 1884 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		850 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY
3	FIELDS	JUDITH	40		F	M	SEPT. 18TH, 1887 PORTLAND, OREGON		PORTLAND, OREGON
4	FIELDS	LEROY	5		M	S	JAN. 31ST, 1923 PORTLAND, OREGON		-----DO-----
5	FIELDS	MARGARET	6		F	S	DEC. 7TH, 1922 PORTLAND, OREGON		-----DO-----
6	FIELDS	CORNELIA	6		F	S	DEC. 7TH, 1922 PORTLAND, OREGON		-----DO-----
7	GOWEN	FRANKLIN	33		M	M	DEC. 16TH, 1895 FLORENCE, ITALY	U.S. VICE-CONSUL TO ROME DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT 301 D	STATE DEPT. WASH. D.C. ALSO-11 E, 32ND ST., N.Y.C.
8	GOWEN	MAY	31		F	M	AUG. 7TH, 1896 HALE, ENGLAND	WIFE OF FRANKLIN C. GOWEN ABOVE	-----DO-----
9	KELLEY	ADELE	24		F	S	JAN. 1ST, 1904 NEW YORK CITY		850 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY
10	KOPPELMANN	ELIZABETH	21		F	S	JUNE 3RD, 1907 PAYETTE, IDAHO		PORTLAND, OREGON
11	SKINNER	ALDEN	75		M	S	OCT. 13TH, 1853 STOUGHTON, MASS.		HOTEL HAYWARD, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
12	SMYTHE	HARRIETT	39		F	WD	SEPT. 23RD, 1889 PORTLAND, OREGON		PENDLETON, OREGON
13	THIERSTEIN	EMIL	62		M	M	APR. 30TH, 1866 BERN, SWITZERLAND	OCTOBER - 1890 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK	206 JANE ST., WEENAWKEN, N.Y.
14	THIERSTEIN	CARRIE	62		F	M	SEPT. 20TH, 1866 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		-----DO-----
15	VAN LOAN	ANNA	65		F	WD	JULY 21ST, 1863 RALEIGH, N.C.		BABYLON, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

231

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON Sailing from NAPLES, SEPT. 15TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 2ND, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BAKER	WILLIAM	70	M	M	JULY 18TH, 1858 ALAMEDA, CALIF.		898 S. 2ND ST., SAN JOSE, CALIF.
2	BAKER	MARY	58	F	M	JAN. 28TH, 1871 MT. VIEW, CALIF.		-----DO-----
3	CALDWELL	FLORENCE	42	F	S	JAN. 10TH, 1886 SYRACUSE, NEW YORK		WEST SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS
4	CARRELL	THEODORA	59	F	S	MAY 8TH, 1869 LEROY, NEW YORK		RUSSELL, MASSACHUSETTS
5	CHESNUT	ELIZABETH	22	F	S	OCT. 28TH, 1905 BALTIMORE CO., MD.		RIDGEWOOD RD., BALTIMORE, MD.
6	CUTTING	AMY	59	F	WD	JUNE 28TH, 1869 BATTLE CREEK, MICH.		129 ORCHARD AVE., BATTLE CREEK, MICH.
7	DAVIS	WILLIAM	48	M	S	JAN. 8TH, 1880 CUBA, NEW YORK		1404 H ST., N.W., WASH. D.C.
8	FESSENDEN	VIRGINIA	73	F	WD	DEC. 24TH, 1855 RICHMOND, VIRGINIA		STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT
9	GUSSMANN	GUSTAV	51	M	S	JULY 27TH, 1867 STUTTGART, GERMANY	UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA., - 1898	1513 OXFORD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.
10	HAWKINS	LURA	51	F	WD	JAN. 30TH, 1867 MACOM, GEORGIA		NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE
11	HOLBROOK	EVA	56	F	S	MAY 6TH, 1872 HOLBROOK, MASS.		SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
12	KAVANAUGH	TIMOTHY	52	M	S	AUG. 2ND, 1876 CANNELBURG, INDIANA		COLUMBUS, INDIANA
13	MCDONALD	HUNTER	67	M	M	JUNE 12TH, 1860 WINCHESTER, VA.		NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE
14	MCDONALD	ELOISE	60	F	M	MAY 15TH, 1868 COLUMBIA, TENN.		-----DO-----
15	MUSSON	WILLIAM	50	M	M	JUNE 10TH, 1878 MOGADORE, OHIO		ATHOL, MASSACHUSETTS
16	MUSSON	ESTELLE	59	F	S	JUNE 15TH, 1869 MOGADORE, OHIO		38 HAWTHORNE AVE., AKRON, OHIO
17	O'HARE	JOHN	53	M	S	APR. 19TH, 1875 DECATUR CO., INDIANA		WASHINGTON, INDIANA
18	PATTEN	MABELLE	39	F	S	MAY 3RD, 1889 LYNN, MASS.		275 EASTERN AVE., LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS
19	PUTNAM	FLORENCE	62	F	WD	JULY 23RD, 1866 ROSSVILLE, MD.		25 HARVARD ST., MASSACHUSETTS
20	ROBATHAN	DOROTHY	30	F	S	MAY 11TH, 1898 SCRANTON, PA.		131 NORTH HYDE AVE., SCRANTON, PA.
21	SCHAEFFER	ELIZABETH	27	F	M	SEPT. 17TH, 1900 HUNTINGTON, PA.		BELLEROSE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK.
22	SCHAEFFER	CONSOLEE	1	F	S	DEC. 18TH, 1926 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		-----DO-----
23	WITTMER	THOMAS	55	M	M	SEPT. 25TH, 1872 GLENSHAW, PENNA.		1510 PARK BLDG., PITTSBURGH, PA.
24	WITTMER	LUCY	40	F	M	APR. 12TH, 1888 GREENSBURG, PA.		-----DO-----
25	WITTMER	OLIVER	10	M	S	JAN. 14TH, 1918 PITTSBURGH, PA.		-----DO-----
26	WYMAN	LILLA	68	F	M	DEC. 24TH, 1860 WALTHAM, MASS.		739 BOYLSTON ST., BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port or continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

235

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sailing from ALEXANDRIA

SEPT. 12TH

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCTOBER 2ND

1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FINLAY	GEORGE	52		M	S	JULY 9, 1876 ULSTER CO., NEW YORK		74 S. MUNN AVE., EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY
2	GREENE	JAMES	66		M	M	NOV. 1ST, 1861 SHELBYVILLE, INDIANA		HOT SPRINGS, ARKANSAS
3	GREENE	JULIA	59		F	M	APR. 21, 1869 MORGAN TOWN, INDIANA		-----DO-----
4	GREENE	MARGARET	37		F	S	DEC. 21, 1890 UNIVERSITY PL., NEBRASKA		-----DO-----
5	MACOMBER	GEORGE	19		M	S	JULY 20, 1909 EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY		116 TURREL AVE., SOUTH ORANGE, NEW JERSEY
6	PERLITE	JULIUS	30		M	S	JULY 4TH, 1898 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.		2029 POWELL ST., SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA.
7	POLITI	ITALO	25		M	S	FEB. 14, 1903 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.		807 FIDBERT STREET, SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA.
8	TOWNSEND	JOSEPH	21		M	S	APR. 2ND, 1907 GREENPORT, L.I., N.Y.		GREENBORT, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
9	WICKHAM	JULIA	62		F	S	DEC. 24, 1866 CUTCHOQUE, NEW YORK		CUTCHOQUE, NEW YORK
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

236

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON

Sailing from KOBE

AUGUST 3RD, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCTOBER 3RD, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	WALTER	WILLIAM	57		M	GREENTREE, PENNSYLVANIA - DECEMBER 3RD, 1870		395 S. ALLEN AVE., PASADENA, CALIFORNIA
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S. PRESIDENT HARRISON sailing from MANILA, AUGUST 15TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 2ND, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RIVERA	CANDIDO	27	VI	M	S	OCTOBER 3RD, 1900 BANAN, BATANGAS, P.I.		630 E. 138TH ST., APARTMENT 10, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
2	ABRIOL SANTOS	JESUS	20	V	M	S	FEBRUARY 22ND, 1908 ARAYAR, PANPANGA, P.I.		DO
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Geo P. Scanning Corp

106

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ORIGINAL

OWN 163 - 133 alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

238

239

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel

arriving at

My

Oct 2, 1928

from the port of

Marricues

Poor copy

SPRES. HARRISON

OCT 2 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Marks, stamps, or other
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1			✓														
2			✓														
3			✓														
4			✓														
5			✓														
6			✓														
7			✓														
8			✓														
9			✓														
10			✓														
11			✓														
12			✓														
13			✓														
14			✓														
15			✓														
16			✓														
17			✓														
18			✓														
19			✓														
20			✓														
21			✓														
22			✓														
23			✓														
24			✓														
25			✓														
26			✓														
27			✓														
28			✓														
29			✓														
30			✓														

W. J. Jones

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has (illegally) landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

239

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, ^{OUT 2 - 1928} 19____, from the port of _____

Poor copy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1928

Local Agents
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at San Francisco, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO AND PONTO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YANG CHE SAI				BOATSWAIN	4/17-28	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4		
2	NING AN PAO				#2					44	M			5-5		
3	CHANG KING SHE				STOREKEEPER					22	M			5-6		
4	WONG AN KON				CARPENTER #2					34	M			5-7		
5	LEE HOOK ZOOM				SEAMAN					29	M			5-5		
6	YIN AN KWAN									28	M			5-6		
7	LEE AN KUN									19	M			5-2		
8	CHANG ZOAN KUN									21	M			5-6		
9	LIN NING TO									19	M			5-5		
10	LEE CHUNG FOOK									22	M			5-3		
11	BA CHUNG CHEN									22	M			5-6		
12	TSANG ZOAN FAN									29	M			5-8		
13	NGO SA MO									23	M			5-7		
14	CHEN SU PONG									26	M			5-7		
15	CHEN YU SUNG									26	M			5-5		
16	LEE SING KWAI									26	M			5-5		
17	WU TING SING									32	M			5-7		
18	POAN CHUNG TING									25	M			5-5		
19	CHEN PAO SHU									21	M			5-8		
20	CHANG YUE SAY									21	M			5-3		
21	LEE ZAI YUNG									23	M			5-6		
22	LIN AN TO									22	M			5-6		
23	CHENG HAI KONG									27	M			5-7		
24	CHEA SUNG CHAI									17	M			5-4		
25	NEE CHE SUNG				SEAMAN COOK					30	M			5-5		
26	YUEN AN NEE				SEAMAN BOY					21	M			5-5		
27	CHEN CHE SUNG				CARPENTER #1					35	M			5-6		
28	CHUN AN SHING				PAINTER #1					26	M			5-5		
29	MO KING				#2					27	M			5-8		
30	TUNG AN CHU				#1 FIREMAN					42	M			5-7		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment of such fine, or the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at OCT 3 - 1911, 1911, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO AND PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WONG	CHAN FOO			#2 FIREMAN	4/17-28	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	24	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	20	
2	TSU	DOH VA			#3	22	22	22	22	34	M	22	22	5-5		
3	HAN	CHUNG HAI			0ILER	22	22	22	22	25	M	22	22	5-7		
4	HAN	AN KWON			22	22	22	22	22	26	M	22	22	5-6		
5	YU	AN SOONG			22	22	22	22	22	32	M	22	22	5-8		
6	TSE	SU VE			22	22	22	22	22	28	M	22	22	5-4		
7	LEE	HAN SUNG			22	22	22	22	22	30	M	22	22	5-5		
8	TSANG	CHE HUN			22	22	22	22	22	26	M	22	22	5-5		
9	SZE	CHAK LAI			22	22	22	22	22	19	M	22	22	5-5		
10	CHEN	CHEW WAN			22	22	22	22	22	23	M	22	22	5-5		
11	HO	YUNG CHING			22	22	22	22	22	18	M	22	22	5-4		
12	CHEN	LIAN CHANG			FIREMAN	22	22	22	22	24	M	22	22	5-8		
13	DONG	AN WAI			22	22	22	22	22	18	M	22	22	5-0		
14	TUNG	LAI SUNG			22	22	22	22	22	28	M	22	22	5-7		
15	TSONG	CHE ZONG			22	22	22	22	22	23	M	22	22	5-4		
16	HO	SHE PING			22	22	22	22	22	25	M	22	22	5-4		
17	CHANG	AN LEE			22	22	22	22	22	24	M	22	22	5-5		
18	CHE	LA! SUNG			WUPER-	22	22	22	22	33	M	22	22	5-1		
19	WONG	CHEO YING			22	22	22	22	22	26	M	22	22	5-4		
20	CHANG	YU SE			22	22	22	22	22	34	M	22	22	5-4		
21	SING	SU TAK			22	22	22	22	22	21	M	22	22	5-6		
22	WONG	AN NGO			22	22	22	22	22	44	M	22	22	5-4		
23	ONG	KWAI FU			22	22	22	22	22	18	M	22	22	5-4		
24	LONG	AN PAO			FOREMAN COOK	22	22	22	22	28	M	22	22	5-5		
25	TUNG	AN TAK			FIREMAN BOY	22	22	22	22	16	M	22	22	4-10		
26	YIN	YUNG CHING			ELECTRICIAN	22	22	22	22	28	M	22	22	5-6		
27	FONG	AN PAO			COPPERSMITH	22	22	22	22	27	M	22	22	5-5		
28	CHU	CHUNG SHING			FITTER	22	22	22	22	29	M	22	22	5-6		
29	WONG	AN TSE			22	22	22	22	22	32	M	22	22	5-7		
30	TUNG	AN FONG			22	22	22	22	22	39	M	22	22	5-5		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1549

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at San Francisco and Ports, 1917, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO AND PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SING YE TAK				FITTER	4/17-28	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	24	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-8 1/2		
2	LEE CHUN YU									29	M			5-5		
3	CHAO KING LEE									21	M			5-4		
4	WOO AN CHONG				CH COOK					36	M			5-5		
5	CHANG AN MOO				2ND COOK					23	M			5-5		
6	WU NING YU				3RD COOK					24	M			5-4		
7	WOO AN SUI				4TH COOK					21	M			5-5		
8	WONG TSI TSING				SCULLERYMAN					21	M			5-5		
9	WU AN PIAO									33	M			5-6		
10	ZUNG FOO ZUN									26	M			5-4		
11	YANG AN KWA									18	M			5-5		
12	CHANG YUNG SUNG				CH BAKER					35	M			5-8		
13	ZANG PONG YUEN				2ND BAKER					41	M			5-6		
14	LING KIM CHIN				3RD BAKER					24	M			5-6		
15	ZUNG YU YUEN				CH BUTCHER					44	M			5-6		
16	CHANG AN KING				2ND BUTCHER					30	M			5-5		
17	YONG WOO SUN				CH PANTRYMAN					33	M			5-5		
18	CHEW PAO WOO				2ND PANTRYMAN					24	M			5-7		
19	THOMAS SUNG				#1 WAITER					38	M			5-6		
20	DI'AN AN KWA				#2					41	M			5-7		
21	CHOU FOM KUN				#3					22	M			5-7		
22	TUNG LIAN FU				BARTENDER					23	M			5-7		
23	ZIA HAN DOO				CH LAUNDRYMAN					40	M			5-6		
24	LOH KING FU				2ND LAUNDRYMAN					26	M			5-4		
25	YAO AN SAN				3RD					29	M			5-7		
26	CHU SING				PRINTER					46	M			5-4		
27	TUNG LIAN KWEI				CHOW BOY					23	M			5-8		
28	TONG TACK FOO									17	M			5-4		
29	WOO AN ZA				BAGGAGE CLERK					24	M			5-8		
30	LOCK YUNG KAN				BISCUIT BOY					13	M			4-10		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO AND PORT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where*									
1	CHU	AN DEE			STOREKEEPER	4/17-28	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-2 1/2		
2	KING	AN TANG			4TH LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6		
3	CHANG	ZA ONE			WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7		
4	LOH	ZAO MING			ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-4		
5	WONG	AN PAO			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5		
6	LOH	YUN DAI			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8		
7	MAO	VEE TSING			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6		
8	DONG	MEI SUNG			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6		
9	SUNG	TSE LIANG			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5		
10	ZUNG	AN KAN			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7		
11	VAN	DAN FOO			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7		
12	YEE	YU SUNG			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-4		
13	WONG	YUN FOO			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6		
14	SHAO	FOO KAN			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-0		
15	TAI	KAN CHIN			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5		
16	ZEE	MU KAN			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6		
17	WONG	VAN HEE			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8		
18	LOH	HUNG TUNG			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6		
19	YAO	PAO CHING			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6		
20	WONG	NGO LEE			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-2		
21	MOO	AN KAN			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5		
22	LOH	KING SUNG			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
23	LING	KING FOO			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5		
24	LOH	KUAN CHING			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5		
25	YAO	AN FOK			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6		
26	YANG	EAM KIANG			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-5		
27	SUN	KWAI SOON			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-5		
28	CHANG	AN YUNG			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-2		
29	CHANG	AN TONG			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
30	BAO	CHUNG FU			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-1540

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS PRESIDENT HARRISON, arriving at OCT 2 - 1928, 19, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO AND PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAE CHEN KUN				ASST STEWARD	4/17-28	SHANGHAI	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5 1/2		
2	DAI TOCK ZUN				"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5		
3	CHAW PING SUNG				"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5		
4	WU HAI HONG				"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6		
5	SUN SIANG FON				"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6		
6	LUN FON YAO				"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
7	CHANG YAO SUN				STG STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6		
8	CHENG SA CHONG				3RD CL COOK	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-4		
9	WANG AN SAN				ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6		
10	KOO ZAI KIEN				STG WAITER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5		
11	ZUN AN DOO				"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6		
12	CHOW AN FA				WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6		
13	TSAO CHAO KING				JS LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-3		
14	YU FOO YUNG				ASST. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6		
15	<div> </div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Kobe, Japan No. _____ Date _____ Signature: J. H. Young American Vice Consul No. _____ Date: Oct 2, 1928</p>															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	<div> </div> <p>NO FEE PRESCRIBED</p>															
22	<p><i>Total number of crew 166 men including captain.</i></p>															
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

245

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 9 - 1928, 19, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WONG JAI HUNG		✓		BOATSWAIN	AUG. 6TH., 1928	S' HAI	NO	NO	35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5		
2	YANG CHE SAI		✓		No. 2 "					29				5/8		
3	NING AH PO		✓		STOREKEEPER					44				5/5		
4	WONG AH KON		✓		CARPENTER					34				5/7		
5	LIN NING TO		✓		SEAMAN					19				5/5		
6	WONG AH FOO		✓		"					22				5/6		
7	CHEN PAO SHU		✓		"					21				5/8		
8	LIN AH TOO		✓		"					22				5/6		
9	LIN AH TING		✓		"					26				5/7		
10	NGO SA MO		✓		"					23				5/7		
11	CHANG ZOON KUN		✓		"					21				5/5		
12	SEE SING KWAI		✓		"					25				5/5		
13	LEE HING FOOK		✓		"					22				5/3		
14	NEE CHE SUNG		✓		"					30				5/5		
15	LEE AH KUN		✓		"					19				5/4		
16	WA CHUNG CHEW		✓		"					22				5/6		
17	CHUN TSUN FAI		✓		"					29				5/5		
18	CHAR YANG LING		✓		"					32				5/5		
19	ZUNG AH QUAN		✓		"					29				5/9		
20	SZE AH FOO		✓		"					29				5/5		
21	LEE FOO KWAI		✓		"					26				5/5		
22	DONG AH MEI		✓		"					35				5/5		
23	ZEE AH TO		✓		"					24				5/6		
24	SUN SZE CHONG		✓		"					24				5/2		
25	YANG KIN KWAI		✓		"					25				5/4		
26	LEE AH LIN		✓		SEAMAN'S COOK					41				5/8		
27	YUEN AH NEB		✓		" BOY					21				5/5		
28	CHUN AH SHING		✓		No. 1 PAINTER					25				5/5		
29	CHEW KIN HWA		✓		No. 2 "					22				5/5		
30	TUNG AH CHU		✓		No. 1 FIREMAN					42				5/7		

Line Round the World voyage
Owners Swan 2/5 Line
Local Agents do

J. Scaring
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON", arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WONG CHEW FOO		✓		No. 2 FIREMAN	AUG. 6TH.	1928 S' HAI	NO	NO	24	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4		
2	TSU DAH VA		✓		No. 3 "					34				5/5		
3	HAN AH KWON		✓		OILER					27				5/7		
4	HO YUNG CHUNG		✓		"					19				5/4		
5	SZE CHAK LAI		✓		"					19				5/5		
6	CHU ZIAN SUN		✓		"					37				5/4		
7	TUNG HAN SUNG		✓		"					29				5/4		
8	WO TSON HAI		✓		"					28				5/6		
9	LIEN YOU DONG		✓		"					25				5/4		
10	CHEW DO SHING		✓		"					27				5/5		
11	SING AH LEE	FIRST	✓		"					24				5/6		
12	CHANG TU SE		✓		FIREMAN					34				5/4		
13	HO SHE PING		✓		"					25				5/4		
14	TSANG CHE ZONG		✓		"					23				5/4		
15	CHEW LIAN SHANG		✓		"					24				5/8		
16	FOO AH KING		✓		"					23				5/2		
17	ONG KWAI FU		✓		"					18				5/4		
18	WONG AH NGO		✓		WIPER					44				5/4		
19	DONG AH WAI		✓		"					18				5/3		
20	CHUEN YEE MIN		✓		"					25				5/3		
21	YUE SIN SZE		✓		"					30				5/4		
22	TUNG AH LOONG		✓		"					20				5/2		
23	LEE QUAN YUEN	FIRST	✓		"					20				5/4		
24	TUNG HO SUNG		✓		FIREMAN'S COOK					35				5/4		
25	TUNG AH TAH		✓		" BOY					16				5/3		
26	YIN YUNG CHING		✓		ELECTRICIAN					28				5/5		
27	FONG AH PAO		✓		COPPERSMITH					27				5/5		
28	WONG AH TSE		✓		FITTER					32				5/7		
29	CHU CHUNG SHING		✓		"					29				5/5		
30	LEE CHUN YOU		✓		"					29				5/5		

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON", arriving at NEW YORK, 19____, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEE	HON SUNG	✓		FITTER	AUG. 6TH, 1928	SHAI	NO	NO	30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5		
2	TUNG	CHUNG LAI	✓		"					32				5/5		
3	CHUN	AH MOW	✓		"					25				5/6		
4	WOO	AH CHONG	✓		CHIEF COOK					36				5/5		
5	WONG	GEE WO	✓		2ND. "					34				5/5		
6	KONG	AH PING	✓		3RD. "					35				5/7		
7	WU	AH PIAO	✓		4TH. "					33				5/6		
8	TUNG	LIAN KWAI	✓		SCULLERYMAN					23				5/5		
9	WONG	TSE TSING	✓		"					21				5/5		
10	WAI	YIN SUN	✓		"					33				5/4		
11	KOO	FOO KUN	✓		"					24				5/4		
12	CHANG	YUNG SAN	✓		CH. BAKER					37				5/7		
13	CHANG	AH YUNG	✓		2ND. "					22				5/4		
14	LING	KIN CHIN	✓		3RD. "					24				5/6		
15	TSU	KEE SUNG	✓		CH. BUTCHER					40				5/6		
16	LING	AH FOO	✓		2ND. "					28				5/6		
17	LING	KING FOO	✓		CH. PANTRYMAN					31				5/5		
18	YANG	AH KWAI	✓		2ND. "					18				5/5		
19	THOMAS	SUNG	✓		No. 1 WAITER					38				5/6		
20	DU	AH KWAI	✓		No. 2 "					44				5/7		
21	MOO	AH KAN	✓		No. 3 "					38				5/5		
22	TUNG	LIAN FU	✓		BARTENDER					23				5/7		
23	HON	KAN PAO	✓		PRINTER					22				5/6		
24	LOCK	YUNG KAN	✓		BISCUIT BOY					13				4/0		
25	ZIA	HAN DOO	✓		CH. LAUNDRYMAN					40				5/6		
26	LOH	KING FU	✓		2ND. "					26				5/4		
27	YAO	AH SAN	✓		3RD. "					29				5/7		
28	CHOW	VAN PIO	✓		4TH. "					35				5/8		
29	LOH	HUNG SUNG	✓		WATCHMAN					36				5/6		
30	WU	HAI HONG	✓		ASST. STEWARD					28				5/6		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 3C of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4 248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PREWIDENT HARRISON", arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MOO VEE TSUNG				ASST. STEWARD	AUG. 6TH, 1928	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	29	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6		
2	YU FOO YUNG				"					22				5/6		
3	CHOW PING SUNG				"					35				5/5		
4	LOH YUN DAI				"					24				5/5		
5	LOH ZAO NING				"					44				5/4		
6	TSAI KAN SHIN				"					20				5/5		
7	ZEE MAI KAN				"					35				5/6		
8	CHU AH DEE				"					29				5/2		
9	YEE YUE SUNG				"					24				5/4		
10	WONG AH PAO				"					35				5/5		
11	WONG NGO LEE				"					23				5/4		
12	BAO CHUNG FU				"					28				5/5		
13	SHAO FOO KAN				"					17				5/4		
14	CHANG ZA ONE				"					34				5/7		
15	CHEW PAO WOO				"					24				5/7		
16	WONG VAN NEE				"					42				5/8		
17	ZIN AH DOO				"					44				5/6		
18	VAN DON FOO				"					32				5/7		
19	CHOW FOO KUN				"					22				5/7		
20	CHANG AH TONG				"					26				5/6		
21	ZUNG AH KON				"					20				5/7		
22	SUN SIANG FAH				"					21				5/6		
23	WOO AH ZA				"					24				5/8		
24	WONG YUN FOO				"					27				5/6		
25	YANG EAH KIANG				"					19				5/6		
26	LOH KING SUNG				"					24				5/6		
27	ZUNG TONG YUEN				"					41				5/6		
28	CHANG YAO BUN				"					30				5/5		
29	WOO AH BAN				"					41				5/6		
30	WOO KUN HAI				"					19				5/6		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

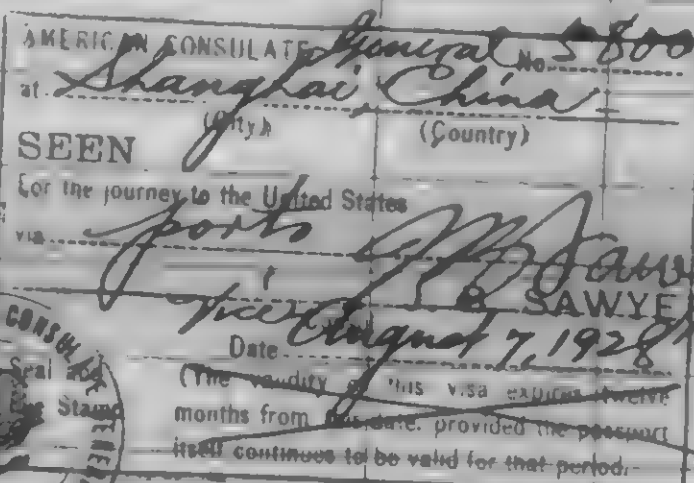
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PRESIDENT HARRISON", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 2 - 1928, 19, from the port of SHANGHAI CHINA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WONG	AH SUN	✓		ASST. STEWARD	AUG. 6TH, 1928	SHANGHAI	NO	NO	44	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6		
2	DAN	LING KUN	✓		"					17				5/5		
3	SUN	KWAI SOON	✓		CHOW BOY					41				5/5		
4	ZUNG	FOO ZAN	✓		"					25				5/4		
5	LOH	KWAN CHING	✓		STG. STEWARD					39				5/5		
6	WANG	AH SAN	✓		3RD. CLASS COOK					26				5/6		
7	HSU	AH HSU	✓		ASST. COOK					26				5/5		
8	LOH	FOH YAO	✓		STG. WAITER					24				5/7		
9	KOO	ZAI DIEN	✓		"					23				5/5		
10	DONG	MEI SUNG	✓		"					41				5/6		
11	SUNG	TSE LIANG	✓		WATCHMAN					19				5/5		
12	ZIA	AH KAN	✓		No. 2 CARPENTER					27				5/6		
13	NENG	KING ZEA	✓		No. 5 LAUNDRYMAN					20				5/2		
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Fee No. 5800
No fee presented
One hundred and thirty-three persons covered by
this supplemental visa

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San Harrison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2

day of

Oct

19

L. S. Burgess
Master, First or Second Officer.

Joseph H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Peter E. Becker

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1611

10-2 L. J. Simaka

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Corpus Christi, Texas
December 5th, 1928

I, master of the American S. S. "L. J. Drake"
(Nationality),
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

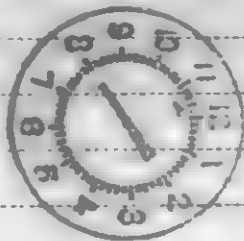
Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 5th, 1928, consigned to Humble Oil and Refining Co. is now lying at Harbor Island, and is expected to sail December 6th, 1928, for New York via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York - 10/2/28 - from Castagua

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

250

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">JUN 15 23</div> <div>  </div>

14-261

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Place of Birth	Remarks
18	Santamocuro	Nicholas	1st		
19	Kelly	Leon L.	2nd		
20	Rickey	Frank H.	3rd		
21	Porter	James	5	Massachusetts	
22	Serren	Edward L.		Ohio	
23	Castillo	José	9 yr	Ohio	
24	Craw	Claude		Ohio	
25	Marez	Benito	12	Freeman	
26	Castro	Enrique	8	Freeman	
27	Johnson	Andrew J.		Freeman	
28	Corraetians	John	12	Freeman	
29	Obigwall	Lespoll	2 yr	Wiper	
30	Campanero	Donisios	17	Wiper	9.10.28 N. Orleans

To
Mr. Standard Shipping Co.

Орден

Local Agents _____

14-126

Michael J. Surry 10/2/58
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

f. *crew 37*
 or correct information in column *us 25*
 ne of ten dollars for each alien. *per 19*

Name.	When and where signed

[illegible]

14--1432

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]

16-1032

OCT 8 - 1928

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17

18	Antunmouris	Nicholas	1st	Elect		
19	Kelly	Leon L.	2nd			
20	Rickey	Frank H.	3rd			
21	Porter	James	5	Blacksmith		
22	Serren	Edward L.		Oiler		
23	Castillo	José	981	Oiler		
24	Crews	Claude		Oiler		
25	Quarez	Benito	12	Fireman		
26	Castro	Enrique	8	Fireman		
27	Johnson	Andrew J.		Fireman		
28	Corraetians	John	12	Fireman		
29	Oingwall	Lespoll	287	Wiper		
30	Campanas	Domisio	17	Wiper	9.10.28	N. Orleans

27	"	Irish	"	57°	
29	"	English	"	58°	
26	"	English	British	58°	To British Foreign
26	"	"	U.S.	57°	
32	"	Spanish	Spanish	57°	To Spanish Foreign
23	"	English	U.S.	58°	
37	"	Spanish	Spanish	56°	To Spanish Foreign
25	"	"	"	57°	Do
43	"	Scand	U.S.	58°	
29	"	Greek	Greek	57°	To Greek Foreign
20	"	English	U.S.	57°	Do
38	"	Greek	Greek	510°	To Greek Foreign

Owners.....

Local Agents _____

14-120

Michael Surz 10/3/58
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Lies Becker

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and when they arrived on and off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require. In the case of the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all aliens on board, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information in his possession, apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at a future time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted. In the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned; and if the port of arrival is located in the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned whose correct lists are not delivered or truly reported as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-100

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of... Baytown, Texas

December 26..... 1928

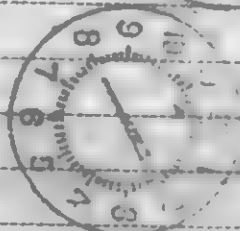

I, master of the American S. S. M. J. DRAKE
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 25, 1928, consigned to Humble Oil & Refining Co.; is now lying at Baytown, Texas., and is expected to sail December 26, 1928, for Jacksonville, Fla. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. - 10/2/28 - from Jacksonville

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **251**

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NOME			<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>

No.	Name	Rank	Regt.	Company	Service	Remarks
18	Santamocuri	Nicholas	1st	Coast		
19	Kelly	Leon L.	2nd	"		
20	Rickey	Frank H.	3rd	"		
21	Porter	James	5	Machine		
22	Serren	Edward L.		Coast		
23	Castillo	José	981	Coast		
24	Craw	Claude		Coast		
25	Marez	Benito	12	Freeman		
26	Castro	Enrique	8	Freeman		
27	Johnson	Andrew J.		Freeman		
28	Corractions	John	12	Freeman		
29	Oringwall	Leopold	277	Wiper		
30	Campaneros	Dionisio	17	Wiper	9-10-28 N. Orleans	

Lit. Standard Shipping Co.

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-120

Michael J. Duran 10/3/28
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-00000

OFFICE OF THE COLLECTOR IN CHARGE
DEC 27 1928
HOUSTON TEXAS

21	"	English	"	5° 8'	
29	"	English	British	5° 8'	To Perth Foreign
26	"	"	U.S.	5° 7'	
32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5° 7'	To Perth Foreign
23	"	English	U.S.	5° 8'	
37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5° 6'	To Perth Foreign
25	"	"	"	5° 7'	do
43	"	Scand	U.S.	5° 8'	
29	"	Greek	Greek	5° 7'	To Perth Foreign
20	"	English	U.S.	5° 7'	do
38	"	Greek	Greek	5° 10'	To Perth Foreign

Owners _____ " " "

Local Agents _____ " " "

14-120

Michael J. Surz 10/3/58
US Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 37
 MS 25
 correct information in column
 e of ten dollars for each alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

252

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel L. J. Drake, arriving at New York, October 2nd, 1928, from the port of Manzanillo (Cartagena) Colombia.

DRY 9E OCT 2 - 1928

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Becker	Richard A.	/		Master	8.31.28	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	63	Male	Scotch	U.S.	5'11"		
2	Jensen	Peter H.	/		Ch. Mate	"	"			43	"	Scand.	"	5'7"		
3	Dade	Frank B.	/		2nd	"	"			35	"	English	"	5'8"		
4	Land	Albert	/		3rd	"	"			27	"	Scand.	"	5'7"		
5	Petrzalla	Louis	/		Lead. Ofr.	"	"			22	"	Italian	"	5'7"		
6	Nicholson	Sigurd	/	12	Boatman	"	"			29	"	Scand. Norwegian	"	5'8"		To Re ship Foreign
7	Lapata	Miguel	/		Boatman	"	"			31	"	Spanish	U.S.	5'7"		
8	Lyons	Phenter C.	/		AB	"	"			31	"	English	"	5'7"		
9	Pilkinton	Hi	/		AB	"	"			26	"	"	"	5'8"		
10	Gerhard	Nelson	/		AB	"	"			27	"	"	"	5'9"		
11	Hartmann	Walter F.	/	11	AB	"	"			27	"	German	German	5'8"		To Re ship Foreign
12	Gomez	Pearo	/	9	AB	"	"			27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"		
13	Rasmussen	William	/		AB	"	"			31	"	Scand.	U.S.	5'7"		
14	Cartile	Fred.	/		OS	"	"			26	"	English	"	5'7"		
15	Maguire	William O.	/		OS	"	"			26	"	Irish	"	5'6"		
16	Justice	Omar L.	/		OS	"	"			39	"	English	"	5'11"		
17	Ejende	Karl O.	/		Ch. Eng.	"	"			43	"	Scand.	"	5'7"		
18	Santamaria	Nicholas	/		1st Cook	"	"			40	"	Greek	"	5'7"		
19	Kelly	Leon L.	/		2nd	"	"			27	"	Irish	"	5'7"		
20	Rickey	Frank H.	/		3rd	"	"			29	"	English	"	5'8"		
21	Porter	James	/	5	Machinat	"	"			26	"	English	British	5'8"		To Re ship Foreign
22	Serren	Edward L.	/		Oiler	"	"			26	"	"	U.S.	5'7"		
23	Castillo	José	/	9 1/2	Oiler	"	"			32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"		To Re ship Foreign
24	Craw	Claude	/		Oiler	"	"			23	"	English	U.S.	5'8"		
25	Suarez	Benito	/	12	Fireman	"	"			37	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"		To Re ship Foreign
26	Castro	Enrique	/	8	Fireman	"	"			25	"	"	"	5'7"		Do
27	Johnson	Andrew J.	/		Fireman	"	"			43	"	Scand.	U.S.	5'8"		
28	Corractions	John	/	12	Fireman	"	"			29	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"		To Re ship Foreign
29	Obingwall	Leopold	/	2 1/2	Wiper	"	"			20	"	English	U.S.	5'7"		Do
30	Campanero	Donisio	/	17	Wiper	9.10.28	N. Orleans			38	"	Greek	Greek	5'10"		To Re ship Foreign

By Standard Shipping Co.

Owners " " "

Local Agents " " "

Michael J. Dwyer 10/2/28
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

37
25
25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lieut. A. Becker of the Amos, Ind. S. J. Drake, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Lieut. A. Becker
Master, ~~Master~~ ~~Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1928

Michael J. King
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *L. J. Drake*, arriving at *New York*, *October 2nd*, 1918, from the port of *Mamonal (Cartagena), Colombia* *September 24, 1918.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jones	Harold	/		Steward	8 31.18	N.Y.	Paid off	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'8"		Blackish skin
2	Jones	Henry	/		Ph. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Indian	5'8"		"
3	Lewis	Hubert	/		2 nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	African	5'7"		"
4	Jackson	Douglas D.	/		Marston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	5'7"		"
5	Pete	Thomas	/		Maorman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	African	5'8"		"
6	Robinson	John	/		Member	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	English	5'7"		"
7	Perez	Juan	/	3	Member	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Span. Amer. Cuban	5'7"		Blackish skin
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 10/2/18

To American Consul at Mamonal
Lieut. Becker
Masli

Line *Standard Shipping Co.*
Owners *"*
Local Agents *"*

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

10-2-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lieut. A. Becker Master, of the Amer. Tanker "L. J. Groh", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1928
Michael J. Supy
 U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Lieut. Becker
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DE
FORM

Requ

CHANGES
No. 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

10-1610

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sicknom.
<i>None</i>				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

10-1610

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEE AS MEMBERS OF continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>None</i>			

10-1610

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

By Vessel *Sch. 'Gertsviller'*, arriving at *City Island N.Y.* *Oct 2nd*, 19*28*, from the port of *Mulgrave N.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rangdale.	Francis O.	—	27 years	Master.	Sept.	Mulgrave N.S.	No.	Yes.	43	Male	English	England	5-10	167	—
2	Crooks	Wilfred	—	10 "	Mate.	"	"	"	Yes.	32	"	English	Canada	5-8	165	—
3	Larsen.	Carl.	—	28 "	Boatman.	"	"	"	Yes.	44	"	Scand.	Norway	5-5	157	—
4	Goold.	George E.	—	38 "	Cook & Steward	"	"	"	Yes.	58	"	English	Canada	5-7	185	—
5	Hymick	Russel.	—	7 "	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes.	26	"	German	Canada	5-7	153	—
6	Pardy	Thomas.	—	12 "	"	"	"	"	Yes.	28	"	English	England	5-4	137	—
7	Harris	Matthew	—	4 "	"	"	"	"	Yes.	19	"	English	England	5-6	150	—
8	Wentzel	E. Ward.	—	2 "	"	"	"	"	Yes.	22	"	German	Canada	5-8	153	—
9	Wittilcen	Thorlief	—	11 "	"	"	"	"	Yes.	25	"	Scand.	Norway	5-11	167	—
10	Young	William	—	8 "	"	"	"	"	No.	21	"	English	England	5-10	135	—
11	Palmer.	Louis.	—	40 "	Conkeyman	"	"	"	Yes.	57	"	English	England	5-8	148	—
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10/2/28

F. E. Lawrence

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Dr. A. C. Gerbrille, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1928

J. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

J. O. Ransdale
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED

OCT 17 1928

RECORD DIVISION

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED

OCT 10 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICES. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Port of Philadelphia, Pa.

October 9th, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Geo."

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 8th, 1928, consigned to
 Minson Steamship Line; is now lying at Greenwich Coal Pier, and is
 expected to sail October 9th, 1928, for Haruma, Cuba
 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
 this voyage was 256

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

19	Olsen	John	✓	14	Masby	4/23-28	New York	"	"	31	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	130	
20	Johannessen	Ludolf	✓	29	Chief Eng.	11/9-23	Bergen	"	"	49	"	"	5'7"	170	
21	Johansen	John	✓	22	2nd	8/26-26	---	Yes	"	40	"	"	5'9"	190	reship
22	Kronstad	John	✓	9	3rd	4/4-28	---	No	"	27	"	"	5'7"	155	
23	Myhrer	Olaf	✓	8	Smithyman	4/9-27	Rotterdam	"	"	24	"	"	5'6"	160	
24	Myhre	Konrad	✓	15	Fireman	4/9-27	---	"	"	29	"	"	5'11"	200	
25	Christiansen	Anker	✓	4	---	7/22-28	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	"	5'6"	150	
26	Ellingsen	Johan	✓	4	---	7/22-28	---	"	"	23	"	"	5'6"	150	
27	Peterson	Johan	✓	15	---	7/28-28	Parkland, Ok	Yes	"	33	"	"	5'7"	150	reship
28	Holten	Johan	✓	8	---	8/9-28	Norfolk	No	"	29	"	"	5'9"	156	
29	Olsen	Rolf	✓	14	---	9/1-28	New Orleans	Yes	"	30	"	"	5'5"	140	reship
30	Bergstrand	Eugen	✓	14	---	8/3-28	Norfolk	No	"	34	"	Breidish	5'9"	150	
31	Borre	Hadald	✓	12	Timmer	4/23-28	New York	Yes	"	29	"	Norwegian	5'0"	145	reship
32	Halland	Mort	✓	12	---	7-28-28	Parkland, Ok	No	"	22	"	"	5'7"	150	
33	Jacobson	Karl	✓	12	---	9-1-28	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	"	5'7"	140	

Closed at 33 names

Line Minson Line
 Owners Jacob R. Olsen
 Local Agents Max Beer

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
		None	

84-1613

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
			None	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

Master

LOVERI

17																
18												N. A. U.	N. A. U.	5' 10"	160	
19	Olsen	John	✓	14 "	Messby	4/23-28	New York	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 6"	130	
20	Johannessen	Ludolf	✓	29 "	Chief Eng.	11/9-23	Bergen	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 7"	170	
21	Johansen	John	✓	22 "	2 nd	8/26-26	--	Yes	"	40	"	"	"	5' 9"	190	reship
22	Kronstad	John	✓	9 "	3 rd	4/4-28	--	No	"	27	"	"	"	5' 7"	155	
23	Myhrer	Olaf	✓	8 "	Cook	4/9-27	Rothterdam	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 6"	160	
24	Myhre	Konrad	✓	15 "	Foreman	4/9-27	--	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 11"	200	
25	Christiansen	Anker	✓	4 "	--	5/22-28	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6"	150	
26	Ellingsen	Johan	✓	4 "	--	5/22-28	--	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6"	150	
27	Pettersen	Johan	✓	15 "	--	7/28-28	Portland, Me	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	reship
28	Holtan	Johan	✓	8 "	--	8/9-28	Norfolk	No	"	29	"	"	"	5' 9"	156	
29	Olsen VL 142/166	Rolf	✓	14 "	--	9/1-28	New Orleans	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	140	reship
30	Bergstrand	Eugen	✓	14 "	--	8/3-28	Norfolk	No	"	34	"	"	Swedish	5' 9"	150	
31	Borte	Abel	✓	13 "	Timmer	4/23-28	New York	Yes	"	29	"	"	Norwegian	5' 0"	145	reship
32	Malstrand	Gert	✓	12 "	--	7-28-28	Portland, Me	No	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	
33	Thorsen	Karl	✓	12 "	--	9-1-28	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	

Closed at 33 names

Line Thompson
Owners Jacob R. Olson
Local Agents Max Bus
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the officer may require, and to be so discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is so landed the sum of \$10 for each alien, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

10-2 Cyo

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 622-b-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Rocky 64 1928

I, Master of the Stowman S.S. Op.
from port of Albion, Ind. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd, 1928, consigned to Shindon Line; is now lying at Attoua Wharving, Japan, and is expected to sail October 7th, 1928, for Shanghai via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

19	Olsen	John	✓	14	Maschoy	4/23-28	New York	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	130	
20	Johannsson	Ludolf	✓	29	Chief Eng.	11/9-23	Bergen	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
21	Johansen	John	✓	22	2 nd	8/26-26	--	Yes	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	190	reship
22	Kronstad	John	✓	9	3 rd	4/4-28	--	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
23	Myhrer	Olef	✓	8	Helmegmann	4/9-27	Rotterdam	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
24	Myhre	Konrad	✓	15	Fireman	4/9-22	--	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	200	
25	Kristiansen	Anker	✓	4	--	5/22-28	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
26	Ellingsen	Johan	✓	4	--	5/22-28	--	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
27	Pettersen	Johan	✓	15	--	7/28-28	Putnam, Me	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	150	reship
28	Holten	Johan	✓	8	--	8/9-28	Norfolk	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	156	
29	Olsen	Rolf	✓	14	--	9/1-28	New Orleans	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	140	reship
30	Bergstrand	Eugen	✓	14	--	8/3-28	Norfolk	No	"	34	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	150	
31	Borge	Harald	✓	13	Himmer	4/23-28	New York	Yes	"	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'0"	145	reship
32	Halland	Swert	✓	12	--	7-28-28	Putnam, Me	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
33	Thorsen	Karl	✓	12	--	9-1-28	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	

Line _____ *Thomson James*
 Owners _____ *Jacob R. Olsen*
 Local Agents _____ *Max Burr*

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Geo, arriving at New York, October 2nd, 1922, from the port of Shirfield, N.C.

258

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ruithen	Olaf	✓	25 years	Master	4/27-28	Norfolk	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	195	
2	Ronclinsen	Olaf	✓	12 "	Chief Officer	12/15-26	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
3	Wlwing	Anton	✓	16 "	2nd "	4/6-22	Bergen	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
4	Hortan	Lars	✓	3 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
5	Simok	John	✓	13 "	A. B.	9/1-28	New Orleans	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
6	Johnson	Sigurd	✓	21 "	"	7/28-28	Portland, Me.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
7	Soukka	Waino	✓	7 "	"	9/3-26	Helsinki	"	"	23	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'5"	160	
8	Blainum	Rolf	✓	2 "	"	24/3-28	New York	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	150	
9	Stranden	Oscar	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
10	Larsen	Harry	✓	4 "	"	9/1-28	New Orleans	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
11	Wilhelmson	Hendrik	✓	2 "	O. S.	4/23-28	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
12	Bongtson	Knut	✓	3 "	"	7/28-28	Portland, Me.	Yes	"	38	"	"	Swedish	5'4"	130	reship
13	Korvik	Anders	✓	2 "	"	9/1-28	New Orleans	No	"	17	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	150	
14	Orala	Anders	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
15	Mjellum	Birger	✓	3 "	Radio op.	7/22-27	Bergen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
16	Nass	Thomas	✓	15 "	Steward	5/10-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	165	
17	Kram	Leifhus	✓	17 "	Cook	4/16-28	New Orleans	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
18	Johnson	Carl	✓	10 "	Cally boy	8/3-28	Norfolk	"	"	41	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'10"	160	
19	Olson	John	✓	14 "	Music boy	4/23-28	New York	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	130	
20	Johannesson	Ludolf	✓	29 "	Chief Eng.	11/9-23	Bergen	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	170	
21	Johansen	John	✓	22 "	2nd "	8/26-26	"	Yes	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	190	reship
22	Kronstad	John	✓	9 "	3rd "	4/4-28	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
23	Myhrer	Olaf	✓	8 "	Unkymann	4/9-27	Rotterdam	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
24	Myhre	Konrad	✓	15 "	Fireman	4/9-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	200	
25	Kristiansen	Amber	✓	4 "	"	5/22-28	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
26	Ellingsen	Johan	✓	4 "	"	7/22-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
27	Petersen	Johan	✓	15 "	"	7/28-28	Portland, Me.	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	150	reship
28	Holten	Johan	✓	8 "	"	8/3-28	Norfolk	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
29	Olson	Rolf	✓	14 "	"	9/1-28	New Orleans	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	140	reship
30	Bergstrand	Eugen	✓	14 "	"	8/3-28	Norfolk	No	"	34	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	150	
31	Borge	Harald	✓	13 "	trimmer	4/23-28	New York	Yes	"	29	"	"	Norwegian	5'0"	145	reship
32	Malland	Wrest	✓	12 "	"	7-28-28	Portland, Me.	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
33	Jackson	Karl	✓	12 "	"	9-1-28	New Orleans	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	

Closed at 33 names

Line Manson Line
Owners Jacob B. Olson
Local Agents Max Bur

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

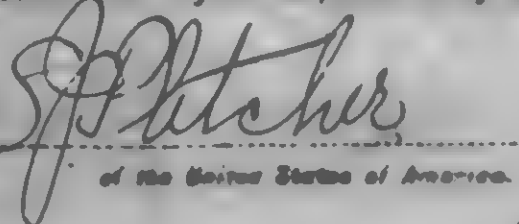
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-28
FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

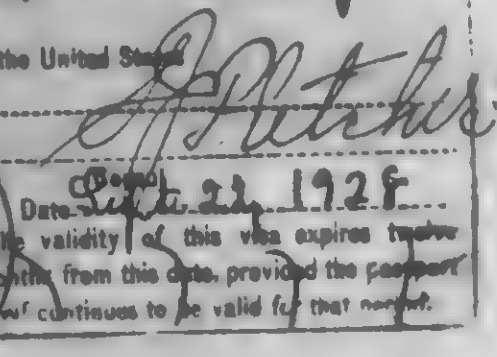
Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1958

over
Immigrant Inspector.



AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 357.
Bluefield Nicaragua
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States



The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require. The arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before he delivers any of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their being paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the said list of those who have been paid off and discharged, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the said list of those who have departed, the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine is imposed, while clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, after the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALLEN SEAMEN

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship or delay or deport after requirement by the Immigration Officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1362

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

H. S. A. I.

West Indian (except Cuban).
H. S. R. I.

ARRIVAL
NO 181261 BILLED 0201 1100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. E. Bissett, Surgeon of the Gypsum King Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain and the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Reviewed
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 19 28

at Amherst N.S.

E. E. Bissett
Attest my hand and seal of office
County of Halifax Province of Nova Scotia
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1	✓	1	✓	6
TOTAL	1	✓	1	✓	6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4 ✓ 6
4 ✓ 6

ac
3-01-0



List -1-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GYPSUM PRINCE. Passengers sailing from WINDSOR NOVA SCOTIA, SEPTEMBER, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	ADMITTED	WEAVER TOM	49	M	M	YES	ENGLISH YES	CANADA	ENG + SCOTCH	CANADA STEWACH	03-80	LETTER FROM COLLECTOR OF NATIONAL REVENUE	SEPT. 14/18	CANADA KENTVILLE
2	ADMITTED	WEAVER MARIE	19	F	S	YES	ENGLISH YES	CANADA	ENG + SCOTCH	CANADA COLLINA	04-80	LETTER FROM COLLECTOR OF NATIONAL REVENUE	SEPT. 26/18	CANADA KENTVILLE
3	ADMITTED	HENNIGAR FANNK	62	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH YES	CANADA	IRISH	680	HALIFAX N.S.	SEPT. 18-28	CANADA GROVE MAPLE
4	ADMITTED	HENNIGAR MAJORIE	17	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH YES	CANADA	IRISH	679	HALIFAX N.S.	SEPT. 18-28	CANADA GROVE MAPLE

G. C. Infante Inspr.
10/2/18

107

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

260

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 21, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John O Shea, of the S/S Sycamore Prince, from Vindoor N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O Shea
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct., 1928

at New York

R. L. Tinkland
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

254

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

261

S. S. GYPSON PRINCE

Sailing from WINDSOR NOVA SCOTIA SEPT. 30, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct. 2, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR ENGAGED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SEGUINNE	JOSEPH	56		M		March 28 1872 Bunker 81		Prince St. Staten Is. N.Y.
2	SEGUINNE	SARA	58		F		10 1872		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

G. C. Tufarolo
10/2/28

108

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DE

No.

W. F. WITNEY arrived OCT. 2, 1928.

, 19

M.

, from

262

264

TOTALS

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, c.

Vessel S/S "GYPSUM PRINCE"

Gypsum Packet Company

Limited

Windsor, Nova Scotia

263

25
NEW
aliens
liens on board upon arrival at a

264

Nova Scotia Sept. 30/28

GYPSUM PRINCE

OCT 2 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	O'SHEA	THOMAS	NIL
2	LYNCH	JAMES	
3	PRICE	WILLIAM	
4	MANN	JAMES	
5	POTTS	HENRY	
6	TUTTIETT	DAVID	
7	RIORDAN	MICHAEL	
8	MCKENZIE	KENNETH	
9	LINDSAY	CHARLES	
10	BROWN	HENRY	
11	FREDERICK	HENRY	
12	CRAWLEY	OWEN	
13	POURIE	WILLIAM	
14	WALTERS	JAMES	
15	REEVES	JOHN	
16	WALL	HENRY	
17	PAGE	WILLIAM	
18	NEWTON	ALBERT	
19	BUTLER	STANLEY	
20	GALLAGHAN	PATRICK	
21	REID	THOMAS	
22	WHITE	PATRICK	
23	MARTINES	PEDRO	
24	MARTINES	MELCHOR	
25	SCHILOSKY	JOSEF	
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

I MASTER OF THE BRITISH STEAMER "GYPSUM PRINCE" HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOLLOWING IS A COMPLETE RECORD OF ALL CHANGES IN THE PERSONNEL OF THE CREW OF THE SAID VESSEL SINCE ARRIVAL AT THIS PORT.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW ON ARRIVAL 25

NUMBER OF SEAMAN DESERTED NIL

NUMBER OF SEAMAN DISCHARGED 6

NUMBER OF SEAMAN LEFT IN HOSPITAL NIL

NUMBER OF SEAMAN SIGNED ON HERE 7

TOTAL CREW THIS DATE 26

THE ABOVE NAMED VESSEL ARRIVED AT THIS PORT OCTOBER 2nd 1928 CONSIGNED TO J.P. WHITNEY & CO. IS NOW LYING AT KINGS DOCK STAMEN ISLAND AND IS EXPECTED TO SAIL October 3rd 1928 FOR WINDSOR N.S. VIA THE UNITED STATES PORT OF NEW YORK. FIRST PORT OF CALL IN THE UNITED STATES THIS VOYAGE WAS NEW YORK.

SEEN SIGNED CREW OF VESSEL

S. BUTLER	24	BRITISH	SIGNED	NEW YORK	AUGUST 16th 1928
O. CRAWLEY	21	"	"	"	"
H. WALL	33	"	"	"	"
W. PAGE	30	"	"	"	"
F. CALLAGHAN	30	"	"	"	"
J. SCHILOSET	42	AUSTRIAN	"	"	"

SEEN ON THE VESSEL

AXEL JOHANSEN	35	SWEDEN
J. DUGGAN	23	BRITISH
J. POWEL	29	"
S. KALBENEZ	26	NORWAY
C. CHARLTON	26	BRITISH
J. ALLEN	42	"
B. ANDERSON	20	NORWAY

Thos. O'Shea
Master

4	FIREMAN	"	"	YES	24	ENGLISH	5'5"	160	Resh. for
4	"	"	26.9.28	"	30	"	5'4"	156	"
21	"	"	16.8.28	NO	41	CANADIAN	5'6"	180	"
12	"	"	"	"	41	"	5'6"	180	"
4	"	"	21.8.28	"	24	SPANISH	5'4"	150	"
6	"	"	16.8.28	NO	28	"	5'4"	145	"
2	"	"	26.9.28	YES	42	AUSTRIAN	5'6"	149	Resh. for

Line
Owners
Local Agents
2. Where one or more members of a family are alien manifest opposite the names of those members
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens

G. C. Dupard
10/2/28

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "GYPSUM PRINCE", arriving at NEW YORK, 2nd SEPTEMBER, 1928, from the port of WINDSOR Nova Scotia

Sheet No. one

264

GYPSUM PRINCE

OCT 2 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'SHEA	THOMAS	Nil	20	MASTER	WINDSOR	30.9.28	No	Yes	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	180	NONE
2	LYNCH	JAMES	✓	16	1ST. MATE	NEW YORK	16.8.28	.	.	32	.	WELSH	.	5'6"	146	.
3	PRICE	WILLIAM	✓	21	2ND "	"	23.8.28	.	.	45	.	ENGLISH	.	5'9"	154	.
4	MANN	JAMES	✓	25	CHIEF ENGR	"	16.8.28	.	.	45	.	.	.	5'5"	140	.
5	POTTS	HENRY	✓	10	2ND "	"	19.9.28	.	.	30	.	.	.	6'0"	185	.
6	TUTTIETT	DAVID	✓	12	3RD "	"	16.8.28	.	.	32	.	.	.	5'9"	160	.
7	RIORDAN	MICHAEL	✓	10	RADIO OPER	"	22.8.28	.	.	28	.	IRISH	.	5'10"	160	.
8	Mrs KENNIE	KENNETH	✓	16	CHIEF STEND	"	16.8.28	.	.	33	.	SCOTCH	.	5'10"	160	.
9	LINDSAY	CHARLES	✓	20	" COOK	"	26.9.28	.	.	53	.	NEW ZEALANDER	.	5'9"	154	.
10	BROWN	HENRY	✓	14	2ND STEND	"	26.9.28	.	.	32	.	SCOTCH	.	5'5"	124	.
11	FREDERICK	HENRY	✓	1	ASSIST	WINDSOR	23.9.28	.	.	18	.	CANADIAN	.	5'9"	130	.
12	CRAWLEY	OWEN	✓	6	A.B	NEW YORK	16.8.28	YES	.	24	.	ENGLISH	.	5'8"	135	Resh. for.
13	POURIE	WILLIAM	✓	11	"	"	"	No	.	28	.	"	"	5'9"	144	.
14	WALTERS	JAMES	✓	8	"	"	"	"	.	25	.	"	"	5'6"	144	.
15	REEVES	JOHN	✓	3	"	"	11.9.28	.	.	20	.	"	"	5'6"	120	.
16	WALL	HENRY	✓	16	"	"	26.9.28	YES	.	33	.	"	"	5'4"	150	Resh. for
17	PAGE	WILLIAM	✓	12	"	"	"	"	.	30	.	WELSH	"	5'7"	156	"
18	NEWTON	ALBERT	✓	5	DONKEYMAN	"	16.8.28	No	.	25	.	"	"	5'4"	150	"
19	BUTLER	STANLEY	✓	4	FIREMAN	"	"	YES	.	24	.	ENGLISH	.	5'5"	160	Resh. for
20	GALLAGHAN	PATRICK	✓	4	"	"	26.9.28	"	.	30	.	"	"	5'4"	156	"
21	REID	THOMAS	✓	21	"	"	16.8.28	No	.	41	.	CANADIAN	.	5'6"	180	"
22	WHITE	PATRICK	✓	12	"	"	"	"	.	41	.	"	"	5'6"	180	"
23	MARTINES	PEDRO	✓	4	"	"	21.8.28	.	.	24	.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'4"	150	"
24	MARTINES	MELCHOR	✓	6	"	"	16.8.28	"	No	28	.	"	"	5'4"	145	"
25	SCHILOSKY	JOSEF	✓	2	"	"	26.9.28	YES	YES	42	.	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5'6"	149	Resh. for
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
2. Where one or more members of a family are listed manifest opposite the names of those members
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens

G. C. Dupard

10/2/28

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

10-2-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. O. Shea, of the S/S Gypsum Prairie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and 4 of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

G. C. Inferolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Geo. O. Shea
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

265

S. S. BACCHUS Sailing from MALACAIBO, Philippines, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct. 2, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WALDRON	THOMAS A	42	11	M	S	WHEELING, W. VA JULY 19 1886	Pass. 491452	WHITTIER, CALIF
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

266

S. S. BACCHUS Sailing from CURACAO, September 22nd 1928, Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 2, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OSGOOD	WILLIAM B.	44		M	S	November 1st. 1884, Missouri, St. Joseph -	Panf. 46 82 77	1136 East 64th Street CHICAGO ILLINOIS
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ISSUE
 BILL NO. 001151028

arr 10/3/38

1/5 Bacchus

10-11 Bacchus

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Required under

HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED 8 FEB 47

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Cornelia Rayner	31	Dutch	April 16 th Amsterdam
transferred to s.s. Centra			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-161

[illegible]

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
 Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
 Local Agents Funch Ede & Co

G. C. Infante 10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

268

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BACCHUSarriving at NEW YORKSeptember Oct. 7, 1928from the port of CuracaoSept. 23/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEEMAN	ANTON	Master		Master	9-8-27	New York	No	Yes	46	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.11	203	
2	van MOLENBROEK	DINGEMAN			1st. Off.	17-8-28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.2	140	
3	DRYVER	CORNELIS			2nd. Off.	16-4-27	A'dam	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	140	
4	POHRENGA	Hilbert Mathues			3rd. Off.	10-8-28	Curacao	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10	165	
5	De BOER	Willem Pieter			Apprentice	13-4-28	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	140	
6	van der Water	Johannes			1st. Engin.	12-8-27	New York	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	189	
7	HOVING	Symon			2nd. Engin.	16-4-27	A'dam	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	140	
8	van Voorthuizen	DETRUS FRANS			3rd. Engin.	17-5-28	CURACAO	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	176	
9	JONKER	WIETSE			4th. Engin.	15-5-28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	140	
10	OOSTHOFF	Jan Willem			Steward	10-8-28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	150	
11	ARGILO	GERRIT			Wireless Off.	14-9-28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	140	
12	DORS	Marina			Pantryman	5-4-28	"	"	"	31	M	West-Indian	"	5.7	140	
13	MANUELA	ALFREDO			Servant	28-7-28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	135	
14	STERLING	CARLOS			"	17-5-28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	135	
15	GRACIELA	MARIO			"	28-7-28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	135	
16	LOPSTOP	JUAN			Sailor-boy	14-9-28	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	130	
17	CORREA	John			1st. Cook	6-7-28	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5.10	175	
18	MACNACK	Alexander			2nd. Cook	29-7-28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	145	
19	WARNER	Johan			Boatswain	25-5-28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	190	
20	PENSO	JULIO			Carpenter	27-1-28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	140	
21	MEZO	QUILLESIMO			Sailor	10-8-28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	135	
22	FRANS	CHARLES			"	20-8-28	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	140	
23	SCORREA	JUAN			"	10-8-28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	132	
24	PETRONA	ANTONIO			"	16-9-28	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9	160	
25	ANTONIO	Martins ELOGI			"	10-8-28	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	160	
26	VOS	Gilberto			"	17-5-28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	135	
27	PABLO	ROBERTO			"	14-9-29	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	175	
28	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO			Fireman	14-9-28	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.8	140	
29	BALOCCHI	PEDRO			"	25-5-28	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	135	
30	OSEPA	Pablo			"	28-7-28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	145	

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company
Local Agents Punch Edge & Co.G. C. Infante 10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anton Leeman, master, of the U. S. Bacchus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1928

J. C. Luperol
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

269

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BAGCHUS" arriving at New York

Oct. 2, 1928, from the port of Curaçao Sept. 23/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	WALLE	BEN JAMIN			GREASER	22-9-28	Curaçao	NO	YES	31	M	West-Indian Dutch		5'10"	175		
2	American Consulate.																
3	at Curaçao, West Indies (City) (Country)																
4	SEEN																
5	For the journey to the United States, via direct																
6	Thomas W. Bortley (Consul)																
7	Date SEP 22 1928																
8	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> Seal and Fee Stamp (The holder of this visa must present this visa to the immigration officer upon arrival in the United States, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) </div>																
9																	
10	one Seamen Dis. (No.) one Shipped (No.) SEP 22 1928 (Date)																
11																	
12	Service No. 1127																
13	No fee prescribed.																
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

G. C. Deford
10/2/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. L. Reesman, Master, of the Hutchins Beach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2

day of

Oct., 1928

Master, First or Second Officer

G. C. Tupper
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF APPEAL
181253
BILL NO.....

8-11-1900
BILLED.....

I, Doctor Louis Bee, Surgeon of the Belgian Impregnable Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belgian sword.

270

Cards Punched *10/11/18* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Five* in number, according
Clerk *Arthur* to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
Cards removed *10/11/18*
Cards checked *11/12/18* condition of such aliens.

Sporn to before me this 18th day of September, 1998

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any injuries that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10—10



 George R. R. Martin

Leah R. R. R.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BOLIVIER Passengers sailing from ANTWERP 18th of September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 2		DE CEULENEER ✓ 1411675	CAMILLE	51		M		M Barber yes	Angl. French yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belg.	Brussels	N.Q. 55	Antwerp	20th. August 1928	N.Y.	N.Y. City		
ADMITTED 4		RAIDICH ✓	HUBERT	42		M		S Artiste yes	French yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Verriers T.V. 46	Brussels	5th. September 1928	Belg.	Brussels			
		VAN DUYSSE ✓	PIERRE	44		M		M Workman yes	Flem. Engl. yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp N.Q. 92	Antwerp	6th. September 1928	N.Y.	N.Y. City			
		CARLIN ✓	KITTY	56		F		W N. Writer yes	French English yes	English	English	England	Southsea	2179	London England	1st. September 1928	Engl.	London		
		GRADE ✓	LOUISE	27		F		S Secretary yes	French Engl. yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Tournai T.V. 47	Brussels	10th. September 1928	Belg.	Brussels			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

111

Michael Dwyer
N.S.I. Inspector 10/2/28.

Total passengers 6

U. S. citizens I

24 **ALBANY** 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

1 April

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

271

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd OCTOBER, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											For pleasure or other purpose	For business, occupation, profession, or trade
1	broth.in l.Arth.Fosce 6 Van Straelenstr.Antwerp	N.Y.	N.Y.City	yes	myself	yes	yes	1907/N.Y.C. 1928	my home 51 West Headstr. 8th.Street New-York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 10	ruddybrownbrwn	none
2	Cous.Antoine Michel,22 St.Jeanstr. Brussels	N.Y.	N.Y.City	yes	myself	yes	yes	1927/N.Y.C.	friend John de Prume, 29 West 87th.str.N.Y.City	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	6 2	fairblackbrown	none
3	Van Duyse Elise (wife)George Leclair str.68 Forest Bruss.	N.Y.	N.Y.City	yes	myself	yes	yes	1923/28N.Y.C.	my home 302 West 8th. street N.Y.City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	fairbrownblue	none
4	Cous.J.Fluit,Leabrooks Derbys	Pa.	Philadelph.	no	myself	yes	yes	1901/N.Y.C. 1928	friend J.Sprindler,115 Chestnut Aven.Narberth Phil.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	fairbrownblue	none
5	mother Ch.Grade,Minnehaha N.J. Domaine Beaulieu Machelen	N.J.	South Orange	yes	myself	yes	yes	1926/N.Y.C. 1927	friend G.H.Gaskin,146 Irving Aven.South-Orange N.J.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	fairblondblue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the BELO. S. VOLUNTER from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Schomburg
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1928
at New York

Michael S. Ryan
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number I

272

S. S. BOLIVIER sailing from ANTWERP 18th. September, 1928, Arriving at Port of New-York OCTOBER, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	de Montreuil	Helene	37	F	M		<i>Mat. #555768 J.B.K.</i> Hachensach, Bergen City N.J. February 3rd. 1928	55 Planderville Aven. Garfield N.J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 10/2/28.

112

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

4 I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 8, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each respectively held by the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the names of all aliens who have been paid off or discharged from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at a future date, together with a description of each of them, and the date when they are to be paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such desertion or landing, or if the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to pay a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien who has been paid off or discharged, or who has deserted or landed, in any district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off or discharged, or who has deserted or landed, in any district in which the port of arrival is not located; and concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as required; and no such vessel shall be cleared for departure until the fine or fines so imposed shall have been paid, or until the Secretary of Labor shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of the same; and before the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

10-2 Bolivia

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 629-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
10 October 1928

I, master of the Polonian S. S. Polonia
(Nationality)
from port of Amoy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9 October, 1928, consigned to Royal Royal Dutch; is now lying at Pier 3 West Basin, and is expected to sail 10 October, 1928 for Antwerp via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

274

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:


DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Naam	Naam	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
18	Weyn	Albert	✓							
19	Avicenne	Achille	✓							
20	Doggen	François	✓							
21	Van Guilderen	Henri	✓							
22	Selmans	Jaak	✓							
23	Van Roodenbroeck	François	✓							
24	D'Hauwe	Frans	✓							
25	Van Bouckie	Eodewijk	✓							
26	Bakker	Frans	✓							
27	Wouters	Victor	✓							
28	Coppens	Josephus	✓							
29	Gasmans	Jan	✓							
30	Van Mooren	Frans	✓							

Twenty nine (29) names.

G. C. Tufar  10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 11040 Royal Bldg.
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 44 (Belg.)
U. S. Cit. 2 - aliens 42 -

Sheet No. 1

Manifest of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

275

Vessel *Bolivier*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *2 October, 1928*, from the port of *ANTWERP* *Sept. 19/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Van Schouburg	Eugene	✓		Captain	Sept. 18/28	Antwerp	No	Yes	39	M.	Flemish	Belgian			
2	Beugels	Henri	✓		Chief officer					25						
3	Willems	Marcel	✓		2nd					31						
4	Sepras	Arsene	✓		3rd					28						
5	Delage	Octave	✓		W. O.					24						
6	Galli	Pierre	✓		Boatsw.					24						
7	Galli	Jan	✓		Sailor					28						
8	Vanneuville	Auguste	✓							28						
9	Roskamp	Pierre	✓							41						
10	Duwaegenaere	Alphonse	✓							24						
11	Barbi	Jeon	✓							22						
12	Gutsmits	Fritz	✓							31		Latvian				
13	Vermeulen	Carolus	✓		O. I.					22		Flemish	Belgian			
14	Nisse	Oscar	✓		deckboy					17						
15	Mime	Hendrick	✓		deckboy					16						
16	De Smet	Guillaume	✓		Chief Engin.					63						
17	Valckeneers	Gustave	✓		2nd					23						
18	Weyn	Albert	✓		3rd					27						
19	Avicenne	Achille	✓		4th					22						
20	Doggen	François	✓		Oiler					40						
21	Van Guilderen	Henri	✓							16						
22	Siemans	Jaak	✓							54						
23	Van Roodenburch	François	✓		freeman					40						
24	D'Hauwe	Frans	✓							36						
25	Van Bouckel	Eodewijk	✓							28						
26	Bakker	Frans	✓							24						
27	Wouters	Victor	✓							58						
28	Coppens	Josephus	✓							24						
29	Pasmans	Jan	✓							45						
30	Van Mooren	Frans	✓							31						

Twenty nine (29) names.

G. C. Tuf...
Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *Line 104 Belg.*
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

276

Vessel Bolivier, arriving at New York, Oct. 2, 1928, from the port of Antwerp Sept. 19/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Oosterlinck	Valentinus	✓		fireman	18 Oct 1928	Antwerp	No	yes	26	M	Flemish	Belgian			
2	De Wever	Felix	✓		"					27						
3	Vermeiren	Aloise	✓		"					54						
4	Veltmeyer	Marinus	✓		"					37						
5	Senaerts	Florant	✓		Steward					48						
6	Buypens	François	✓		ast.					23						
7	Muntjens	Eugene	✓		Mess. R.					17						
8	De Waele	Leon	✓		cook					47						
9	Muller	Henri	✓		2:					24						
10	Vanderheggen	Victor	✓		Cabin boy					18						
11	Chooft	Cyrille	✓		A. B.					19						
12	Stevens	Paul	✓		A. M.					23						
13	Olson	Adolf	✓		fireman			yes		35		American				
14	Ole	Hagen	✓		St. Engineer			yes		42		American				
15	Molle	Jean	✓		W.O.			no		20		Flemish Belgian				
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



(15) names.

G. C. Tufarolo Secy
10/2/28

U.S. CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via



Vice Consul HARRY TUCK SHERMAN
Date Sept 18 1928

CONSULAR FEE No. 5412

\$2.00 or \$2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. V. SCHONBERG MASTER of the BELO. S. BOLIVIER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of oct., 19 28

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

E. V. Schonberg
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

181268 BILLED OCT 15 1961

277

Sworn to before me this _____ day of September, 1908
at Hamburg, Ky.

AMERICAN
SEP 8 1928

Vice Consul, *Notes* United States, *Neurin* HAMBURG, GERMANY
(Name) and title of immigration or other office authorized to administer oath

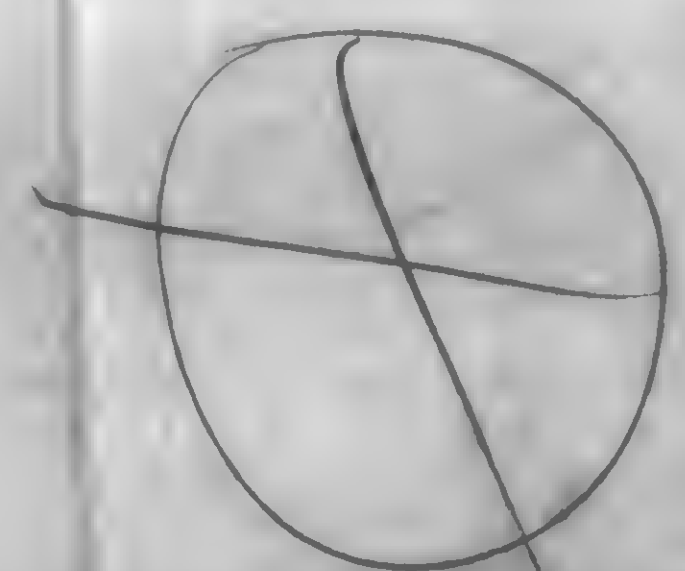
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ADAMS	FEDEX	FOUR
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	✓		
Storage			
Food	✓	✓	✓

$$\frac{a}{100}$$


List One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EBERSTEIN

Passengers sailing from Hamburg-Brunsbüttel Germany, September 12th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 331518	Sprenger Ww.	Mary	48	4	W	Ww.	none privat	y	deutsch	y	deutsch	deutsch	Germnay - Straßburg Strassburg	7630	T	Hamburg	23 Aug. 1928	Hamburg	Germany	
2	331519	Jeschke	Frieda	25	3	S	S	privat	y	deutsch	y	deutsch	deutsch	Hamburg Hamburg	7508	+	Hamburg	21 Aug 1928	.	.	
3	331520	Conrad	Victor	32	1	m	S	privat	y	deutsch	y	deutsch	deutsch	Beland Antwerpen	7293	+	Hamburg	16 Aug 1928	.	.	
4		Berendt	Hans Jessen	37	3	m	m.	privat	y	deutsch	y	Danish	Danish	Maltrup Maltrup	90	+	Stockholm	13. Sept. 1928	Stockholm	Sweden	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

113

Michael Murphy
U.S. & Inspector 10/2/28.

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

278

Arriving at Port of New York, October 2nd, 19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Liberator, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Kruger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 1928
at New York

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

No. _____

ALBERT JENSEN arrived OCT. 2, 1938.

, 19

M.

, from

1 Oct 62 Lm 27

EBERSTEIN 10/2/28

TOTALS

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. A. Engquist
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
25. Oct., 1928
 I, master of the German S. S. Eisenstein
 (Nationality)
 from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted 3
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1. Oklahe, 1928, consigned to
Morse Vague; is now lying at Wharftown San R. and is
expected to sail 25. Dec., 1928. for Sutrope & Sons Family Bldg
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

280

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Position	Age	Birth Date	Birth Place	Service Date	Service Place	Service Type	Service Duration	Service Status	Service Remarks
17	Kesselmann	Frits	1 1/2	12.9.28	"	"	"	"	19	"	"
18	Baumgart	Max	5	2.4.28	"	"	"	"	22	"	✓
19	Schenherr	Willi	5	24.7.28	"	"	"	"	30	"	✓
20	Marke	Gerhard	3	24.7.28	"	"	"	"	24	"	✓
21	Biebel	Frans	1	24.7.28	"	"	"	"	17	"	✓
22	Jastran	Heinrich	1 1/2	18.1.28	"	"	"	"	16	"	✓
23	Ablgrim	Wilhelm	1 1/2	24.11.28	Kiel	"	"	"	35	"	✓
24	Seyfarth	Hans		19.1.28	Hamburg	"	"	"	28	"	✓
25	Hungerecker	Emil	10	12.9.28	"	"	"	"	33	"	✓
26	Zemke	Willy	6	6.3.28	"	"	"	"	29	"	✓
27	Richter	Otto	12	12.9.28	"	"	"	"	30	"	✓
28	Wilke	Paukl	36	24.9.28	"	"	"	"	55	"	✓
29	Kalwert	Willi	7	24.7.28	"	"	"	"	27	"	✓
30	Kischkel	Walter	8	12.9.28	"	"	"	"	38	"	✓

Mr. Arnold Bernstein

Owners.....

Local Agents Albert Janson A/S.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Required

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on. Sickness.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

Kay. W. Kinger 46 German to P. L. Schleswig-Holstein.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
17	Kesselmann Fritz	11	Sailor	12.9.28	
18	Baumgart Max	5		2.4.28	
19	Schönhepp Willi	5	Cook	24.7.28	
20	Marke Gerhard	3	Mate & Boy	24.7.28	
21	Biebel Frans	1		24.7.28	
22	Jastram Heinrich	1 1/2	Boy	18.1.28	
23	Ahlgrim Wilhelm	1 1/2	Storekeeper	24.11.28	Kiel
24	Seyfarth Hans		Steward	19.1.28	Hamburg
25	Hungerecker Emil	10	Fireman	12.9.28	
26	Zemke Willy	6		6.3.28	
27	Richter Otto	12		12.9.28	
28	Wilke Paul	36		24.9.28	
29	Kalvert Willi	7		24.7.28	
30	Kischkel Walter	8		12.9.28	

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
22					
30					
24					
17					
16					
35					
28					
33					
29					
30					
55					
27					
38					

Line Arnold Bernstein

Owner

Local Agents Albert Jensen & Co.

Michael J. Dwyer
Inspector
10/2/28

*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Grew 44 all others

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(German) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *One*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " *EBERSTEIN* " arriving at *New York*

October 2nd, 1928, from the port of *Antwerp September 9, 1928.*
Copenhagen

281

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	<i>Edison</i>	<i>Hans</i>		<i>Master</i>	<i>24.11.27 Kiel</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>			
2	<i>Heyenga</i>	<i>Georg</i>		<i>1st Off.</i>	<i>11.6.28 Hamburg</i>			<i>36</i>			<i>German</i>			
3	<i>Schecker</i>	<i>Hans</i>		<i>3rd.</i>	<i>11.6.28 "</i>			<i>22</i>						
4	<i>Nehls</i>	<i>Carl Albrecht</i>		<i>1st.</i>	<i>26.7.28 "</i>			<i>40</i>						
5	<i>Dekans</i>	<i>Johannes</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>12.9.28 "</i>			<i>17</i>						
6	<i>Harriehausen</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>		<i>1st. Eng.</i>	<i>24.11.27 Kiel</i>			<i>44</i>						
7	<i>Heyenga</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>		<i>3rd.</i>	<i>24.7.28 Hamburg</i>			<i>44</i>						
8	<i>Trubach</i>	<i>Paul</i>		<i>3rd.</i>	<i>24.7.28 "</i>			<i>46</i>						
9	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>Hermann</i>		<i>2nd.</i>	<i>12.6.28 "</i>			<i>44</i>						
10	<i>Jaroseh</i>	<i>Otto</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Eng. Ass.</i>	<i>12.9.28 "</i>			<i>36</i>						
11	<i>Otto</i>	<i>Stephan</i>	<i>2 months</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12.9.28 "</i>			<i>22</i>						
12	<i>Winkler</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Firman</i>	<i>12.9.28 "</i>			<i>53</i>						
13	<i>Salow</i>	<i>Ewald</i>	<i>1 yr</i>	<i>Boy</i>	<i>6.3.28 "</i>			<i>18</i>						
14	<i>Tiedemann</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>24.11.27 Kiel</i>			<i>36</i>						
15	<i>Blickley</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>1st. Carp.</i>	<i>6.3.28 Hamburg</i>			<i>39</i>						
16	<i>Brinckmann</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>2 1/2</i>	<i>2nd.</i>	<i>6.3.28 "</i>			<i>22</i>						
17	<i>Kesselmann</i>	<i>Fritz</i>	<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>12.9.28 "</i>			<i>19</i>						
18	<i>Baumgart</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2.4.28 "</i>			<i>22</i>						
19	<i>Schönherr</i>	<i>Willi</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>24.7.28 "</i>			<i>30</i>						
20	<i>Marke</i>	<i>Gerhard</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Mate & Boy</i>	<i>24.7.28 "</i>			<i>24</i>						
21	<i>Biebel</i>	<i>Frans</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24.7.28 "</i>			<i>17</i>						
22	<i>Jastram</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Boy</i>	<i>18.1.28 "</i>			<i>16</i>						
23	<i>Ahlgrim</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>1 yr</i>	<i>Storekeeper</i>	<i>24.11.28 Kiel</i>			<i>35</i>						
24	<i>Seyfarth</i>	<i>Hans</i>		<i>Steward</i>	<i>19.1.28 Hamburg</i>			<i>28</i>						
25	<i>Hungerecker</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>12.9.28 "</i>			<i>33</i>						
26	<i>Zemke</i>	<i>Willy</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6.3.28 "</i>			<i>29</i>						
27	<i>Richter</i>	<i>Otto</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12.9.28 "</i>			<i>30</i>						
28	<i>Wilke</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24.9.28 "</i>			<i>55</i>						
29	<i>Kalwert</i>	<i>Willi</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24.7.28 "</i>			<i>27</i>						
30	<i>Kischkel</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12.9.28 "</i>			<i>38</i>						

Line *Arnold Bohnstein*
Owners *Albert Jensen A/S.*
Local Agents *10-1200*

Michael J. Dwyer
Excep. 8th
10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector

Crew 44 all alien
* of race on back hereof.
Penalty to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is payable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Eberstein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of October

1928

H. Kruger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael G. Gray
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

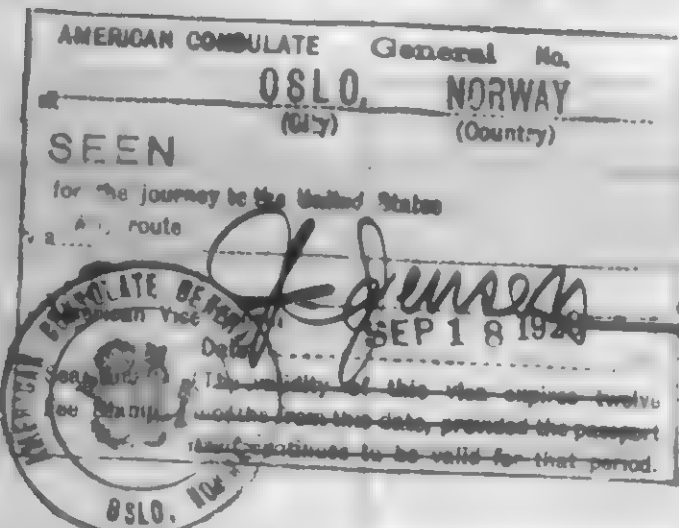
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *Two*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"BERNSTEIN"*, arriving at *New York*, *Oct 2nd*, 1928, from the port of *Antwerp 9/9/28*
Copenhagen, Balto 9/18/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Bendhaack	Emil	/	8	Fireman	24.7.28	Hamburg	no	yes	25	Maso.	Germany	German.			
32	Hoffmeister	Adolf	/	3	"	24.7.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
33	Sell	Detlef	/	6	Sailor	28.4.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
34	Pfister	Werner	/	2 1/2	"	15.8.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
35	Lissner	Rudolf	/	1 1/2	Trimmer	24.11.27	Kiel	"	"	19	"	"	"			
36	Habermann	Ernst	/	2 1/2	"	12.9.28	Hamburg	"	"	28	"	"	"			
37	Moller	Karl	/	2 months	"	12.9.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
38	Kister	Alfred	/	1 1/2	"	12.9.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
39	Kolschens	Josef	/	1	"	12.9.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
40	Koch	Karl	/	2 months	Junge	12.9.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
41	Butzka	Walter	/	1 1/2	Sailor	24.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
42	Hauschkies	Johannes	/	8	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
43	Abraham	Aloysius	/	8	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
14	Kicker	Walter	/	13	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
15	Kraeger	Wilhelm	/		Captain	17.9.28	Cole	"	"	45	"	"	"			



Michael J. Burger
USD Inspector 10/2/28

Line *Arnold Bernstein, Hamburg*

Local Agents *Albert Jensen A/S.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Eberle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1928

J. Kruger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

Via for 43 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date 15 SEP 1928
(Consul)
No. 144

7091

*Antwerp 9/9
Rotterdam 9/10
Hamburg-Brunsbüttel 9/2
Oslo 9/18
Copenhagen 9/15*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien masters of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

Require

10-2 Choluteca

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.,
October 3, 1928., 19

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Choluteca,
from port of Pto. Cortez, Hond. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2, 1928., 19, consigned to Atlantic Fruit Company,; is now lying at Pier 26, East River NY, and is expected to sail October 3, 1928, 19, for Pto. Cortez, Honduras.
via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

283

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.
NONE			

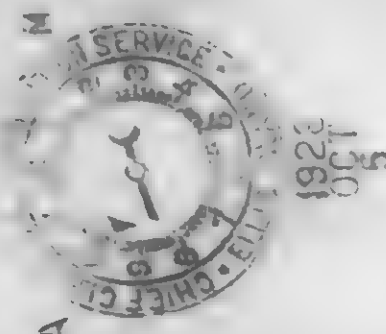
14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and so such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613



18	Pas,	Vicente,	23	Oiler,	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	to
19	Prince,	Ralph,	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Honduran	Honduran.	to
20	Dias,	Domingo,	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban	to
	Guerreiro,	Ramon,	15	Fireman,	"	"	"	"	40	"	Mexican	Mexican	to
22	Morales,	Enrique,	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban	to
23	Saez,	Oscar,	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Chilean	Chile.	to
24	Dickson,	William,		Chf. Stew.	"	"	"	"	54	"	American	American	
25	Garrison,	Emanuel,		1st. Cook,	"	"	"	"	41	"	Black	American.	
26	White,	Samuel,	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Br. Honduras.	to
27	Pixley,	Zenas,	10	1st Waiter,	"	"	"	"	32	"	Nicaraguan	Nicar.	to
28	Caroamo,	Franklin,	2	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Honduran	Hond.	to
29	Johnson,	Leonard,	6	Offs. Mess.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	to
30	Mino,	Louis,	12	Crew Mess.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish.	to
31	Mesa,	Julius,	4	Pantryman,	"	"	"	"	20	"	Honduran	Honduran	to

Line Guyamel Fruit Company,
Owners Guyamel Fruit Company,
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Company,

Michael B. Bury 10/3/28
Immigrant Inspector

Crew 31
213 47

* See list of crew on back hereof.
No penalty for failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Christensen Master

Master

14-1624

[OVER]

18	Pae,	Vicente,	23	Oiler,	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	"
19	Prince,	Ralph,	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Honduran	Honduran.	"
20	Dias,	Domingo,	7	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Cuban	Cuban	"
	Guerreiro,	Ramon,	13	Fireman,	"	"	"	"	40	"	Mexican	Mexican	"
22	Morales,	Enrique,	9	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Cuban	Cuban	"
23	Saez,	Oscar,	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Chilean	Chile.	"
24	Dickson,	William,		Chf. Stew.	"	"	"	"	54	"	American	American	"
25	Garrison,	Emanuel,		1st. Cook,	"	"	"	"	41	"	Black	American.	"
26	White,	Samuel,	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Br. Honduras.	"
27	Dixley,	Zenas,	10	1st Waiter,	"	"	"	"	32	"	Nicaraguan	Nicar.	"
28	Garcamo,	Franklin,	2	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Honduran	Hond.	"
29	Johnson,	Leonard,	6	Offs. Mess.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	"
30	Mino,	Louis,	12	Crew Mess.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish.	"
31	Mesa,	Julius,	4	Pantryman,	"	"	"	"	30	"	Honduran	Honduran	"

Line Guyamel Fruit Company,
 Owners Guyamel Fruit Company,
 Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Company,
 14-1922

Michael Burger 10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector

Crew 31
ms 4



SEP 26 1928

* See list of ~~names~~ on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Honduras) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. only.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

284

Vessel Choluteca, arriving at New York, N. Y., October 2nd, 1928, from the port of Puerta Cortez, Honduras. 9/27/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Christiansen,	Wils,	/		Master	New York, N. Y.	Sept. 19, 1928.	Yes.	YES	39	M	Norwegian	Nor.			Foreign born to ship this vessel.
2	Henriksen,	Olaf,	/		1st Mate,	ditto	ditto	"	"	35	M	ditto	ditto			do
3	Wagen,	Reider,	/		2nd mate,	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			do
4	Turner,	Alfred M.,	/		Radio,	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American			
5	Bush,	Henry,	/	20	Boon.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Honduran	Honduran			To ship foreign with this vessel
6	Borden,	Roy,	/	3	Watchman,	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			do
7	Bodden,	Turner,	/	15	Quartemaster,	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			do
8	Borden,	Freeman,	/	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	British	British			do
9	Rodriguez,	Joe,	/	7	Sailor,	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish			do
10	Thompson,	Ernest,	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Honduran	Honduran			do
11	JAMES Vanrie,	Wallington James,	/	7	"	Sept. 26	Pto. Cortez.	"	"	25	"	African	Honduran			do SS CHOLUTECA
12	Robinson,	Joe,	/	5	"	Sept. 19	New York	"	"	32	"	Panamanian	Panama.			do
13	Wylie,	John,	/		Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	55	"	British	British			do
14	Baumgart,	Arthur,	/		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Austrian	Austrian			do
15	Paulson,	Harold,	/		2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Norweg.	Norweg.			do
16	de Young,	Jacob,	/		3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	"	American	American			
17	Hernandez,	Manuel,	/		4th Asst.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish			To ship foreign
18	Pas,	Vicente,	/	23	Oiler,	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			do
19	Prince,	Ralph,	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Honduran	Honduran.			do
20	Dias,	Domingo,	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban			do
21	Guerrero,	Ramon,	/	15	Fireman,	"	"	"	"	40	"	Mexican	Mexican			do
22	Morales,	Enrique,	/	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Cuban	Cuban			do
23	Saez,	Oscar,	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Chilean	Chile.			do
24	Dickson,	William,	/		Chf. Stew.	"	"	"	"	54	"	American	American			
25	Garrison,	Emanuel,	/		1st. cook,	"	"	"	"	41	"	Black	American.			
26	White,	Samuel,	/	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Br. Honduras.			Vessel to ship foreign with this
27	Dixley,	Zenas,	/	10	1st Waiter,	"	"	"	"	22	"	Nicaraguan	Nicar.			do
28	Caroamo,	Franklin,	/	2	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Honduran	Hond.			do
29	Johnson,	Leonard,	/	6	Offs. Mess.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"			do
30	Mino,	Louis,	/	12	Crew Mess.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish.			do
31	Mesa,	Julius,	/	4	Pantryman,	"	"	"	"	20	"	Honduran	Honduran			do

Line Guyamel Fruit Company,
Owners Guyamel Fruit Company,
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Company,

Michael Burger 10/2/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See back of card on back hereof.
Not a failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEP 26 1928

10-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Michael J. Burge, of the St. Charles, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

October

1928

Michael J. Burge
Master, First or Second Officer

Michael J. Burge
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate No. 129
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(City) (Country)

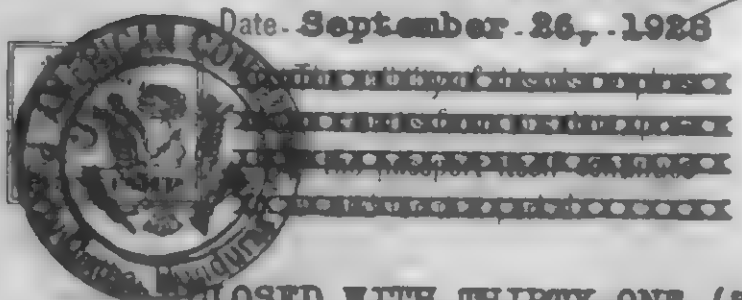
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via New York direct

Archer Woodford
(Archer Woodford)
American Vice Consul

Date September 26, 1928



CLOSED WITH THIRTY-ONE (31) NAMES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have done or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION

10-2 *Carre*
Form 499

Sheet No. *One* 336

OF CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*

Oct. 9, 1928 19

I, master of the *Danish* S. S. *"Aaro"*
from port of *Santiago*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *18* Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged *3* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *4* Total crew this date *18*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Oct. 2, 1928*, 19, consigned to
Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at *Elevated Slip, E. Basin*, and is
expected to sail *Oct. 10, 1928*, for *Bilboa*
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: *285*

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

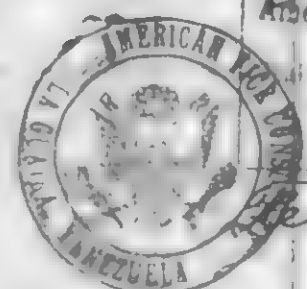
EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Jorgensen. Tage Emil. 1994. 3.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *La Guaira, Venezuela*
SEEN
for the purpose of the United States

St. Matthew
American Vice-Consul in Charge
Date *SEP - 16 1928*



\$2.00 equal to Ps. 10.60

LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA
SEP 16 1928
AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE

Michael J. Dwyer
U S D Inspector 10/10/28

Crew 18 all aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents *Garcia & Diaz*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION 67

LIST OR M/G SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAM | SIGNED ON AT THIS | RT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. H. Smith Master.

Master.

[over]

Lesson
with the

Jorgensen.	Page Emil.	1994.	3.	"	25/8-28.	New York.	YES	"	20.	"	"	"	59	180.	Adelstein, Helsing.
AMERICAN CONSULATE															

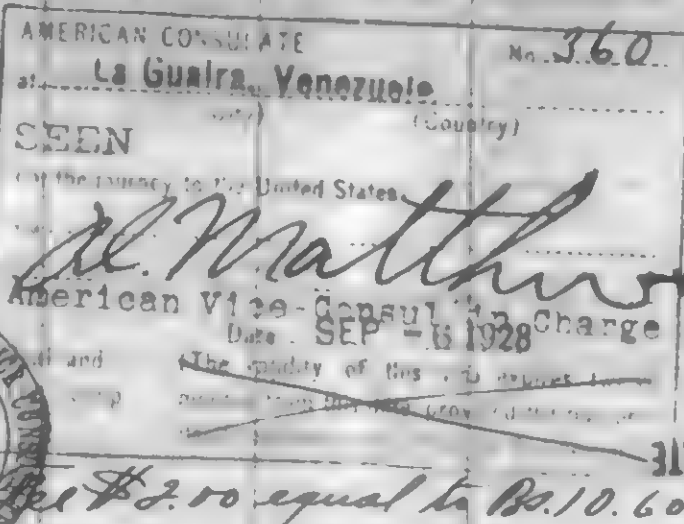
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 236

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AAAO Caroi, arriving at New York, Oct 2nd, 1928, from the port of La Guaira Venezuela Sept 26, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gjorth.	Hans Peter Hansen	1453.	34.	Master.	1/2-24.	Denmark.	NO	Abbl.	53.	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	205.	
2	Kallhusen.	Peter Marcus.	1632.	14.	Mate.	1/4-26.	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	5'9"	112.	
3	Christiansen	Erik Vilhelm	50	16.	2. Mate.	1/6-28.	New York.	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5'5"	150.	
4	Holm	Carl.	23.	35.	Engineer.	1/4-26.	Denmark	"	"	54.	"	"	"	6'0"	200.	
5	Skjoldborg.	Christen.	14220.	15.	2. "	2/4-24.	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	5'4"	118.	
6	Kempfer.	Ernst. Ringe	non.	4.	3. "	3/2-24.	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5'8"	130.	
7	Harreby.	Jens. Marius.	513.	18.	Steward.	2/10-24.	"	"	"	46.	"	"	"	5'4"	134.	
8	Hansen.	Johannes.	14220.	8.	Cook.	3/10-24.	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	5'6"	130.	
9	Vaeringgaard.	Carl Rudolf Johannes.	54.	4.	Boys.	23/8-28.	New York.	YES	"	18.	"	"	"	5'4"	110.	To Wash. Foreign.
10	Petersen.	Engemann Gotthard.	20585.	4.	Carpenter.	3/10-24.	Denmark.	NO	"	25.	"	"	"	5'5"	135.	
11	Hansen	Harry.	14043.	4.	Sailor.	3/10-24.	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5'8"	138.	
12	Holhusen	Evan Erik.	516.	5.	"	3/11-24.	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	6'0"	184.	
13	Hansen.	Johannes Martin	2441	14.	"	3/11-24.	"	"	"	31.	"	"	"	5'8"	150.	
14	Grundsen.	Harry Karl.	72409.	4.	"	3/10-24.	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5'8"	162.	
15	Hartvigsen.	Vilhelm.	11064	15.	"	25/8-28.	New York.	YES	"	25.	"	"	"	5'5"	125.	To Wash. Foreign.
16	Petersen.	Johannes Viktor	2653.	16.	Fireman.	5/10-24.	Denmark.	NO	"	38.	"	"	"	5'6"	146.	
17	Poulsen.	Kind Alfred	901.	3.	"	3/10-24.	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5'4"	135.	
18	Jorgensen.	Page Emil.	1994.	3.	"	25/8-28.	New York.	YES	"	20.	"	"	"	5'8"	140.	To Wash. Foreign.



Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 10/2/28

Crew 18 all aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents Garcia & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Gorkh Master of the S. S. Anac, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of October, 1928

Michael J. Burge
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

H. Gorkh
Master, First or Second Officer.

La Guaria 9/15

P. T. Tabetto 9/8

Maracibo 9/10

P. D. S.

Santiago de Cuba 9/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DISCHARGED - REAMEN - Continued

[illegible]

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-102

Mrs. Josephine
 1805 36th St. B. B. Patton
 Dr. Fred. Shilch, Prov.
 Mrs. J. B. Cheneault
 Beechmont
 Father, Laura, 4 Beachland
 Ave., Levere, Ind.
 Father, James, 2114
 James St., Balto., Md.
 Mrs.
 Father, Adrian, 6809
 Harbide Av., Dallas.
 Father, Jennie
 517 E. 5th St., Pa.
 Mrs. J. E. Etkerich
 546 E. 2nd St. B. B. Patton
 Father, E. L. L. L. L.
 Jerry
 Father, Mrs. F. H.
 Hollywood, Fla.
 Father, Florence
 1805 36th St., Prov.
 Sister, Evelyn, B. B. Patton
 1805 36th St., B. B. Patton
 Father, James, 2114
 James St., Balto., Md.
 Mrs. L. M. Williamsport
 Wife, Pauline, 5116
 Westwood Av., Balto.

Owners

Local Agents
14-140

Y in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPA
IMMIG

(1)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

No.
or
list

34-1012

(Continued on next page.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

1 Jan 1911

J. Hirsch	21	Latvia (nat)
L. Sparks	22	Pa.
P. F. Fisher	23	Ind.
J. L. Lounsbury	24	R.I.
E. H. Hargrave	25	Ind.
Herbert J. Sullivan	26	Mass.
Joseph Jankowski	27	Ill.
William Lons	28	Mass. (nat)
James H. Booth	29	Ill.
Morris Levine	30	Pa.
E. Loney	31	Ind.
Fred Lick	32	Mass. (nat)
Richard Atkinson	33	Vt.
Edward J. Hump	34	Mass.
Albert Walker	35	R.I.
Wm. J. Bullock	36	Pa.
Raymond Buckholter	37	Pa.
W. A. Purdy	38	Ill.

J. West 1140 N 4 St. Phila
 Wife, Marie SS Clinton
 Ave., Phila. L.I.
 M.C.B. Avenue, Pa.
 Father, Joseph
 1105 Fleet St. Baltimore
 M. J. M. Pres. English, Prov.
 Mrs. J. P. Bennett
 Ocean View
 M. J. M. Mother, Laura, 4 Beachland
 Ave., Dover, Del.
 Father, James 2114
 Lacks St., Balto. Md.
 Fireman
 None
 Mother, Adrian, 6600
 McTear Ave., Dallas.
 Mother, Jennie
 6178 Doyle St., Pa.
 Sister, E. C. Johnson
 546 E. 2nd St. Baltimore
 Steward
 Mother, E. L. D. Dale
 Jersey
 Cook
 Mother, Mrs. R. H.
 Hollywood, Fla.
 Daughter, Florence
 100 Friendship St., Prov.
 Soda Baker
 Sister, Evelyn Fortman
 125 Front St., Fishing
 Bay, Mass., U.S.
 Avenue St., N.C.
 Mother
 No., Bush, Williamsport Pa.
 Wife, Pauline, 8316
 McDonald Ave., Balto.

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents *Black Diamond*
 16-1260

7 in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
an alien. See other side

CREW LIST

4578, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
4576 and 162, Customs Regulations of 1920Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Persons composing the Crew of the American

(Insert name of vessel)

called the

(Insert name of vessel)

bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof U.S. Party

is Master.

289

Sheet No. 289

board upon arrival at 291

September 18, 1928.

(14)

(15)

Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

155

185

180

0

1

1

0

0

1

1

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

Vessel ALA

Family name

PURDY
Fitzpatrick

Blake

McGaw

Hurst

Bernard

Fagerstrom

Wuelo

Kozjeki

Ewing

Keating

Bendeni

Wikaskag

Lee

Bryant

Nutting

Parks

Andersen

Mellema

Mack

Verschuur

Verschuur

Fisher

Sparks

Hirsch

Letourneau

Plattner

Runyon

Magner

Grubb

Martin

Robison

R. B. Fitzpatrick

1

Swiss

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

R. B. Blake

2

New York

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

R. B. McGaw

3

R.I.

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

R. B. Hurst

4

New York

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

J. Bernard

5

Sweden (nat)

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

J. Kozjeki

6

Maryland

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

O. Fagerstrom

7

Sweden (nat)

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

J. Wuelo

8

Sweden (nat)

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

O. Stein

9

Ill.

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

A. Keating

10

Mass.

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

A. Bendeni

11

"

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Lindley Campbell

12

"

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Wm J. Larkin

13

Mich.

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

J. Bryant

14

Fla.

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Alfred J. Richards

15

N.Y.

U.S.

30

5

8

Light

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Blk

Required under Act

Vessel ALA

(1)

No.
as
list

NAME

Family name

PURDY
Fitzpatrick

1

2

Blake

3

McCaw

4

Hurst

5

Bernard

Fagerstrom

6

Fagerstrom

7

Wuelo

8

Konjokel

9

Ewing

10

Keating

11

Bandoni

12

Wikaskag

13

Lee

14

Bryant

15

Nutting

16

Parks

17

Anderson

18

Mollema

19

Mack

20

Verschuur

Varshum

21

Fisher

22

Sparks

23

Hirsch

24

Leturneau

25

Plattner

26

Runyon

27

Magner

28

Grubb

29

Martin

30

Robison

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
they obtain them.

Edmund A. Fisher
Master.

Port of

bed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of whereof

taken from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector

to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

2106-35 - Boston, Mass.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Black Diamond

Joseph Mulg

37

38

43

33

39

Sheet No. *Five*

d upon arrival at *291*

July 18, 1928

(14)

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

tion in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
each alien. See other side.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION4573, 4574, and 4575, New Stat., and
4576 and 4577, Customs Regulations of 1923Required under Act of March 3, 1907, calling the crew of the American _____
bound for _____
is Master.called the _____
(Insert name of vessel)Sheet No. One

290

on board upon arrival at 291Vessel ALA

(1)

No.
on
list

Family name

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN-
SHIP
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Feet

In.

Complex-
ion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

(13)

(14)

(15)

Height

Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
diseasePURDY
Fitzpatrick

Blake

McGaw

Hurst

Bernard

Fagerstrom

Wuelo

Kerjokel

Ewing

Keating

Bandoni

Wikaakag

Lee

Bryant

Nutting

Parks

Anderson

Mellema

Maack

Verschuur

Fisher

Sparks

Hirsch

Letourneau

Plattner

Runyon

Magner

Grubb

Martin

Robison

W. C. Purdy

D. O. Fitzpatrick

H. Blake

S. G. McGaw

K. H. Hurst

J. Bernard

H. Lee

G. Fagerstrom

P. Wuelo

P. Kerjokel

G. Ewing

J. Keating

A. Bandoni

A. Wikaakag

J. Bryant

H. Nutting

G. Parks

J. Anderson

H. Mellema

P. Maack

J. Verschuur

F. Fisher

H. Sparks

P. Hirsch

H. Letourneau

H. Plattner

H. Grubb

J. Robison

H. Magner

C. Grubb

F. Martin

H. Robison

P. Dimalaluan

P. Smith

H. del Pilar

J. P. Smith

ALL

Kansas

NY

RI

NY

Sweden (Nat)

NY

NY

Holland (Nat)

NY

Norway (Nat)

Sweden (Nat)

Sweden (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Holland (Nat)

Master

1st Mate

2nd Mate

3rd Mate

Radio

Boat

A. B.

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

None

Wife, Pauline 5516 Western Rd

Father, John 7444 1st St

Mother, Mary 7444 1st St

Wife, Emily 4444 1st St

Radio, 2542 Bell St

Boat, 1111 1st St

A. B., 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

None, 1111 1st St

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1250
Black DiamondDon't in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
each alien. See other side.

Required under Act

Vessel ALA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name
1	PURDY Fitzpatrick	WA Don
2	Blake	Eric
3	McCaw	Sam
4	Hurst	Merr
5	Bernard <i>Fagerstrom</i>	John
6	<i>Fagerstrom</i>	Oscar
7	Wuelo	John
8	Konjokel	Peter
9	Erwing	Geor
10	Keating	Arth
11	Bandoni	Alfr
12	Wikaskag	Peder
13	Lee	Harry
14	Bryant	James
15	Nutting	Edward
16	Parks	Charl
17	Andersen	James
18	Mellema	Herman
19	Mack <i>Verschuur</i>	Paul A
20	<i>Verschuur</i>	Jack
21	Fisher	Benjam
22	Sparks	Everet
23	Hirsch	Fred
24	Leturneau	Fred
25	Plattner	Merle
26	Runyon	Edward
27	<i>Magner</i>	Edward
28	Grubb	Harry
29	Martin	Robert
30	Robison	Frank

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ascertained by me.

Master.

Port of

day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I, Master of the said American, do hereby certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ALA, of ALA, whereof ALA is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this 18 day of July, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 719A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ALA (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ALA

18, 1928

Line Black Diamond & Sons
Owners
Local Agents

Sheet No. One

upon arrival at 291

July 18, 1928

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(2), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 291
port of the United States

Vessel ALA, arriving at New York October 2nd 1928, from the port of NEW YORK Antwerp September 18, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PURDY Fitzpatrick	WARREN Donald D.	/	/	Master	Aug 28	N.Y.	YES	Yes	30	Male	English	U.S.	6-0	150	
2	Blake	Erick R.	/	/	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	150	
3	McCaw	Samuel G.	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	150	
4	Hurst	Morris M.	/	/	Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4		
5	Bernard Fagerstrom	John	/	/	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	55	"	Scand'nvn	"	5-8		
6	Eugensen	Oscar	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7		
7	Wuele	John F.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8		
8	Konjokel	Peter	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-10		
9	Kwing	Geert	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	"	5-7		
10	Keating	Arthur	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5-11		
11	Bandoni	Alfred	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8		
12	Wikaskag	Peder	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand'nvn	"	5-9		
13	Lee	Harry	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-10		
14	Bryant	James	/	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7		
15	Nutting	Edward V.	/	/	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-10		
16	Parks	Charles W.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9		
17	Andersen	James	/	/	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11		
18	Mellema	Herman	/	/	1st Asst. eng.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	"	5-9		
19	Mack	Paul A.	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-9		
20	Verschuur Verschuur	Jack	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	"	5-8		
21	Fisher	Benjamin	/	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-7		
22	Sparks	Everett	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0		
23	Hirsch	Fred	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Russian	"	5-7		
24	Leturneau	Fred	/	/	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-8		
25	Plattner	Merle L.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7		
26	Runyon	Edward M.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5		
27	Magner	Edward J.	/	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8		
28	Grubb	Harry	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9		
29	Martin	Robert E.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9		
30	Robison	Frank	/	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8		

Thirty (30) names



Crew 38 all U.S. citizens

Line _____
Owners Black Diamond S. Co.
Local Agents Black Diamond S. Co.

Michael J. Surgen 10/2/28
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Ala, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

October

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

292

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALA, arriving at New York Bed 2nd, 1928, from the port of NEW YORK Antwerp Sept 18, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Burke	Charles	/		Wiper	Aug. 28	N.Y.	YES	Yes	42	Male	English	American	5-7		
32	Lied	Fred	/		Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scand' nvm	"	5-6		
33	Gestigan	Edward W.	/		Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6		
34	Dimalalton	Pie	/		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	Filipino	"	5-7		
35	Smith	Frank	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-9		
36	Pilag	Emilie	/			"	"	"	"	29	"	Filipino	"	5-9		
37	Gould	Joseph	/			"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5-9		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	MORAN	ROBERT	/													
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



77 names

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 332

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via



Date September 18, 1928
Vice Consul HARRY TUCKER

CONSULAR FEE No.

No fee prescribed

Passenger
Consul

9/18/28 Antwerp yes y 25 M Eng. U.S. Francis Styles US Consul
Michael Dwyer
US Inspector 10/2/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Black Diamond & Son

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S (Ala), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

October

1928

Michael J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

James J. Huddy
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

965-2
Vol 1-2-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 25 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 25 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

